

Liquidity Management User Manual  
Oracle Banking Digital Experience  
Patchset Release 22.2.4.0.0

Part No. F72987-01

June 2024

**ORACLE®**

Liquidity Management User Manual

June 2024

Oracle Financial Services Software Limited

Oracle Park

Off Western Express Highway

Goregaon (East)

Mumbai, Maharashtra 400 063

India

Worldwide Inquiries:

Phone: +91 22 6718 3000

Fax:+91 22 6718 3001

[www.oracle.com/financialservices/](http://www.oracle.com/financialservices/)

Copyright © 2006, 2024, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved.

Oracle and Java are registered trademarks of Oracle and/or its affiliates. Other names may be trademarks of their respective owners.

U.S. GOVERNMENT END USERS: Oracle programs, including any operating system, integrated software, any programs installed on the hardware, and/or documentation, delivered to U.S. Government end users are “commercial computer software” pursuant to the applicable Federal Acquisition Regulation and agency-specific supplemental regulations. As such, use, duplication, disclosure, modification, and adaptation of the programs, including any operating system, integrated software, any programs installed on the hardware, and/or documentation, shall be subject to license terms and license restrictions applicable to the programs. No other rights are granted to the U.S. Government.

This software or hardware is developed for general use in a variety of information management applications. It is not developed or intended for use in any inherently dangerous applications, including applications that may create a risk of personal injury. If you use this software or hardware in dangerous applications, then you shall be responsible to take all appropriate failsafe, backup, redundancy, and other measures to ensure its safe use. Oracle Corporation and its affiliates disclaim any liability for any damages caused by use of this software or hardware in dangerous applications.

This software and related documentation are provided under a license agreement containing restrictions on use and disclosure and are protected by intellectual property laws. Except as expressly permitted in your license agreement or allowed by law, you may not use, copy, reproduce, translate, broadcast, modify, license, transmit, distribute, exhibit, perform, publish or display any part, in any form, or by any means. Reverse engineering, disassembly, or decompilation of this software, unless required by law for interoperability, is prohibited.

The information contained herein is subject to change without notice and is not warranted to be error-free. If you find any errors, please report them to us in writing.

This software or hardware and documentation may provide access to or information on content, products and services from third parties. Oracle Corporation and its affiliates are not responsible for and expressly disclaim all warranties of any kind with respect to third-party content, products, and services. Oracle Corporation and its affiliates will not be responsible for any loss, costs, or damages incurred due to your access to or use of third-party content, products, or services.

---

# Table of Contents

<b>1. Preface</b> .....	<b>1-1</b>
1.1 Intended Audience .....	1-1
1.2 Documentation Accessibility .....	1-1
1.3 Access to Oracle Support .....	1-1
1.4 Structure .....	1-1
1.5 Related Information Sources .....	1-1
<b>2. Transaction Host Integration Matrix</b> .....	<b>2-1</b>
<b>3. Liquidity Management</b> .....	<b>3-1</b>
3.1 Overview (Dashboard) .....	3-3
<b>4. Account Structure Maintenance</b> .....	<b>4-1</b>
4.1 Account Structures .....	4-2
4.2 Create Account Structure .....	4-7
4.3 View Account Structure .....	4-104
4.4 Edit Account Structure.....	4-130
4.5 Execute Account Structure .....	4-206
4.6 Pause Account Structure .....	4-207
4.7 Copy Account Structure .....	4-208
<b>5. Simulation Structure Maintenance</b> .....	<b>5-1</b>
5.1 Simulation Structure .....	5-1
5.2 Create Structure Simulation .....	5-3
5.3 View Structure Simulation .....	5-63
5.4 Edit Structure Simulation .....	5-81
<b>6. Intercompany Loan</b> .....	<b>6-1</b>
6.1 Lend Limits .....	6-1
6.2 Loans Summary.....	6-12
6.3 Loans Inquiry.....	6-14
<b>7. Log Monitors</b> .....	<b>7-1</b>
7.1 Sweep Monitor .....	7-4
7.2 Pool Monitor .....	7-7
7.3 Hybrid Monitor .....	7-10
<b>8. Charges Inquiry</b> .....	<b>8-2</b>

9. Mobile Touch Point ..... 9-1

---

# 1. Preface

## 1.1 Intended Audience

This document is intended for the following audience:

- Customers
- Partners

## 1.2 Documentation Accessibility

For information about Oracle's commitment to accessibility, visit the Oracle Accessibility Program website at <http://www.oracle.com/pls/topic/lookup?ctx=acc&id=docacc>.

## 1.3 Access to Oracle Support

Oracle customers have access to electronic support through My Oracle Support. For information, visit

<http://www.oracle.com/pls/topic/lookup?ctx=acc&id=info> or visit

<http://www.oracle.com/pls/topic/lookup?ctx=acc&id=trs> if you are hearing impaired.

## 1.4 Structure

This manual is organized into the following categories:

*Preface* gives information on the intended audience. It also describes the overall structure of the User Manual.

*Introduction* provides brief information on the overall functionality covered in the User Manual.

The subsequent chapters provide information on transactions covered in the User Manual.

Each transaction is explained in the following manner:

- Introduction to the transaction
- Screenshots of the transaction
- The images of screens used in this user manual are for illustrative purpose only, to provide improved understanding of the functionality; actual screens that appear in the application may vary based on selected browser, theme, and mobile devices.
- Procedure containing steps to complete the transaction- The mandatory and conditional fields of the transaction are explained in the procedure. If a transaction contains multiple procedures, each procedure is explained. If some functionality is present in many transactions, this functionality is explained separately.

## 1.5 Related Information Sources

For more information on Oracle Banking Digital Experience Patchset Release 22.2.3.0.0, refer to the following documents:

- Oracle Banking Digital Experience Licensing Guide
- Oracle Banking Digital Experience Installation Manuals

## 2. Transaction Host Integration Matrix

### Legends

<b>NH</b>	No Host Interface Required.
✓	Pre integrated Host interface available.
✗	Pre integrated Host interface not available.

<b>Sr No.</b>	<b>Transaction Name / Function Name</b>	<b>Oracle Banking Liquidity Management 14.7.3.0.0</b>
1	Liquidity Management - Overview	✓
2	Account Structures	✓
3	Create Account Structure	✓
4	View Account Structure	✓
5	Edit Account Structure	✓
6	Adhoc Execution of Account Structure	✓
7	Pause Account Structure	✓
8	Copy Account Structure	✓
9	Simulation Structure	✓
10	Create Structure Simulation	✓
11	View Structure Simulation	✓
12	Edit Structure Simulation	✓
13	Intercompany Loan	✓
14	Sweep Monitor	✓
15	Pool Monitor	✓
16	Hybrid Monitor	✓
17	Charges Inquiry	✓
18	Mobile Touch Point	✓

---

## 3. Liquidity Management

Liquidity Management solution provides with an ability to the corporate customers to manage their liquidity by optimizing interest by offsetting account balances, reducing interest costs, maximizing net returns and by providing greater visibility over cash positions. It helps to mobilize and manage funds corrective actions, helps to reduce external borrowing and liquidity risk, manages foreign currency liquidity requirements, and enhances visibility of cash across the group.

As a part of Liquidity Management module of Oracle Banking Digital Experience, following features are available to the corporate customers of the Bank.

- **Liquidity Management Overview Dashboard**

The liquidity management dashboard provides an important information to the corporate on digital banking platform. Various widgets are a part of the dashboard which gives the complete information about the corporate position.

- Position of a corporate by region/geographical location
- Position of a corporate by currency
- Net corporate position along with assets and liabilities information
- Top sweeps in local currency and cross currency
- Sweep Monitor

- **Account Structure Maintenance:**

Account structure is an efficient tool to optimize the working capital of the business. The objective of creating an account structure is to bring together the credit and debit balances of different current and savings accounts into one single concentration account of a corporate. This enables the corporate customer to manage daily liquidity in their business in a consolidated fashion to derive maximum benefits at minimal cost.

Oracle Banking Digital Experience enables the corporate users to maintain account structures by providing sweep or pool instructions.

As a part of account structure maintenance, Oracle Banking Digital Experience enables the customer to,

- **Build Account Structure**

Application allows the corporate user to build new account structure using digital banking platform. While building a structure, corporate can capture.

- Structure Type and Details (Sweep, Pool, Hybrid)
- Account Mapping and specify the hierarchies
- Check basic validations
- Set up instructions between each account pair.

- View and Edit Account Structure

A facility is provided to corporates to search the account structures maintained between the internal and external accounts of their parties. Further, can see and edit the structure details along with the instructions set between an account pair.

- Pause account structure and Adhoc Execution

Corporates can pause the processing of a structure for a specific time period and also can initiate an adhoc execution of sweeps for specific structure.

- **Log Monitor**

A feature is enabled to the corporate user to select the structure and view the sweep logs of a structure with specific statuses

- Executed
- Pending
- Exceptions (Failed executions)

- **Liquidity Management using Virtual Accounts**

The Liquidity Management module in Oracle Banking Digital Experience can handle both real accounts as well as Virtual Accounts. Below are the key points:

- In order to be able to do liquidity management using Virtual Accounts, the bank must also be using the Virtual Accounts module of Oracle Banking Digital Experience along with product processors (Oracle Banking Virtual Accounts Management and Oracle Banking Liquidity Management). Further the product processors must have an integrated setup.
- The party/customer and user must have the necessary access management rights enabled for Virtual Accounts in liquidity management.
- Once the Virtual Accounts are visible, rest of the steps in creating liquidity management structure, capturing sweep instructions etc. remain same for both real and Virtual Accounts.
- The Virtual Account balances visible on the screen are fetched from Oracle Banking Virtual Account Management.
- Virtual Account should not be part of Charge Account and Central Account dropdown.



## 3.1 Overview (Dashboard)

Dashboard provides a quick view of the most relevant functions, to achieve a particular objective or complete a process. Cash and Liquidity Management Dashboard provides the detailed information about the corporate position. The dashboard is organized in the form of different widgets. Screen displays the consolidated balance available in all accounts enabled for liquidity management with the number of accounts mapped to the logged in user.

The widgets shown in on the Liquidity Management Dashboard are as follows:

- Position by Region
- Position by Currency
- Balances Summary
- Top 5 sweeps in local currency and in cross currency
- Sweep Monitor
- Quick Links

Overview

Futura Bank

🔔 🔒

↑ Liquidity Management

### Position By Region

S Jagmohan Construction and General Supplies Pvt Ltd. | \*\*\*464

In Equivalent

United States

India

GBP

GBP 5,036,890.14

GBP 0.00

### Position By Currency

S Jagmohan Construction and General Supplies Pvt Ltd. | \*\*\*464

Currency	Balance
GBP	GBP 3,973,705.52
EUR	EUR 1,169,504.25

### Top 5 Cross Currency Sweeps

S Jagmohan Construction and General Supplies Pvt Ltd. | \*\*\*464

GBP

Structure	Sweep Out	Sweep In	Exchange Rate
STE05P04IY3B	EUR 0.00	GBP 0.00	
STE05P04IY3B	EUR 0.00	GBP 0.00	
STE05P04IY3B	EUR 0.00	GBP 0.00	
STE05P04IY3B	EUR 0.00	GBP 0.00	
STE05P04IY3B	EUR 0.00	GBP 0.00	

### Balances Summary

S Jagmohan Construction and General Supplies Pvt Ltd. | \*\*\*464

GBP

Net Positions : GBP 5,036,890.14

### Sweep Monitor

S Jagmohan Construction and General Supplies Pvt Ltd. | \*\*\*464

Upcoming
Pending
Executed
Exception

Date & Time	Structure Details	Instruction Description	Sweep Type	Sv DI
12/6/2023 9:00:00 PM India Standard Time	ST6MQTCBCQ9S AutomationSweepWith ICL 82	AUF99		
12/6/2023 9:00:00 PM India Standard Time	ST6MQTCBCQ9S AutomationSweepWith ICL 82	AUI01		
12/6/2023 9:00:00 PM India Standard Time	STV3BVEJ7NV4 Automation Edit Instr Sweep292	AUF99		
12/6/2023 9:00:00 PM India Standard Time	STV3BVEJ7NV4 Automation Edit Instr Sweep292	AUF99		
12/6/2023 9:00:00 PM India Standard Time	STV3BVEJ7NV4 Automation Edit Instr Sweep292	AUF99		

View All

### Top 5 Sweeps in GBP

S Jagmohan Construction and General Supplies Pvt Ltd. | \*\*\*464

GBP

### Quick Links






Create New Structure

List Structures

## Overview

### Icons



Following icons are present on the dashboard:

-  : Click this icon to go to the dashboard.
-  : Click this icon to go to the Mailbox screen.
-  : Click this icon to search the transactions.
-  : Click this icon to view the welcome note with last login details, change entity, logged in user's profile, or log out from the application.
-  : Click this icon to search and select the party name and ID from the dropdown list. The widget displays the data for the selected party.

---

#### Note:

1. Only accessible parties are displayed to the user.
  2. On page load, the widget displays the data of the mapped primary party to the logged-in user.
- 

-  : Click the toggle menu to access the transaction.
  -  : Click this icon to close the toggle menu. This icon appears if the toggle menu is open.
- 

### Position By Region

This widget displays the information of the corporate position based on the internal and external current and savings account across different geographical location. Total available balance in all the accounts which are enabled for liquidity management, and which are mapped to the logged in user is converted in local currency, consolidated by region and the information is shown in the world map. Also the region wise balance is displayed in the tabular form.

By clicking on the specific region in world map, corporate can view the number of accounts held under a region in different currencies along with the balances. Further drill down is available to view the region-currency wise account summary.

---

The screenshot shows the Futura Bank Liquidity Management interface. A modal window titled "Position By Region" is open, displaying a table of corporate accounts for the region of Australia. The table is filtered by currency (GBP). The table has the following columns: Party Name, Account Number, Account Name, and Account Type. The data rows are as follows:

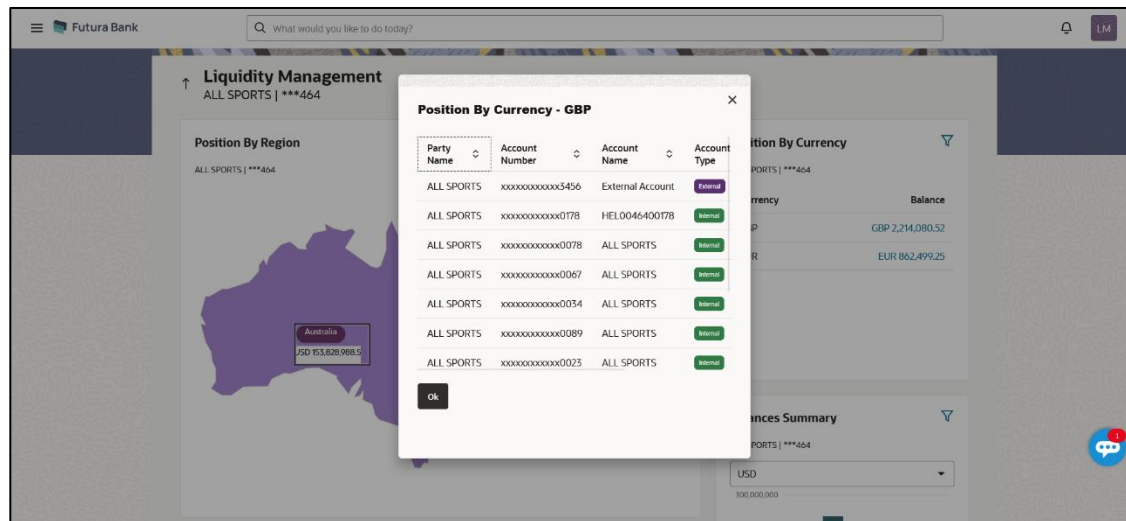
Party Name	Account Number	Account Name	Account Type
ALL SPORTS	xxxxxxxxxxxx3456	External Account	External
ALL SPORTS	xxxxxxxxxxxx0178	HELO046400178	Internal
ALL SPORTS	xxxxxxxxxxxx0078	ALL SPORTS	Internal
ALL SPORTS	xxxxxxxxxxxx0067	ALL SPORTS	Internal
ALL SPORTS	xxxxxxxxxxxx0034	ALL SPORTS	Internal
ALL SPORTS	xxxxxxxxxxxx0089	ALL SPORTS	Internal
ALL SPORTS	xxxxxxxxxxxx0023	ALL SPORTS	Internal

The modal also shows a net balance of USD 153,628,988.5 for the selected region. The background interface shows the "Liquidity Management" dashboard with a map of Australia and a "Position By Currency" section.

- Region Name – Name of the region for which the user wants to view the corporate position
- Currency – Currency in which the accounts are held under the selected region
- Party Name – Name of the party mapped to the corporate accounts
- Account Number – Account number held by the corporates
- Account Name – Name of the corporate account
- Account Type – The type of the account Internal/External
- Net Balance – Balance in the account

## Position By Currency

Corporate user can view the position of the corporate by currency based on the internal and external current and savings account which are enabled for liquidity management and mapped to the user. Further drill down is available to view the currency wise account summary grouped by region.

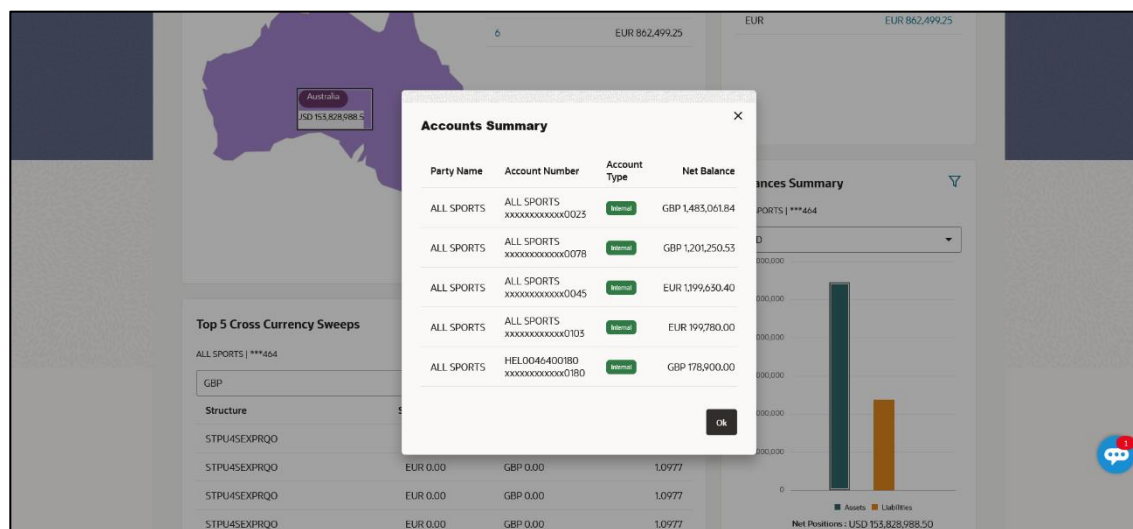


- Party Name - Name of the party mapped to the corporate accounts
- Account Number – Account number held by the corporates
- Account Name – Name of the corporate account
- Account Type – The type of the account Internal/External
- Net Balance – Net balance in the account.

## Balances Summary

The section displays the total position of assets and liabilities in graphical form specific to Liquidity Management. The information is based on the balances available in the Liquidity Management enabled current and savings accounts. Default, corporate position is shown in the local currency, whereas the user can choose to view the information in specific currency.

A further drilldown is available on the Assets and Liabilities column, which opens an overlay with the individual account details.



## Quick Links

The following commonly used transactions can be initiated from this section:

- Create Structure - allowing the corporate users to create new account structure using digital platform
- Structure List - allowing the corporate users to view the account structures maintained between the accounts of their parties

## Top 5 Sweeps in Currency

This section displays the top five latest sweeps based on the sweep amount in the form of bar graph. The sweeps of last 30 days are converted in local currency for comparison and the highest number of sweeps are listed along the Account Structure IDs. User can further choose to view the information in specific currency.

User can see the top sweeps based on the account structures access availability. Account Structure access is granted only if the user has access to all accounts participating in the account structure.

## Top 5 Cross Currency Sweeps

The section displays the list of top five cross currency sweeps which are executed in last 30 days. By default, the 5 sweep outs in local currency which are swept-in in child account in cross currency are listed. User can further choose to view the top sweeps of specific currency.


User can see the top sweeps based on the account structures access availability. Account Structure access is granted only if the user has access to all accounts participating in the account structure.

## Sweep Monitor

This section allows the user to view the last 5 upcoming, pending, executed and the logs which went into an exception along with the sweep details. User can choose to download sweep log or can also choose to view the detailed information of sweeps by clicking on 'View All'.

Click **View All** to view all the logs via 'Log Monitors' transaction.

Click **Download** to download the log record in PDF or CSV formats.

Click  to refresh the logs.

---

[Home](#)

---

## 4. Account Structure Maintenance

Account structure is an efficient tool to optimize the working capital of a business processes. A suitable physical account structure provides greater degree of control and flexibility, to the corporate treasuries. It also allows the better visibility and control of corporate accounts. With the account structures corporate customers gets the holistic view of all group of accounts to take funding or investment decisions

The structure reflects the hierarchical relationship of the accounts as well as the corporate strategies in organizing accounts relationships.

### **Account Structures are broadly classified as under:**

- **Sweeping:**

Sweeping works on principles of automatic fund transfer between parent and child accounts to aggregate balances physically and achieves the mobilization and consolidation of the available balances into a central account called header account. Oracle Banking Digital Experience enables the corporate customer to define various forms of Sweeps/Cash Concentration methods while building the sweep type of account structure. Sweeps are executed automatically based on a pre-arranged sweep instruction set by the customer at account structure level and at account pair level and per the set frequency.

- **Notional Pooling:**

Notional pooling refers to the off set of interest income and expense (credit and debit interest), resulting from the varying cash positions in different accounts held with the bank. It is mechanism for calculating interest on the combined credit and debit balances of accounts that a corporate chooses to cluster together, without actually transferring any funds. The balances in accounts are pooled on a notional basis.

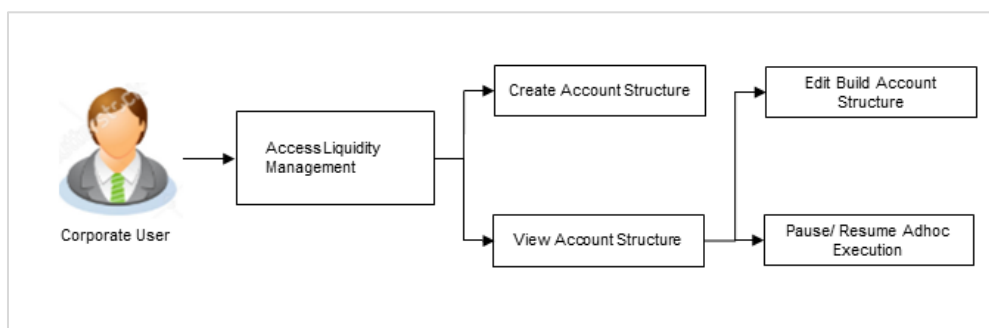
Account structure maintenance of Oracle Banking Digital Experience enables the corporate customer to build their own account structures between the accounts enabled for liquidity management. Further the application also supports viewing and modifying existing account structures using digital banking platform.

### **Pre-requisites:**

- Transaction and Party ID access is provided to corporate user.
- Approval rule set up for corporate user to perform the actions.
- Accounts are enabled at in the respective host application for liquidity management.
- Account and Transaction access has been provided to the user



## Workflow



## Features supported in application

Account structure allows the corporate user to

- Build an Account Structure
- View Account Structure
- Edit Account Structure
- Adhoc Execution
- Pause Account Structure
- Copy Account Structure

### How to reach here:

*Toggle menu > Liquidity Management > Overview > Quick Links > Structure List*

*OR*

*Toggle menu > Liquidity Management > Structure List*

## 4.1 Account Structures

Account Structures page displays the summary of all the account structures mapped to the logged in corporate user, in a tabular form. Account structure is displayed to the user even if the user does not have access to any or a few of the accounts involved in the account structure.

Different types of structures (Sweep, Pool and Hybrid) and statuses (Active, Inactive, Paused, Closed, and Expired) are depicted in different colors for easy identification. An option is also provided on the screen to search the specific structure with the name associated with it. The user can also choose to create a new structure from this screen.


In case there are no structures mapped to the logged in user, a screen with the related information and an option to create a new account structure is shown to the user.

## Account Structures


Structure Code	Structure Name	Effective Date	Type	Status	Bank Approval Status	Comments	End Date
ST0EJCC723KRN4SGD	testKestissu@k@k@k	11/28/2023	Swep	Swep	Creation - Rejected		12/27/2
ST0DQIMKPKMB	Pool Interest Sep Str 02	9/5/2023	Pool	Swep	Creation - Rejected		12/22/2
ST0FHLFZJHWD	Automation Edit Instr: Siveep300	8/31/2023	Swep	Swep	Approved		12/15/2
ST0MKP007NMB	SweepStrCooyTest1	7/31/2023	Swep	Swep	Creation - Pending Approval		7/31/2C
ST0NDORCQISO	Automation Sweep Linked cust 70	8/29/2023	Swep	Swep	Creation - Pending Approval		12/11/2
ST0V7N17PAGG	sivepStrCl@3 E1	4/26/2023	Swep	Swep	Modification - Pending Approval		
ST0YDCQ@QVIB	CreatePoolCopyTest1	7/31/2023	Pool	Swep	Creation - Rejected		7/31/2C
ST1155JKLQW	editSiveepWithoutInvestmentSweep	4/1/2020	Swep	Swep	Modification - Pending Approval		7/16/2C
ST19EN39T2WG	Row expander icon test	9/25/2023	Swep	Swep	Creation - Pending Approval		
ST18VFB58BVG	werg1g	8/8/2023	Swep	Swep	Creation - Rejected		8/10/2C
ST1GJMT8LMB	Test Pool Struct 2	7/31/2023	Pool	Swep	Creation - Rejected		
ST1HGABLOS5G	Pool Structure Interest Sept 02	9/6/2023	Pool	Swep	Creation - Rejected		9/30/2C

## Field Description

Field Name	Description
<b>Party Name</b>	<p>Select the party name and ID from the dropdown list to view the applicable account structures.</p> <p>By default, the primary party of the logged-in user is selected.</p> <p><b>Note:</b></p> <p>Only accessible parties are displayed to the user.</p> <p>Based on the party selection, the mapped account structures are displayed.</p>
<b>Structure Code</b>	<p>Displays the unique id associated to each account structure.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> For the structures in <b>Modification - Pending Approval</b> status – On clicking on the link, the user will get the option to view both <b>Active Structure</b> and <b>Pending Approval Structure</b>.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> For the structures in <b>Creation - Rejected</b> status – On clicking on the link, the user will get the option to view details and copy the structure to initiate new structure creation request.</p>
<b>Structure Name</b>	Displays the name of the account structure.
<b>Effective Date</b>	Displays the Effective date from when the instruction has been setup.
<b>End Date</b>	Displays the end date till when the instruction has been setup.
<b>Priority</b>	Displays the priority of the account structure.

Field Name	Description
<b>Type</b>	<p>Displays the type of account structure.</p> <p>The options are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Sweep - Funds moved physically with in the account structure</li> <li>• Pool - Notional movement of funds, the account balances are notionally consolidated and 'interest computations' carried out on such notional balances</li> <li>• Hybrid – A structure is a combination of sweep and pool instructions.</li> </ul>
<b>Status</b>	<p>Displays the status of account structure.</p> <p>The options are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Active</li> <li>• Inactive</li> <li>• Paused</li> <li>• Expired</li> <li>• Closed</li> </ul>
<b>Bank Approval Status</b>	<p>Displays the bank approval status of the account structure.</p> <p>The options are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Creation – Pending Approval</li> <li>• Modification – Pending Approval</li> <li>• Approved</li> <li>• Creation – Rejected</li> <li>• Modification – Rejected</li> </ul>
<b>Comments</b>	<p>Click <b>Comments</b> icon to view the approval / rejection comments.</p>
<p>The following fields appear on clicking the filter icon  available on the screen.</p>	
<b>Structure Type</b>	<p>Select the type of the account structure by which the data is to be filtered.</p> <p>The options are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Sweep - Funds moved physically between the parent and child account pairs.</li> <li>• Pool - Notional movement of funds, the account balances are notionally consolidated and 'interest computations' carried out on such notional balances</li> <li>• Hybrid – A structure is a combination of sweep and pool instructions.</li> </ul>
<b>Structure Code</b>	<p>Specify the unique code of the structure by which the data is to be filtered.</p>

Field Name	Description
<b>Structure Name</b>	Specify the name of the structure by which the data is to be filtered.
<b>Status</b>	<p>Select the status of the account structure by which the data is to be filtered.</p> <p>The options are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Active</li> <li>• Inactive</li> <li>• Paused</li> <li>• Expired</li> <li>• Closed</li> </ul>

1. In the **Search** field, enter the complete or partial name of the specific account structure and displays all the records wherever matches found.  
The related Account Structure detail record appears.
2. Click  to refine and display the account structure based on account structure 'Structure Type', 'Structure Code', 'Structure Name', and 'Status'.  
The **Filter** overlay screen appears.

**Filter** ×

Status

● Paused

● Active

● Inactive

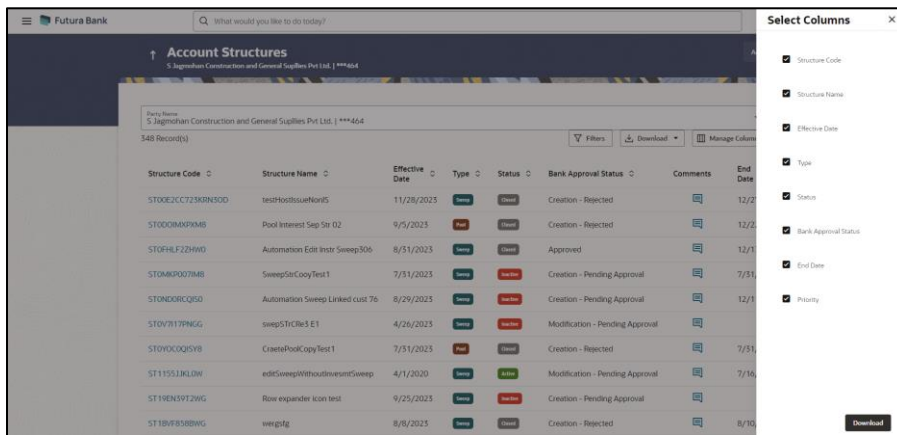
● Expired

● Closed

**Apply**
Reset

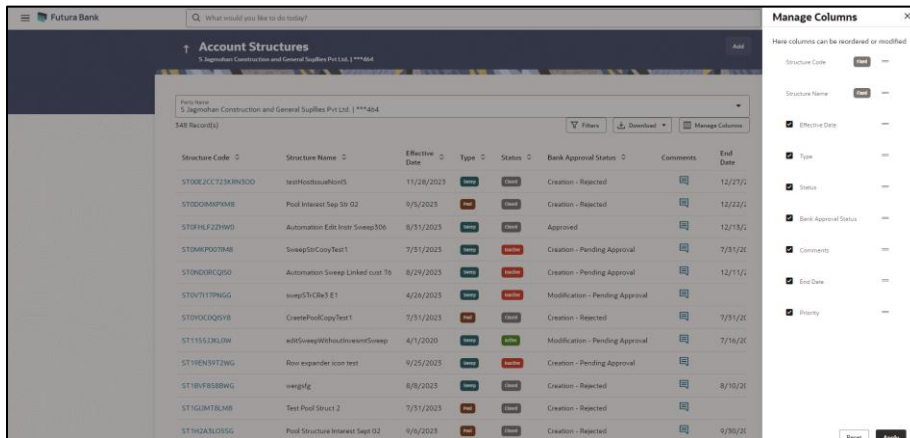
- a. Select the **Structure type** from the list.
  - b. Specify the unique Code of the structure.
  - c. Specify the name of the structure.
  - d. Select the **Status** checkbox.
  - e. Click **Apply** to reset the refine criteria.  
OR  
Click **Reset** to reset the refine criteria.
3. Click **Add** to create a new Account Structure.
  4. Click **Download** and select the option **PDF** or **CSV** from the dropdown list.  
The **Select Columns** overlay screen appears.

**Account Structure – Select Columns**



5. Click **Download** to download the account structures in PDF or CSV Format with selected columns.
6. Click **Manage Columns** to reorder or modify or save column preferences in account structures screen.

**Account Structure – Manage Columns** overlay screen appears.



- a. Click **Apply** to apply the modified columns preferences.
- b. Click **Reset** to reset the columns preferences.

## 4.2 Create Account Structure

The Liquidity Management module enables the corporate customer to build their own account structures between the accounts enabled for liquidity management and are mapped to the user.

While building a structure, corporate user is expected to capture:

- Basic parameters of the structure
- Choose Accounts for mapping and specifying the hierarchies
- Linking of Accounts
- Check basic validations
- Set up instructions between each account pair

The **Liquidity Management Structure Creation** screen enables the user to build the different types of Liquidity Management Structures that meets the business needs of fund movement and concentration.

The account structures can be created as follows:

- Sweep Structure
- Pool Structure
- Hybrid Structure

### **How to reach here:**

*Toggle menu > Liquidity Management > Overview > Quick Links > Create New Structure*

OR

*Toggle menu > Liquidity Management > Create Structure*

OR

*Toggle menu > Liquidity Management > Structure List > Click Add*

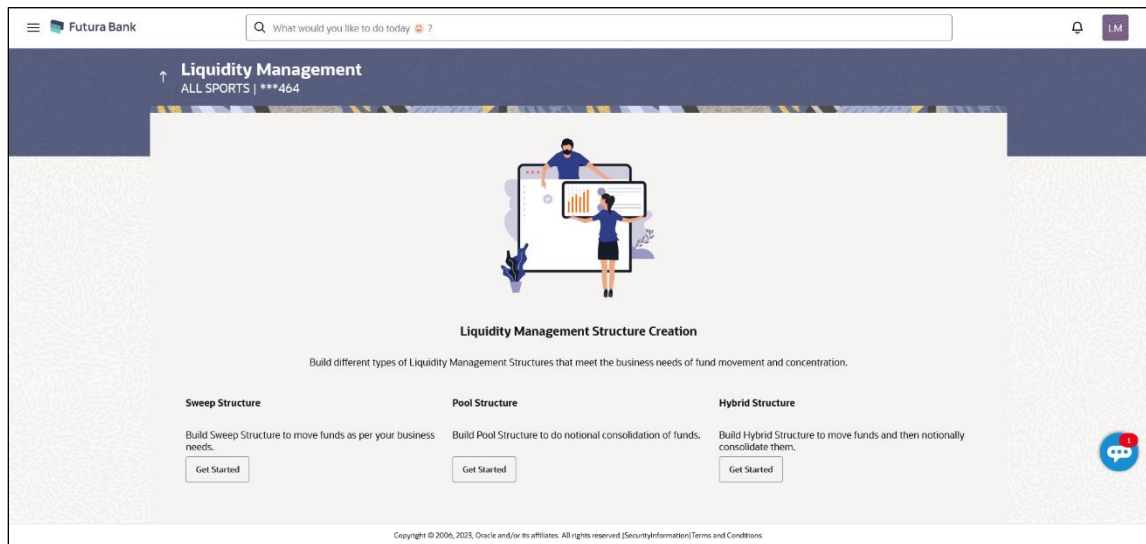
1. Navigate to the **Liquidity Management Structure Creation** screen.

OR

In the **Account Structure - Summary** screen, click **Add**.

The **Liquidity Management Structure Creation** appears.

## Liquidity Management Structure Creation



### 4.2.1 Create Sweep Structure

The **Create Sweep Structure** screen enables the user to build the sweep structure to move funds as per the business requirements.

1. On the **Liquidity Management Structure Creation** screen, click **Get Started** button under the **Sweep Structure** section.

The **Create Sweep Structure - Structure Parameters** appears.

#### **Create Sweep Structure - Structure Parameters**

The first step of sweep structure creation involves defining the basic details of the sweep structure like structure name, effective date, end date, etc.

2. In the **Party Name** field, select the party name and ID from the dropdown list.
3. In the **Structure Name** field, enter the name of the account structure.
4. From the **Effective Date** and **End Date** list, select the appropriate date to set up the instruction.
5. From the **Charge Account** list, select the charge account.
6. From the **Investment Sweep** list, select the investment sweep method.
7. In the **Default Sweep Instructions** section, select the Sweep Method for the structure.
8. In the **Frequency** section, select the Frequency and Reverse Frequency for the structure.
9. In the **Other Instructions** section, select the appropriate instructions for Sweep Structure.

## Create Sweep Structure - Structure Parameters

### Field Description

Field Name	Description
<b>Party Name</b>	Select the party name and ID from the dropdown list in which the account structure must be created. By default, the primary party of the logged-in user is selected.
<b>Note:</b> Only accessible parties are displayed to the user.	

### Structure Parameters

<b>Structure Name</b>	Specify the name of the sweep structure that is to be created.
<b>Effective Date</b>	Select the date from which the sweep structure execution should take place.
<b>End Date</b>	Select the date till which the sweep structure execution should take place.



Field Name	Description
<b>Charge Account</b>	Select the charge account from the dropdown list for which the charges can be collected. <hr/> <b>Note:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Only accessible internal accounts of the primary party and the linked parties as part of GCIF will be displayed. This field is non-mandatory.</li> <li>• User can search the Charge Account by Account Name, Account Number, Branch or Currency based on the parameters set in the system configuration and also displays these details in the search results and the respective fields once the required account is selected.</li> </ul> <hr/>
<b>Interest Method</b>	Displays the method by which the interest is calculated. By Default, this field will appear as "Interest". This field is non-editable.
<b>Investment Sweep</b>	Select the investment sweep that is to be applied to the structure. The options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Term Deposit</li> <li>• Money Market</li> </ul>
<b>Default Sweep Instructions</b>	
(Information specified here is defaulted at each parent-child account pair whereas user can override and define a specific frequency for a specific pair of account as a part for instruction set up)	
<b>Sweep Method</b>	Select the sweep method that is to be applied to the structure. The options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Zero Balance Model</li> <li>• Fixed Amount Model</li> <li>• Collar Model</li> <li>• Target Model - Constant</li> <li>• Target Model - Fixed</li> <li>• Threshold Model</li> <li>• Range Based Model</li> <li>• Cover Overdraft Model</li> <li>• Percentage Model</li> </ul>
<b>Frequency</b>	
<b>Frequency</b>	Select the frequency at which the account structure should be executed.

Field Name	Description
<b>Reverse Frequency</b>	Select the reverse frequency at which the reverse sweep for account structure should be executed.  The list displays the frequencies for which the BOD is enabled.
<b>Other Instructions</b>	
<b>Sweep on Currency Holiday</b>	Move the slider to enable the sweep on currency holiday.
<b>Consider Post Sweep Balance</b>	Move the slider to consider the post sweep balance.
<b>Currency Holiday Rate</b>	Displays the default option as <b>Previous Day Rate</b> . This field is enabled only if the user toggle on the <b>Sweep on Currency Holidays</b> .
<b>Holiday Treatment</b>	Select the holiday treatment. The options are <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Holiday</li> <li>• Next Working Date</li> <li>• Previous Working Date</li> </ul>
<b>Maximum Backward days</b>	Specify the maximum backward days. This field is enabled only if the user selects <b>Previous Working Date</b> from the Holiday Treatment.
<b>Backward Treatment</b>	Select the backward treatment. The options are <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Move forward</li> <li>• Holiday</li> </ul> <p>This field is enabled only if the user selects <b>Previous Working Date</b> from the Holiday Treatment.</p>

10. Click **Next**.

The **Create Sweep Structure – Build Structure** screen appears.

OR

Click **Cancel** to cancel the operation and navigate back to 'Dashboard'.

OR

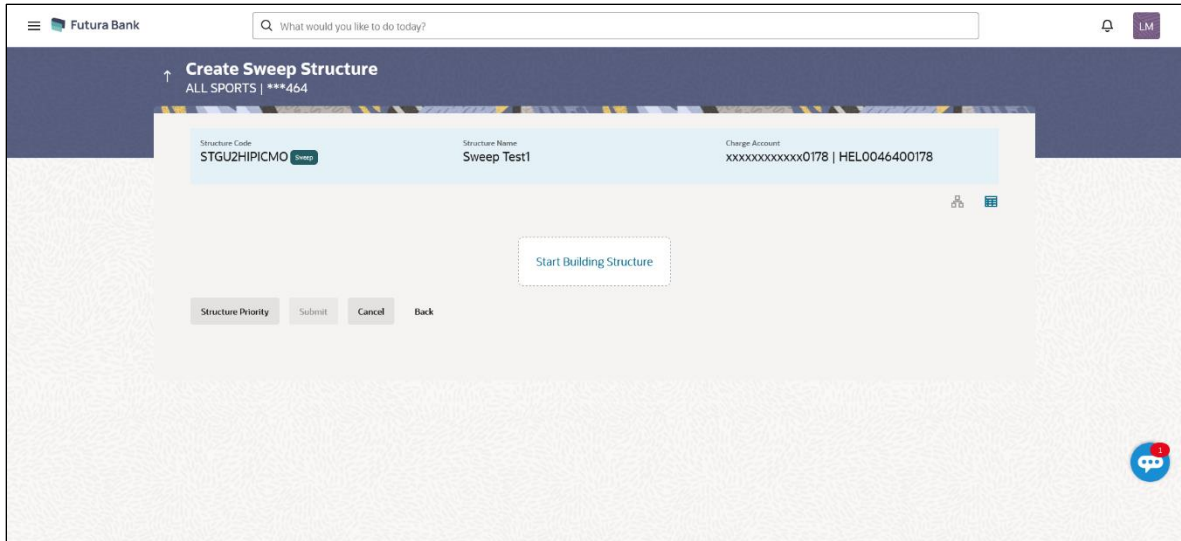
Click **Back** to discard the entered data and navigate back to the previous screen.


## Create Sweep Structure – Build Structure

As a part of following step, the user can build the structure by adding the header and child accounts.

By default, the **Build Structure** screen appears in Tree view.

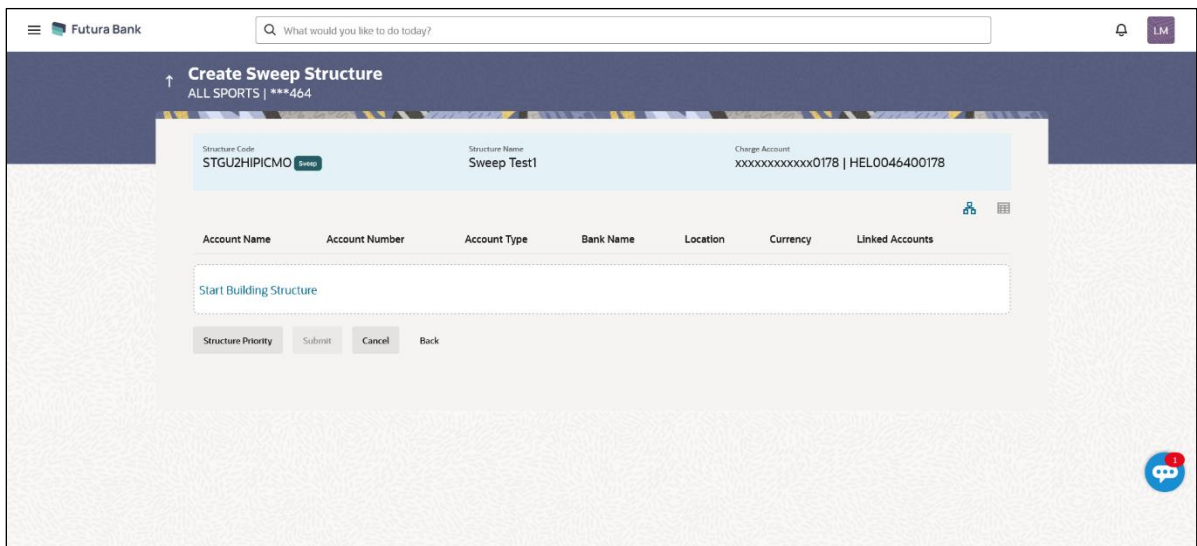
### Create Sweep Structure - Build Structure – Tree View



11. Click  to build the structure in the Table view.

The **Create Sweep Structure - Build Structure - Table View** screen appears.

### Create Sweep Structure - Build Structure – Table View



**Field Description (Common for both Tree View and Table View)**

<b>Field Name</b>	<b>Description</b>
<b>Structure Code</b>	Displays the structure ID of the structure.
<b>Structure Type</b>	Displays the type of the structure.
<b>Structure Name</b>	Displays the name of the structure.
<b>Charge Account</b>	Displays the charge account and account name from which the charges can be collected.
	<b>Note:</b> Only accessible internal accounts of the primary party and the linked parties as part of GCIF will be displayed. This field is non-mandatory.

12. Click **Start Building Structure** to build the structure.

The **Create Sweep Structure – Create Investment Account** overlay screen appears.

OR

The **Create Sweep Structure - Select Header Account (For Non-Investment Account)** overlay screen appears.

**Create Sweep Structure – Create Investment Account**

As a part of following step, the user can create investment account in which the funds will be concentrated.

**Note:** This step is applicable only if the **Investment Sweep** is selected in the **Structure Parameters** screen.

13. In the **Branch** field, select the branch name for the header account.

14. In the **Currency** field, select the currency for the header account.

## Create Sweep Structure – Create Investment Account

### Field Description

Field Name	Description
<b>Branch</b>	Select the branch name for the investment account.
<b>Currency</b>	Select the currency for the investment account.

15. Click **Add**.  
The investment account is created and added to the **Create Sweep Structure – Create Investment Account** screen.

OR

Click **X** to close the overlay screen.

## Create Sweep Structure – Create Investment Account – Tree View

The screenshot shows the 'Create Sweep Structure' form in the Futura Bank system. The form is titled 'Create Sweep Structure' and includes the following fields:

- Structure Code:** ST4L18590BCGWGNZ9
- Structure Name:** Sweep test2
- Charge Account:** XXXXXXXXXXXX0078 | HEL0046-400078
- Branch:** WFB NA Canada Branch (selected), EUR


At the bottom of the form, there is a 'Structure Priority' button and a 'Submit' button. A message below the form reads: 'Please click on 'Structure Priority' to move to the next step of structure creation after you have completed building the account hierarchy.'

### Field Description

Field Name	Description
<b>Structure Code</b>	Displays the structure ID of the structure.
<b>Structure Type</b>	Displays the type of the structure.
<b>Structure Name</b>	Displays the name of the structure.
<b>Charge Account</b>	Displays the charge account number and account name from which the charges can be collected.

**Note:** Only accessible internal accounts of the primary party and the linked parties as part of GCIF will be displayed. This field will appear only if the user selects the charge account number.

Information displayed on notional header account card.

<b>Branch</b>	Displays the branch name for the investment account.
<b>Currency</b>	Displays the currency for the investment account.
 1	Displays the header account linked to the investment account.

16. Click  to view the added accounts in the Table view.  
The **Create Sweep Structure - Investment Header Account – Table View** screen appears.

### Create Sweep Structure – Investment Header Account – Table View

↑ Create Sweep Structure  
S. Jagmohan Construction and General Supplies Pvt Ltd | \*\*\*\*464

Structure code: ST4L1859DBCWGWNZ9

Structure name: Sweep test2

Charge account: XXXXXXXXXXXX0078 | HEL0046400078

Account Name	Account Number	Account Type	Bank Name	Location/Branch	Currency	Linked Accounts
Notional Header	--	--	--	WFB NA Canada Branch	EUR	0


Please click on 'Structure Priority' to move to the next step of structure creation after you have completed building the account hierarchy.

Copyright © 2006, 2023, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. Security Information Terms and Conditions

## Field Description

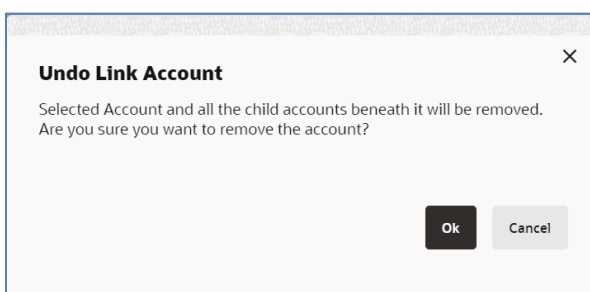
Field Name	Description
<b>Structure Code</b>	Displays the structure ID of the structure.
<b>Structure Type</b>	Displays the type of the structure.
<b>Structure Name</b>	Displays the name of the structure.
<b>Charge Account</b>	Displays the charge account number and account name from which the charges can be collected.  <b>Note:</b> Only accessible internal accounts of the primary party and the linked parties as part of GCIF will be displayed. This field will appear only if the user selects the charge account number.
Information displayed for header account and each child account.	
<b>Account Name</b>	Displays the name of the investment account linked.
<b>Account Number</b>	Displays the account number of the investment account in masked format. <b>Note:</b> This field is left blank for notional Header accounts.
<b>Account Type</b>	Displays the type of account. The options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Internal (An account which is internal to the Bank)</li> </ul> <b>Note:</b> This field is left blank for notional Header accounts.
<b>Bank Name</b>	Displays the name of bank.

Field Name	Description
<b>Location/Branch</b>	Displays the location/branch name of the bank.
<b>Currency</b>	Displays the currency of the account.
<b>Linked Accounts</b>	Displays the header account linked to the investment account.


17. Click  and then click **Link** to add the header account for the Investment account. The **Create Sweep Structure – Select Header Account** overlay screen appears.

OR

Click **Undo Link**. A Undo Link Account popup appears confirming the removal of selected investment account and the linked header account under it.



Or

Click  to close the overlay screen.

### Create Sweep Structure - Select Header Account for Investment Account

As a part of following step, the user can select the header account in which the funds will be concentrated. The filtered account list for which the user has access will appear on the screen. The user is expected to select one of the Liquidity Management enabled accounts as header account. For GCIF enabled environment, the account list also shows the linked party account of the transaction party.

18. In the **Select Header Account** screen, select the account that the user wants to add as Header Account in the structure.

OR

In the **Search By Party Name, Account Number** field, specify and search the complete or partial account details to display the list of accounts that matches across the fields in the table and select the account that the user want to add as Header Account in the structure.



## Create Sweep Structure - Select Header Account

Account Number & Name	Account Type	Party Name	IBAN	Branch	Currency
XXXXXXXXXX0178 HELO04400178	Internal	ALL Sports	-	HEL FC UNIVERSAL BANK	GBP
XXXXXXXXXX0325 HELO04400325	Internal	ALL Sports	-	HEL FC UNIVERSAL BANK	GBP
XXXXXXXXXX0507 HELO04400507	Internal	ALL Sports	-	HEL FC UNIVERSAL BANK	GBP
XXXXXXXXXX0108 1000 108	Internal	ALL Sports	-	HEL FC UNIVERSAL BANK	GBP
XXXXXXXXXX0389 HELO04400389	Internal	ALL Sports	GR20NWBK001519HELO04400389	HEL FC UNIVERSAL BANK	GBP
XXXXXXXXXX0254 HELO04400254	Internal	ALL Sports	-	HEL FC UNIVERSAL BANK	GBP
XXXXXXXXXX0256 HELO04400256	Internal	ALL Sports	-	HEL FC UNIVERSAL BANK	EUR
XXXXXXXXXX0105 HELO04400105	Internal	ALL Sports	GB20NWBK001519HELO04400105	HEL FC UNIVERSAL BANK	EUR

### Field Description

Field Name	Description
<b>Search</b>	Specify and search the complete or partial account details to display the list of accounts that matches across the fields in the table.
<b>Account Number and Name</b>	Displays the account number and name (Internal and External) mapped to the account in masked format.
<b>Account Type</b>	Displays the type of account. The options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Internal (An account which is internal to the Bank)</li> <li>External (An account which is external to the Bank and linked for liquidity management)</li> </ul>
<b>Party Name</b>	Displays the name of the party linked to the account.
<b>IBAN</b>	Displays the IBAN number of the account.
<b>Branch</b>	Displays the branch name of the account.
<b>Currency</b>	Displays the currency of the account.

19. Click **Set Instructions**.


The **Create Sweep Structure - Set Instructions** overlay screen appears.

OR

Click **Build** to use the default instructions and add the header account to the Investment account.

The **Create Sweep Structure – Added Header Account** screen appears.

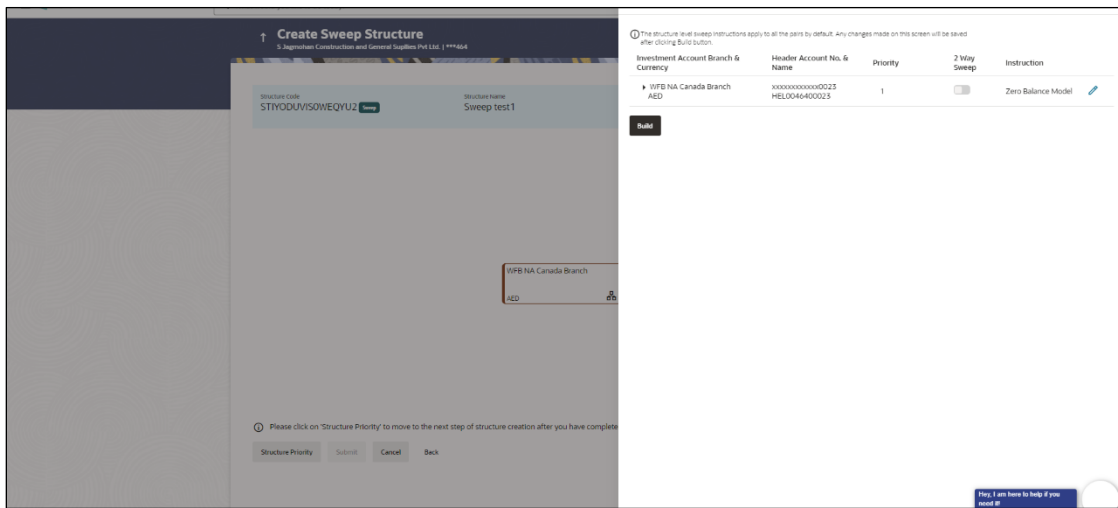
OR

Click  to close the overlay screen.

**Create Sweep Structure - Set Instructions**

Once the Header account is selected, the user can change the default instructions and customize the instruction set between investment and header accounts.

**Create Sweep Structure - Set Instructions**



**Field Description**

Field Name	Description
<b>Investment Account Branch &amp; Currency</b>	Displays the branch & currency of the investment account.
<b>Header Account No &amp; Name</b>	Displays the account number & name of the header account in masked format.
<b>Priority</b>	Displays the sweep priority used to determine the order of execution in the structure. <b>Note:</b> This field is non-editable for <b>Investment Sweep</b> Structure.
<b>2 Way Sweep</b>	Displays the toggle of the two-way sweep of the header account. <b>Note:</b> This field is disabled for <b>Investment Sweep</b> Structure.

Field Name	Description
<b>Instruction</b>	Displays the instruction type of the header account.

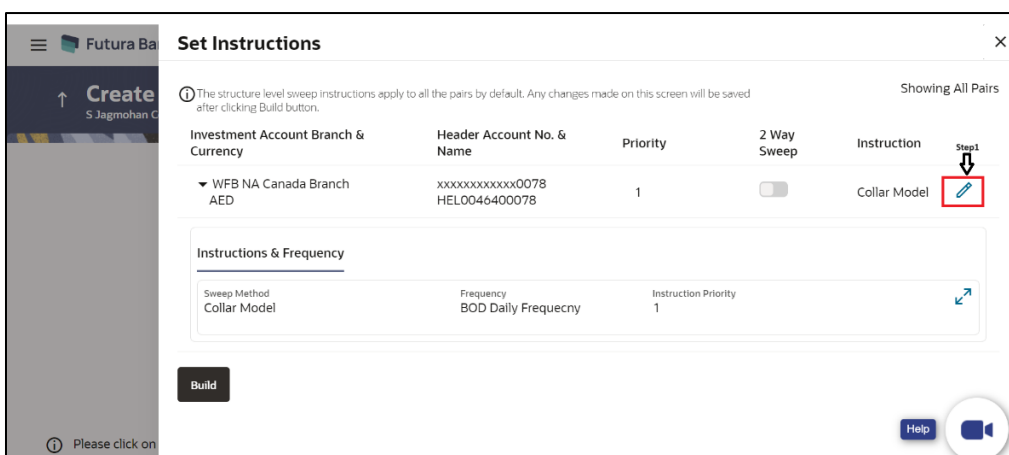
20. Click **Expand** icon to view the instructions for the header account.



The **Create Sweep Structure - Set Instructions – Instructions & Frequency** screen appears.

### Create Sweep Structure - Set Instructions – Instructions & Frequency



The user can create or modify the instructions and frequency for the header account.

The steps to take to set the instructions for the instructions and frequency screen are as follows.



21. Click  icon to modify the instruction and frequency for the header account.
22. In the **Instruction & Frequency** tab, do the following:
  - a. From the **Sweep Method** list, select the appropriate option.
  - b. On Selection of **Sweep Method**, the related parameters is displayed with defined values in the editable form.
  - c. From the **Frequency** list, select the appropriate frequency.
  - d. In the **Instructions Priority** field, the instruction priority will be defaulted.
  - e. Click **Add Frequency** and select the frequency to add multiple frequency.
  - f. Click  to delete the frequency.
  - g. Click **Add Instruction** to apply the changes made in the instruction & frequency tab.
 

---

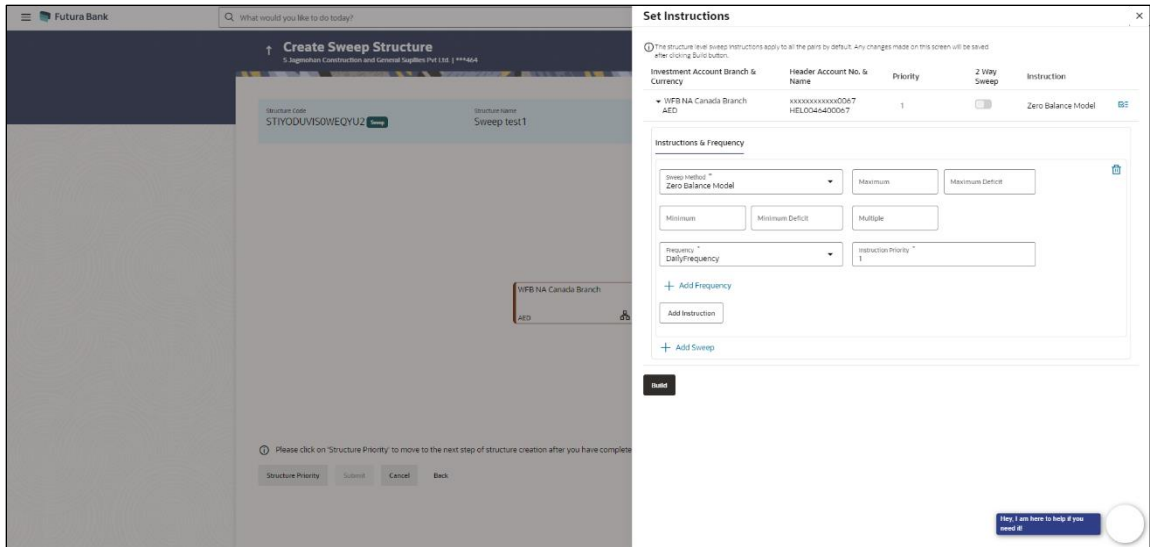
**Note:** Before moving on to the next step, the user must click the "**Add instruction**" button.
  - h. Click **Add Sweep** to add multiple sweep method in instruction & frequency.
  - i. Click  to delete the added sweep instruction & frequency.
23. Click  to update the changes made to the set instructions of header account.

---

**Note:** The structure level sweep instructions apply to all the pairs by default. Any changes made on this screen gets saved only after clicking **Build** button.

---

### Create Sweep Structure - Set Instructions – Instructions & Frequency



**Field Description**

Field Name	Description
<b>Sweep Method</b>	<p>Select the sweep method set for the header account.</p> <p>The options are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Zero Balance Model</li> <li>• Fixed Amount Model</li> <li>• Collar Model</li> <li>• Target Model - Constant</li> <li>• Target Model - Fixed</li> <li>• Threshold Model</li> <li>• Range Based Model</li> <li>• Cover Overdraft Model</li> <li>• Percentage Model</li> </ul> <p>Value defined as a part of 1st step will be shown in an editable form.</p>
<b>Frequency</b>	<p>Select the frequency at which the account structure should be executed.</p> <p>The list displays all the frequencies maintained in the product processor.</p>
<b>Instruction Priority</b>	<p>Displays the instruction priority to the header account.</p>

Field Name	Description
<b>Parameters</b>	
Applicability of the below fields varies based on the instruction type selected between the accounts.	
<b>Collar Amount</b>	Specify the collar amount set for executing sweep is displayed. This field appears for if the user has selected <b>Collar Model</b> from <b>Instruction Type</b> list. Value set at the product processor is displayed in an editable form.
<b>Maximum</b>	Specify the maximum amount for executing sweep. Value set at the product processor is displayed in an editable form.
<b>Maximum Deficit</b>	Specify the maximum deficit amount for executing sweep. Value set at the product processor is displayed in an editable form.
<b>Minimum</b>	Specify the minimum amount for executing sweep. Value set at the product processor is displayed in an editable form.
<b>Minimum Deficit</b>	Specify the minimum deficit amount for executing sweep. Value set at the product processor is displayed in an editable form.
<b>Threshold Amount</b>	Specify the threshold amount for which the sweep is to be executed. Value set at the product processor is displayed in an editable form.
<b>Multiple</b>	Specify the amount in multiples of which the sweep is to be executed. Value set at the product processor is displayed in an editable form.
<b>Percentage</b>	Specify the percentage for which the sweep is to be executed. Value set at the product processor is displayed in an editable form.
<b>Fixed Amount</b>	Specify the fixed amount for which the sweep is to be executed. Value set at the product processor is displayed in an editable form.

24. Click **Build**.

The **Create Sweep Structure – Added Header Account** screen appears.

OR

Click **X** to close the overlay screen.

**Create Sweep Structure - Added Header Accounts**

Once the header account is selected, the user can further link the child accounts.

This screen is available in both the Tree and Table view.


### Create Sweep Structure – Added Header Account – Tree View

#### Field Description

Field Name	Description
<b>Structure Code</b>	Displays the structure ID of the structure.
<b>Structure Type</b>	Displays the type of the structure.
<b>Structure Name</b>	Displays the name of the structure.
<b>Charge Account</b>	Displays the charge account number and account name from which the charges can be collected. <b>Note:</b> Only accessible internal accounts of the primary party and the linked parties as part of GCIF will be displayed. This field is non-mandatory.

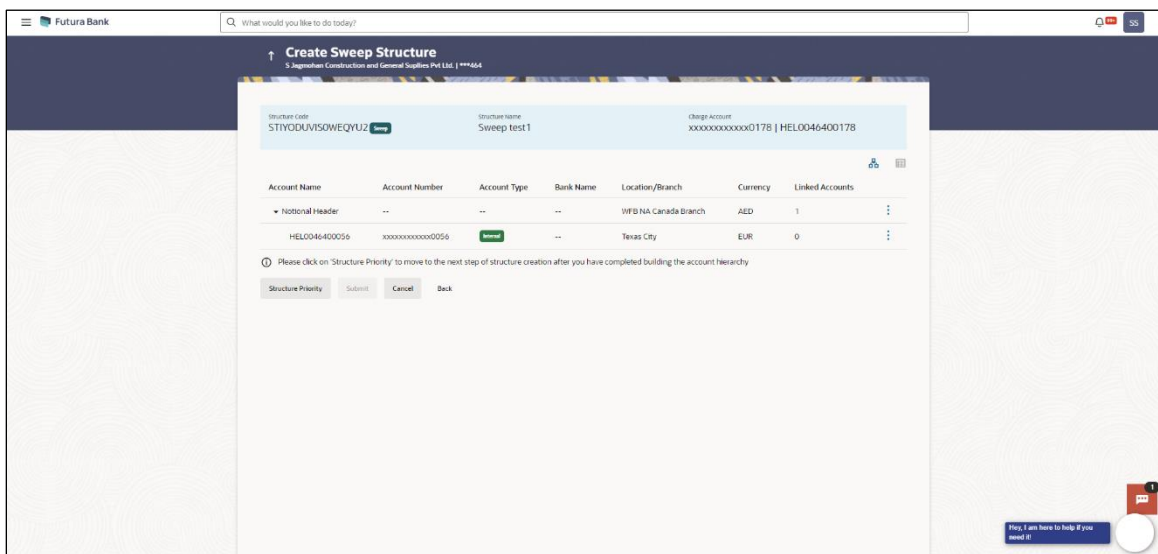
Information displayed on header account card in Tree view.

<b>Account Name</b>	Displays the name of the header account.
<b>Account Number</b>	Displays the account number of the header account in masked format.
<b>Location</b>	Displays the location of the account.

Field Name	Description
<b>Account Type</b>	Displays the type of account. The options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Int (An account which is internal to the Bank)</li> <li>• Ext (An account which is external to the Bank and linked for liquidity management)</li> </ul>
<b>Account Currency</b>	Displays the currency of the account.
	Displays the number of the child account(s) linked to the header account.

25. Click  to view the added accounts in the Table view.  
 The **Create Sweep Structure - Added Header Account – Table View** screen appears.

**Create Sweep Structure – Added Header Account – Table View**




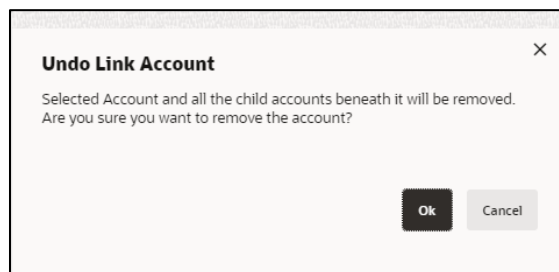
**Field Description**

Field Name	Description
<b>Structure Code</b>	Displays the structure ID of the structure.
<b>Structure Type</b>	Displays the type of the structure.
<b>Structure Name</b>	Displays the name of the structure.



Field Name	Description
<b>Charge Account</b>	Displays the charge account number and account name from which the charges can be collected.  <b>Note:</b> Only accessible internal accounts of the primary party and the linked parties as part of GCIF will be displayed. This field is non-mandatory.
Information displayed for header account in Table view.	
<b>Account Name</b>	Displays the name of the header account.
<b>Account Number</b>	Displays the account number in masked format.
<b>Account Type</b>	Displays the type of account. The options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Internal (An account which is internal to the Bank)</li> <li>• External (An account which is external to the Bank and linked for liquidity management)</li> </ul>
<b>Bank Name</b>	Displays the name of the bank.
<b>Location/Branch</b>	Displays the location/branch of the bank.
<b>Currency</b>	Displays the currency of the account.
<b>Linked Accounts</b>	Displays the number of the child account(s) linked to the header account.

26. Click  on the header account node and then click **Link** to add the child accounts for the Header account.  
The **Create Sweep Structure - Link Accounts** overlay screen appears.  
OR  
Click **Account Details** to view the account details.  
The **Create Sweep Structure – Account Details** overlay screen appears.  
OR  
Click **Undo Link**. A Undo Link Account popup appears confirming the removal of selected header account and all the linked child accounts under it.



- a. Click **OK**, if the user wants to remove the added header account.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the removing process.

## Create Sweep Structure – Account Details

The following overlay screen is displayed to the user in an account structure for each parent and child accounts. The account details of the parent/child account is shown on the screen.

### Create Sweep Structure – Account Details

### Field Description

Field Name	Description
<b>Customer Name</b>	Displays the name of the customer.
<b>Bank Name</b>	Displays the bank name in which the account is maintained.
<b>Account Number</b>	Displays the account number in masked format.
<b>Account Name</b>	Displays the name of the account.
<b>Available Balance</b>	Displays the available balance in the account.
<b>IBAN</b>	Displays the IBAN number of the account.
<b>Branch Name</b>	Displays the branch name of the account.
<b>Location</b>	Displays the location of the account.
<b>Country Name</b>	Displays the country name for the account.

Field Name	Description
<b>Hold</b>	Select the toggle to enable the hold for the account.
<b>Hold Start Date</b>	Select the hold start date for the account.
<b>Hold End Date</b>	Select the hold end date for the account.

- Click **X** to close the overlay displayed with Account Details.

### Create Sweep Structure - Select Header Account for Non-Investment Account Structure

**Note:** This step is applicable only if the **Investment Sweep** is not selected in **Structure Parameters** screen.

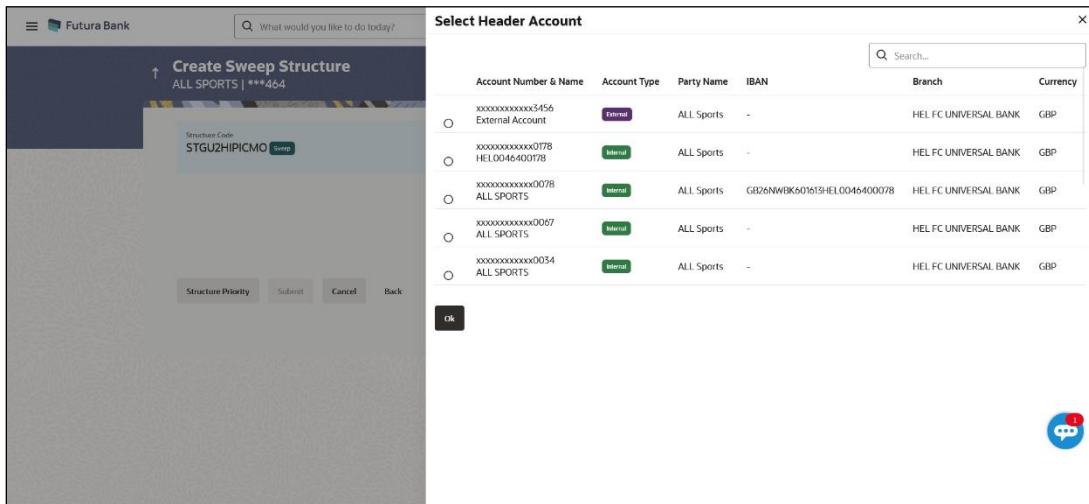
As a part of following step, the user can select the header account in which the funds will be concentrated. The filtered account list for which the user has access will appear on the screen. The user is expected to select one of the Liquidity Management enabled accounts as header account. For GCIF enabled environment, the account list also shows the linked party account of the transaction party.

27. In the **Select Header Account** screen, select the account that the user wants to add as Header Account in the structure.

OR

In the **Search By Party Name, Account Number** field, specify and search the complete or partial account details to display the list of accounts that matches across the fields in the table and select the account that the user want to add as Header Account in the structure.

### Create Sweep Structure - Select Header Account



**Field Description**

<b>Field Name</b>	<b>Description</b>
<b>Search</b>	Specify and search the complete or partial account details to display the list of accounts that matches across the fields in the table.
<b>Account Number and Name</b>	Displays the account number and name (Internal and External) mapped to the account in masked format.
<b>Account Type</b>	Displays the type of account. The options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Internal (An account which is internal to the Bank)</li> <li>• External (An account which is external to the Bank and linked for liquidity management)</li> </ul>
<b>Party Name</b>	Displays the name of the party linked to the account.
<b>IBAN</b>	Displays the IBAN number of the account.
<b>Branch</b>	Displays the branch name of the account.
<b>Currency</b>	Displays the currency of the account.

28. Click **OK**.

The selected account is added to **Create Sweep Structure – Added Header Account** screen.

29. Click **X** to close the overlay screen.

## Create Sweep Structure - Added Header Accounts

Once the header account is selected, the user can further link the child accounts.

This screen is available in both the Tree and Table view.

## Create Sweep Structure – Added Header Account – Tree View

The screenshot shows the 'Create Sweep Structure' interface in Tree View. The header account card displays the following information:

- Structure Code: STGU2HIPICMO
- Structure Name: Sweep Test!
- Charge Account: xxxxxxxxxxxx0178 | HEL0046400178


Below the card, there is a dropdown menu for 'External Account | Futura ...' showing 'xxxxxxxxxx3456 | Sydney | GBP'. At the bottom, there are buttons for 'Structure Priority', 'Submit', 'Cancel', and 'Back'.

### Field Description

Field Name	Description
<b>Structure Code</b>	Displays the structure ID of the structure.
<b>Structure Type</b>	Displays the type of the structure.
<b>Structure Name</b>	Displays the name of the structure.
<b>Charge Account</b>	Displays the charge account number and account name from which the charges can be collected.
	<b>Note:</b> Only accessible internal accounts of the primary party and the linked parties as part of GCIF will be displayed. This field is non-mandatory.

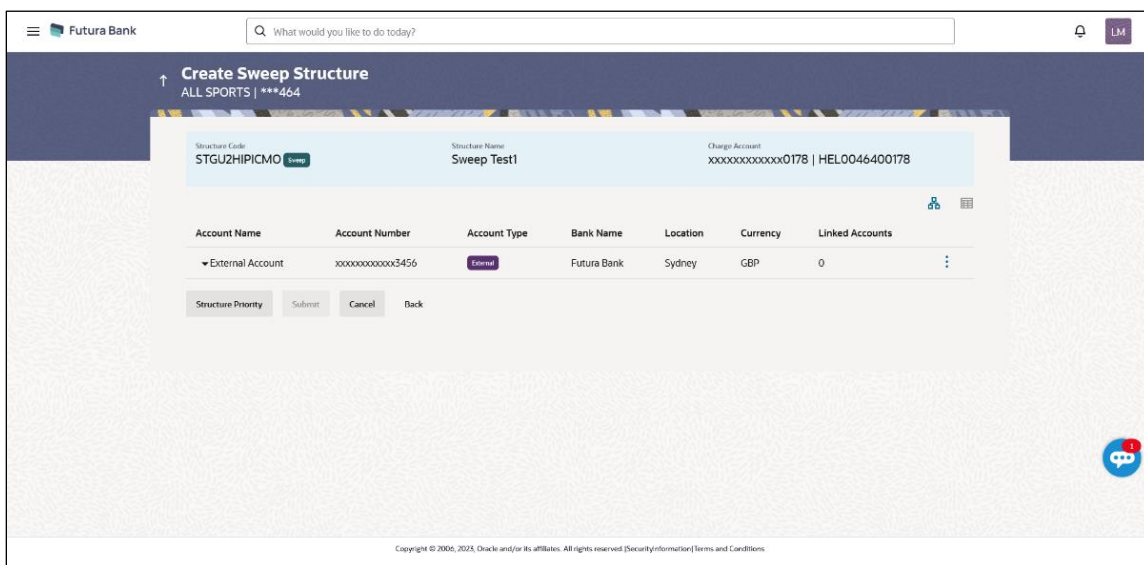
Information displayed on header account card in Tree view.

<b>Account Name</b>	Displays the name of the account.
---------------------	-----------------------------------

Field Name	Description
<b>Account Number</b>	Displays the account number in masked format.
<b>Location</b>	Displays the location of the account.
<b>Account Type</b>	Displays the type of account. The options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Int (An account which is internal to the Bank)</li> <li>• Ext (An account which is external to the Bank and linked for liquidity management)</li> </ul>
<b>Account Currency</b>	Displays the currency of the account.
	Displays the number of the child account(s) linked to the parent account.

30. Click  to view the added accounts in the Table view.  
 The **Create Sweep Structure - Added Header Account – Table View** screen appears.

**Create Sweep Structure – Added Header Account – Table View**




**Field Description**

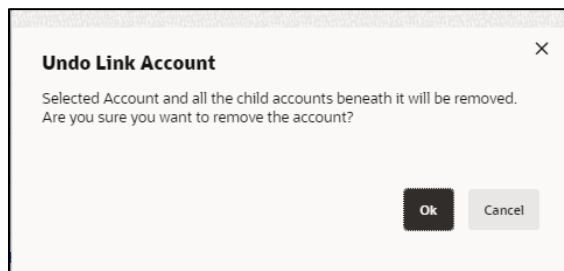
Field Name	Description
<b>Structure Code</b>	Displays the structure ID of the structure.
<b>Structure Type</b>	Displays the type of the structure.

Field Name	Description
<b>Structure Name</b>	Displays the name of the structure.
<b>Charge Account</b>	Displays the charge account number and account name from which the charges can be collected.  <b>Note:</b> Only accessible internal accounts of the primary party and the linked parties as part of GCIF will be displayed. This field is non-mandatory.

Information displayed for header account in Table view.

<b>Account Name</b>	Displays the name of the account.
<b>Account Number</b>	Displays the account number in masked format.
<b>Account Type</b>	Displays the type of account. The options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Internal (An account which is internal to the Bank)</li> <li>• External (An account which is external to the Bank and linked for liquidity management)</li> </ul>
<b>Bank Name</b>	Displays the name of the bank.
<b>Location</b>	Displays the location of the bank.
<b>Currency</b>	Displays the currency of the account.
<b>Linked Accounts</b>	Displays the number of the child account(s) linked to the parent account.

31. Click  and then click **Link** to add the child accounts for the Header account. The **Create Sweep Structure - Link Accounts** overlay screen appears.  
OR  
Click **Account Details** to view the account details. The **Create Sweep Structure – Account Details** overlay screen appears.  
OR  
Click **Undo Link Account**. A Undo Link Account popup appears confirming the removal of selected account and all the linked child accounts under it.



- a. Click **OK**, if the user wants to remove the added header account.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the removing process.

## Create Sweep Structure – Account Details

The following overlay screen is displayed to the user in an account structure for each parent and child accounts. The account details of the parent/child account is shown on the screen.


### Create Sweep Structure – Account Details

### Field Description

Field Name	Description
<b>Customer Name</b>	Displays the name of the customer.
<b>Bank Name</b>	Displays the bank name in which the account is maintained.
<b>Account Number</b>	Displays the account number of the in masked format.
<b>Account Name</b>	Displays the name of the account.
<b>Available Balance</b>	Displays the available balance in the account.
<b>IBAN</b>	Displays the IBAN number of the account.
<b>Branch Name</b>	Displays the branch name of the account.
<b>Location</b>	Displays the location of the account.
<b>Country Name</b>	Displays the country name for the account.



Field Name	Description
<b>Hold</b>	Select the toggle to enable the hold for the account.
<b>Hold Start Date</b>	Select the hold start date for the account.
<b>Hold End Date</b>	Select the hold end date for the account.

- Click  to close the overlay displayed with Account Details.

The following steps are applicable to both **Investment Account** and **Non-Investment Account** Structures.

### Create Sweep Structure - Link Accounts

The user can search and select the accounts to be linked to the selected header/parent account. The filtered account list for which the user has access to will appear for linking the accounts. For GCIF enabled environment, the account list also shows the linked party account of the transaction party.

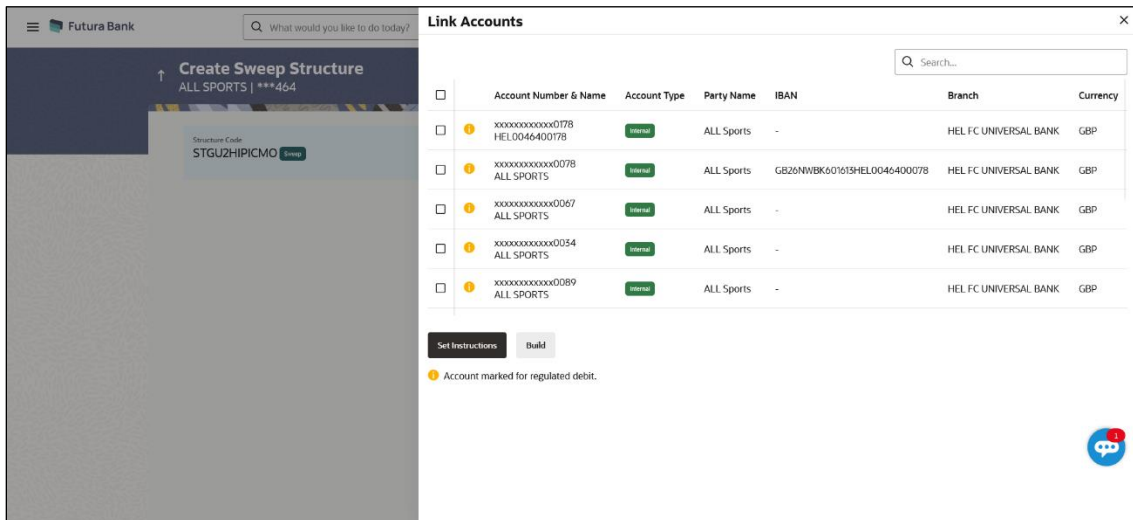
32. Select the accounts that the user wants to link to the header account.

OR


In the **Search by Party Name, Account Number** field, specify and search the complete or partial account details and displays the list of accounts that matches across the fields in the table and select the accounts that the user want to link to the header account.

**Note:** The user can either select the accounts directly in the overlay or can use the UI search to filter and select additional records. In this case, the accounts that were filtered using UI search will appear at the top, while those selected before applying UI search will appear at the bottom.

### Create Sweep Structure – Link Accounts



**Field Description**

<b>Field Name</b>	<b>Description</b>
<b>Search</b>	Specify and search the complete or partial account details and displays the list of accounts that matches across the fields in the table.
<b>Select All</b>	Select the checkbox to select all the accounts.
<b>Account Number &amp; Name</b>	Displays the account numbers and name of the account in masked format.
<b>Account Type</b>	Displays the type of account. The options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Internal (An account which is internal to the Bank)</li> <li>• External (An account which is external to the Bank and linked for liquidity management)</li> </ul>
<b>Party Name</b>	Displays the name of the party linked to the account.
<b>IBAN</b>	Displays the IBAN number of the account.
<b>Branch</b>	Displays the branch name of the account.
<b>Currency</b>	Displays the currency of the account.
	Accounts marked with this symbol, are marked for regulated debit.

33. Click **Set Instructions**.

The **Create Sweep Structure - Set Instructions** overlay screen appears.

OR

Click **Build** to use the default instructions and add the child accounts to the Header account.

The **Create Sweep Structure – Submit** screen appears.

OR

Click **×** icon to close the overlay screen.

## Create Sweep Structure - Set Instructions

Once the child accounts are linked, the user can further set the instruction between an account pair along with the parent and child account information.

**Note:** The **Show All pairs** link appears when there are existing child accounts and user is trying to add new nodes at parent level. By clicking "**Show All Pairs**" allows the user to view and modify the instructions of all the child accounts that are linked to the header account.

In cases, when the **Show All Pairs** links appears, user can modify the priority only after clicking the link.

Any unsaved changes made to the child accounts prior to clicking the "**Show All Pairs**" link gets lost and a warning message is displayed to the user.

## Create Sweep Structure - Set Instructions

The screenshot displays the 'Create Sweep Structure' interface. On the left, a tree view shows the account structure: 'WFO NA Canada Branch' (HE0) is the parent, with child accounts 'HELO044400089' (GBP) and 'HELO044400101' (EUR). The 'HELO044400101' account has further children 'HELO044400102' (EUR) and 'HELO044400103' (EUR). On the right, a table lists sweep instructions for two parent-child pairs. The first pair has a priority of 3 and a 'Threshold Model' instruction. The second pair has a priority of 4 and a 'Threshold Model' instruction. A 'Show All Pairs' link is visible in the top right corner of the table area.

Parent Account No. & Name	Child Account No. & Name	Priority	2 Way Sweep	Instruction
XXXXXXXXXXXX0089 HELO044400089	XXXXXXXXXXXX0098 HELO044400098	3	<input type="checkbox"/>	Threshold Model
XXXXXXXXXXXX0089 HELO044400089	XXXXXXXXXXXX0019 Linked Cust GBP Account 001	4	<input type="checkbox"/>	Threshold Model

## Field Description

Field Name	Description
<b>Parent Account No &amp; Name</b>	Displays the parent account number & name of the structure in masked format.
<b>Child Account No &amp; Name</b>	Displays the child account number & name of the structure in masked format.
<b>Priority</b>	Specify the sweep priority used to determine the order of execution across pairs at a level in the structure. <b>Note:</b> Sweep Priority can be modified only if <b>Showing All Pairs</b> .
<b>2 Way Sweep</b>	Select the toggle to enable the two-way sweep for the account pair.
<b>Instruction</b>	Displays the instruction type for the account pair.

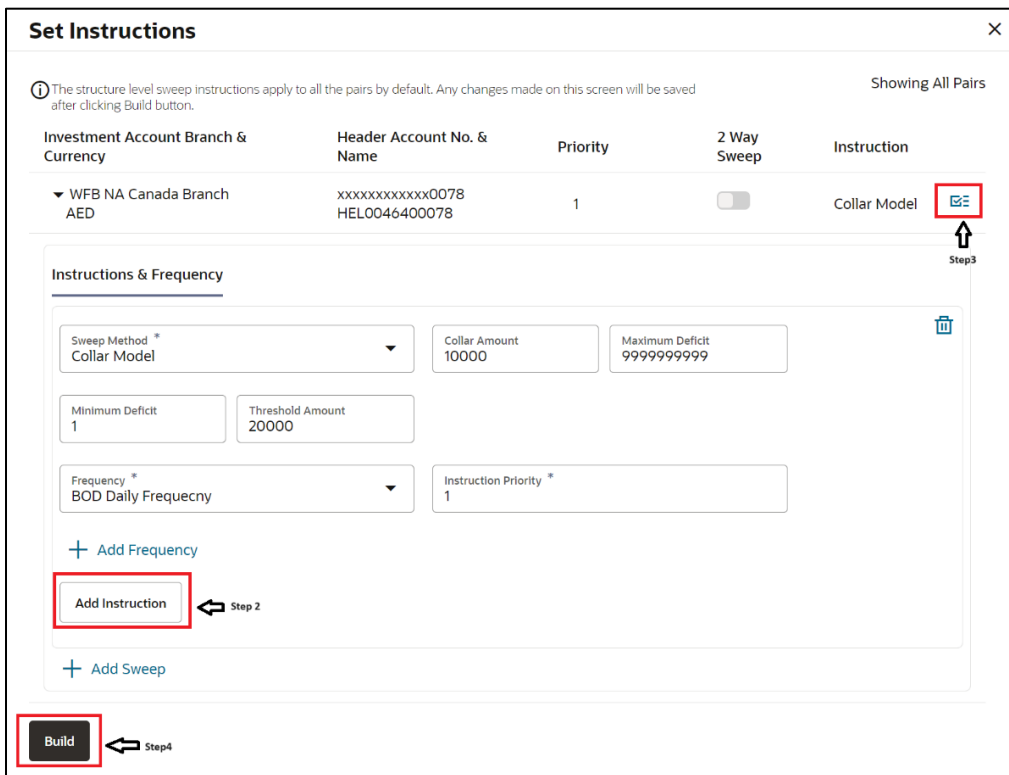
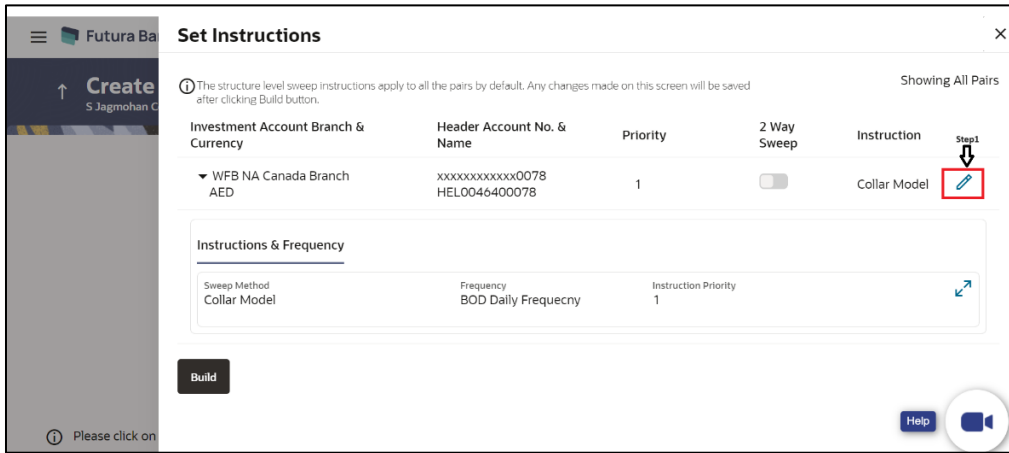
34. Click **Expand** icon to view the instructions for the account pair.





The **Create Sweep Structure - Set Instructions – Instructions & Frequency** screen appears.

### Create Sweep Structure - Set Instructions – Instructions & Frequency

The user can create the instructions and frequency for the account pair.

The steps to take in order to set the instructions for the instructions and frequency screen are as follows.

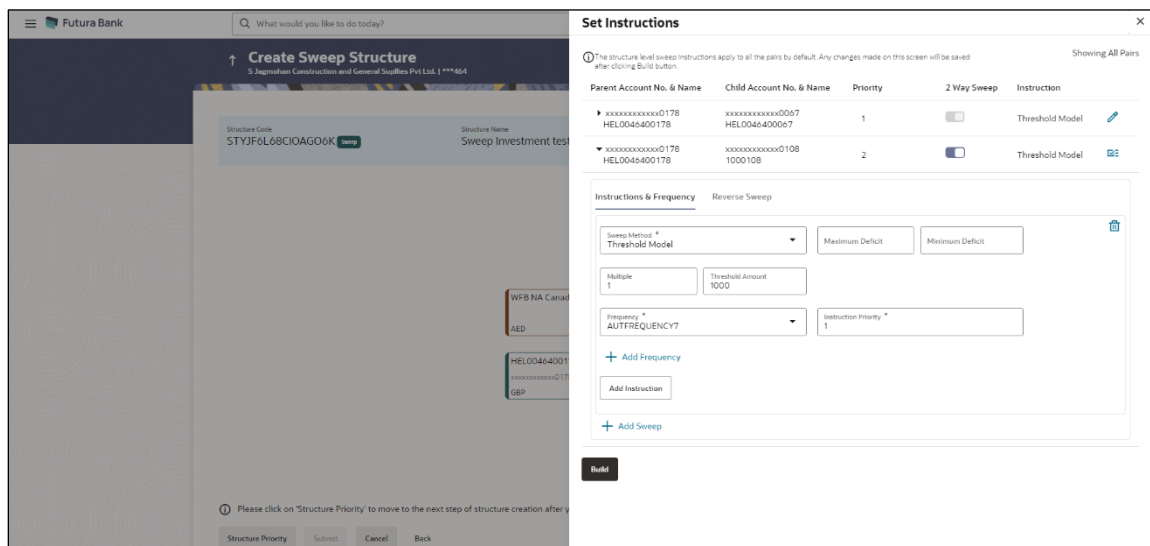


35. Click  icon to modify the instruction and frequency for the child accounts.
36. In the **Instruction & Frequency** tab, do the following:
- From the **Sweep Method** list, select the appropriate option.
  - On Selection of **Sweep Method**, the related parameters is displayed with defined values in the editable form.
  - From the **Frequency** list, select the appropriate frequency.
  - In the **Instructions Priority** field, the instruction priority will be defaulted.
  - Click **Add Frequency** and select the frequency to add multiple frequency.
  - Click  to delete the frequency.
  - Click **Add Instruction** to apply the changes made in the instruction & frequency tab.
- 
- Note:** Before moving on to the next step, the user must click the "**Add instruction**" button.
- Click **Add Sweep** to add multiple sweep method in instruction & frequency.
  - Click  to delete the added sweep instruction & frequency.
37. Click  to update the changes made to the set instructions of child accounts.

**Note:** In a structure, swapping the priority set in two instructions within an account pair is not allowed.



To do so, the user will have to delete one of the instructions and then re-add it with the desired priority.

### Create Sweep Structure - Set Instructions – Instructions & Frequency



The screenshot displays the 'Set Instructions' window in the Futura Bank system. The window is divided into two main sections: a table of account pairs and a configuration form.

**Account Pairs Table:**

Parent Account No. & Name	Child Account No. & Name	Priority	2 Way Sweep	Instruction
XXXXXXXXXX0178 HEL0046400178	XXXXXXXXXX0007 HEL0046400007	1	<input type="checkbox"/>	Threshold Model 
XXXXXXXXXX0178 HEL0046400178	XXXXXXXXXX1108 1000108	2	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Threshold Model 

**Instructions & Frequency Form:**

Reverse Sweep

Sweep Method \*  
Threshold Model

Maximum Deficit:  Minimum Deficit:

Multiple:  Threshold Amount:

Frequency \*  
AUTFREQUENCY7

Instruction Priority \*  
1


+ Add Frequency  
+ Add Instruction  
+ Add Sweep

Build

**Field Description**

<b>Field Name</b>	<b>Description</b>
<b>Sweep Method</b>	<p>Select the sweep method set between the account pair</p> <p>The options are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Zero Balance Model</li> <li>• Fixed Amount Model</li> <li>• Collar Model</li> <li>• Target Model - Constant</li> <li>• Target Model - Fixed</li> <li>• Threshold Model</li> <li>• Range Based Model</li> <li>• Cover Overdraft Model</li> <li>• Percentage Model</li> </ul> <p>Value defined as a part of 1st step will be shown in an editable form.</p>
<b>Frequency</b>	<p>Select the frequency at which the account structure should be executed.</p> <p>The list displays all the frequencies maintained in the product processor.</p>
<b>Instruction Priority</b>	<p>Specify the instruction priority across multiple instructions within an account pair.</p>
<b>Parameters</b>	<p>Applicability of the below fields varies based on the instruction type selected between the accounts.</p>
<b>Collar Amount</b>	<p>Specify the collar amount set for executing sweep is displayed.</p> <p>This field appears for if the user has selected <b>Collar Model</b> from <b>Instruction Type</b> list.</p> <p>Value set at the product processor is displayed in an editable form.</p>
<b>Maximum</b>	<p>Specify the maximum amount for executing sweep.</p> <p>Value set at the product processor is displayed in an editable form.</p>
<b>Maximum Deficit</b>	<p>Specify the maximum deficit amount for executing sweep.</p> <p>Value set at the product processor is displayed in an editable form.</p>
<b>Minimum</b>	<p>Specify the minimum amount for executing sweep.</p> <p>Value set at the product processor is displayed in an editable form.</p>

Field Name	Description
<b>Minimum Deficit</b>	Specify the minimum deficit amount for executing sweep. Value set at the product processor is displayed in an editable form.
<b>Threshold Amount</b>	Specify the threshold amount for which the sweep is to be executed. Value set at the product processor is displayed in an editable form.
<b>Multiple</b>	Specify the amount in multiples of which the sweep is to be executed. Value set at the product processor is displayed in an editable form.
<b>Percentage</b>	Specify the percentage for which the sweep is to be executed. Value set at the product processor is displayed in an editable form.
<b>Fixed Amount</b>	Specify the fixed amount for which the sweep is to be executed. Value set at the product processor is displayed in an editable form.

38. Click **Reverse Sweep** tab to set the reverse sweep instruction for the account pair.  
The **Create Sweep Structure - Set Instructions – Reverse Sweep** screen appears.  
OR  
Click  to close the overlay screen.

## Create Sweep Structure - Set Instructions – Reverse Sweep

The user can create the reverse frequency for the account pair.

39. In the **Reverse Sweep** tab, do the following:

- Select the **Reverse Sweep Allowed** toggle to enable the reverse sweep for the account pair.
- From the **Reverse Frequency** list, select the appropriate option if the **Reverse Sweep Allowed** toggle is enabled.

## Create Sweep Structure - Set Instructions – Reverse Sweep

The screenshot shows the 'Create Sweep Structure' interface in Futura Bank. A modal window titled 'Set Instructions' is open, displaying a table of instructions and a 'Reverse Sweep' section. The table lists three instruction rows with columns for Parent Account No. & Name, Child Account No. & Name, Priority, 2 Way Sweep, and Instruction. The 'Reverse Sweep' section includes a toggle for 'Reverse Sweep Allowed' and a dropdown menu for 'Reverse Frequency'.

Parent Account No. & Name	Child Account No. & Name	Priority	2 Way Sweep	Instruction
XXXXXXXXXX0178 HEL0046400178	XXXXXXXXXX0023 HEL0044400023	1	<input type="checkbox"/>	Threshold Model
XXXXXXXXXX0178 HEL0046400178	XXXXXXXXXX0067 HEL0046400067	2	<input type="checkbox"/>	Threshold Model
XXXXXXXXXX0178 HEL0046400178	XXXXXXXXXX1008 1000108	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Threshold Model

Instructions & Frequency

**Reverse Sweep**

Reverse sweep allowed

Reverse Frequency


### Field Description

Field Name	Description
<b>Reverse Sweep Allowed</b>	Select the toggle to enable the reverse sweep for the account pair.
<b>Reverse Frequency</b>	Select the frequency at which the reverse sweep for the account structure should be executed. The list displays the frequencies for which the BOD is enabled. <b>Note:</b> This field appears only if the <b>Reverse Sweep Allowed</b> toggle is enabled.



40. Click **Intercompany Loan** tab to set the Intercompany loan instruction for the account pair. The **Create Sweep Structure – Set Instructions – Intercompany Loan** screen appears.

OR

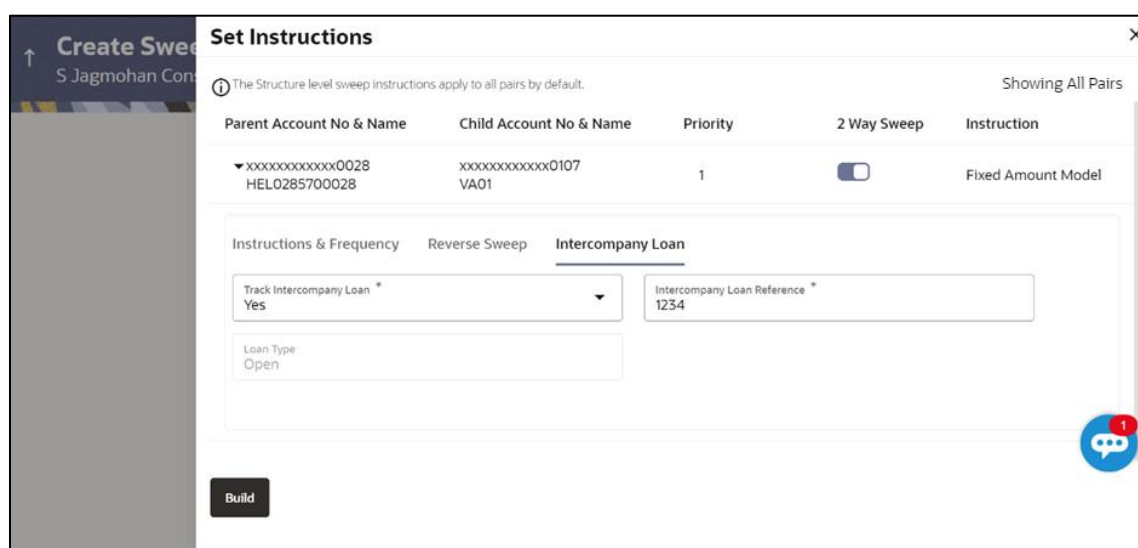
Click  to close the overlay screen.

## Create Sweep Structure – Set Instructions – Intercompany Loan

The user can create the intercompany loan for sweeps between the account pair.

**Note:** This tab appears only if the accounts in the account pair belong to the two different parties

### Create Sweep Structure - Set Instructions – Intercompany Loan



#### Field Description


Field Name	Description
<b>Track Intercompany Loan</b>	<p>Select the option from the drop-down list to enable the <b>Track Intercompany Loan</b> for the account pair.</p> <p>The available options are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Yes</b></li> <li>• <b>No</b></li> </ul> <p><b>Note:</b> By default, this field is selected as <b>No</b>.</p>
<b>Intercompany Loan Reference</b>	<p>Specify the Intercompany Loan Reference details.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> This field appears and mandatory, if Track Intercompany Loan is selected as Yes from the drop-down list.</p>

Field Name	Description
<b>Loan Type</b>	Displays the type of the loan.
	<p><b>Note:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>If <b>Reverse Sweep Allowed</b> toggle is ON, the <b>Loan Type</b> is displayed as <b>Fixed</b>.</li> <li>If <b>Reverse Sweep Allowed</b> toggle is OFF, the <b>Loan Type</b> is displayed as <b>Open</b>.</li> <li>This field appears if <b>Track Intercompany Loan</b> is selected as <b>Yes</b> from the drop-down list</li> </ul>

#### 41. Click **Build**

The **Create Sweep Structure – Structure Priority** screen appears in Tree view

OR

Click  to close the overlay screen.

**Note:** **Submit** button will be enabled only after the user clicks the **Structure Priority** on the overlay screen.

### Create Sweep Structure – Structure Priority

As a part of following step, the user can view and update the priority of other structures too and can also view the details of accounts in common participating in multiple structures.

### Create Sweep Structure – Structure Priority

---

**Note:** Only Header node and its immediate child accounts will appear on the screen initially.

To view further nodes, click on the respective nodes to expand and view its child accounts.


Pagination will be displayed at every level of structure layer and displayed if the number of nodes exceeds the allowed limit as per the configuration.

---

### Field Description

Field Name	Description
<b>Structure Code</b>	Displays the structure ID of the structure.
<b>Structure Name</b>	Displays the name of the structure.
<b>Charge Account</b>	Displays the charge account number and account name from which the charges can be collected.
	<b>Note:</b> Only accessible internal accounts of the primary party and the linked parties as part of GCIF will be displayed. This field will appear only if the user selects the charge account number.

Information displayed on parent/child account card in Tree view.

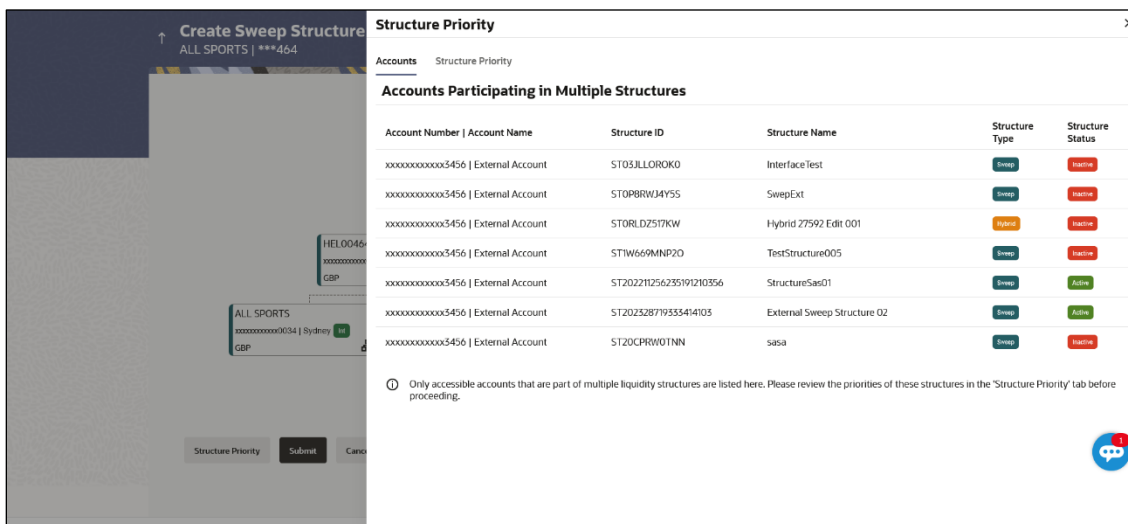
<b>Account Name</b>	Displays the name of the account.
<b>Account Number</b>	Displays the account number of the user in masked format.
<b>Location</b>	Displays the location of the account.
<b>Account Type</b>	Displays the type of account. The options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Int (An account which is internal to the Bank)</li> <li>• Ext (An account which is external to the Bank and linked for liquidity management)</li> </ul>
<b>Account Currency</b>	Displays the currency of the account.
	Displays the number of the child account(s) linked to the parent account.

---

42. Click on **Structure Priority**.

The **Create Sweep Structure – Structure Priority** Pop-up overlay screen appears.

### Create Sweep Structure – Structure Priority – Accounts Tab



### Field Description

Field Name	Description
<b>Account Number &amp; Name</b>	Displays the account number & name of the structure in masked format.
<b>Structure ID</b>	Displays the structure ID of the structure.
<b>Structure Name</b>	Displays the name of the structure.
<b>Structure Type</b>	Displays the type of the structure.
<b>Structure Status</b>	Displays the status of the structure.

## Create Sweep Structure – Structure Priority – Structure Priority Tab

Structure ID	Structure Description	Party ID   Party Name	Structure Type	Structure Status	Existing Structure Priority	New Structure Priority
STGUZHPCMO	Sweep Test1	***464   ALL SPORTS	Sweep	-	-	
STOIX5467BGO	Sweep Structure EXT 001	***464   ALL Sports	Sweep	Active	11	11
STO2ANXZ4QK0	Sweep Structure Feb 02 Edit	***464   ALL Sports	Sweep	Inactive	12	12
STO3JLLOROKO	Interface Test	***464   ALL Sports	Sweep	Inactive	13	13
STOKIJ7VHYDS	LMSweep5weta68	***464   ALL Sports	Sweep	Inactive	14	14
STORLDZ57KW	Hybrid 27592 Edit Edge	***464   ALL Sports	Aband	Inactive	15	15

Administration Create

© The liquidity structure you are now creating (first record above) will be assigned a priority after it is approved by the bank. If needed, you can make changes to the priority of all the structures listed. This list does not include the liquidity structures that are pending for approval by the bank.

### Field Description

Field Name	Description
<b>Structure ID</b>	Displays the structure ID of the structure.
<b>Structure Description</b>	Displays the description of the structure.
<b>Party ID &amp; Name</b>	Displays the party ID & name of the structure in masked format.
<b>Structure Type</b>	Displays the type of the structure.
<b>Structure Status</b>	Displays the status of the structure.
<b>Existing Structure Priority</b>	Displays the existing structure priority of the structure.
<b>New Structure Priority</b>	Specify the new structure priority of the structure.

---

**Note:**

- Structure Priority should be unique for each structure.
- Except the first row, which indicates a new structure creation structure priority cannot be blank for any other row.

43. Click **Save**.

The **Create Sweep Structure – Submit** screen appears in Tree view

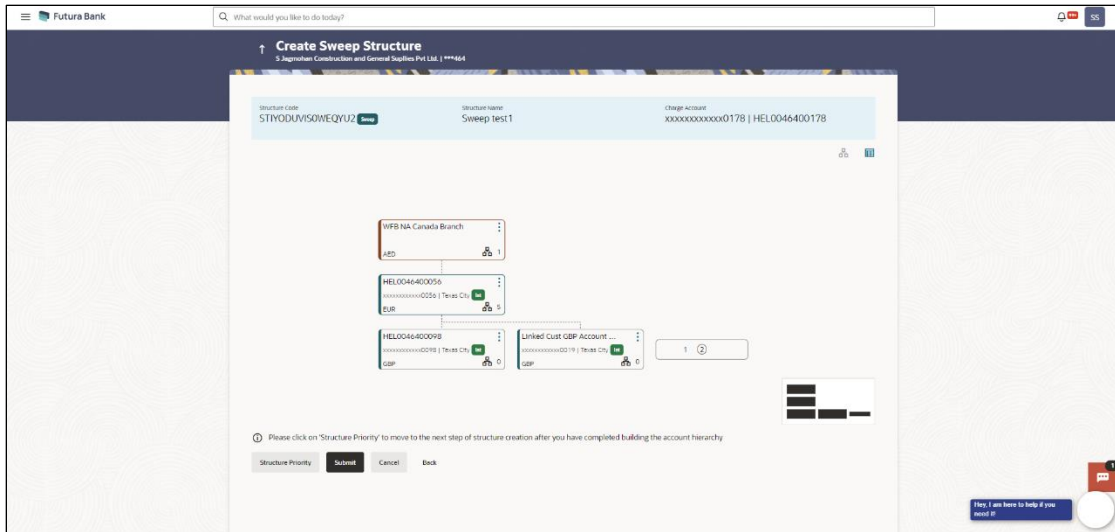
OR

Click to **close** the overlay screen.

## Create Sweep Structure – Submit

This screen enables the user to view the added parent and child accounts in both the Tree and Table view.

## Create Sweep Structure – Submit - Tree View



**Note:** Only Header node and its immediate child accounts will appear on the screen initially.

To view further nodes, click on the respective nodes to expand and view its child accounts.

Pagination will be displayed at every level of structure layer and displayed if the number of nodes exceeds the allowed limit as per the configuration.


## Field Description


Field Name	Description
<b>Structure Code</b>	Displays the structure ID of the structure.
<b>Structure Type</b>	Displays the type of the structure.
<b>Structure Name</b>	Displays the name of the structure.
<b>Charge Account</b>	Displays the charge account number and account name from which the charges can be collected.

**Note:** Only accessible internal accounts of the primary party and the linked parties as part of GCIF will be displayed. This field will appear only if the user selects the charge account number.

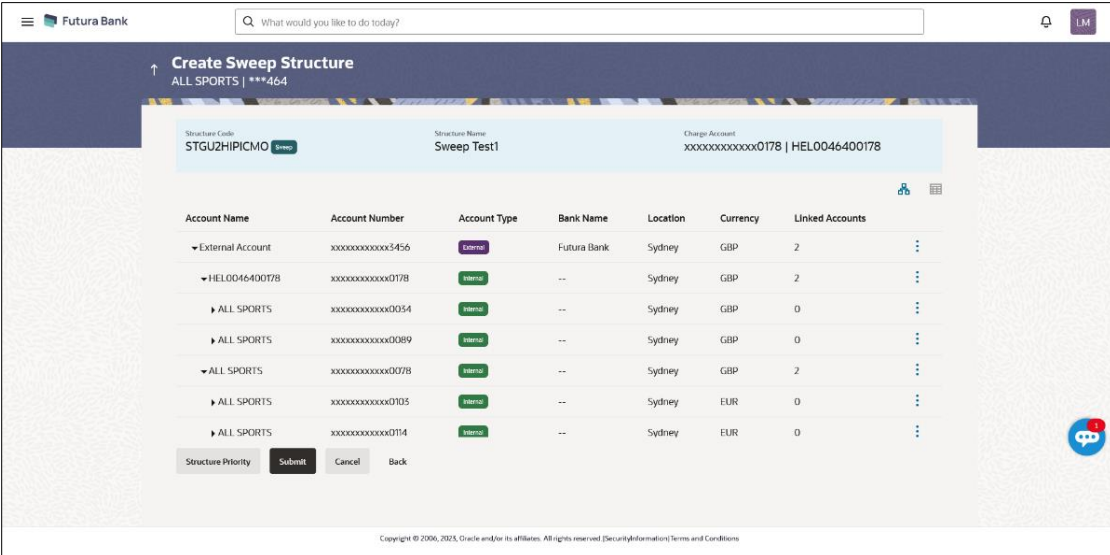
Information displayed on parent/child account card in Tree view.

Account Name	Description
<b>Account Name</b>	Displays the name of the account.

Field Name	Description
<b>Account Number</b>	Displays the account number of the user in masked format.
<b>Location</b>	Displays the location of the account.
<b>Account Type</b>	Displays the type of account. The options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Int (An account which is internal to the Bank)</li> <li>• Ext (An account which is external to the Bank and linked for liquidity management)</li> </ul>
<b>Account Currency</b>	Displays the currency of the account.
	Displays the number of the child account(s) linked to the parent account.

44. Click  to view the added parent and child accounts in the Table view.  
The **Create Sweep Structure - Submit - Table View** screen appears.

### Create Sweep Structure - Submit - Table View



The screenshot displays the 'Create Sweep Structure - Submit - Table View' interface. At the top, there is a search bar and a notification icon. The main content area shows a table with the following columns: Account Name, Account Number, Account Type, Bank Name, Location, Currency, and Linked Accounts. The table lists several accounts, including an External Account and several ALL SPORTS accounts. At the bottom, there are buttons for Structure Priority, Submit, Cancel, and Back.

Account Name	Account Number	Account Type	Bank Name	Location	Currency	Linked Accounts
External Account	xxxxxxxxxxxx3456	External	Futura Bank	Sydney	GBP	2
HEL004640078	xxxxxxxxxxxx078	Internal	--	Sydney	GBP	2
ALL SPORTS	xxxxxxxxxxxx0034	Internal	--	Sydney	GBP	0
ALL SPORTS	xxxxxxxxxxxx0089	Internal	--	Sydney	GBP	0
ALL SPORTS	xxxxxxxxxxxx0078	Internal	--	Sydney	GBP	2
ALL SPORTS	xxxxxxxxxxxx0105	Internal	--	Sydney	EUR	0
ALL SPORTS	xxxxxxxxxxxx0114	Internal	--	Sydney	EUR	0

Structure Priority

Copyright © 2006, 2015, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. (Security/Information) Terms and Conditions

**Note:** Only Header node and its immediate child accounts will appear on the screen initially.

To view further nodes, click on the respective nodes to expand and view its child accounts.

**Field Description**


<b>Field Name</b>	<b>Description</b>
<b>Structure Code</b>	Displays the structure ID of the structure.
<b>Structure Type</b>	Displays the type of the structure.
<b>Structure Name</b>	Displays the name of the structure.
<b>Charge Account</b>	Displays the charge account number and account name from which the charges can be collected.
	<b>Note:</b> Only accessible internal accounts of the primary party and the linked parties as part of GCIF will be displayed. This field will appear only if the user selects the charge account number.

Information displayed for parent/child account in Table view.

<b>Account Name</b>	Displays the name of the account.
<b>Account Number</b>	Displays the account number of the user in masked format.
<b>Account Type</b>	Displays the type of account. The options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Internal (An account which is internal to the Bank)</li> <li>• External (An account which is external to the Bank and linked for liquidity management)</li> </ul>
<b>Bank Name</b>	Displays the name of the bank.
<b>Location</b>	Displays the location of the bank.
<b>Currency</b>	Displays the currency of the account.
<b>Linked Accounts</b>	Displays the number of the child account(s) linked to the parent account.

45. Click icon to expand/collapse the child accounts.



46. Click  and then click **Link** to add the additional child accounts for the selected parent account.

The **Create Sweep Structure - Link Accounts** overlay screen appears.

OR

Click **Child Instructions** to set the instructions for the account pairs. This option will be enabled only after the parent accounts nodes are expanded.

The **Create Sweep Structure – Set Instructions** screen appears.

OR

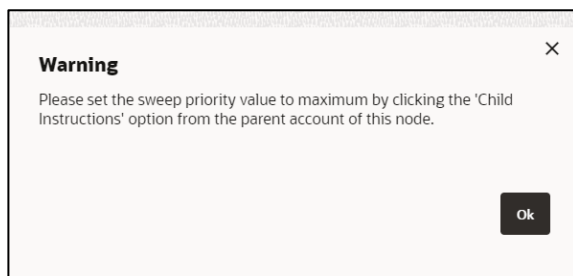
Click **Account Details** to view the account details.

The **Create Sweep Structure – Account Details** overlay screen appears.

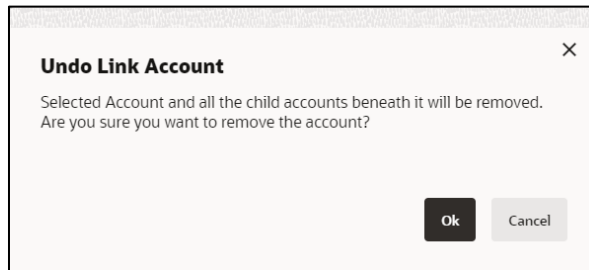
OR

Click **Undo Link** on selected child accounts. A Undo Link Account popup appears.

If the sweep priority is less than maximum value, then the below Undo Link Account popup appears.



If the sweep priority is set to maximum value, then the below Undo Link Account popup appears.




---

**Note:** In order to do Undo Link, Sweep priority value should be set to maximum. This can be done by clicking the 'Child Instructions' option from the parent account.

---

47. Click **Submit**.

The **Create Sweep Structure – Review** screen appears.

OR

Click **Cancel** to cancel the operation and navigate back to 'Dashboard'.

OR

Click **Back** to navigate back to the previous screen.

## Create Sweep Structure – Review

This screen enables the user to review the updated structure details in the new structure.

## Create Sweep Structure – Review

**Review**  
You initiated a request for Create Structure. Please review the details before you confirm!

Party Name  
S Jagmohan Construction and General Supplies Pvt Ltd | \*\*\*464

**Structure Parameters**

Structure Name Sweep test	Effective Date 12/31/2023
Start Date 12/30/2023	Charge Account XXXXXXXXXX0178   HEL0044-00178
Interest Method Interest	Investment Sweep Term Deposit

**Default Sweep Instructions**

Sweep Method Zero Balance Model	Maximum --	Maximum Deficit --
Minimum --	Multiple --	

**Frequency**

Frequency Daily/Frequency	Inverse Frequency Monthly Frequency
------------------------------	--

**Other Instructions**

Sweep on Currency Holidays Yes	Consider Post Balance Sweep Yes
Consider Holiday Rate Previous Day Rate	Holiday Treatment Holiday
Maximum backward days --	Backward Treatment --

**View Structure** [Click here to view more details of the structure](#)

Account Name	Account Number	Account Type
↳ Nctional Header	--	--
↳ 1000 107	XXXXXXXXXX0107	Interest
HEL0044-00045	XXXXXXXXXX0045	Interest
Linked Cust GBP Account 001	XXXXXXXXXX0030	Interest
Linked Cust GBP Account 002	XXXXXXXXXX0028	Interest
ACCOUNT OF MAXIMUM ALLOWED CHARACTERS OF 105 THIS EXTERNAL ACCOUNT IS OF 105 MAXIMUM ALLOWED CHARACTERS		
HEL0044-00070	XXXXXXXXXX0770	Interest

**Confirm** **Cancel** **Back**

48. Click  and view the **Account Details** and **Child Instruction** of added accounts.

**Note:** The **Child Instruction** option will be enabled only after the parent accounts nodes are expanded.

49. Click on **Click here to view more details of the structure** to review the structure. The **Create Sweep Structure – Review Structure** overlay screen appears.  
OR  
Click **Confirm** to create the sweep structure.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the operation and navigate back to 'Dashboard'.  
OR  
Click **Back** to navigate back to the previous screen

### Create Sweep Structure – Review Structure – Structure Tab

**Create Sweep Structure**  
ALL SPORTS | \*\*\*464

Interest

**Default Sweep Instruction**  
Sweep Method: Zero Balance Model  
Minimum: Minimum Deficit

**Frequency**  
Frequency: During BOD

**Other Instructions**  
Sweep on Currency Holidays: Yes  
Currency Holiday Rate: Previous Day Rate  
Maximum Backward Days: -

**View Structure**

Account Name	Account
HELO04640078	xxxxxxx

**Review Structure**  
Structure Accounts Structure Priority

HELO04640078  
xxxxxxxxxx0178 | Sydney  
GBP 3

External Account | Future ...  
xxxxxxxxxx3456 | Sydney  
GBP 2

ALL SPORTS  
xxxxxxxxxx0078 | Sydney  
GBP 0

ALL SPORTS  
xxxxxxxxxx0067 | Sydney  
GBP 0

ALL SPORTS  
xxxxxxxxxx0089 | Sydney  
GBP 0

ALL SPORTS  
xxxxxxxxxx0023 | Sydney  
GBP 0

### Create Sweep Structure – Review Structure – Accounts Tab

**Create Sweep Structure**  
ALL SPORTS | \*\*\*464

Sweep on Currency Holidays: Yes  
Currency Holiday Rate: Previous Day Rate  
Maximum Backward Days: -

**View Structure**

Account Name	Account
External Account	xxxxxx
HELO04640078	xxxxxx
ALL SPORTS	xxxxxx
ALL SPORTS	xxxxxx
ALL SPORTS	xxxxxx
ALL SPORTS	xxxxxx
ALL SPORTS	xxxxxx
ALL SPORTS	xxxxxx

**Review Structure**  
Structure Accounts Structure Priority

**Accounts Participating in Multiple Structures**

Account Number	Account Name	Structure ID	Structure Name	Structure Type	Structure Status
xxxxxxxxxx3456	External Account	ST03JLLOROK0	InterfaceTest	Sweep	Inactive
xxxxxxxxxx3456	External Account	ST0PBRWJ4Y55	SweepExt	Sweep	Inactive
xxxxxxxxxx3456	External Account	ST0RLDZ517KW	Hybrid.Z7592 Edit 001	Hybrid	Inactive
xxxxxxxxxx3456	External Account	ST1W669MNP20	TestStructure005	Sweep	Inactive
xxxxxxxxxx3456	External Account	ST20Z21256235191210356	StructureSas01	Sweep	Active
xxxxxxxxxx3456	External Account	ST20Z528799355414105	External Sweep Structure 02	Sweep	Active
xxxxxxxxxx3456	External Account	ST20CPRW01NN	sasa	Sweep	Inactive

ⓘ Only accessible accounts that are part of multiple liquidity structures are listed here. Please review the priorities of these structures in the 'Structure Priority' tab before proceeding.

## Create Sweep Structure – Review Structure – Structure Priority Tab

**Create Sweep Structure**  
ALL SPORTS | \*\*\*464

Sweep on Currency Holidays  
Yes

Currency Holiday Rate  
Previous Day Rate

Maximum Backward Days  
-

**View Structure**

Account Name      Account

External Account      xxxxxx

HELO04640078      xxxxxx

ALL SPORTS      xxxxxx

ALL SPORTS      xxxxxx

ALL SPORTS      xxxxxx

ALL SPORTS      xxxxxx

ALL SPORTS      xxxxxx

Confirm    Cancel    Back


**Review Structure**      X

Structure    Accounts    Structure Priority

Structure ID	Structure Description	Party ID   Party Name	Structure Type	Structure Status	Existing Structure Priority	New Structure Priority
STGUZ#RRCMO	Sweep Test1	***464   ALL SPORTS	Sweep	-	-	-
STO1X5467BG0	Sweep Structure EXT 001	***464   ALL Sports	Sweep	Active	11	11
STO2AXXZ4QK0	Sweep Structure Feb 02 Edit	***464   ALL Sports	Sweep	Active	12	12
STO5JLLOROK0	Interface Test	***464   ALL Sports	Sweep	Active	13	13
STOKU7VHYD5	LMSweepSweta08	***464   ALL Sports	Sweep	Active	14	14
STORLDZ57KW	Hybrid 27992 Edit Edge	***464   ALL Sports	Hybrid	Active	15	15

Automation Create

The liquidity structure you are now creating (first record above) will be assigned a priority after it is approved by the bank. If needed, you can make changes to the priority of all the structures listed. This list does not include the liquidity structures that are pending for approval by the bank.

- Click **+** icon to zoom in the structure.
  - Click **-** icon to zoom out the structure.
  - Click  icon to fit the structure to screen.
  - Click **X** icon to close the review structure overlay screen.
50. The success message appears along with the transaction reference number, status and structure details.  
Click **Home** to go to **Dashboard** screen.  
OR  
Click **Go To Overview** to go to the liquidity management dashboard.  
OR  
Click **List Structure** to view the complete list of account structures.

## 4.2.2 Create Pool Structure

The **Create Pool Structure** screen enables the user to build the pool structure to perform the notional movement of funds, the account balances are notionally consolidated and 'interest computations' carried out on such notional balances.

1. On the **Liquidity Management Structure Creation** screen, click **Get Started** button under the **Pool Structure** section.

The **Create Pool Structure – Structure Parameters** appears.

### Create Pool Structure - Structure Parameters

The first step of pool structure creation involves defining the basic details of the pool structure like structure name, effective date, end date, etc.

2. In the **Party Name** field, select the party name and ID from the dropdown list.
3. In the **Structure Name** field, specify the name of the account structure.
4. From the **Effective Date** and **End Date** list, select the appropriate date to set up the instruction.
5. From the **Charge Account** list, select the **charge account**.
6. From the **Interest Method** list, select the appropriate method for interest calculation.
7. From the **Reallocation Method** list, select the appropriate reallocation method.
  - a. If the user has selected Central Distribution option:  
From the **Central Account Number** list, select the appropriate account.

### Create Pool Structure – Structure Parameters

The screenshot displays the 'Create Pool Structure' interface within the Futura Bank system. The page title is 'Create Pool Structure' with a sub-header 'ALL SPORTS | \*\*\*464'. A search bar at the top asks 'What would you like to do today?'. The main form area is divided into sections: 'Party Name' (dropdown), 'Structure Parameters' (with fields for Structure Name, Effective Date, End Date, and Charge Account), and 'Pool Details' (with a Reallocation Method dropdown). At the bottom, there are 'Next', 'Cancel', and 'Back' buttons. A small blue icon with a red notification bubble is visible in the bottom right corner. The footer contains the text: 'Copyright © 2020, 2023, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. (Security Information) Terms and Conditions'.

**Field Description**

<b>Field Name</b>	<b>Description</b>
<b>Party Name</b>	Select the party name and ID from the dropdown list in which the account structure must be created.  By default, the primary party of the logged-in user is selected.
	<b>Note:</b> Only accessible parties are displayed to the user.

**Structure Parameters**

<b>Structure Name</b>	Specify the name of the pool structure that is to be created.
<b>Effective Date</b>	Select the date from which the account structure execution should take place.
<b>End Date</b>	Select the date till which the account structure execution should take place.
<b>Charge Account</b>	Click <b>Search</b> icon and select the charge account from which the charges can be collected.  <b>Note:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Only accessible internal accounts of the primary party and the linked parties as part of GCIF will be displayed. This field is non-mandatory.</li> <li>• User can search the Charge Account by Account Name, Account Number, Branch or Currency based on the parameters set in the system configuration and also displays these details in the search results and the respective fields once the required account is selected.</li> </ul>

<b>Interest Method</b>	Select the method by which the interest is calculated.  The options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Interest</li> <li>• Advantage</li> <li>• Ratio</li> </ul>
------------------------	---

Field Name	Description
<b>Pool Details</b>	
<b>Reallocation Method</b>	<p>Select the method in which the interest is shared with the participating accounts within the account structure.</p> <p>The options are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Absolute Pro-Data Distribution – Absolute balances of all accounts are considered, and the interest is shared proportionally to all accounts.</li> <li>• Central Distribution – The interest arrived at is credited to one central account, which can be any one of the participating accounts or a separate account.</li> <li>• Even Direct Distribution – Interest reward is evenly spread across all accounts with positive balances</li> <li>• Even Distribution – The interest is evenly distributed among the participating accounts.</li> <li>• Fair Share Distribution – If the interest is positive, it is distributed among the positive contributors in the ratio of their contribution and if the interest is negative, it is distributed among the negative contributors in the ratio of their contribution.</li> <li>• No Reallocation – No interest is paid back to the child accounts</li> <li>• Reverse Fair Share Distribution – If the interest is positive, it is distributed among the negative contributors in the ratio of their contribution and if the interest is negative, it is distributed among the positive contributors in the ratio of their contribution.</li> </ul>
<hr/> <p><b>Note:</b> This field is disabled if the <b>Interest Method</b> is selected as <b>Ratio</b>.</p> <hr/>	
<p><b>Note:</b> The <b>Percentage Reallocation</b> method is also available, but it can be defined only at the pair parent level in <b>Select Reallocation Method &amp; Link Accounts</b>.</p> <hr/>	
<b>Central Account Number</b>	<p>Specify the account in which the interest arrived is credited to one central account, which can be any one of the participating accounts or a separate account.</p> <p>This field appears if the user selects <b>Central Distribution</b> from the <b>Reallocation Method</b> list.</p> <hr/> <p><b>Note:</b> User can search the Central Account Number by Account Name, Account Number, Branch or Currency based on the parameters set in the system configuration and displays these details in the search results and the respective fields once the required account is selected.</p> <hr/>

Field Name	Description
<b>Central Account Currency &amp; Branch</b>	Displays the currency and branch of the central account. This field appears if the user selects <b>Central Distribution</b> from the <b>Reallocation Method</b> list and select Central Account Number from dropdown.

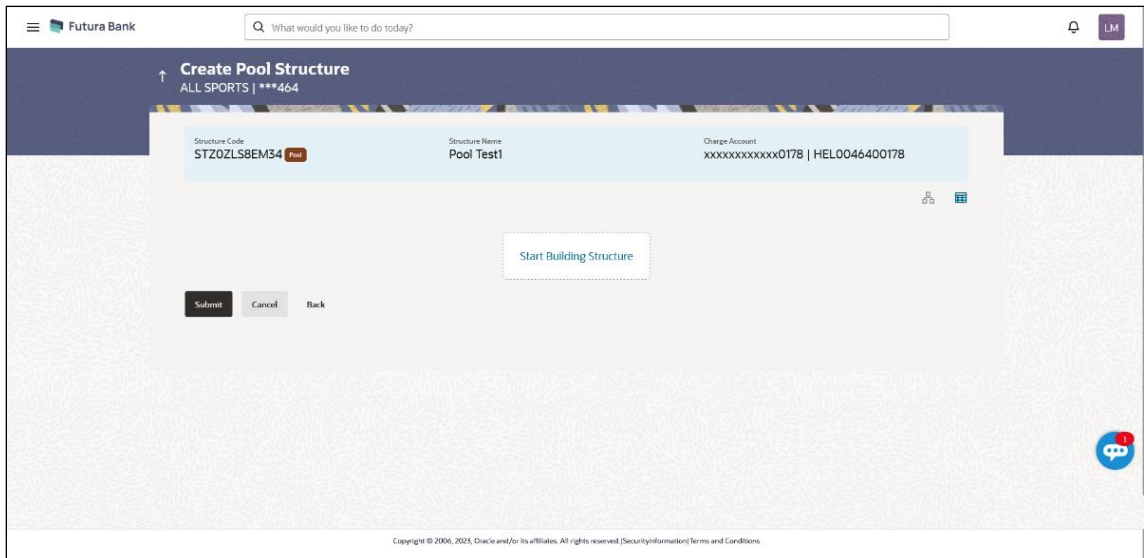
- Click **Next**.  
The **Create Pool Structure – Build Structure** screen appears.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the operation and navigate back to **Dashboard** screen.  
OR  
Click **Back** to discard the entered data and navigate back to the previous screen.

### Create Pool Structure – Build Structure

As a part of following step, the user can build the structure by adding the header and child accounts.

By default, the **Build Structure** screen appears in Tree view.

### Create Pool Structure – Build Structure



- Click  to build the structure in the Table view.  
The **Create Pool Structure - Build Structure - Table View** screen appears.



## Create Pool Structure - Build Structure – Table View

The screenshot displays the 'Create Pool Structure' screen in Oracle Fura Bank. The page title is 'Create Pool Structure' with a sub-header 'ALL SPORTS | \*\*\*464'. The main content area contains three input fields: 'Structure Code' (STZ0ZLS8EM34), 'Structure Name' (Pool Test1), and 'Charge Account' (XXXXXXXXXXXX0178 | HEL0046400178). Below these fields is a table with columns: Account Name, Account Number, Account Type, Location/Branch, Currency, and Linked Accounts. A 'Start Building Structure' button is positioned below the table. At the bottom of the form, there are three buttons: 'Submit', 'Cancel', and 'Back'. The footer of the page includes the copyright notice: 'Copyright © 2006, 2021, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. (Security Information) Terms and Conditions'.

### Field Description (Common for both Tree and Table view)

Field Name	Description
<b>Structure Code</b>	Displays the structure ID of the structure.
<b>Structure Type</b>	Displays the type of the structure.
<b>Structure Name</b>	Displays the name of the structure.
<b>Charge Account</b>	Displays the charge account number and account name from which the charges can be collected.
<p><b>Note:</b> Only accessible internal accounts of the primary party and the linked parties as part of GCIF will be displayed. This field will appear only if the user selects the charge account number.</p>	

10. Click **Start Building Structure** to build the structure.

The **Create Pool Structure – Create Header Account** overlay screen appears.

### Create Pool Structure – Create Header Account

As a part of following step, the user can create the header account in which the funds will be concentrated.

11. In the **Branch** field, select the branch name for the header account.

12. In the **Currency** field, select the currency for the header account.

## Create Pool Structure – Create Header Account

### Field Description

Field Name	Description
<b>Branch</b>	Select the branch name for the header account.
<b>Currency</b>	Select the currency for the header account.

13. Click **Add**.  
The header account is created and added to the **Create Pool Structure – Added Header Account** screen.

OR

Click **X** to close the overlay screen.

### Create Pool Structure – Added Header Account

Once the header account is created, the user can further link the child accounts. This screen is available in both the Tree and Table view.


## Create Pool Structure – Added Header Account – Tree View

The screenshot shows the 'Create Pool Structure' interface. At the top, there's a search bar with the text 'What would you like to do today?'. Below it, the title 'Create Pool Structure' is followed by 'ALL SPORTS | \*\*\*464'. The main form area contains three fields: 'Structure Code' with value 'STZ0ZLS8EM34', 'Structure Name' with value 'Pool Test1', and 'Charge Account' with value 'XXXXXXXXXXXX0178 | HEL0046400178'. A dropdown menu for 'RTL Branch' is open, showing 'GBP'. At the bottom of the form, there are three buttons: 'Submit', 'Cancel', and 'Back'. The page footer contains the copyright notice: 'Copyright © 2006, 2023, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. (Security/Information) Terms and Conditions'.

### Field Description

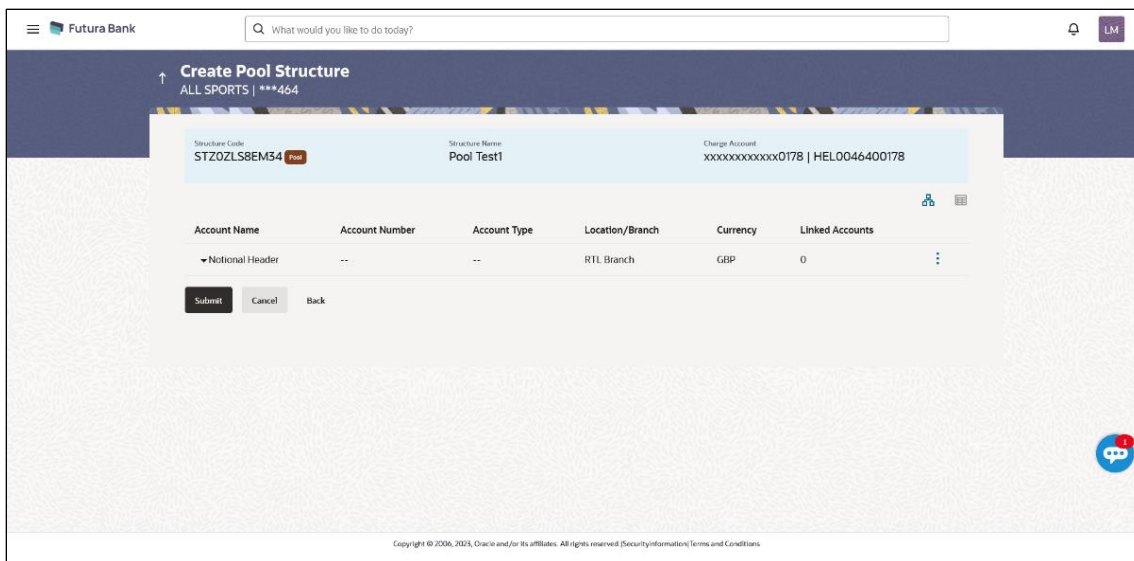
Field Name	Description
<b>Structure Code</b>	Displays the structure ID of the structure.
<b>Structure Type</b>	Displays the type of the structure.
<b>Structure Name</b>	Displays the name of the structure.
<b>Charge Account</b>	Displays the charge account number and account name from which the charges can be collected.
<p><b>Note:</b> Only accessible internal accounts of the primary party and the linked parties as part of GCIF will be displayed. This field will appear only if the user selects the charge account number.</p>	

Information displayed on notional header account card.

<b>Branch</b>	Displays the branch name for the header account.
<b>Currency</b>	Displays the currency for the header account.
 1	Displays the number of the child account(s) linked to the parent account.

14. Click  to view the added accounts in the Table view.  
The **Create Pool Structure - Added Header Account – Table View** screen appears.


### Create Pool Structure – Added Header Account – Table View

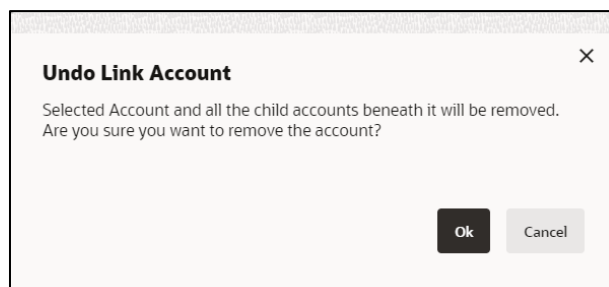


#### Field Description

Field Name	Description
<b>Structure Code</b>	Displays the structure ID of the structure.
<b>Structure Type</b>	Displays the type of the structure.
<b>Structure Name</b>	Displays the name of the structure.
<b>Charge Account</b>	Displays the charge account number and account name from which the charges can be collected. <b>Note:</b> Only accessible internal accounts of the primary party and the linked parties as part of GCIF will be displayed. This field will appear only if the user selects the charge account number.
Information displayed for header account and each child account.	
<b>Account Name</b>	Displays the name of the customer linked to the user's account.
<b>Account Number</b>	Displays the account number of the user in masked format. <b>Note:</b> This field is left blank for notional Header accounts.

Field Name	Description
<b>Account Type</b>	Displays the type of account. The options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Internal (An account which is internal to the Bank)</li> </ul> <p><b>Note:</b> This field is left blank for notional Header accounts.</p>
<b>Location/Branch</b>	Displays the location/branch name of the bank.
<b>Currency</b>	Displays the currency of the account.
<b>Linked Accounts</b>	Displays the number of the child account(s) linked to the parent account.

15. Click  and then click **Link** to add the child accounts for the selected parent account. The **Create Pool Structure – Select Reallocation Method & Link Accounts** overlay screen appears.  
OR  
Click **Undo link**. A **Undo Link Account** popup appears confirming the removal of accounts.



- a. Click **OK**, if the user wants to remove the added header account.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the removing process.

## Create Pool Structure – Select Reallocation Method & Link Accounts

The user can search and select the accounts to be linked to the selected header/parent account. The filtered account list for which the user has access to will appear for linking the accounts. For GCIF enabled environment, the account list also shows the linked party account of the transaction party.

**Note:** If the selected account is already part of existing **Pool Structure** or the selected account is already present in pool part of **Hybrid Structure**. Then user cannot link the selected account to the **Pool Structure**.

This condition is applicable only if the Cash Concentration Method is selected as Pool.

16. From the **Reallocation Method** list, select the reallocation method.

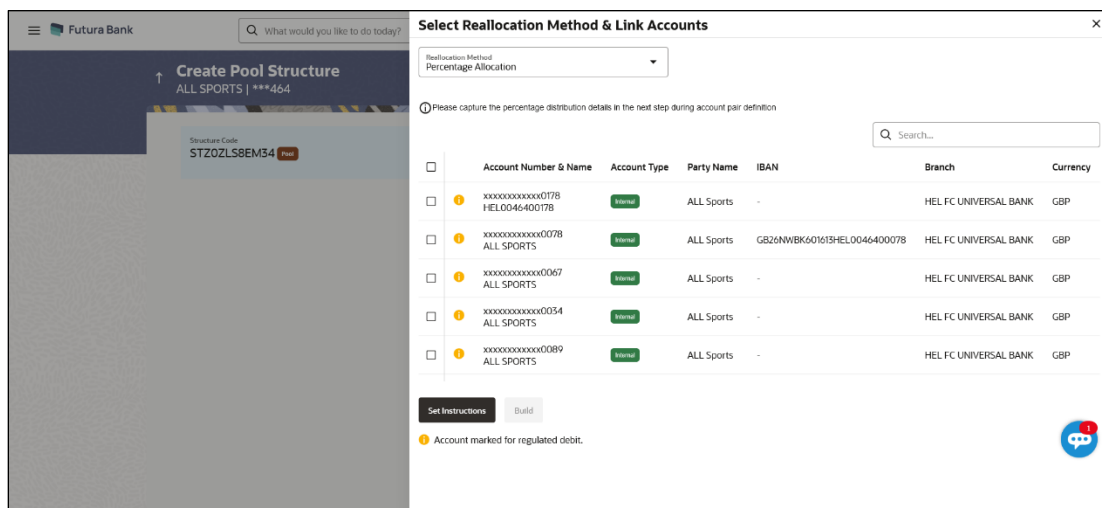
Select the accounts that the user wants to link to the header account.

OR

In the **Search By Party Name, Account Number** field, specify and search the complete or partial account details to display the list of accounts that matches across the fields in the table and select the accounts that the user want to link to the header account.

**Note:** The user can either select the accounts directly in the overlay or can use the UI search to filter and select additional records. In this case, the accounts that were filtered using UI search will appear at the top, while those selected before applying UI search will appear at the bottom.

## Create Pool Structure – Select Reallocation Method & Link Accounts




The screenshot shows the 'Create Pool Structure' interface for 'ALL SPORTS | \*\*\*464' with Structure Code 'STZOZLSBEM34'. An overlay titled 'Select Reallocation Method & Link Accounts' is open, showing a dropdown for 'Reallocation Method' set to 'Percentage Allocation'. A search bar is present. Below is a table of accounts:

Account Number & Name	Account Type	Party Name	IBAN	Branch	Currency
XXXXXXXXXXXX0778 HELO046400178	Linked	ALL Sports	-	HEL FC UNIVERSAL BANK	GBP
XXXXXXXXXXXX0078 ALL SPORTS	Linked	ALL Sports	GB26NWBK601615HEL0046400078	HEL FC UNIVERSAL BANK	GBP
XXXXXXXXXXXX0067 ALL SPORTS	Linked	ALL Sports	-	HEL FC UNIVERSAL BANK	GBP
XXXXXXXXXXXX0054 ALL SPORTS	Linked	ALL Sports	-	HEL FC UNIVERSAL BANK	GBP
XXXXXXXXXXXX0089 ALL SPORTS	Linked	ALL Sports	-	HEL FC UNIVERSAL BANK	GBP

Buttons: Set Instructions, Build. Legend: Account marked for regulated debit.

**Field Description**

<b>Field Name</b>	<b>Description</b>
<b>Reallocation Method</b>	<p>Select the method in which the interest is shared with the participating accounts within the account structure.</p> <p>The options are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Absolute Pro-Data Distribution</li> <li>• Central Distribution</li> <li>• Even Direct Distribution</li> <li>• Even Distribution</li> <li>• Fair Share Distribution</li> <li>• No Reallocation</li> <li>• Percentage Allocation</li> <li>• Reverse Fair Share Distribution</li> </ul>
<b>Search</b>	Specify and search the complete or partial account details to display the list of accounts that matches across the fields in the table.
<b>Select All</b>	Select the checkbox to select all the accounts.
<b>Account Number &amp; Name</b>	Displays the account numbers and name of the user in masked format.
<b>Account Type</b>	<p>Displays the type of account.</p> <p>The options are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Internal (An account which is internal to the Bank)</li> </ul>
<b>Party Name</b>	Displays the name of the party linked to the user's account.
<b>IBAN</b>	Displays the IBAN number of the account.
<b>Branch</b>	Displays the branch name of the user's account.
<b>Currency</b>	Displays the currency of the account.
	Accounts marked with this symbol are marked for regulated debit.

17. Click **Set Instructions**. This button is enabled only if the **Reallocation Method** is selected as **Percentage Allocation**.


The **Create Pool Structure – Reallocation** overlay screen appears.

OR

Click **Build** to add the child accounts to the Header account.

The **Create Pool Structure – Submit** screen appears.

OR



Click  to close the overlay screen.

## Create Pool Structure – Reallocation

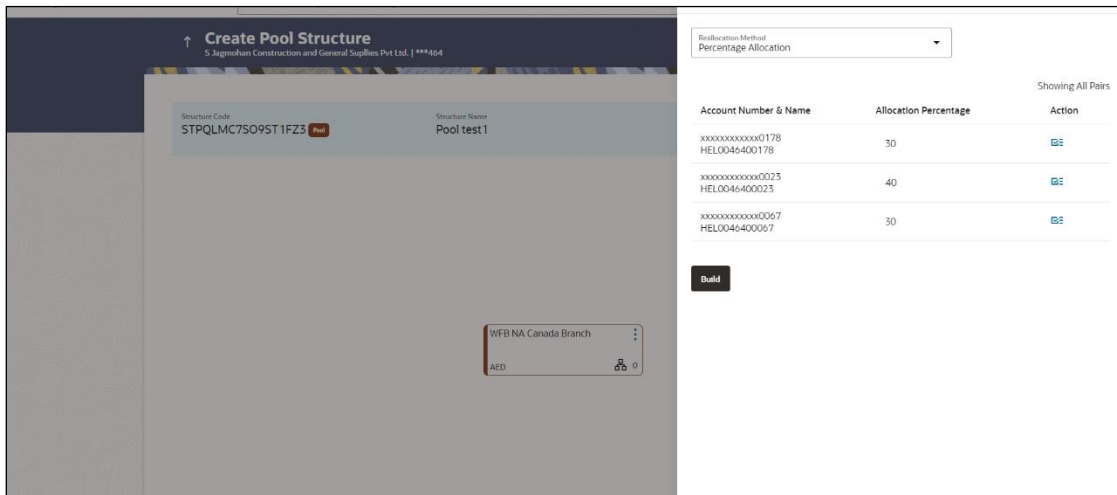
Once the child accounts are selected, the user can further set the allocation percentage for each child accounts. This screen is applicable only if the **Reallocation Method** is selected as **Percentage Allocation**.




**Note:** The **Show All Pairs** link appears when there are existing child accounts and user is trying to add new nodes at parent level.

In cases when the **Show All Pairs** links appears, user can modify the **Percentage Reallocation** only after clicking the link.

18. Click  icon to modify the allocation percentage for the child account.
19. In the **Allocation Percentage** field, specify the allocation percentage for the child account(s).
20. Click  to update the changes made in the Percentage Allocation for the child account(s).

## Create Pool Structure – Reallocation



Account Number & Name	Allocation Percentage	Action
XXXXXXXXXXXX0178 HEL0046400178	30	
XXXXXXXXXXXX0023 HEL0046400023	40	
XXXXXXXXXXXX0067 HEL0046400067	30	



## Field Description

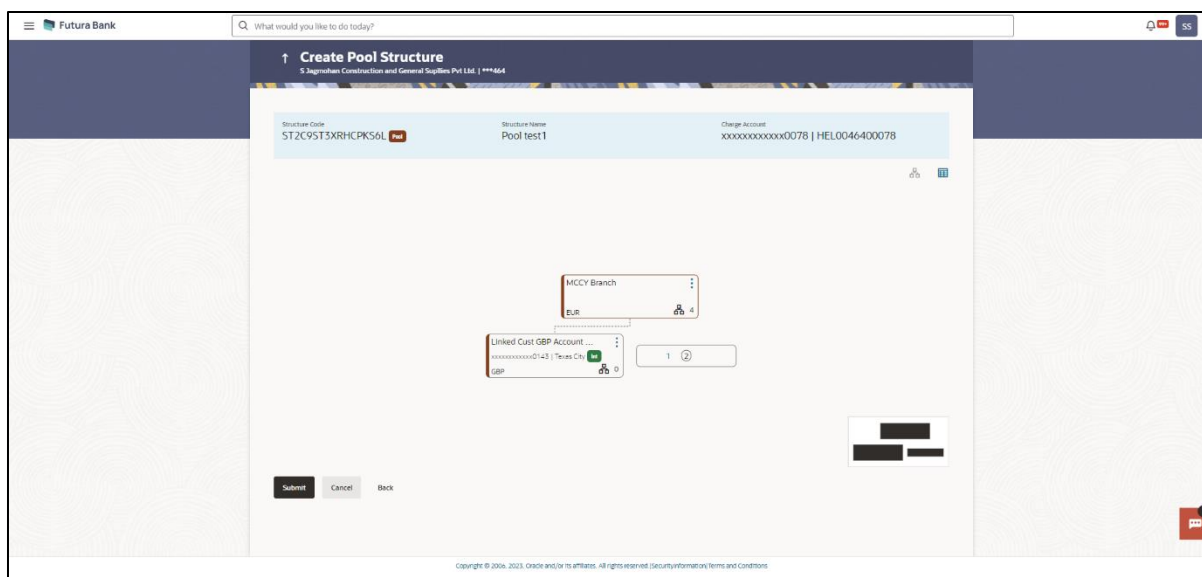
Field Name	Description
<b>Reallocation Method</b>	Displays the method in which the interest is shared with the participating accounts within the account structure.  By default, the value appears as <b>Percentage Allocation</b> .
<b>Account Number &amp; Name</b>	Displays the account numbers and name of the account in masked format.
<b>Allocation Percentage</b>	Specify the allocation percentage for the child accounts.  <b>Note:</b> The sum of the allocation percentage for all the child accounts must be 100. This condition is applicable only for first level (accounts directly linked with Notional Header).  If the user wants to undo link any of the child nodes from the structure, then the user needs to zero the percentage of that node.

21. Click **Build** to add the child accounts to the Header account.  
The **Create Pool Structure – Submit** screen appears.

### Create Pool Structure – Submit

This screen enables the user to view the added accounts in both the Tree and Table view.

#### Create Pool Structure – Submit - Tree View




**Note:** Only Header node and its immediate child accounts will appear on the screen initially. To view further nodes, click on the respective nodes to expand and view its child accounts. Pagination will be displayed at every level of structure layer and displayed if the number of nodes exceeds the allowed limit as per the configuration.


**Field Description**


Field Name	Description
<b>Structure Code</b>	Displays the structure ID of the structure.
<b>Structure Type</b>	Displays the type of the structure.
<b>Structure Name</b>	Displays the name of the structure.
<b>Charge Account</b>	Displays the charge account number and account name from which the charges can be collected.
	<b>Note:</b> Only accessible internal accounts of the primary party and the linked parties as part of GCIF will be displayed. This field will appear only if the user selects the charge account number.

Information displayed on notional header account card in Tree view.

<b>Branch</b>	Displays the branch name for the header account.
<b>Currency</b>	Displays the currency for the header account.
 1	Displays the number of the child account(s) linked to the parent account.

Information displayed on real account card.

<b>Account Name</b>	Displays the name of the account.
<b>Account Number</b>	Displays the account number of the user in masked format.
<b>Location</b>	Displays the location of the account.
<b>Account Type</b>	Displays the type of account. The options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Int (An account which is internal to the Bank)</li> </ul>
<b>Account Currency</b>	Displays the currency of the account.
 1	Displays the number of the child account(s) linked to the parent account.

22. Click  to view the added accounts in the Table view.  
The **Create Pool Structure - Table View** screen appears.

## Create Pool Structure - Table View

The screenshot shows the 'Create Pool Structure' interface for 'ALL SPORTS | \*\*\*464'. The structure is named 'Pool Test!' and is linked to charge account 'XXXXXXXXXXXX0178 | HEL0046400178'. The table below lists the accounts:

Account Name	Account Number	Account Type	Location/Branch	Currency	Linked Accounts
▼ National Header	...	...	RTL Branch	GBP	4
▶ HEL0046400178	XXXXXXXXXXXX0178	Header	Sydney	GBP	2
▶ ALL SPORTS	XXXXXXXXXXXX0025	Header	Sydney	GBP	0
▶ ALL SPORTS	XXXXXXXXXXXX0098	Header	Sydney	GBP	0
▶ ALL SPORTS	XXXXXXXXXXXX0078	Header	Sydney	GBP	0
▶ ALL SPORTS	XXXXXXXXXXXX0054	Header	Sydney	GBP	0
▶ ALL SPORTS	XXXXXXXXXXXX0069	Header	Sydney	GBP	0

**Note:** Only Header node and its immediate child accounts will appear on the screen initially. To view further nodes, click on the respective nodes to expand and view its child accounts.

### Field Description

Field Name	Description
------------	-------------

<b>Structure Code</b>	Displays the structure ID of the structure.
-----------------------	---

<b>Structure Type</b>	Displays the type of the structure.
-----------------------	-------------------------------------

<b>Structure Name</b>	Displays the name of the structure.
-----------------------	-------------------------------------

<b>Charge Account</b>	Displays the charge account number and account name from which the charges can be collected.
-----------------------	--

**Note:** Only accessible internal accounts of the primary party and the linked parties as part of GCIF will be displayed. This field will appear only if the user selects the charge account number.


Information displayed for header account and each child account.

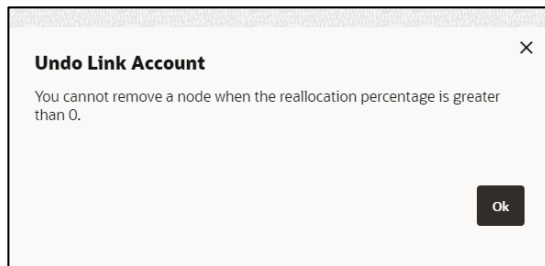
<b>Account Name</b>	Displays the name of the customer linked to the user's account.
---------------------	---

<b>Account Number</b>	Displays the account number of the user in masked format.
-----------------------	---

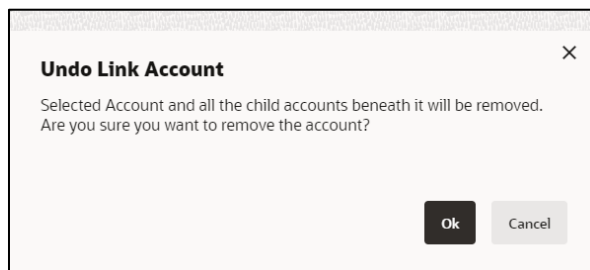
**Note:** This field is left blank for notional Header accounts.

Field Name	Description
<b>Account Type</b>	Displays the type of account. The options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Internal (An account which is internal to the Bank)</li> </ul> <p><b>Note:</b> This field is left blank for notional Header accounts.</p>
<b>Location/Branch</b>	Displays the location/branch name of the bank.
<b>Currency</b>	Displays the currency of the account.
<b>Linked Accounts</b>	Displays the number of the child account(s) linked to the parent account.

23. Click  and then click **Link** to add the additional child accounts for the selected parent account.  
The **Create Pool Structure – Select Reallocation Method & Link Accounts** overlay screen appears.  
OR  
Click **Reallocation** to view the reallocation details for the account pairs. This option will appear only for the parent accounts with the child accounts.  
The **Create Pool Structure – Reallocation** screen appears.  
OR  
Click **Account Details** to view the account details.  
The **Account Details** overlay screen appears. (Refer to **Section 4.3.2** for the detailed explanation)  
OR  
Click **Undo Link**. A Undo Link Account popup appears confirming the removal of accounts.  
If the reallocation percentage is greater than zero for the selected child node, then the below Undo Link Account popup appears.



If the reallocation percentage is set to be zero, then the below Undo Link Account popup appears.



**Note:** If the user wants to undo link any of the child nodes from the structure, then the user needs to zero the percentage of that node.

- a. Click **OK**, if the user wants to remove the added header account.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the removing process.
24. Click **Submit**.  
The **Create Pool Structure – Review** screen appears.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the operation and navigate back to 'Dashboard'.  
OR  
Click **Back** to navigate back to the previous screen.

## Create Pool Structure – Review

This screen enables the user to review the updated structure details in the new structure.

### Create Pool Structure – Review

**Create Pool Structure**  
ALL SPORTS | \*\*\*464

**Review**  
You initiated a request for Create Structure. Please review the details before you confirm!

Party Name: ALL SPORTS | \*\*\*464

**Structure Parameters**

Structure Name: Pool Tract **Final** Effective Date: 5/22/23  
 End Date: 5/26/23 Change Account: xxxxxxxxxxxx0178 | HEL0045400178  
 Interest Method: Interest

**Pool Details**

Reallocation Method: Even Direct Distribution

**View Structure** [Click here to view more details of the structure](#)

Account Name	Account Number	Account Type	Location/Branch	Currency	Linked Accounts
▼ Notional Header	—	—	RTI Branch	GBP	4
▼ HEL0046400178	xxxxxxxxxxxx0178	Linked	Sydney	GBP	2
▶ ALL SPORTS	xxxxxxxxxxxx0023	Linked	Sydney	GBP	0
▶ ALL SPORTS	xxxxxxxxxxxx0098	Linked	Sydney	GBP	0
▶ ALL SPORTS	xxxxxxxxxxxx0078	Linked	Sydney	GBP	0
▶ ALL SPORTS	xxxxxxxxxxxx0054	Linked	Sydney	GBP	0
▶ ALL SPORTS	xxxxxxxxxxxx0089	Linked	Sydney	GBP	0

Confirm Cancel Back

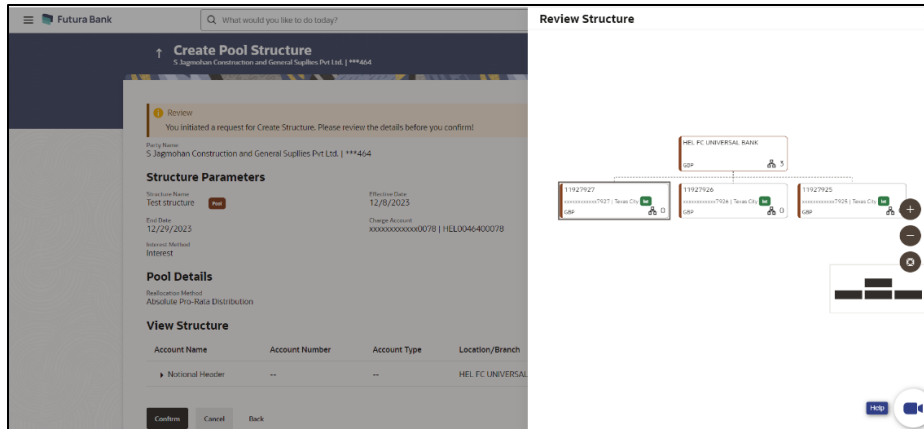
Copyright © 2006, 2021, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. (Security/Information) Terms and Conditions


25. Click  and view the **Account Details** and **Reallocation** of added accounts.

**Note:** The **Reallocation** option will be enabled only after the parent accounts nodes are expanded.

26. Click on **Click here to view more details of the structure** to review the structure.  
 The **Create Pool Structure – Review Structure** overlay screen appears.  
 OR  
 Click **Confirm** to create the pool structure.  
 OR  
 Click **Cancel** to cancel the operation and navigate back to 'Dashboard'.  
 OR  
 Click **Back** to navigate back to the previous screen.

### Create Pool Structure – Review Structure



- Click **+** icon to zoom in the structure.
  - Click **-** icon to zoom out the structure.
  - Click  icon to fit the structure to screen.
  - Click **X** icon to close the review structure overlay screen.
27. The success message appears along with the transaction reference number, status and structure details.  
 Click **Home** to go to **Dashboard** screen.  
 OR  
 Click **Go To Overview** to go to the liquidity management dashboard.  
 OR  
 Click **List Structure** to view the complete list of account structures.

### 4.2.3 Create Hybrid Structure

The **Create Hybrid Structure** screen enables the user to build the hybrid structure to move funds and then notionally consolidate them.

1. On the **Liquidity Management Structure Creation** screen, click **Get Started** button under the **Hybrid Structure** section.

The **Create Hybrid Structure – Structure Parameters** appears.

#### **Create Hybrid Structure - Structure Parameters**

The first step of hybrid structure creation involves defining the basic details of the hybrid structure like structure name, effective date, end date, etc.

2. In the **Party Name** field, select the party name and ID from the dropdown list.
3. In the **Structure Name** field, enter the name of the account structure.
4. From the **Effective Date** and **End Date** list, select the appropriate date to set up the instruction.
5. From the **Charge Account** list, select the charge account.
6. From the **Reallocation Method** list, select the appropriate reallocation method.
  - b. If the user has selected Central Distribution option:  
From the **Central Account Number** list, select the appropriate account.
7. In the **Default Sweep Instructions** section, select the Sweep Method for the structure.
8. In the **Frequency** section, select the Frequency and Reverse Frequency for the structure.
9. In the **Other Instructions** section, select the appropriate instructions for Hybrid Structure.

## Create Hybrid Structure – Structure Parameters

The screenshot shows the 'Create Hybrid Structure' form in Futura Bank. The form is titled 'Create Hybrid Structure' and 'ALL SPORTS | \*\*\*464'. It contains several sections:

- Party Name:** A dropdown menu showing 'ALL SPORTS | \*\*\*464'.
- Structure Parameters:**
  - Structure Name: Hybrid test1
  - Effective Date: 5/17/23
  - End Date: 5/25/23
  - Charge Account: xxxxxxxxxxxx0178 - HEL0046400178 | GBP | HEL
  - Interest Method: Interest
- Pool Details:**
  - Revaluation Method: Even Direct Distribution
- Default Sweep Instructions:**
  - Sweep Method: Zero Balance Model
  - Maximum: T2
  - Maximum Deficit: T2
  - Minimum: -
  - Minimum Deficit: -
  - Multiple: -
- Frequency:**
  - Frequency: Daily BOD
  - Reverse Frequency: During BOD
- Other Instructions:**
  - Sweep on Currency Holidays:
  - Consider Post Balance Sweep:
  - Currency Holiday Rate: Previous Day Rate
  - Holiday Treatment: Holiday
  - Backward Treatment: -

At the bottom of the form are three buttons: 'Next', 'Cancel', and 'Back'. A copyright notice is visible at the very bottom: 'Copyright © 2006, 2023, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. Security/Information Terms and Conditions'.

### Field Description

Field Name	Description
<b>Party Name</b>	Select the party name and ID from the dropdown list in which the account structure must be created. By default, the primary party of the logged-in user is selected. <b>Note:</b> Only accessible parties are displayed to the user.

### Structure Parameters

<b>Structure Name</b>	Specify the name of the hybrid structure that is to be created.
<b>Effective Date</b>	Select the date from which the hybrid structure execution should take place.



Field Name	Description
<b>End Date</b>	Select the date till which the hybrid structure execution should take place.
<b>Charge Account</b>	Select the charge account from the dropdown list for which the charges can be collected. <hr/> <b>Note:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Only accessible internal accounts of the primary party and the linked parties as part of GCIF will be displayed. This field is non-mandatory.</li> <li>• User can search the Charge Account by Account Name, Account Number, Branch or Currency based on the parameters set in the system configuration and also displays these details in the search results and the respective fields once the required account is selected.</li> </ul> <hr/>
<b>Interest Method</b>	Displays the method by which the interest is calculated. By Default, this field will appear as "Interest". This field is non-editable.
<b>Pool Details</b>	
<b>Reallocation Method</b>	Select the method in which the interest is shared with the participating accounts within the account structure. The options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Absolute Pro-Data Distribution</li> <li>• Central Distribution</li> <li>• Even Direct Distribution</li> <li>• Even Distribution</li> <li>• Fair Share Distribution</li> <li>• No Reallocation</li> <li>• Reverse Fair Share Distribution</li> </ul> <hr/> <b>Note:</b> The <b>Percentage Reallocation</b> method is also available, but it can be defined only at the pair parent level in <b>Select Reallocation Method &amp; Link Accounts</b> . <hr/>
<b>Central Account Number</b>	Specify the account in which the interest arrived is credited to one central account, which can be any one of the participating accounts or a separate account.  This field appears if the user selects <b>Central Distribution</b> from the <b>Reallocation Method</b> list. <hr/> <b>Note:</b> User can search the Central Account Number by Account Name, Account Number, Branch or Currency based on the parameters set in the system configuration and also displays these details in the search results and the respective fields once the required account is selected. <hr/>

Field Name	Description
<b>Central Account Currency &amp; Branch</b>	Displays the currency and branch of the central account. This field appears if the user selects <b>Central Distribution</b> from the <b>Reallocation Method</b> list and select Central Account Number from dropdown.

### Default Sweep Instructions

(Information specified here is defaulted at each parent-child account pair whereas user can override and define a specific frequency for a specific pair of account as a part for instruction set up)

**Sweep Method** Select the sweep method that is to be applied to the structure.

The options are:

- Zero Balance Model
- Fixed Amount Model
- Collar Model
- Target Model – Constant
- Target Model – Fixed
- Threshold Model
- Range Based Model
- Cover Overdraft Model
- Percentage Model

### Frequency

**Frequency** Select the frequency at which the account structure should be executed.

The list displays all the frequencies maintained in the product processor.

**Reverse Frequency** Select the reverse frequency at which the reverse sweep for account structure should be executed.

The list displays the frequencies for which the BOD is enabled.

### Other Instructions

**Sweep on Currency Holiday** Move the slider to enable the sweep on currency holiday.

**Consider Post Sweep Balance** Move the slider to consider the post sweep balance.

Field Name	Description
<b>Currency Holiday Rate</b>	Displays the default option as <b>Previous Day Rate</b> . This field is enabled only if the user toggle on the <b>Sweep on Currency Holidays</b> .
<b>Holiday Treatment</b>	Select the holiday treatment. The options are <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Holiday</li> <li>• Next Working Date</li> <li>• Previous Working Date</li> </ul>
<b>Maximum Backward days</b>	Specify the maximum backward days. This field is enabled only if the user selects <b>Previous Working Date</b> from the Holiday Treatment.
<b>Backward Treatment</b>	Select the backward treatment. The options are <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Move forward</li> <li>• Holiday</li> </ul> <p>This field is enabled only if the user selects <b>Previous Working Date</b> from the Holiday Treatment.</p>

10. Click **Next**.

The **Create Hybrid Structure – Build Structure** screen appears.

OR

Click **Cancel** to cancel the operation and navigate back to 'Dashboard'.

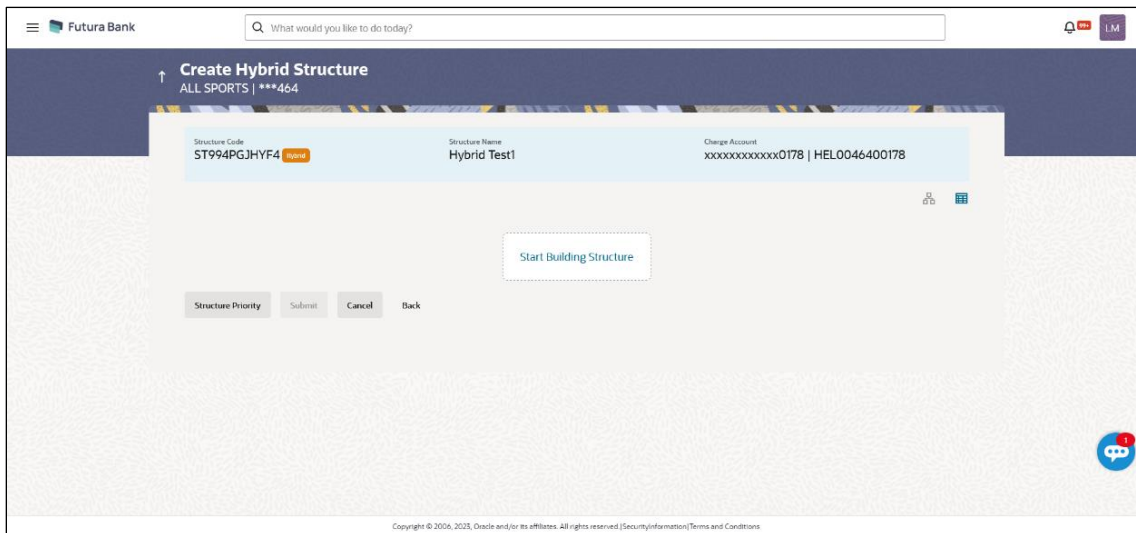
OR

Click **Back** to discard the entered data and navigate back to the previous screen.

## Create Hybrid Structure – Build Structure

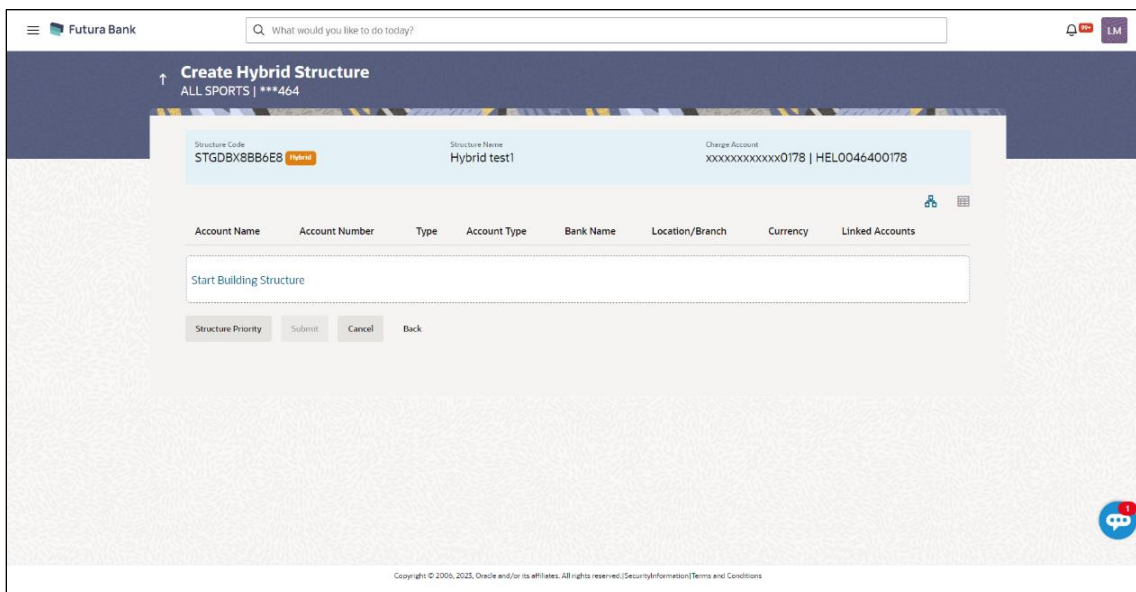
As a part of following step, the user can build the structure by adding the header and child accounts. By Default, the **Build Structure** screen appears in Tree view.

### Create Hybrid Structure – Build Structure – Tree View



11. Click  to build the structure in the Table view.  
The **Create Hybrid Structure - Build Structure - Table View** screen appears.

### Create Hybrid Structure - Build Structure – Table View



**Field Description (Common for both Tree and Table view)**

Field Name	Description
<b>Structure Code</b>	Displays the structure ID of the structure.
<b>Structure Type</b>	Displays the type of the structure.
<b>Structure Name</b>	Displays the name of the structure.
<b>Charge Account</b>	Displays the charge account number and account name from which the charges can be collected.
	<b>Note:</b> Only accessible internal accounts of the primary party and the linked parties as part of GCIF will be displayed. This field will appear only if the user selects the charge account number.

12. Click **Start Building Structure** to build the structure.

The **Create Hybrid Structure – Create Header Account** screen appears.

**Create Hybrid Structure – Create Header Account**

As a part of following step, the user can create the header account in which the funds will be concentrated.

13. In the **Branch** field, select the branch name for the header account.

14. In the **Currency** field, select the currency for the header account.

**Create Hybrid Structure – Create Header Account**

The screenshot displays the 'Create Header Account' interface within the Futura Bank system. The main content area is titled 'Create Hybrid Structure' and shows the following details:

- Structure Code:** STGDBX8BB6E8
- Structure Name:** Hybrid test1
- Charge Account:** XXXXXXXXXXXX0178 | HEL0046400178

A prominent 'Start Building Structure' button is centered on the screen. Below this, there are buttons for 'Structure Priority', 'Submit', 'Cancel', and 'Back'. On the right side, a sidebar titled 'Create Header Account' features two dropdown menus labeled 'Branch' and 'Currency', both marked as 'Required'. An 'Add' button is located below these dropdowns. The Oracle logo is visible in the bottom right corner of the interface.

**Field Description**

Field Name	Description
<b>Branch</b>	Select the branch name for the header account.
<b>Currency</b>	Select the currency for the header account.

15. Click **Add**.  
 The header account is created and added to the **Create Hybrid Structure – Added Header Account** screen.

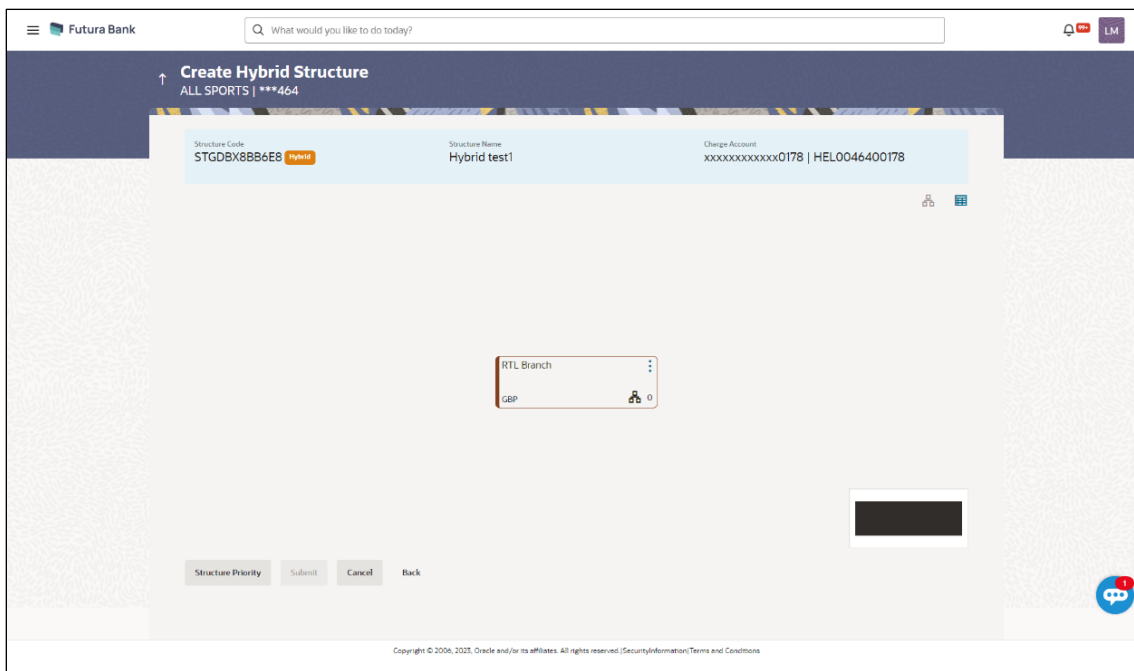
OR

Click **X** to close the overlay screen.

**Create Hybrid Structure – Added Header Account**

Once the header account is added, the user can further link the child accounts. This screen is available in both Tree and Table view.

**Create Hybrid Structure – Added Header Account – Tree View**



**Field Description**


Field Name	Description
<b>Structure Code</b>	Displays the structure ID of the structure.

Field Name	Description
<b>Structure Type</b>	Displays the type of the structure.
<b>Structure Name</b>	Displays the name of the structure.
<b>Charge Account</b>	Displays the charge account number and account name from which the charges can be collected.

---

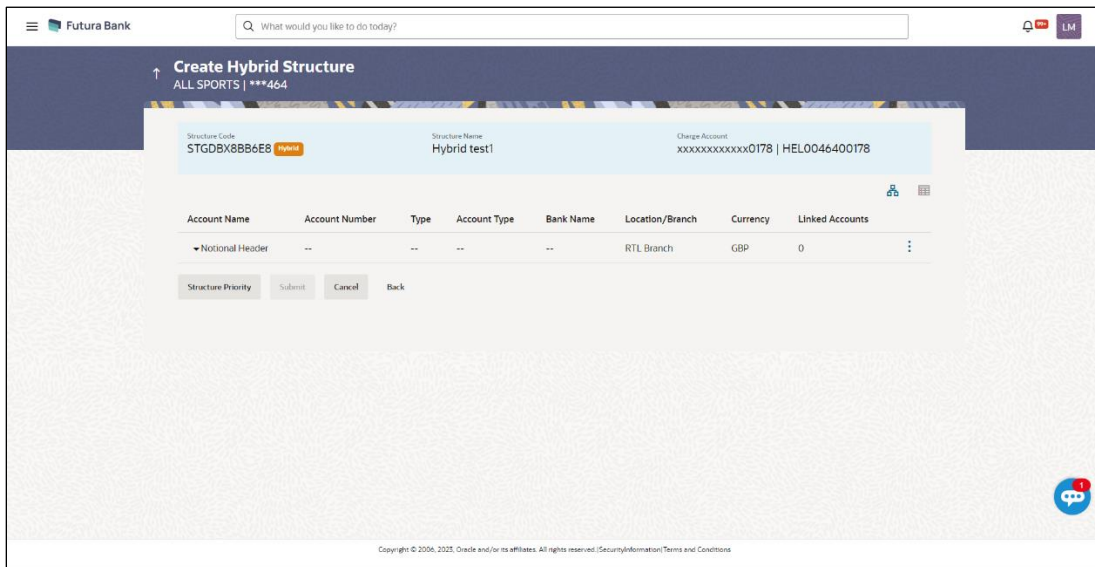
**Note:** Only accessible internal accounts of the primary party and the linked parties as part of GCIF will be displayed. This field will appear only if the user selects the charge account number.

Information displayed on notional header account card.

<b>Branch</b>	Displays the branch name for the header account.
<b>Currency</b>	Displays the currency for the header account.
	Displays the number of the child account(s) linked to the parent account.

16. Click  to view the added accounts in the Table view.  
 The **Create Hybrid Structure - Added Header Account – Table View** screen appears.

**Create Hybrid Structure – Added Header Account – Table View**




**Field Description**

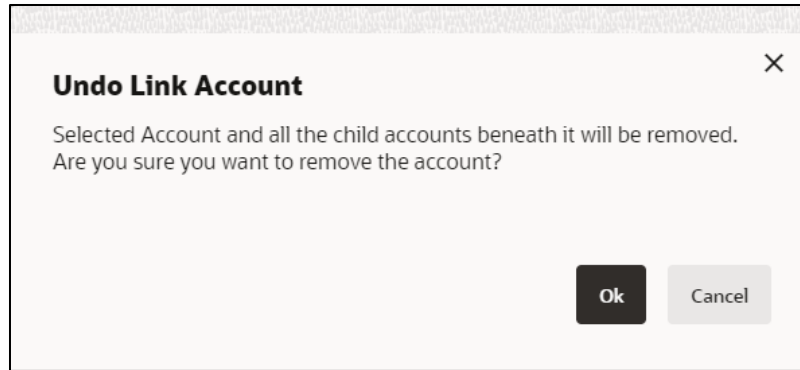
<b>Field Name</b>	<b>Description</b>
<b>Structure Code</b>	Displays the structure ID of the structure.
<b>Structure Type</b>	Displays the type of the structure.
<b>Structure Name</b>	Displays the name of the structure.
<b>Charge Account</b>	Displays the charge account number and account name from which the charges can be collected.
	<b>Note:</b> Only accessible internal accounts of the primary party and the linked parties as part of GCIF will be displayed. This field will appear only if the user selects the charge account number.

Information displayed for header account and each child account.

<b>Account Name</b>	Displays the name of the customer linked to the account.
<b>Account Number</b>	Displays the account number in masked format.
<b>Type</b>	Displays the type of structure.
<b>Account Type</b>	Displays the type of account. The options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Internal (An account which is internal to the Bank)</li> <li>• External (An account which is external to the Bank and linked for liquidity management)</li> </ul>
<b>Bank Name</b>	Displays the name of the bank.
<b>Location/Branch</b>	Displays the location/branch of the bank.
<b>Currency</b>	Displays the currency of the account.
<b>Linked Accounts</b>	Displays the number of the child account(s) linked to the parent account.

17. Click  and then click **Link** to add the child accounts.  
The **Create Hybrid Structure – Select Reallocation Methods & Link Accounts** overlay screen appears.  
OR  
Click **Undo Link**. A Undo Link Account popup appears confirming the removal of accounts.





- a. Click **OK**, if the user wants to remove the added header account.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the removing process.

### Create Hybrid Structure – Select Reallocation Method & Link Accounts

The user can search and select the accounts to be linked to the selected header/parent account. The filtered account list for which the user has access to will appear for linking the accounts. For GCIF enabled environment, the account list also shows the linked party account of the transaction party.

---

**Note:** If the selected accounts are already part of existing **Pool Structure** or pool part of existing **Hybrid Structure**, then the accounts cannot be linked again.

This condition is applicable only if the **Cash Concentration Method** is selected as **Pool**.

---

18. From the **Cash Concentration Method** list, select the cash concentration method.

---

**Note:** The **Cash Concentration Method** List is disabled while adding the child nodes at the notional header level.

---

19. From the **Reallocation Method** list, select the reallocation method.
20. Select the accounts that the user wants to link to the header account.  
OR

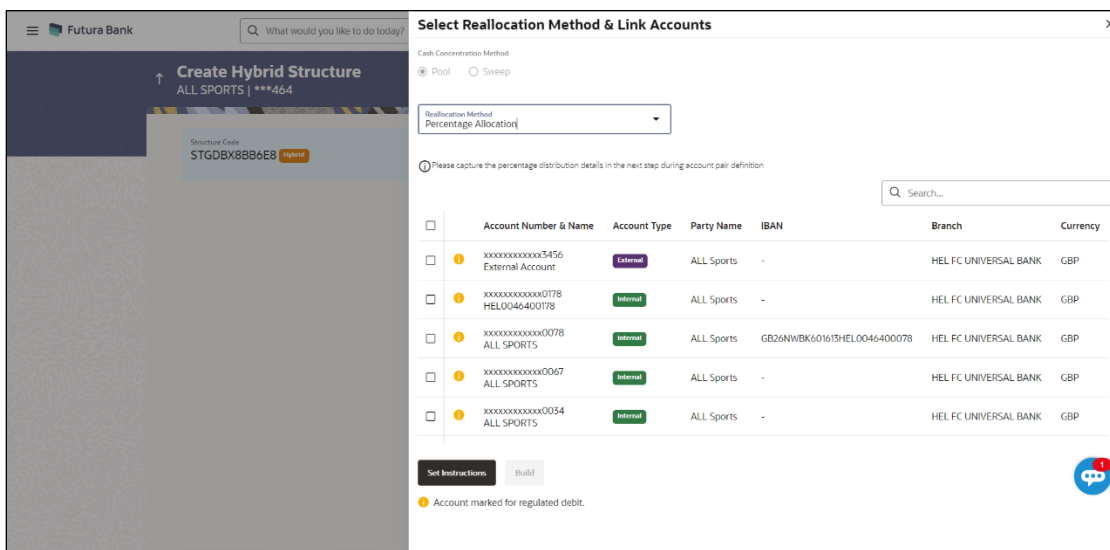
In the **Search By Party Name, Account Number** field, specify and search the complete or partial account details to display the list of accounts that matches across the fields in the table and select the accounts that the user want to link to the header account.

---

**Note:** The user can either select the accounts directly in the overlay or can use the UI search to filter and select additional records. In this case, the accounts that were filtered using UI search will appear at the top, while those selected before applying UI search will appear at the bottom.


---

## Create Hybrid Structure – Select Reallocation Methods & Link Accounts



### Field Description

Field Name	Description
<b>Cash Concentration Method</b>	<p>Select the cash concentration methods for the account pair.</p> <p>The options are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Pool</li> <li>• Sweep</li> </ul> <p><b>Note:</b> For notional header account, this option is defaulted as Pool. This option is enabled only for leaf nodes (no existing children) with Pool type linkage.</p>
<b>Reallocation Method</b>	<p>Select the method in which the interest is shared with the participating accounts within the account structure.</p> <p>The options are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Absolute Pro-Data Distribution</li> <li>• Central Distribution</li> <li>• Even Direct Distribution</li> <li>• Even Distribution</li> <li>• Fair Share Distribution</li> <li>• No Reallocation</li> <li>• Percentage Allocation</li> <li>• Reverse Fair Share Distribution</li> </ul> <p>This field is applicable only if the <b>Cash Concentration Method</b> is selected as <b>Pool</b>.</p>

Field Name	Description
<b>Search</b>	Specify and search the complete or partial account details to display the list of accounts that matches across the fields in the table.
<b>Select All</b>	Select the checkbox to select all the accounts.
<b>Account Number &amp; Name</b>	Displays the account numbers and name of the account in masked format.
<b>Account Type</b>	<p>Displays the type of account.</p> <p>The options are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Internal (An account which is internal to the Bank)</li> <li>• External (An account which is external to the Bank and linked for liquidity management)</li> </ul> <p><b>Note:</b> For Cash Concentration as <b>Pool</b>, the user cannot select the external accounts.</p>
<b>Party Name</b>	Displays the name of the party linked to the user's account.
<b>IBAN</b>	Displays the IBAN number of the account.
<b>Branch</b>	Displays the branch name of the account.
<b>Currency</b>	Displays the currency of the account.
	Accounts marked with this symbol, are marked for regulated debit.

21. Click **Set Instructions**.


The **Create Hybrid Structure – Reallocation** overlay screen appears if the Cash Concentration Method is selected as **Pool**.

The **Create Hybrid Structure – Set Instructions** overlay screen appears if the Cash Concentration Method is selected as **Sweep**.

OR

Click **Build** to use the default instructions and add the child accounts to the Header account. The **Create Hybrid Structure – Submit** screen appears.

OR



Click  to close the overlay screen.

### Create Hybrid Structure – Reallocation

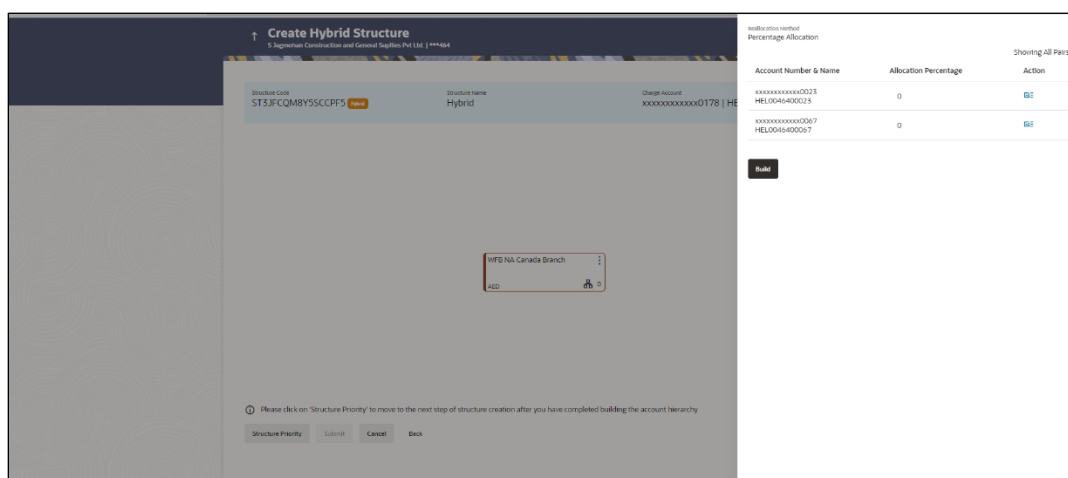
Once the child accounts are selected, the user can further set the allocation percentage for each child accounts. This screen is applicable only if the **Reallocation Method** is selected as **Percentage Allocation**.

**Note:** The **Show All Pairs** link appears when there are existing child accounts and user is trying to add new nodes at parent level.



In such cases when the **Show All Pairs** links appears, user can modify the **Percentage Reallocation** only after clicking the link.

22. Click  icon to modify the allocation percentage for the child account.
23. In the **Allocation Percentage** field, specify the allocation percentage for the child account.
24. Click  to update the changes made in the Percentage Allocation for the child account.

### Create Hybrid Structure – Reallocation



The screenshot shows the 'Create Hybrid Structure' interface. On the right, there is a table titled 'Percentage Allocation' with the following data:

Account Number & Name	Allocation Percentage	Action
XXXXXXXXXX0023 HELO06400025	0	
XXXXXXXXXX0067 HELO06400067	0	

Below the table is a 'Build' button. The interface also shows fields for 'Structure Code', 'Structure Name', and 'Header Account'.

### Field Description

Field Name	Description
<b>Reallocation Method</b>	Displays the method in which the interest is shared with the participating accounts within the account structure. By default, the value appears as <b>Percentage Allocation</b> .
<b>Account Number &amp; Name</b>	Displays the account numbers and name of the account in masked format.
<b>Allocation Percentage</b>	Specify the allocation percentage for the child account. <b>Note:</b> The sum of the allocation percentage for all the child accounts must be 100. This condition is applicable only for first level (accounts directly linked with Notional Header). If the user wants to undo link any of the child nodes from the structure, then the user needs to zero the percentage of that node.

25. Click **Build** to add the child accounts to the Header account.  
The **Create Hybrid Structure – Submit** screen appears.

OR

Click **X** to close the overlay screen.

## Create Hybrid Structure – Set Instructions

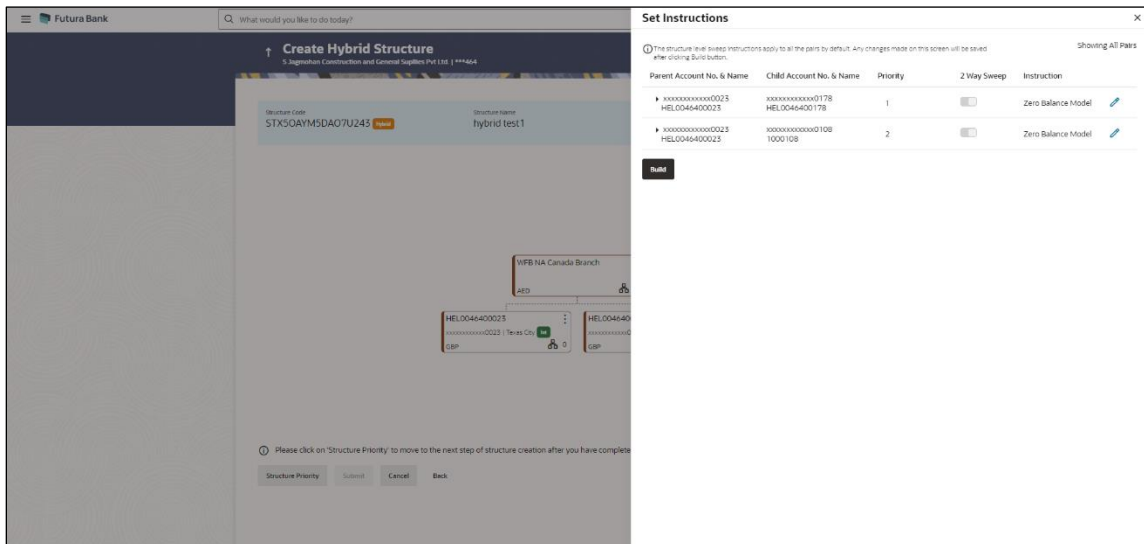
Once the child accounts are linked, the user can further set the instruction between an account pair along with the parent and child account information.

**Note:** The **Show All pairs** link appears when there are existing child accounts and user is trying to add new nodes at parent level. By clicking “**Show All Pairs**” allows the user to view and modify the instructions of all the child accounts that are linked to the header account.

In such cases, when the **Show All Pairs** links appears, user can modify the priority only after clicking the link.

Any unsaved changes made to the child accounts prior to clicking the "**Show All Pairs**" link gets lost and a warning message is displayed to the user.

## Create Hybrid Structure – Set Instructions



## Field Description

Field Name	Description
<b>Parent Account No &amp; Name</b>	Displays the parent account number & name of the structure in masked format.
<b>Child Account No &amp; Name</b>	Displays the child account number & name of the structure in masked format.
<b>Priority</b>	Specify the sweep priority used to determine the order of execution across pairs at a level in the structure.


**Note:** Sweep Priority can be modified only if **Showing All Pairs**.

Field Name	Description
<b>2 Way Sweep</b>	Select the toggle to enable the two-way sweep for the account pair.
<b>Instruction</b>	Displays the instruction type for the account pair.

26. Click **Expand** icon to view the instructions for the account pair.

The **Create Hybrid Structure – Set Instructions – Instructions & Frequency** screen appears.

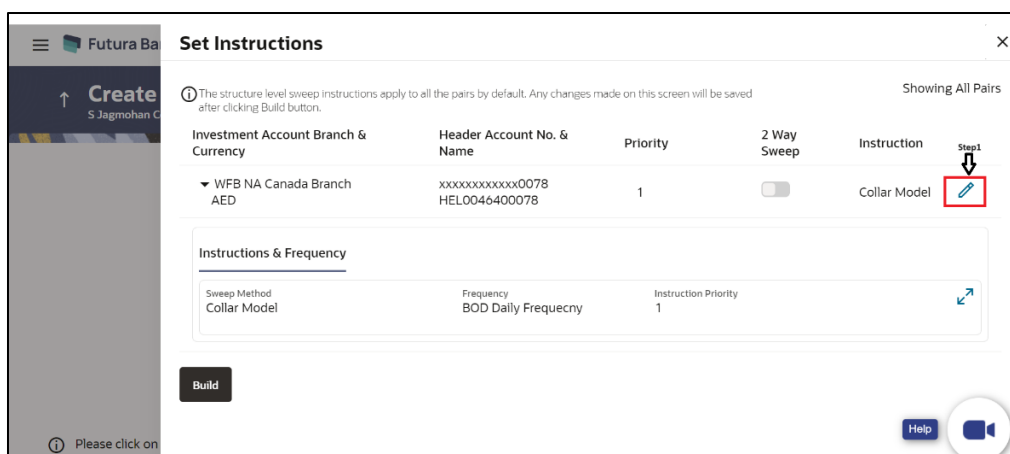
OR

Click  to close the overlay screen.

### Create Hybrid Structure – Set Instructions – Instructions & Frequency

The user can create the Instructions & Frequency for the account pair.

The steps to take to set the instructions for the instructions and frequency screen are as follows.



### Set Instructions

i The structure level sweep instructions apply to all the pairs by default. Any changes made on this screen will be saved after clicking Build button.

Showing All Pairs

Investment Account Branch & Currency	Header Account No. & Name	Priority	2 Way Sweep	Instruction
▼ WFB NA Canada Branch AED	xxxxxxxxxxxx0078 HEL0046400078	1	<input type="checkbox"/>	Collar Model <span style="border: 1px solid red; padding: 2px;"></span>

Instructions & Frequency Step 3

Sweep Method \*  
Collar Model

Minimum Deficit  
1

Frequency \*  
BOD Daily Frequecny

+ Add Frequency

Add Instruction ← Step 2

+ Add Sweep

Collar Amount  
10000

Threshold Amount  
20000

Maximum Deficit  
999999999

Instruction Priority \*  
1

← Step 4

27. Click icon to modify the instruction and frequency for the header account.
28. In the **Instruction & Frequency** tab, do the following:
- c. From the **Sweep Method** list, select the appropriate option.
  - d. On Selection of **Sweep Method**, the related parameters is displayed with defined values in the editable form.
  - e. From the **Frequency** list, select the appropriate frequency.
  - f. In the **Instructions Priority** field, the instruction priority will be defaulted.
  - g. Click **Add Frequency** and select the frequency to add multiple frequency.
  - h. Click to delete the frequency.
  - i. Click **Add Instruction** to apply the changes made in the instruction & frequency tab.
- Note:** Before moving on to the next step, the user must click the "**Add instruction**" button.
- j. Click **Add Sweep** to add multiple sweep method in instruction & frequency.
  - k. Click to delete the added sweep instruction & frequency.
29. Click to update the changes made to the set instructions of child account(s).

**Note:** In a structure, swapping the priority set in two instructions within an account pair is not allowed.  
To do so, the user will have to delete one of the instructions and then re-add it with the desired priority.

## Create Hybrid Structure – Set Instructions – Instructions & Frequency

Parent Account No. & Name	Child Account No. & Name	Priority	2 Way Sweep	Instruction
XXXXXXXXXXXX0178 HELD04:400178	XXXXXXXXXXXX0007 HELD04:400007	1	<input type="checkbox"/>	Threshold Model
XXXXXXXXXXXX0178 HELD04:400178	XXXXXXXXXXXX1108 1000108	2	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Threshold Model

**Instructions & Frequency** Reverse Sweep

Sweep Method \*  
Threshold Model

Multiple: 1      Threshold Amount: 1000

Frequency \*  
AUTFREQUENCY7

Instruction Priority \*  
1

+ Add Frequency  
+ Add Instruction  
+ Add Sweep

**Build**

### Field Description

Field Name	Description
<b>Sweep Method</b>	<p>Select the sweep method set between the account pair</p> <p>The options are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Zero Balance Model</li> <li>• Fixed Amount Model</li> <li>• Collar Model</li> <li>• Target Model – Constant</li> <li>• Target Model – Fixed</li> <li>• Threshold Model</li> <li>• Range Based Model</li> <li>• Cover Overdraft Model</li> <li>• Percentage Model</li> </ul> <p>Value defined as a part of 1<sup>st</sup> step will be shown in an editable form.</p>
<b>Frequency</b>	<p>Select the frequency at which the account structure should be executed.</p> <p>The list displays all the frequencies maintained in the product processor.</p>
<b>Instruction Priority</b>	<p>Specify the instruction priority across multiple instructions within an account pair.</p>



Field Name	Description
<b>Parameters</b>	
Applicability of the below fields varies based on the instruction type selected between the accounts.	
<b>Collar Amount</b>	Specify the collar amount set for executing sweep is displayed. This field appears for if the user has selected <b>Collar Model</b> from <b>Instruction Type</b> list. Value set at the product processor is displayed in an editable form.
<b>Maximum</b>	Specify the maximum amount for executing sweep. Value set at the product processor is displayed in an editable form.
<b>Maximum Deficit</b>	Specify the maximum deficit amount for executing sweep. Value set at the product processor is displayed in an editable form.
<b>Minimum</b>	Specify the minimum amount for executing sweep. Value set at the product processor is displayed in an editable form.
<b>Minimum Deficit</b>	Specify the minimum deficit amount for executing sweep. Value set at the product processor is displayed in an editable form.
<b>Threshold Amount</b>	Specify the threshold amount for which the sweep is to be executed. Value set at the product processor is displayed in an editable form.
<b>Multiple</b>	Specify the amount in multiples of which the sweep is to be executed. Value set at the product processor is displayed in an editable form.
<b>Percentage</b>	Specify the percentage for which the sweep is to be executed. Value set at the product processor is displayed in an editable form.
<b>Fixed Amount</b>	Specify the fixed amount for which the sweep is to be executed. Value set at the product processor is displayed in an editable form.

---

**Note:** In a structure, swapping the priority set in two instructions within an account pair is not allowed.

To do so, the user will have to delete one of the instructions and then re-add it with the desired priority.

---

30. Click **Reverse Sweep** tab to set the reverse sweep instruction for the account pair.

The **Create Hybrid Structure – Set Instructions – Reverse Sweep** screen appears.

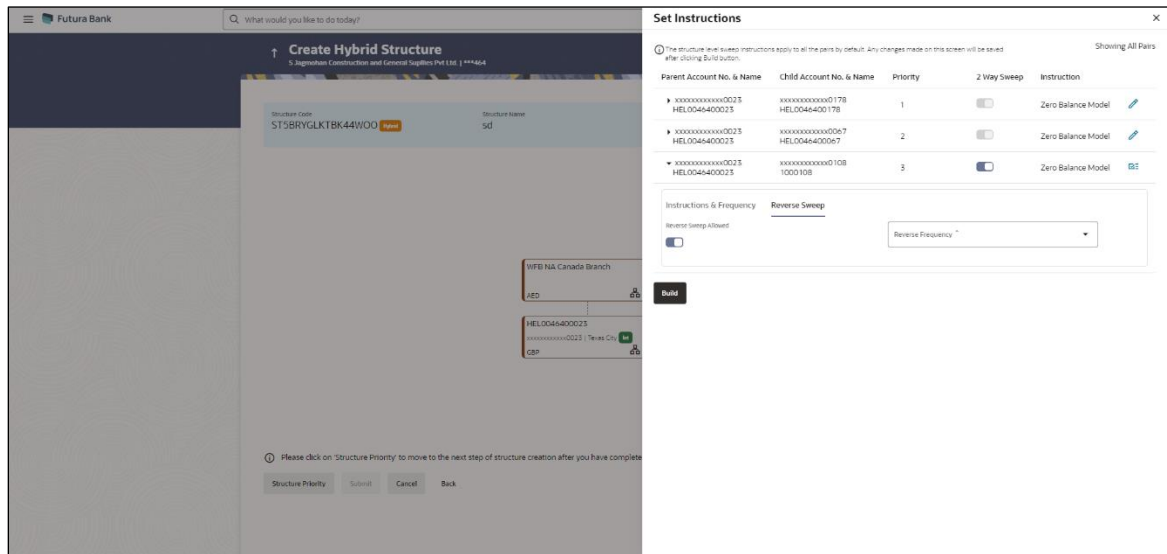
## Create Hybrid Structure – Set Instructions – Reverse Sweep

The user can create the reverse frequency for the account pair.

31. In the **Reverse Sweep** tab, do the following:

- Select the **Reverse Sweep Allowed** toggle to enable the reverse sweep for the account pair.
- From the **Reverse Frequency** list, select the appropriate option if the **Reverse Sweep Allowed** toggle is enabled.

## Create Hybrid Structure – Set Instructions – Reverse Sweep



### Field Description

Field Name	Description
<b>Reverse Sweep Allowed</b>	Select the toggle to enable the reverse sweep for the account pair.
<b>Reverse Frequency</b>	Select the frequency at which the reverse sweep for the account structure should be executed. The list displays the frequencies for which the BOD is enabled.
	<b>Note:</b> This field appears only if the <b>Reverse Sweep Allowed</b> toggle is enabled.

32. Click **Intercompany Loan** tab to set the Intercompany loan instruction for the account pair. The **Create Hybrid Structure – Set Instructions – Intercompany Loan** screen appears.

OR

Click **X** to close the overlay screen.

## Create Hybrid Structure – Set Instructions – Intercompany Loan

The user can create the intercompany loan for sweeps between the account pair.

**Note:** This tab appears only if the accounts in the account pair belong to the two different parties.

### Create Hybrid Structure - Set Instructions – Intercompany Loan

### Field Description

Field Name	Description
<b>Track Intercompany Loan</b>	Select the option from the drop-down list to enable the <b>Track Intercompany Loan</b> for the account pair. The available options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Yes</b></li> <li>• <b>No</b></li> </ul> <p><b>Note:</b> By default, this field is selected as <b>No</b>.</p>
<b>Intercompany Loan Reference</b>	Specify the Intercompany Loan Reference details. <b>Note:</b> This field appears and mandatory, if <b>Track Intercompany Loan</b> is selected as <b>Yes</b> from the drop-down list.

Field Name	Description
Loan Type	Displays the type of the loan.
	<p><b>Note:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>If <b>Reverse Sweep Allowed</b> toggle is ON, the <b>Loan Type</b> is displayed as <b>Fixed</b>.</li> <li>If <b>Reverse Sweep Allowed</b> toggle is OFF, the <b>Loan Type</b> is displayed as <b>Open</b>.</li> <li>This field appears if <b>Track Intercompany Loan</b> is selected as <b>Yes</b> from the drop-down list</li> </ul>

33. Click **Build**.

The **Create Hybrid Structure – Structure Priority** screen appears

OR

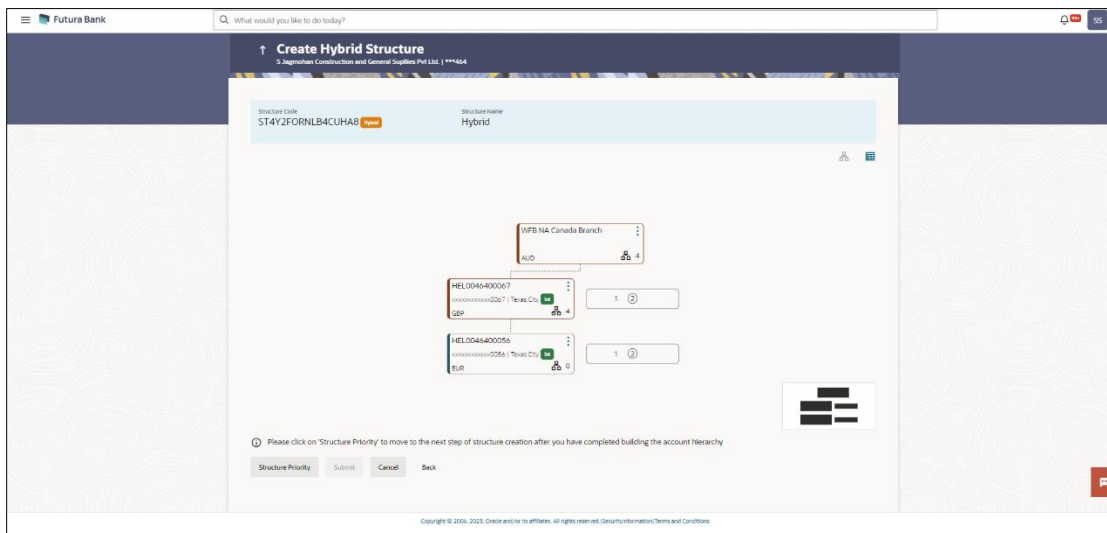
Click **X** to close the overlay screen.

**Note:** **Submit** button will be enabled only after the user clicks the **Structure Priority** on the overlay screen.

## Create Hybrid Structure – Structure Priority

As a part of following step, the user can view and update the priority of other structures too and can also view the details of accounts in common participating in multiple structures.

### Create Hybrid Structure – Structure Priority




**Note:** Only Header node and its immediate child accounts will appear on the screen initially. To view further nodes, click on the respective nodes to expand and view its child accounts. Pagination will be displayed at every level of structure layer and displayed if the number of nodes exceeds the allowed limit as per the configuration.

**Field Description**

<b>Field Name</b>	<b>Description</b>
<b>Structure Code</b>	Displays the structure ID of the structure.
<b>Structure Name</b>	Displays the name of the structure.
<b>Charge Account</b>	Displays the charge account number and account name from which the charges can be collected.
	<b>Note:</b> Only accessible internal accounts of the primary party and the linked parties as part of GCIF will be displayed. This field will appear only if the user selects the charge account number.

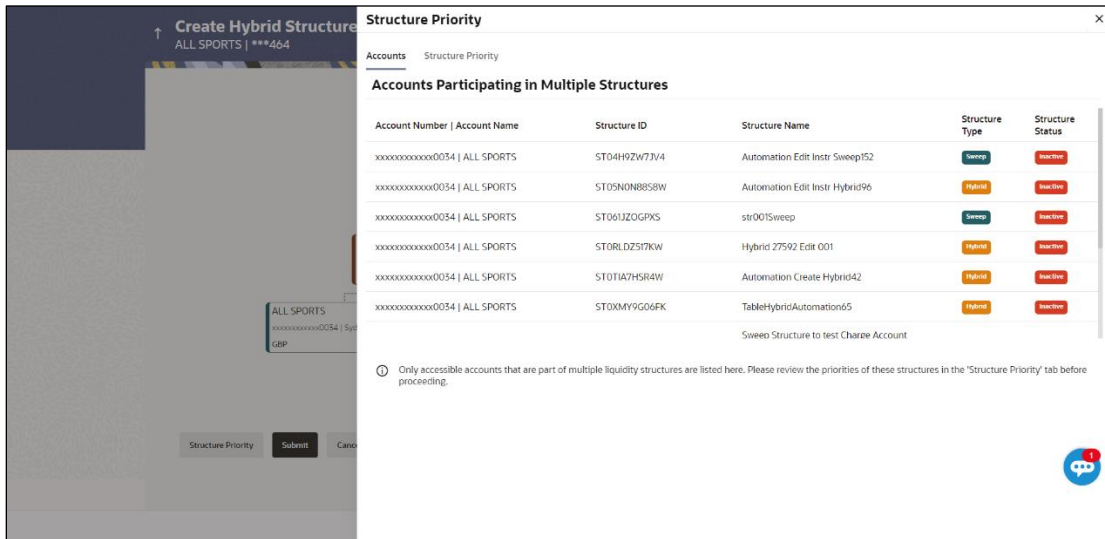
Information displayed on parent/child account card in Tree view.

<b>Account Name</b>	Displays the name of the account.
<b>Account Number</b>	Displays the account number of the account in masked format.
<b>Location</b>	Displays the location of the account.
<b>Account Type</b>	Displays the type of account. The options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Int (An account which is internal to the Bank)</li> <li>• Ext (An account which is external to the Bank and linked for liquidity management)</li> </ul>
<b>Account Currency</b>	Displays the currency of the account.
 1	Displays the number of the child account(s) linked to the parent account.

34. Click on **Structure Priority**.

The **Create Hybrid Structure – Structure Priority** Pop-up overlay screen appears.

### Create Hybrid Structure – Structure Priority – Accounts Tab



### Field Description

Field Name	Description
<b>Account Number &amp; Name</b>	Displays the account number & name of the structure in masked format.
<b>Structure ID</b>	Displays the structure ID of the structure.
<b>Structure Name</b>	Displays the name of the structure.
<b>Structure Type</b>	Displays the type of the structure.
<b>Structure Status</b>	Displays the status of the structure.

## Create Hybrid Structure – Structure Priority – Structure Priority Tab

Structure ID	Structure Description	Party ID   Party Name	Structure Type	Structure Status	Existing Structure Priority	New Structure Priority
STGDBX88B6E8	Hybrid test1	***464   ALL SPORTS	Hybrid	-	-	
ST0XS467BG0	Sweep Structure EXT 001	***464   ALL Sports	Sweep	Active	11	11
ST02AXK24QK0	Sweep Structure Feb 02 Edit	***464   ALL Sports	Sweep	Inactive	12	12
ST03LLOROK0	InterfaceTest	***464   ALL Sports	Sweep	Inactive	13	13
ST05W0N8855W	Automation Edit Instr Hybrid96	***464   ALL Sports	Hybrid	Inactive	1032	1032
ST0K1U7VHYD5	LMSweepSweet68	***464   ALL Sports	Sweep	Inactive	14	14

ⓘ The liquidity structure you are now creating (first record above) will be assigned a priority after it is approved by the bank. If needed, you can make changes to the priority of all the structures listed. This list does not include the liquidity structures that are pending for approval by the bank.

### Field Description

Field Name	Description
<b>Structure ID</b>	Displays the structure ID of the structure.
<b>Structure Description</b>	Displays the description of the structure.
<b>Party ID &amp; Name</b>	Displays the party ID & name of the structure in masked format.
<b>Structure Type</b>	Displays the type of the structure.
<b>Structure Status</b>	Displays the status of the structure.
<b>Existing Structure Priority</b>	Displays the existing structure priority of the structure.
<b>New Structure Priority</b>	Specify the new structure priority of the structure.

---

Note:

1. Structure Priority should be unique for each structure.
2. Except the first row, which indicates a new structure creation structure priority cannot be blank for any other row.

35. Click **Save**.

The **Create Hybrid Structure – Submit** screen appears in tree view.

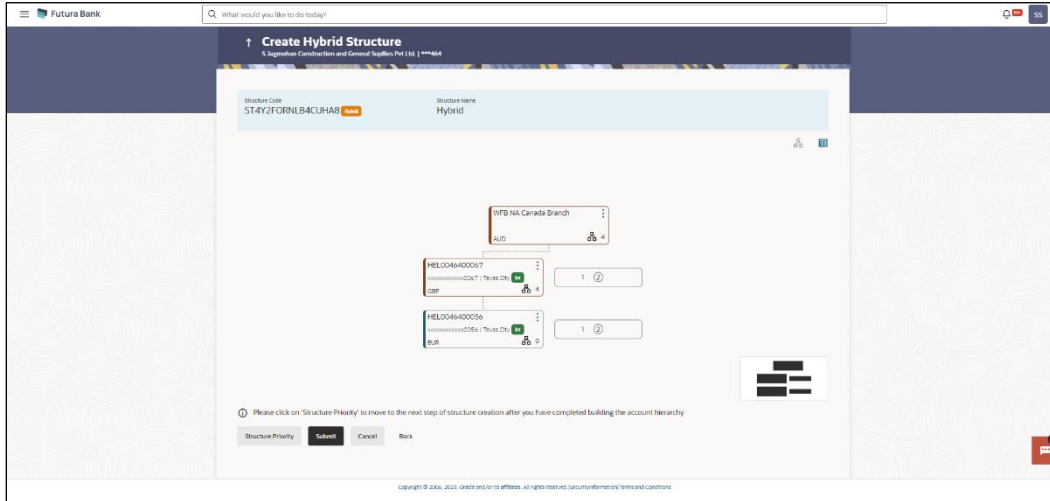
OR

Click **X** to **close** the overlay screen.

## Create Hybrid Structure – Submit

This screen enables the user to view the added accounts in both the Tree and Table view.

### Create Hybrid Structure – Submit - Tree View



**Note:** Only Header node and its immediate child accounts will appear on the screen initially. To view further nodes, click on the respective nodes to expand and view its child accounts. Pagination will be displayed at every level of structure layer and displayed if the number of nodes exceeds the allowed limit as per the configuration.



### Field Description


Field Name	Description
<b>Structure Code</b>	Displays the structure ID of the structure.
<b>Structure Type</b>	Displays the type of the structure.
<b>Structure Name</b>	Displays the name of the structure.
<b>Charge Account</b>	Displays the charge account number and account name from which the charges can be collected.
	<b>Note:</b> Only accessible internal accounts of the primary party and the linked parties as part of GCIF will be displayed. This field will appear only if the user selects the charge account number.

Information displayed on notional header account card.

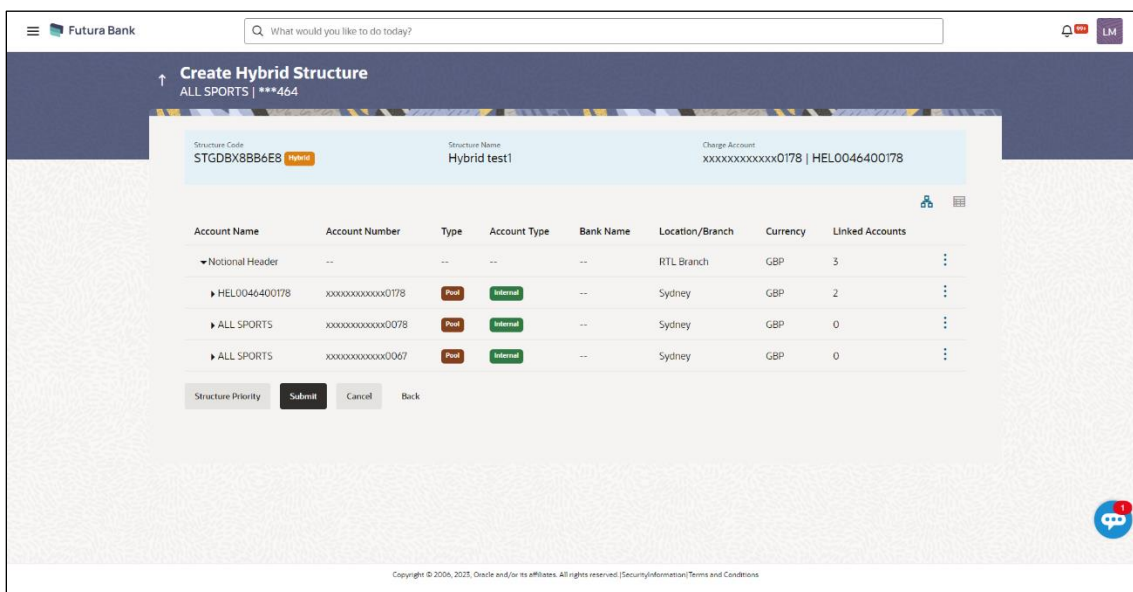
<b>Branch</b>	Displays the branch name for the header account.
<b>Currency</b>	Displays the currency for the header account.



Field Name	Description
	Displays the number of the child account(s) linked to the parent account.
	Information displayed on real account card.
<b>Account Name</b>	Displays the name of the account.
<b>Account Number</b>	Displays the account number of the user in masked format.
<b>Location</b>	Displays the location of the account.
<b>Account Type</b>	Displays the type of account. The options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Int (An account which is internal to the Bank)</li> <li>• Ext (An account which is external to the Bank and linked for liquidity management)</li> </ul>
<b>Account Currency</b>	Displays the currency of the account.
	Displays the number of the child account(s) linked to the parent account.

36. Click  to view the added accounts in the Table view.  
 The **Create Hybrid Structure – Submit - Table View** screen appears.

**Create Hybrid Structure – Submit - Table View**



---

**Note:** Only Header node and its immediate child accounts will appear on the screen initially. To view further nodes, click on the respective nodes to expand and view its child accounts.

---


### Field Description

Field Name	Description
<b>Structure Code</b>	Displays the structure ID of the structure.
<b>Structure Type</b>	Displays the type of the structure.
<b>Structure Name</b>	Displays the name of the structure.
<b>Charge Account</b>	Displays the charge account number and account name from which the charges can be collected.
	<b>Note:</b> Only accessible internal accounts of the primary party and the linked parties as part of GCIF will be displayed. This field will appear only if the user selects the charge account number.

Information displayed for header account and each child account.

<b>Account Name</b>	Displays the name of the customer linked to the user's account.
<b>Account Number</b>	Displays the account number of the user in masked format.
<b>Type</b>	Displays the type of structure.
<b>Account Type</b>	Displays the type of account. The options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Internal (An account which is internal to the Bank)</li> <li>• External (An account which is external to the Bank and linked for liquidity management)</li> </ul>
<b>Bank Name</b>	Displays the name of the bank.
<b>Location/Branch</b>	Displays the location/branch name of the bank.
<b>Currency</b>	Displays the currency of the account.
<b>Linked Accounts</b>	Displays the number of the child account(s) linked to the parent account.

---

37. Click  and then click **Link** from the Account Header card.  
The **Create Hybrid Structure – Link Accounts** overlay screen appears.  
OR  
Click **Child Instructions** to set the instructions for the sweep account pairs. This option will appear only for the parent accounts with the child accounts.  
The **Create Hybrid Structure – Set Instructions** screen appears.  
OR  
Click **Reallocation** to update the reallocation method for the pool account pairs. This option will appear only for the parent accounts with the child accounts.  
The **Create Hybrid Structure – Reallocation** screen appears.  
OR  
Click **Account Details** to view the account details.  
The **Account Details** overlay screen appears. (For **Sweep Child Accounts** Refer to **Section 4.2.1** for the detailed explanation and For **Pool Child Accounts** Refer to **Section 4.2.2** for the detailed explanation)  
OR  
Click **Undo Link**. A Undo Link Account popup appears confirming the removal of accounts. (For **Sweep Child Accounts** Refer to **Section 4.2.1** for the detailed explanation and For **Pool Child Accounts** Refer to **Section 4.2.2** for the detailed explanation)
38. Click **Submit**.  
The **Create Hybrid Structure - Review** screen appears.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the operation and navigate back to 'Dashboard'.  
OR  
Click **Back** to navigate back to the previous screen.

## Create Hybrid Structure – Review

This screen enables the user to review the updated structure details in the new structure.

### Create Hybrid Structure - Review

**Review**  
You initiated a request for 'Create Structure'. Please review the details before you confirm!

Party Name  
ALL SPORTS | \*\*\*464

**Structure Parameters**

Structure Name: Hybrid test Hybrid | Effective Date: 5/17/23  
 End Date: 5/25/23 | Change Account: xxxxxxxxxxxx0178 | HEL0046400178  
 Interest Method: Interest

**Pool Details**

Reallocation Method: Even Direct Distribution

**Default Sweep Instructions**

Sweep Method: ZERO BALANCE MODEL | Maximum: - | Maximum Deficit: -  
 Minimum: - | Minimum Deficit: -  
 Multiple: -

**Frequency**

Frequency: Daily BOD | Reverse Frequency: During BOD

**Other Instructions**

Sweep on Currency Holidays: Yes | Consider Post Balance Sweep: Yes  
 Currency Holiday Rate: Previous Day Rate | Holiday Treatment: Holiday  
 Maximum Backward Days: - | Backward Treatment: -

**View Structure** [Click here to view more details of the structure](#)

Account Name	Account Number	Type	Account Type	Bank Name	Location/Branch	Currency	Linked Accounts
▼ Notional Header	--	--	--	--	RTL Branch	GBP	3
▼ HEL0046400178	xxxxxxxxxxxx0178	Pool	Internal	--	Sydney	GBP	2
▶ ALL SPORTS	xxxxxxxxxxxx0034	Sweep	Internal	--	Sydney	GBP	0
▶ ALL SPORTS	xxxxxxxxxxxx0089	Sweep	Internal	--	Sydney	GBP	0
▶ ALL SPORTS	xxxxxxxxxxxx0078	Pool	Internal	--	Sydney	GBP	0
▶ ALL SPORTS	xxxxxxxxxxxx0067	Pool	Internal	--	Sydney	GBP	0

Buttons: Confirm, Cancel, Back

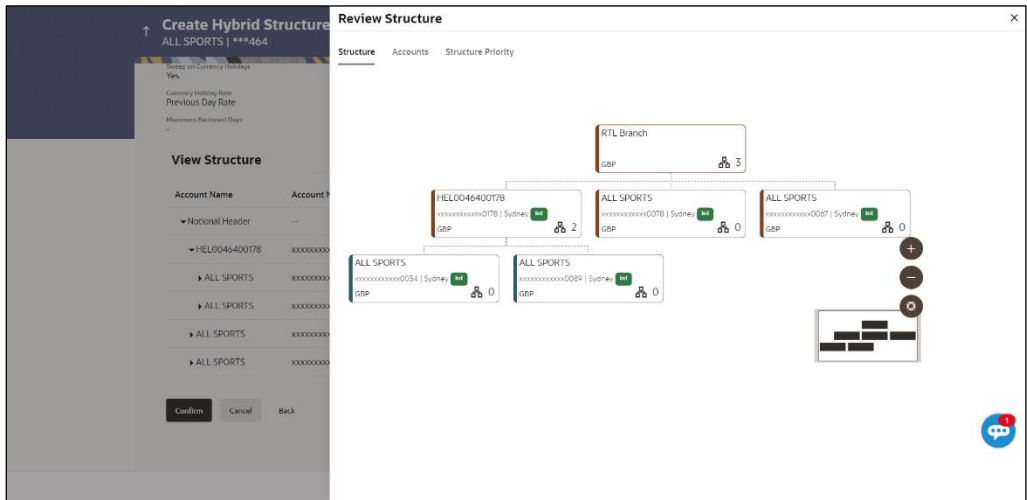
Copyright © 2006, 2023, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. (Security/Information/Terms and Conditions)

39. Click  and view the **Account Details** and **Child Instruction/Reallocation** of added accounts.

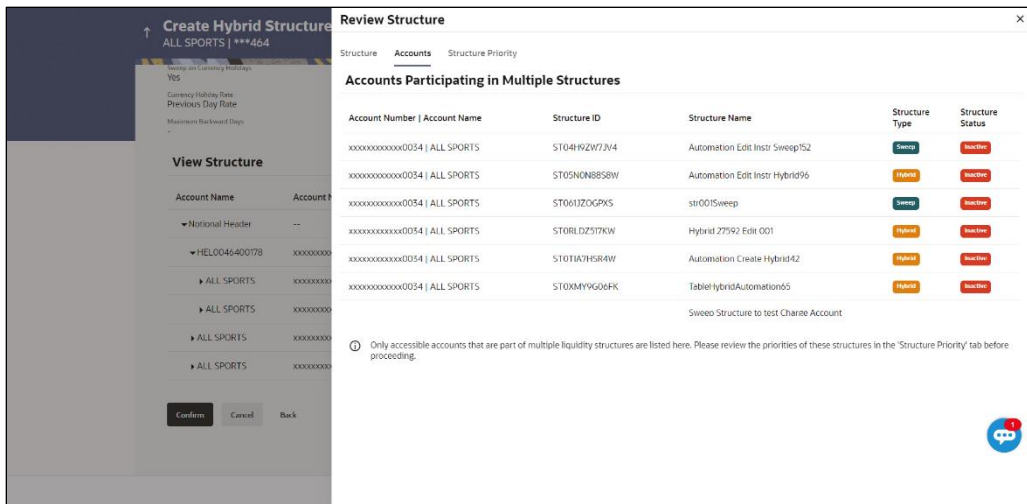
**Note:** The **Child Instruction** or **Reallocation** option will be enabled only after the parent accounts nodes are expanded.

40. Click on **Click here to view more details of the structure** to review the structure. The **Create Hybrid Structure – Review Structure** overlay screen appears.
  - OR
  - Click **Confirm** to create the hybrid structure.
  - OR
  - Click **Cancel** to cancel the operation and navigate back to 'Dashboard'.
  - OR
  - Click **Back** to navigate back to the previous screen.

**Create Hybrid Structure – Review Structure Tab**




**Create Hybrid Structure – Accounts Tab**



## Create Hybrid Structure – Structure Priority Tab

Structure ID	Structure Description	Party ID   Party Name	Structure Type	Structure Status	Existing Structure Priority	New Structure Priority
STGD8X8BB6E8	Hybrid test1	***464   ALL SPORTS	Hybrid	-	-	-
ST0X5467BGO	Sweep Structure EXT 001	***464   ALL Sports	Sweep	Active	11	11
ST02AXKZ4QKD	Sweep Structure Feb 02 Edit	***464   ALL Sports	Sweep	Inactive	12	12
ST03JLLOROKO	InterfaceTest	***464   ALL Sports	Sweep	Inactive	13	13
ST05NDN8858W	Automation Edit Instr Hybrid96	***464   ALL Sports	Hybrid	Inactive	1032	1032
STOK137VHYD5	LMSweepSweet68	***464   ALL Sports	Sweep	Inactive	14	14

© The liquidity structure you are now creating (first record above) will be assigned a priority after it is approved by the bank. If needed, you can make changes to the priority of all the structures listed. This list does not include the liquidity structures that are pending for approval by the bank.

- Click **+** icon to zoom in the structure.
  - Click **-** icon to zoom out the structure.
  - Click  icon to fit the structure to screen.
  - Click **X** icon to close the review structure overlay screen.
41. The success message appears along with the transaction reference number, status and structure details.  
 Click **Home** to go to **Dashboard** screen.  
 OR  
 Click **Overview** to go to the liquidity management dashboard.  
 OR  
 Click **List Structure** to view the complete list of account structures.  
 OR  
 Click **Download Structure Details** to download the created structure.

## 4.3 View Account Structure

User can view the structure details by clicking on a specific Account Structure. By default, the structure details are displayed in a tree format with the details of header/parent and child accounts linked with each other.

### How to reach here:

*Toggle menu > Liquidity Management > Overview > Quick Links > List Structures > Click on Specific Structure Code*

*OR*

*Toggle menu > Liquidity Management > List Structures > Click on Specific Structure Code*

### To search the specific account structure:

1. In the **Account Structures** screen, click on the specific account structure code. The **View Structure** screen appears.

---

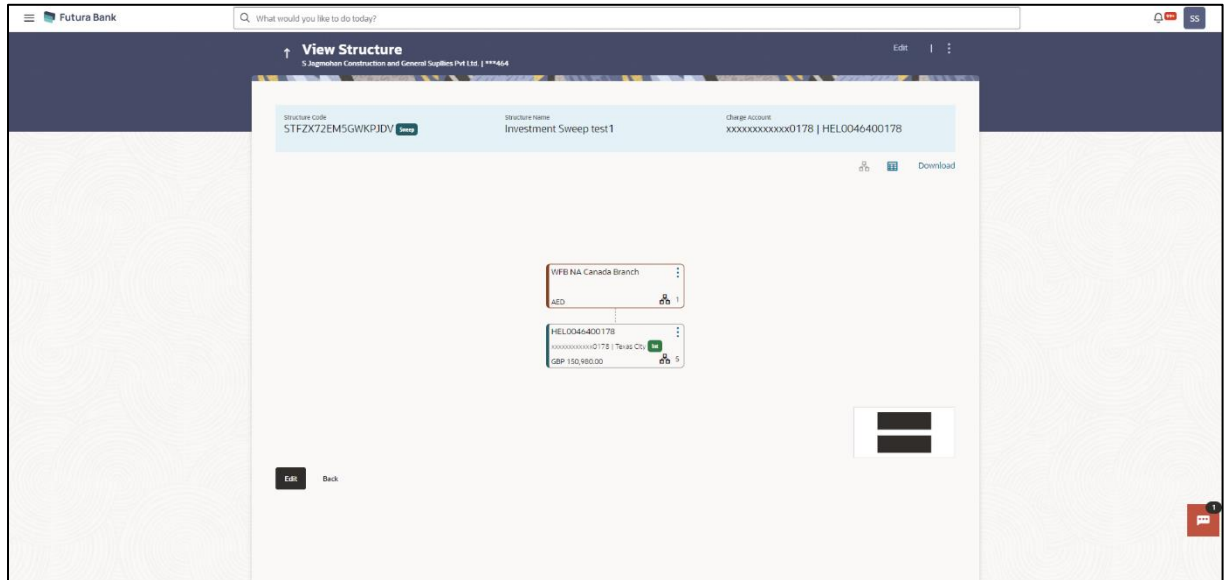
**Note:** For the structures in **Modification – Pending Approval** status – On clicking on the link, the user will get the option to view both **Active Structure** and **Pending Approval Structure**.

---


### 4.3.1 View Structure - Sweep

The hierarchical relationship between the accounts is displayed in Tree view on clicking on the Sweep Structure in the structure list.

#### View Sweep Structure – Tree View



**Note:** Only Header node and its immediate child accounts will appear on the screen initially. To view further nodes, click on the respective nodes to expand and view its child accounts. Pagination will be displayed at every level of structure layer and displayed if the number of nodes exceeds the allowed limit as per the configuration.

1. Click  to view the account structure in the Table view.  
The **View Sweep Structure - Table View** screen appears.

#### View Sweep Structure - Table View

Account Name	Account Number	Account Type	Bank Name	Location/Branch	Currency	Linked Accounts
Notional Header	--	--	--	WFB NA Canada Branch	AED	1
HEL0046400178	XXXXXXXXXXXX0178	Invest	--	Texas City	GBP	5



---

**Note:** Only Header node and its immediate child accounts will appear on the screen initially. To view further nodes, click on the respective nodes to expand and view its child accounts.

---

### Field Description

Field Name	Description
<b>Structure Code</b>	Displays the structure ID of the structure.
<b>Structure Type</b>	Displays the type of the structure.
<b>Structure Name</b>	Displays the name of the account structure.
<b>Charge Account</b>	Displays the charge account number in masked format and account name <b>Note:</b> Only the account number will be displayed for inaccessible accounts.

Information displayed on header account and each parent-child account card in Tree view.

<b>Account Name</b>	Displays the name of the account.
<b>Account Number</b>	Displays the account number of the account in masked format. <b>Note:</b> This field is greyed out for the accounts which the user does not have access.

**Location/Branch** Displays the location/branch of the account.

<b>Account Type</b>	Displays the type of account. The options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Int (An account which is internal to the Bank)</li> <li>• Ext (An account which is external to the Bank and linked for liquidity management)</li> </ul>
---------------------	---

<b>Account Balance</b>	Displays the currency and the available balance in the account. <b>Note:</b> Account balance will not get displayed if the account is inaccessible.
------------------------	--



Displays the number of the child account(s) linked to the parent account.


Information displayed for header account and each child accounts in Table view.

<b>Account Name</b>	Displays the name of the customer linked to the account.
<b>Account Number</b>	Displays the account number of the account in masked format. <b>Note:</b> Account number with inaccessible tags are displayed when the user does not have access.

---

Field Name	Description
<b>Account Type</b>	Displays the type of account. The options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Internal (An account which is internal to the Bank)</li> <li>• External (An account which is external to the Bank and linked for liquidity management)</li> </ul>
<b>Bank Name</b>	Displays the name of the bank.
<b>Location/Branch</b>	Displays the location/branch of the bank.
<b>Currency</b>	Displays the currency of the account.
<b>Linked Accounts</b>	Displays the number of the child account(s) linked to the parent account.

#### Options on the Account Card

The user will get the following options on clicking  button on Account Card

- Click **Account Details** to view the account details.

The **View Sweep Structure - Account Details** overlay screen appears.

---

**Note:** User can view the **Account Details** of the accounts to which he has access.

---


- Click **Child Instructions** to view the child instructions. This option will be enabled only if the parent account nodes are expanded.

The **View Instructions** overlay appears.

## View Sweep Structure - Account Details

The following overlay screen is displayed to the user on the account card in an account structure. The account details of the parent/child account are shown on the screen.

### View Sweep Structure - Account Details

Account Details			✕
Customer Name	ALL Sports 	Bank Name	Futura Bank
Account Number	xxxxxxxxxxxx0178	Account Name	HEL0046400178
Available Balance	GBP 150,980.00	IBAN	-
Branch Name	HEL FC UNIVERSAL BANK	Location	Sydney
Country Name	Australia		
Hold	No	Hold Start Date	-
		Hold End Date	-


### Field Description

Field Name	Description
<b>Customer Name</b>	Displays the name of the customer.
<b>Bank Name</b>	Displays the bank name in which the account is maintained.
<b>Account Number</b>	Displays the account number in masked format.
<b>Account Name</b>	Displays the name of the account.
<b>Available Balance</b>	Displays the available balance in the account.
<b>IBAN</b>	Displays the IBAN number of the account.
<b>Branch Name</b>	Displays the branch name of the account.
<b>Location</b>	Displays the location of the account.
<b>Country Name</b>	Displays the country name for the account.
<b>Hold</b>	Displays whether the hold is enabled or not.

**Field Name**      **Description**

**Hold Start Date**    Displays the hold start date for the account.

**Hold End Date**     Displays the hold end date for the account.

- Click  to close the overlay displayed with Account Details.

**View Instructions**

The following overlay screen is displayed to the user on the parent account card in an account structure. The sweep instructions set between an account pair along with the parent and child account information is shown on the screen.

**Note:** The **Show All Pairs** link appears when the number of linked child accounts exceeds the page size.

By clicking Showing All Pairs, the user can view all the child accounts that are linked to the parent account.

**View Instructions**

Parent Account No. & Name	Child Account No. & Name	Priority	2 Way Sweep	Instruction
XXXXXXXXXX0178 HEL0046400178	XXXXXXXXXX0078 HEL0046400078	1	Yes	Range Based Model
XXXXXXXXXX0178 HEL0046400178	XXXXXXXXXX0067 HEL0046400067	2	Yes	Range Based Model
XXXXXXXXXX0178 HEL0046400178	XXXXXXXXXX0089 HEL0046400089	3	Yes	Range Based Model
XXXXXXXXXX0178 HEL0046400178	XXXXXXXXXX0114 HEL0046400114	4	Yes	Range Based Model
XXXXXXXXXX0178 HEL0046400178	XXXXXXXXXX0030 Linked Cust GBP Account 003	5	Yes	Range Based Model
XXXXXXXXXX0178 HEL0046400178	XXXXXXXXXX0045 HEL0046400045	6	Yes	Range Based Model
XXXXXXXXXX0178 HEL0046400178	XXXXXXXXXX0038 Linked Cust GBP Account 002	7	Yes	Range Based Model
XXXXXXXXXX0178 HEL0046400178	XXXXXXXXXX0872 HEL0046400872	8	Yes	Range Based Model

Sweep Instruction	Frequency
Range Based Model	06AM

**View Investment Sweep Instructions**

Investment Account No. & Name	Header Account No. & Name	Priority	2 Way Sweep	Instruction
XXXXXXXXXXXX4139 OBDX_SYSACC_4139 Notional Account	XXXXXXXXXXXX0178 HEL0046400178	1	No	Zero Balance Model


  

Sweep Instruction	Frequency
Zero Balance Model	Daily Frequency

## Field Description


Field Name	Description
<b>Parent Account No &amp; Name</b>	Displays the parent account number in masked format and name.
<b>Child Account No &amp; Name</b>	Displays the child account number in masked format and name.
<b>Investment Account Branch &amp; Currency</b>	Displays the investment account branch & currency of the structure. <b>Note:</b> This field appears if the <b>Investment Method</b> was selected during creation.
<b>Header Account No &amp; Name</b>	Displays the header account number & name of the structure in masked format. <b>Note:</b> This field appears if the <b>Investment Method</b> was selected during creation.
<b>Priority</b>	Displays the sweep priority set between the account pair.
<b>2 Way Sweep</b>	Displays whether the two-way sweep direction set between the account pair.
<b>Instruction</b>	Displays the cash concentration method set between the account pair.
<b>Frequency</b>	Displays the frequency at which the sweep is executed.
<b>Instructions &amp; Frequency</b>	
<b>Sweep Instruction</b>	Displays the cash concentration method set between the account pair.
<b>Parameters</b>	
Applicability of the below fields varies based on the instruction type selected between the accounts.	
<b>Fixed Amount</b>	Displays the fixed amount set for executing sweep.
<b>Maximum</b>	Displays the maximum amount set for executing sweep.
<b>Maximum Deficit</b>	Displays the maximum deficit amount set for executing sweep.
<b>Minimum</b>	Displays the minimum amount set for executing sweep.
<b>Minimum Deficit</b>	Displays the minimum deficit amount set for executing sweep.

Field Name	Description
<b>Threshold Amount</b>	Displays the threshold amount for which the sweep is executed (if set).
<b>Multiple</b>	Displays the amount in multiples of which the sweep is executed.
<b>Frequency</b>	Displays the frequency at which the sweep is executed.
<b>Instruction Priority</b>	Displays the instruction priority across multiple instructions within an account pair.
<b>Reverse Sweep</b>	
<b>Reverse Sweep Allowed</b>	Displays whether the reverse sweep is enabled for the account pair.
<b>Reverse Sweep Frequency</b>	Displays the reverse sweep frequency at which the reverse sweep is executed.
<b>Intercompany Loan</b>	
<b>Note:</b> This tab will appear if the accounts in a pair belong to different customers.	
<b>Track Intercompany Loan</b>	Displays whether the intercompany loan is enabled for the account pair.
<b>Intercompany Loan Reference</b>	Displays the type of the loan.
<b>Loan Type</b>	Displays the Intercompany Loan Reference details.
<b>Note:</b> This field appears only if <b>Track Intercompany Loan</b> is selected as <b>Yes</b> .	

- Click  to close the overlay displayed with View Instructions.

#### Options on the View Structure screen

The user will get the following options on **View Structure** screen.

- Click **Edit** to edit the account structure. (Refer to **Section 4.4.1** for the detailed explanation)
  - Click  on the **View Structure – Sweep** screen, and
    - Click **Structure Details** to view the structure parameters.  
The **View Sweep Structure - Structure Details** overlay screen appears.
    - Click **Execute Structure** to execute the account structure. (Refer to **Section 4.5** for the detailed explanation)

- Click **Pause Structure** to pause the account structure. (Refer to **Section 4.6** for the detailed explanation)
- Click **Download** to download the account structure.
- Click **Cancel** to cancel the operation and navigate back to the Dashboard.  
OR  
Click **Back** to navigate back to the previous screen.

## View Sweep Structure – Structure Details

The following overlay screen is displayed to the user on the **View Structure** screen. The structure details for the sweep structure are shown on the screen.

### View Sweep Structure – Structure Details

**Structure Details**
✕

---

**Structure Parameters**

Structure Name Investment Sweep test 1 <span style="background-color: #0070c0; color: white; padding: 2px 5px; font-weight: bold;">Sweep</span>	Structure Priority 2019
Effective Date 12/4/2023	End Date 12/30/2023
Interest Method Interest	Investment Sweep Term Deposit

**Default Sweep Instructions**

Sweep Method Zero Balance Model	Maximum -	Maximum Deficit -
Minimum -	Minimum Deficit -	Multiple -

**Frequency**

Frequency Daily Frequency	Reverse Frequency Monthly Frequency
------------------------------	--


**Other Instructions**

Sweep on Currency Holidays Yes	Consider Post Balance Sweep Yes
Currency Holiday Rate Previous Day Rate	Holiday Treatment Holiday
Maximum Backward Days -	Backward Treatment -

### Field Description

Field Name	Description
<b>Structure Parameter</b>	
<b>Structure Name</b>	Displays the name of the sweep structure.
<b>Structure Type</b>	Displays the type of Structure.
<b>Structure Priority</b>	Displays the priority of the account structure.
<b>Effective Date</b>	Displays the date from which the sweep structure execution should take place.

4-112



Field Name	Description
<b>End Date</b>	Displays the date till which the sweep structure execution should take place.
<b>Charge Account</b>	Displays the charge account number in masked and account name format from which the charges can be collected. <hr/> <b>Note:</b> Only the account number will be displayed for inaccessible accounts. <hr/>
<b>Interest Method</b>	Displays the method by which the interest is calculated.
<b>Investment Method</b>	Displays the method by which the investment is applied. <hr/> <b>Note:</b> This field appears to be blank if the investment method is not selected. <hr/>
<b>Default Sweep Instructions</b>	
<b>Sweep Method</b>	Displays the sweep method that is to be applied to the structure. The options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Zero Balance Model</li> <li>• Fixed Amount Model</li> <li>• Collar Model</li> <li>• Target Model - Constant</li> <li>• Target Model - Fixed</li> <li>• Threshold Model</li> <li>• Range Based Model</li> <li>• Cover Overdraft Model</li> <li>• Percentage Model</li> </ul>
<b>Fixed Amount</b>	Displays the fixed amount set for executing sweep.
<b>Maximum</b>	Displays the maximum amount set for executing sweep.
<b>Maximum Deficit</b>	Displays the maximum deficit amount set for executing sweep.
<b>Minimum</b>	Displays the minimum amount set for executing sweep.
<b>Minimum Deficit</b>	Displays the minimum deficit amount set for executing sweep.
<b>Threshold Amount</b>	Displays the threshold amount for which the sweep is executed (if set).
<b>Multiple</b>	Displays the amount in multiples of which the sweep is executed.

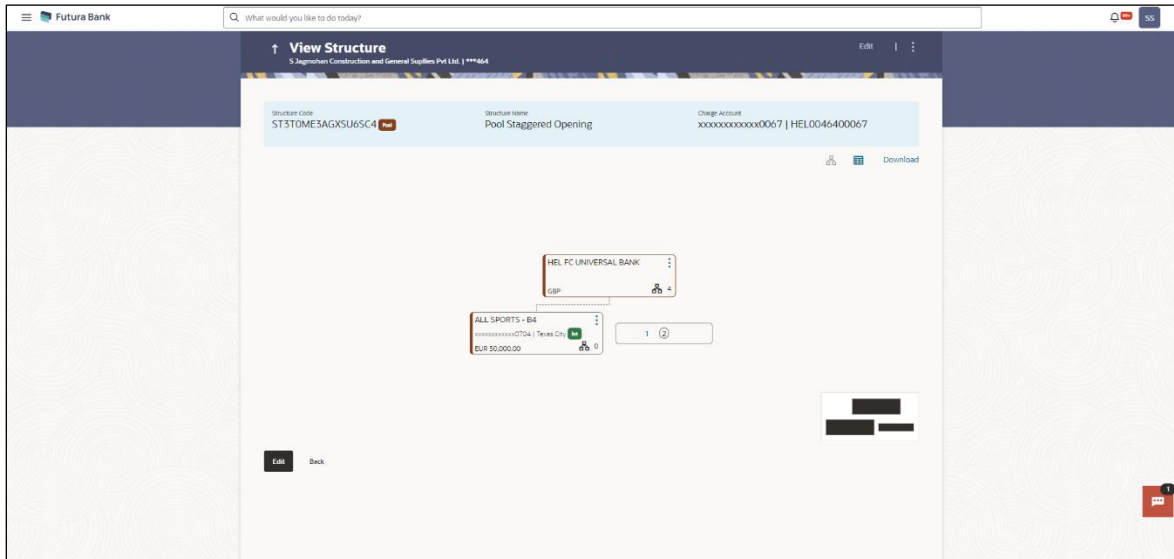


Field Name	Description
<b>Frequency</b>	
<b>Frequency</b>	Displays the frequency at which the sweep is executed.
<b>Reverse Frequency</b>	Displays the reverse frequency at which the reverse sweep is executed.
<b>Pause Instructions</b>	
This section will appear only for the structures is in pause status.	
<b>Pause Start Date</b>	Displays the pause start date for the structure.
<b>Pause End Date</b>	Displays the pause end date for the structure.
<b>Other Instructions</b>	
<b>Consider Post Sweep Balance</b>	Displays whether the post sweep balance is considered.
<b>Sweep on Currency Holiday</b>	Displays whether the sweep on currency holiday is enabled.
<b>Currency Holiday Rate</b>	Displays the interest rate on Currency Holiday. This field appears only if <b>Sweep on Currency Holidays</b> is enabled.
<b>Holiday Treatment</b>	Displays the holiday treatment. The options are <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Holiday</li> <li>• Next Working Date</li> <li>• Previous Working Date</li> </ul>
<b>Maximum Backward days</b>	Displays the maximum backward days. This field displays the '-' when the <b>Holiday Treatment</b> is selected other than <b>Previous Working Date</b> .
<b>Backward Treatment</b>	Displays the backward treatment. This field displays the '-' when the <b>Holiday Treatment</b> is selected other than <b>Previous Working Date</b> .


### 4.3.2 View Structure - Pool

The hierarchical relationship between the accounts is displayed in Tree view on clicking on the Pool Structure in the structure list.

#### View Pool Structure – Tree View



**Note:** Only Header node and its immediate child accounts will appear on the screen initially. To view further nodes, click on the respective nodes to expand and view its child accounts. Pagination will be displayed at every level of structure layer and displayed if the number of nodes exceeds the allowed limit as per the configuration.

1. Click  to view the account structure in the Table view.  
The **View Pool Structure - Table View** screen appears.

#### View Pool Structure - Table View

Account Name	Account Number	Account Type	Location/Branch	Currency	Linked Accounts
• National Header	---	---	---	---	4
ALL SPORTS - B1	XXXXXXXXXXXX0679	Header	Texas City	---	0
ALL SPORTS - B5	XXXXXXXXXXXX0715	Header	Texas City	---	0
HEL0046400191	XXXXXXXXXXXX0719	Header	Texas City	---	0
ALL SPORTS - B4	XXXXXXXXXXXX0704	Header	Texas City	---	0

---

**Note:** Only Header node and its immediate child accounts will appear on the screen initially. To view further nodes, click on the respective nodes to expand and view its child accounts.

---

### Field Description

Field Name	Description
<b>Structure Code</b>	Displays the structure ID of the structure.
<b>Structure Type</b>	Displays the type of the structure.
<b>Structure Name</b>	Displays the name of the account structure.
<b>Charge Account</b>	Displays the charge account number in masked format and account name. <b>Note:</b> Only the account number will be displayed for inaccessible accounts.

Information displayed on notional header account card in Tree view.

<b>Branch</b>	Displays the branch name for the header account.
<b>Currency</b>	Displays the currency for the header account.

Information displayed on real account card in Tree view.

<b>Account Name</b>	Displays the name of the account.
<b>Account Number</b>	Displays the account number of the account in masked format. <b>Note:</b> This field is greyed out for the accounts which the user does not have access.

**Location/Branch** Displays the location/branch of the account.

**Account Type** Displays the type of account. The options are:

- Int (An account which is internal to the Bank)

**Account Balance** Displays the currency and available balance in the account.  
**Note:** Account balance will not get displayed if the account is inaccessible.




Displays the number of the child account linked to the account.

Information displayed for the Header account and each child accounts in Table view.

---

Field Name	Description
<b>Account Name</b>	Displays the name of the customer linked to the user's account.
<b>Account Number</b>	Displays the account number of the account in masked format. <b>Note:</b> Account number with inaccessible tags are displayed when the user does not have access.
<b>Account Type</b>	Displays the type of account. The options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Internal (An account which is internal to the Bank)</li> </ul>
<b>Location/Branch</b>	Displays the location/branch of the bank.
<b>Currency</b>	Displays the currency of the account.
<b>Linked Accounts</b>	Displays the number of the child account(s) linked to the parent account.

#### Options on the Account Card

- Click  on the account card, and
  - Click **Account Details** to view the account details of child accounts. The **Account Details** overlay screen appears.  
**Note:** User can view the **Account Details** of the accounts to which he has access.
  - Click **Reallocation** to view the reallocation details. This option will be enabled only if the parent accounts nodes are expanded. The **Reallocation** overlay appears.

## Account Details

The following overlay screen is displayed to the user on the account card in an account structure. The account details of the child account is shown on the screen.


### Account Details

**Account Details**
✕

<p>Customer Name ALL Sports <span style="color: green; font-weight: bold;">Int</span></p> <p>Account Number xxxxxxxxxxxx0078</p> <p>Available Balance GBP 1,191,250.53</p> <p>Branch Name HEL FC UNIVERSAL BANK</p> <p>Country Name Australia</p>	<p>Bank Name Futura Bank</p> <p>Account Name ALL SPORTS</p> <p>IBAN GB26NWBK601613HEL0046400078</p> <p>Location Sydney</p>
---	--

### Field Description

Field Name	Description
<b>Customer Name</b>	Displays the name of the customer.
<b>Bank Name</b>	Displays the bank name in which the account is maintained.
<b>Account Number</b>	Displays the account number of the user in masked format.
<b>Account Name</b>	Displays the name of the account.
<b>Available Balance</b>	Displays the available balance in the account.
<b>IBAN</b>	Displays the IBAN number of the account.
<b>Branch Name</b>	Displays the branch name of the user's account.
<b>Location</b>	Displays the location of the account.
<b>Country Name</b>	Displays the country name for the account.

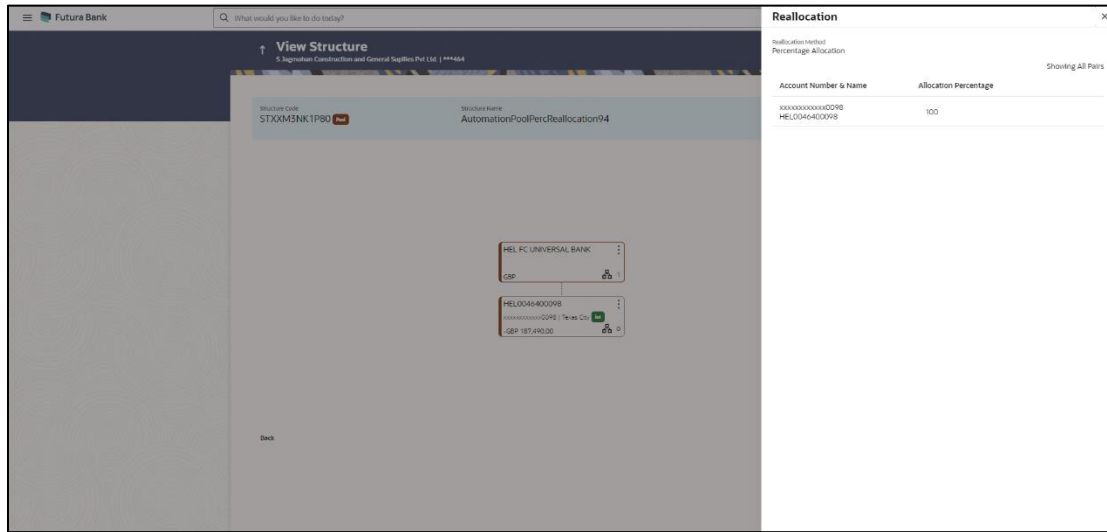
- Click  to close the overlay displayed with Account Details.

## Reallocation

The following overlay screen is displayed to the user on the **View Structure** screen. The reallocation method for the account pair is shown on the screen.

**Note:** The **Show All Pairs** link appears when the number of linked child accounts exceeds the page size.


By clicking Show All Pairs, the user can view all the child accounts that are linked to the parent account.



Field Name	Description
<b>Reallocation Method</b>	Displays the reallocation method set at the parent and child account pair.
<b>Account Number &amp; Name</b>	Displays the account number in masked format and name of the child accounts. This field appears only if the <b>Reallocation Method</b> is selected as <b>Percentage Allocation</b> .
<b>Allocation Percentage</b>	Displays the allocation percentage of the child account. This field appears only if the <b>Reallocation Method</b> is selected as <b>Percentage Allocation</b> .

- Click  to close the overlay displayed with **Reallocation Details**.

### Options on the View Structure screen

- Click **Edit** to edit the account structure. (Refer to **Section 4.4.2** for the detailed explanation)
  - Click  on the **View Structure – Pool** screen, and
    - Click **Structure Details** to view the structure parameters.

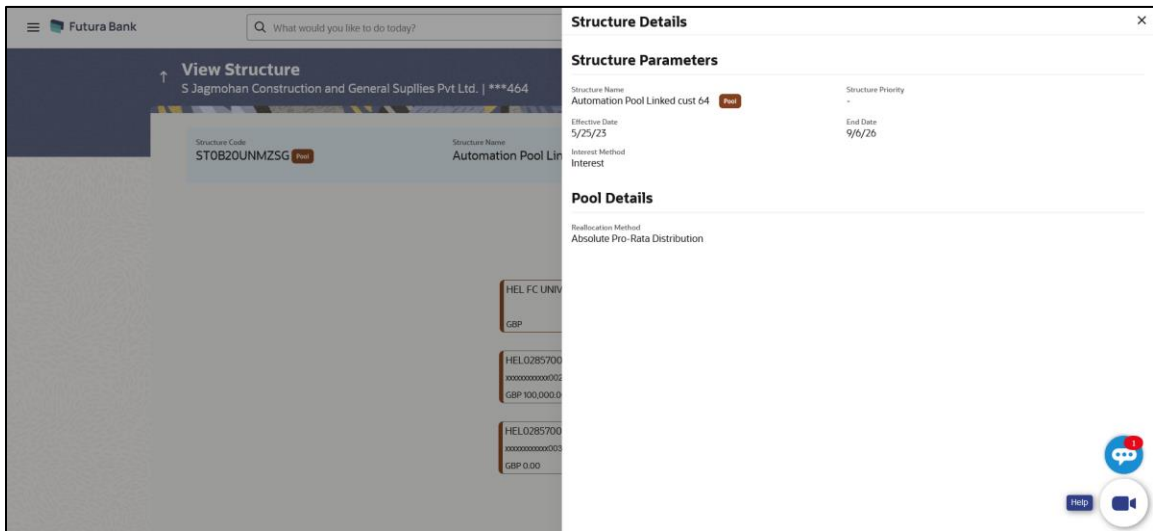
The **View Pool Structure - Structure Details** overlay screen appears.

- Click **Pause Structure** to pause the account structure. (Refer to **Section 4.6** for the detailed explanation)
  - Click **Download** to download the account structure.
  - Click **Cancel** to cancel the operation and navigate back to the Dashboard.
- OR
- Click **Back** to navigate back to the previous screen.

## View Pool Structure – Structure Details

The following overlay screen is displayed to the user on the **View Structure** screen. The structure details for the pool structure is shown on the screen.

### View Pool Structure – Structure Details



### Field Description

Field Name	Description
<b>Structure Parameter</b>	
<b>Structure Name</b>	Displays the name of the pool structure.
<b>Structure Type</b>	Displays the type of Structure.
<b>Structure Priority</b>	Displays the priority of the account structure.
<b>Effective Date</b>	Displays the date from which the sweep structure execution should take place.

Field Name	Description
<b>End Date</b>	Displays the date till which the sweep structure execution should take place.
<b>Charge Account</b>	Displays the charge account number in masked format and account name from which the charges can be collected. <hr/> <b>Note:</b> Only the account number will be displayed for inaccessible accounts. <hr/>
<b>Interest Method</b>	Displays the method by which the interest is calculated.
<b>Pool Details</b>	
<b>Reallocation Method</b>	Displays the reallocation method set at the parent and child account pair.
<b>Central Account Number</b>	Displays the account in which the interest arrived is credited to one central account, which can be any one of the participating accounts or a separate account.  This field appears if the user select <b>Central Distribution</b> from the <b>Reallocation Method</b> list. <hr/> <b>Note:</b> If central account is inaccessible then the central account number will not display. <hr/>
<b>Central Account Currency</b>	Displays the currency and branch of the central account.  This field appears if the user select <b>Central Distribution</b> from the <b>Reallocation Method</b> list.
<b>Central Account Branch</b>	Displays the currency and branch of the central account.  This field appears if the user select <b>Central Distribution</b> from the <b>Reallocation Method</b> list.
<b>Pause Instructions</b>	
This section will appear only for the structures is in pause status.	
<b>Pause Start Date</b>	Displays the pause start date for the structure.
<b>Pause End Date</b>	Displays the pause end date for the structure.

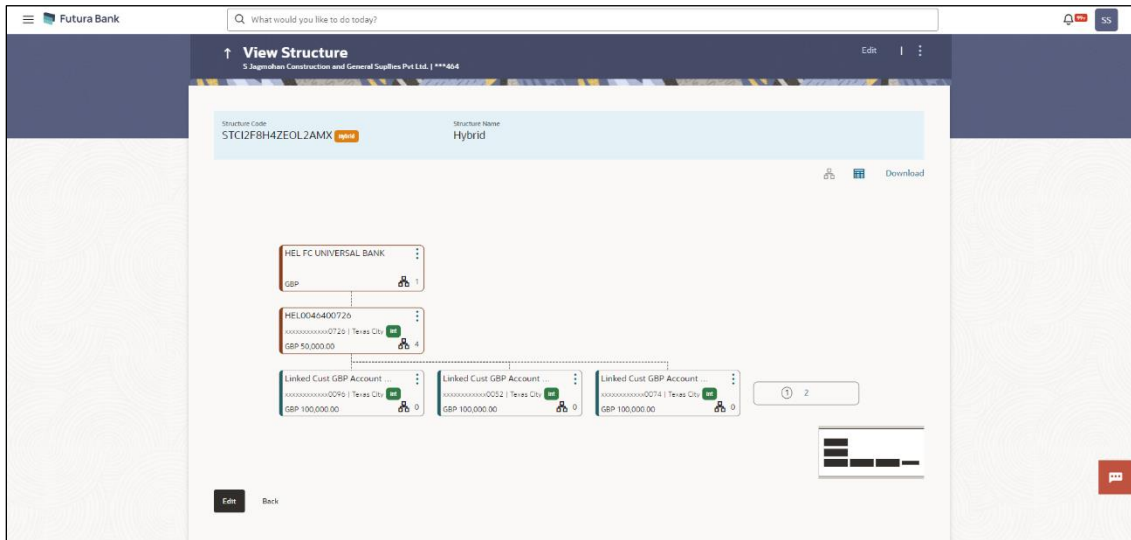
- Click **X** to close the overlay screen.




### 4.3.3 View Structure - Hybrid

The hierarchical relationship between the accounts are displayed in Tree view on clicking on the Hybrid Structure in the structure list. The instructions set as sweep and pool between each account pair is depicted in different colors in a tree view.

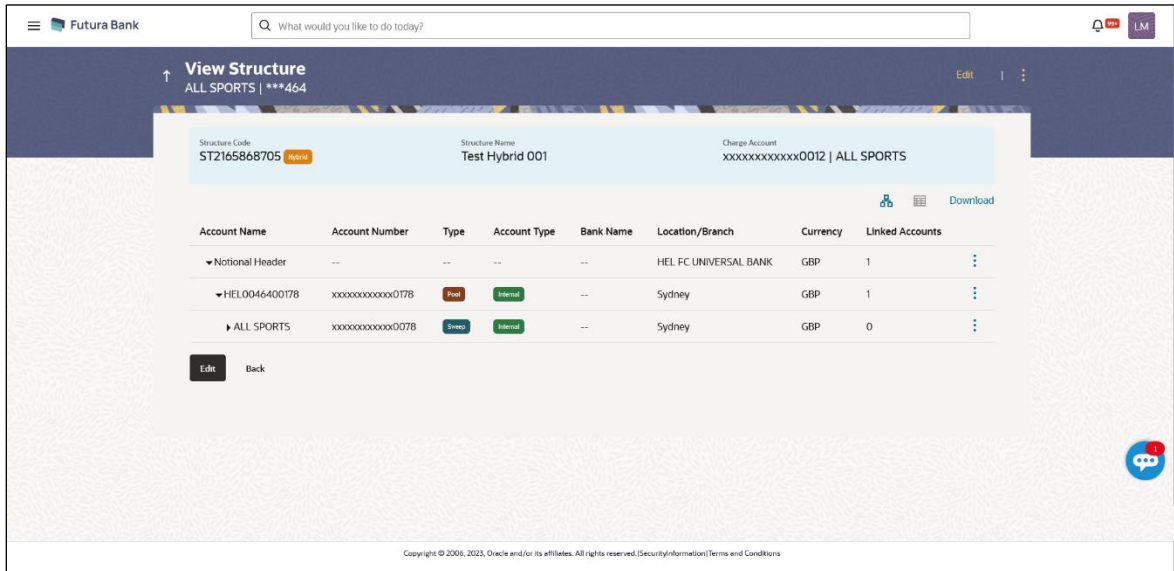
#### View Hybrid Structure – Tree View



**Note:** Only Header node and its immediate child accounts will appear on the screen initially. To view further nodes, click on the respective nodes to expand and view its child accounts. Pagination will be displayed at every level of structure layer and displayed if the number of nodes exceeds the allowed limit as per the configuration.

- Click  to view the account structure in the Table view.  
The **View Hybrid Structure - Table View** screen appears.

### View Hybrid Structure - Table View



Account Name	Account Number	Type	Account Type	Bank Name	Location/Branch	Currency	Linked Accounts
▼ Notional Header	--	--	--	--	HEL FC UNIVERSAL BANK	GBP	1
▼ HEL04640078	XXXXXXXXXXXX078	Real	Internal	--	Sydney	GBP	1
▶ ALL SPORTS	XXXXXXXXXXXX078	Speed	Internal	--	Sydney	GBP	0

**Note:** Only Header node and its immediate child accounts will appear on the screen initially. To view further nodes, click on the respective nodes to expand and view its child accounts.

### Field Description

Field Name	Description
------------	-------------

<b>Structure Code</b>	Displays the structure ID of the structure.
-----------------------	---

<b>Structure Type</b>	Displays the type of the structure.
-----------------------	-------------------------------------

<b>Structure Name</b>	Displays the name of the account structure.
-----------------------	---


<b>Charge Account</b>	Displays the charge account number in masked format and account name.
-----------------------	---

**Note:** Only the account number will be displayed for inaccessible accounts.

Information displayed on notional header account card in Tree view.


<b>Branch</b>	Displays the branch name for the header account.
---------------	--

<b>Currency</b>	Displays the currency for the header account.
-----------------	---

Field Name	Description
	Information displayed on real account card in Tree view.
<b>Account Name</b>	Displays the name of the account.
<b>Account Number</b>	Displays the account number of the account in masked format. <hr/> <b>Note:</b> This field is greyed out for the accounts which the user does not have access. <hr/>
<b>Location</b>	Displays the location of the account.
<b>Account Type</b>	Displays the type of account. The options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Int (An account which is internal to the Bank)</li> <li>• Ext (An account which is external to the Bank and linked for liquidity management)</li> </ul>
<b>Account Balance</b>	Displays the currency and available balance in the account. The notional header accounts will not have any balance. <hr/> <b>Note:</b> Account balance will not get displayed if the account is inaccessible. <hr/>
	Displays the number of the child account linked to the account.
	Information displayed for the header account and each child accounts in Table view.
<b>Account Name</b>	Displays the name of the customer linked to the account.
<b>Account Number</b>	Displays the account number of the account in masked format. <hr/> <b>Note:</b> Account number with inaccessible tags are displayed when the user does not have access. <hr/>
<b>Type</b>	Displays the type of structure.
<b>Account Type</b>	Displays the type of account. The options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Internal (An account which is internal to the Bank)</li> <li>• External (An account which is external to the Bank and linked for liquidity management)</li> </ul>
<b>Bank Name</b>	Displays the name of the bank.
<b>Location/Branch</b>	Displays the location/branch name of the bank.
<b>Currency</b>	Displays the currency of the account.

Field Name	Description
<b>Linked Accounts</b>	Displays the number of the child account(s) linked to the parent account.

### Options on the Account Card


- Click  on the account card, and
  - Click **Account Details** to view the account details.  
The **Account Details** overlay screen appears. (Refer to **Section 4.3.1** for the detailed explanation)

---

**Note:** User can view the **Account Details** of the accounts to which he has access.

  - Click **Reallocation** to view the reallocation details. This option will be enabled only if the parent accounts nodes are expanded.  
The **Reallocation** overlay appears for Pool account pairs. (Refer to **Section 4.3.2** for the detailed explanation)
  - Click **Child Instructions** to view the child instructions. This option will be enabled only if the parent accounts nodes are expanded.  
The **View Instructions** overlay appears for Sweep account pairs. (Refer to **Section 4.3.1** for the detailed explanation)

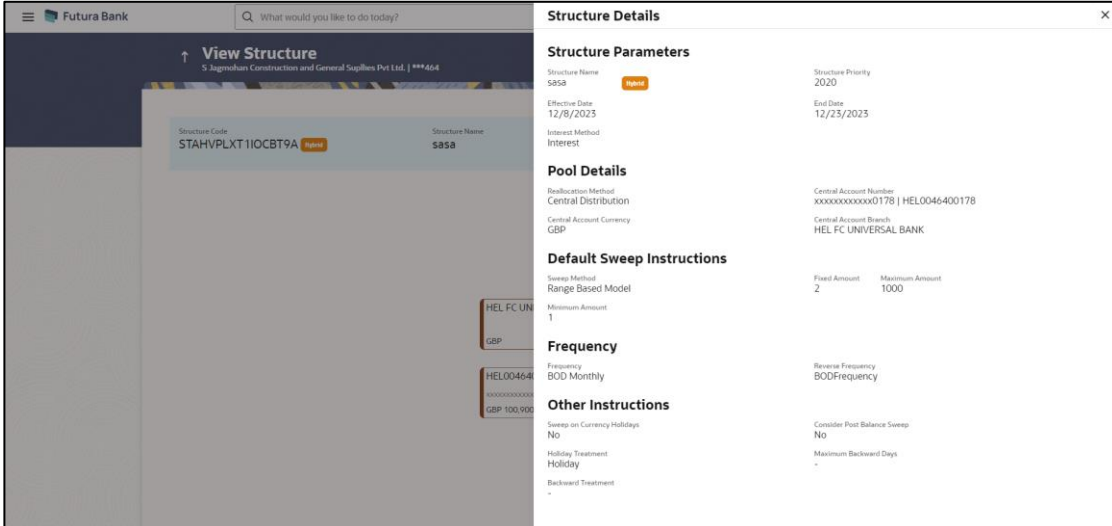
## Options on the View Structure screen

- Click **Edit** to edit the account structure. (Refer to **Section 4.4.3** for the detailed explanation).
- Click  on the **View Structure – Hybrid** screen, and
- Click **Structure Details** to view the structure parameters.
- The **View Hybrid Structure - Structure Details** overlay screen appears.
- Click **Pause Structure** to pause the account structure. (Refer to **Section 4.6** for the detailed explanation)
- Click **Download** to download the account structure.
- Click **Cancel** to cancel the operation and navigate back to the Dashboard.  
OR  
Click **Back** to navigate back to the previous screen.

## View Hybrid Structure - Structure Details

The following screen is displayed to the user on accessing 'Structure Details' option available on 'View Hybrid Structure' screen. The parameters set at the account structure level are shown on the screen.

## View Hybrid Structure - Structure Details



The screenshot shows the 'View Structure' screen for a hybrid structure. The main content area displays the following details:

- Structure Code:** STAHVPLXT11OCBT9A
- Structure Name:** S858

The 'Structure Details' overlay screen shows the following parameters:

- Structure Parameters:**
  - Structure Name: S858
  - Structure Priority: 2020
  - Effective Date: 12/8/2023
  - End Date: 12/23/2023
  - Interest Method: Interest
- Pool Details:**
  - Reallocation Method: Central Distribution
  - Central Account Currency: GBP
  - Central Account Number: xxxxxxxxxxxx0178 | HEL0046400178
  - Central Account Branch: HEL FC UNIVERSAL BANK
- Default Sweep Instructions:**
  - Sweep Method: Range Based Model
  - Fixed Amount: 2
  - Maximum Amount: 1000
  - Minimum Amount: 1
- Frequency:**
  - Frequency: BOD Monthly
  - Reverse Frequency: BODFrequency
- Other Instructions:**
  - Sweep on Currency Holidays: No
  - Consider Post Balance Sweep: No
  - Holiday Treatment: Holiday
  - Maximum Backward Days: \*
  - Backward Treatment: \*

## Field Description

Field Name	Description
------------	-------------


### Structure Parameters

<b>Structure Name</b>	Displays the name of the hybrid structure.
-----------------------	--

Field Name	Description
<b>Structure Type</b>	Displays the type of Structure.
<b>Structure Priority</b>	Displays the priority of the account structure.
<b>Effective Date</b>	Displays the date from which the sweep structure execution should take place.
<b>End Date</b>	Displays the date till which the sweep structure execution should take place.
<b>Charge Account</b>	Displays the charge account number in masked format and account name from which the charges can be collected. <hr/> <b>Note:</b> Only the account number will be displayed for inaccessible accounts. <hr/>
<b>Interest Method</b>	Displays the method by which the interest is calculated.
<b>Pool Details</b>	
<b>Reallocation Method</b>	Displays the reallocation method set at the parent and child account pair.
<b>Central Account Number</b>	Displays the account in which the interest arrived is credited to one central account, which can be any one of the participating accounts or a separate account.  This field appears if the user selects <b>Central Distribution</b> from the <b>Reallocation Method</b> list. <hr/> <b>Note:</b> If central account is inaccessible then the central account number will not display. <hr/>
<b>Central Account Currency</b>	Displays the currency and branch of the central account.  This field appears if the user selects <b>Central Distribution</b> from the <b>Reallocation Method</b> list.
<b>Central Account Branch</b>	Displays the currency and branch of the central account.  This field appears if the user selects <b>Central Distribution</b> from the <b>Reallocation Method</b> list.
<b>Default Sweep Instructions</b>	
<b>Sweep Method</b>	Displays the sweep method that is to be applied to the structure.
<b>Fixed Amount</b>	Displays the fixed amount set for executing sweep.

<b>Field Name</b>	<b>Description</b>
<b>Maximum</b>	Displays the maximum amount set for executing sweep.
<b>Maximum Deficit</b>	Displays the maximum deficit amount set for executing sweep.
<b>Minimum</b>	Displays the minimum amount set for executing sweep.
<b>Minimum Deficit</b>	Displays the minimum deficit amount set for executing sweep.
<b>Threshold Amount</b>	Displays the threshold amount for which the sweep is executed (if set).
<b>Multiple</b>	Displays the amount in multiples of which the sweep is executed.
<b>Frequency</b>	Displays the frequency at which the sweep is executed.
<b>Reverse Sweep Allowed</b>	Displays whether the reverse sweep is enabled for the account pair.
<b>Reverse Sweep Frequency</b>	Displays the reverse sweep frequency at which the reverse sweep is executed.
<b>Pause Instructions</b>	
This section will appear only for the structures is in pause status.	
<b>Pause Start Date</b>	Displays the pause start date for the structure.
<b>Pause End Date</b>	Displays the pause end date for the structure.
<b>Other Instructions</b>	
<b>Consider Post Sweep Balance</b>	Displays whether the post sweep balance is considered.
<b>Sweep on Currency Holiday</b>	Displays whether the sweep on currency holiday is enabled.
<b>Currency Holiday Rate</b>	Displays the interest rate on Currency Holiday. This field appears only if <b>Sweep on Currency Holidays</b> is enabled.
<b>Holiday Treatment</b>	Displays the holiday treatment. The options are <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Holiday</li> <li>• Next Working Date</li> <li>• Previous Working Date</li> </ul>

Field Name	Description
<b>Maximum Backward days</b>	Displays the maximum backward days. This field displays the '-' when the <b>Holiday Treatment</b> is selected other than <b>Previous Working Date</b> .
<b>Backward Treatment</b>	Displays the backward treatment. This field displays the '-' when the <b>Holiday Treatment</b> is selected other than <b>Previous Working Date</b> .

3. Click  to close the overlay displayed with Structure Parameters.



## 4.4 Edit Account Structure

Oracle Banking Digital Experience enables the corporate user to edit the account structure details. A user can add or remove the linked accounts and also can change the instructions set between an account pair. The account structure details are displayed in an editable mode. In case any new accounts are added in the structure, the user is expected to provide the linkage and provide the instructions between child and parent account.

### How to reach here:

*Toggle menu > Liquidity Management > Overview > List Structure > Click on Specific Structure Code > Edit*

*OR*

*Toggle menu > Liquidity Management > List Structure > Click on Specific Structure Code > Edit*

### To edit an account structure:

1. In the **Account Structure** page, click on the specific account structure code. The **View Structure** screen appears.
2. Click **Edit** to edit the details of the account structure. The **Structure Parameters** screen appears in the editable form.

### 4.4.1 Edit Sweep Structure

The **Edit Sweep Structure** screen enables the user to edit the sweep structure to move funds as per the business requirements.

1. On the **View Sweep Structure** screen, click **Edit** button.

The **Edit Sweep Structure - Structure Parameters** appears.

#### **Edit Sweep Structure - Structure Parameters**

The first step of edit sweep structure involves updating the basic details of the sweep structure like structure name, structure type, end date, etc.

2. In the **Structure Name** field, enter the name of the account structure.
3. From the **End Date** list, select the appropriate date to set up the instruction.
4. From the **Charge Account** list, select the charge account.
5. In the **Default Sweep Instructions** section, select the Sweep Method for the structure.
6. In the **Frequency** section, select the Frequency and Reverse Frequency for the structure.
7. In the **Other Instructions** section, select the appropriate instructions for Sweep Structure.

## Edit Sweep Structure - Structure Parameters

Futura Bank | What would you like to do today? | 55

**Edit Sweep Structure**  
S Jagmohan Construction and General Supplies Pvt Ltd | \*\*\*464

Party Name: S Jagmohan Construction and General Supplies Pvt

**Structure Parameters**

Structure Name: Investment Sweep test | Effective Date: 12/4/2023

End Date: 12/30/2023 | Charge Account: xxxxxxxxxxxx0778 - HEL004640078 | GBP | HEL

Interest Method: Interest | Investment Sweep: Term Deposit

**Default Sweep Instructions** ⓘ Sweep instructions set here are the default instructions for all the account pers in the structure

Sweep Method: [Dropdown]

**Frequency**

Frequency: Daily Frequency | Reverse Frequency: Monthly Frequency

**Other Instructions**

Sweep on Currency Holidays:  | Consider Not Balance Sweep:

Currency Holiday Rule: Previous Day Rate | Holiday Treatment: Holiday

Participant Treatment: [Dropdown]

Next | Cancel | Back

**Field Description**

Field Name	Description
<b>Party Name</b>	Displays the party name and ID mapped to the selected account structure.

**Structure Parameters**

<b>Structure Name</b>	Specify the name of the sweep structure that is to be edited.
<b>Effective Date</b>	Displays the date from which the sweep structure execution should take place.
<b>End Date</b>	Select the date till which the sweep structure execution should take place.
<b>Charge Account</b>	Select the charge account from the dropdown list for which the charges can be collected.

**Note:**

- Only accessible internal accounts of the primary party and the linked parties as part of GCIF will be displayed. This field is non-mandatory.
- User can search the Charge Account by Account Name, Account Number, Branch or Currency based on the parameters set in the system configuration and also displays these details in the search results and the respective fields once the required account is selected.
- This field gets disabled if the **Charge Account** is inaccessible.

<b>Interest Method</b>	Displays the method by which the interest is calculated. By Default, this field will appear as "Interest". This field is non-editable.
------------------------	---

<b>Investment Sweep</b>	Displays the investment sweep that is to be applied to the structure.
<b>Note:</b>	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• User cannot switch from Investment Sweep to Normal Sweep and from Money Market to Term Deposit or vice versa.</li> <li>• By default, the Investment Sweep option selected during the sweep creation will appear as same. This field is non-editable.</li> </ul>	

**Default Sweep Instructions**

(Information specified here is defaulted at each parent-child account pair whereas user can override and define a specific frequency for a specific pair of account as a part for instruction set up)

Field Name	Description
<b>Sweep Method</b>	<p>Select the sweep method that is to be applied to the structure.</p> <p>The options are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Zero Balance Model</li> <li>• Fixed Amount Model</li> <li>• Collar Model</li> <li>• Target Model - Constant</li> <li>• Target Model - Fixed</li> <li>• Threshold Model</li> <li>• Range Based Model</li> <li>• Cover Overdraft Model</li> <li>• Percentage Model</li> </ul>
<b>Frequency</b>	
<b>Frequency</b>	<p>Select the frequency at which the account structure should be executed.</p> <p>The list displays all the frequencies maintained in the product processor.</p>
<b>Reverse Frequency</b>	<p>Select the reverse frequency at which the reverse sweep for account structure should be executed.</p> <p>The list displays the frequencies for which the BOD is enabled.</p>
<b>Other Instructions</b>	
<b>Sweep on Currency Holiday</b>	Move the slider to enable the sweep on currency holiday.
<b>Consider Post Sweep Balance</b>	Move the slider to consider the post sweep balance.
<b>Currency Holiday Rate</b>	<p>Displays the default option as <b>Previous Day Rate</b>.</p> <p>This field is enabled only if the user toggle on the <b>Sweep on Currency Holidays</b>.</p>
<b>Holiday Treatment</b>	<p>Select the holiday treatment. The options are</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Holiday</li> <li>• Next Working Date</li> <li>• Previous Working Date</li> </ul>

Field Name	Description
<b>Maximum Backward days</b>	Specify the maximum backward days. This field is enabled only if the user select <b>Previous Working Date</b> from the Holiday Treatment.
<b>Backward Treatment</b>	Select the backward treatment. The options are <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Move forward</li> <li>• Holiday</li> </ul> This field is enabled only if the user select <b>Previous Working Date</b> from the Holiday Treatment.

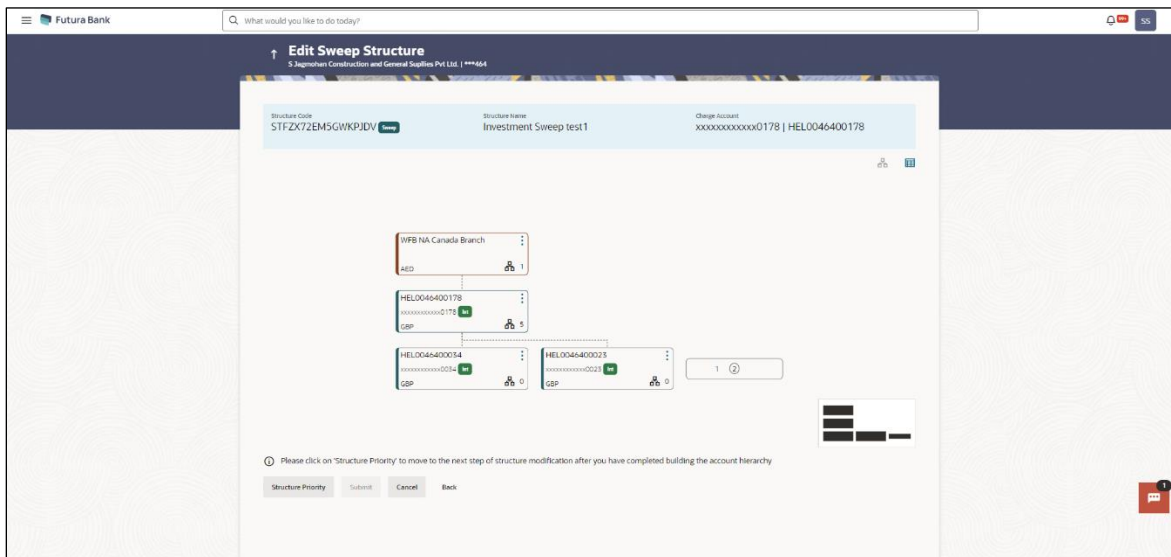
- Click **Next**.  
The **Edit Sweep Structure – Tree View** screen appears.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the operation and navigate back to 'Dashboard'.  
OR  
Click **Back** to discard the changes and navigate back to the previous screen.

### Edit Sweep Structure – Tree View

The user can link the new accounts, delink the existing accounts, and update the instructions for the accounts in the existing structure. By Default, this screen appears in Tree view.

**Note:** For **Investment Sweep**, the user cannot delink the Investment Account (Notional) and Header Account under the Investment account.

### Edit Sweep Structure – Tree View



---


**Note:** Only Header node and its immediate child accounts will appear on the screen initially. To view further nodes, click on the respective nodes to expand and view its child accounts. Pagination will be displayed at every level of structure layer and displayed if the number of nodes exceeds the allowed limit as per the configuration.

---


### Field Description

Field Name	Description
<b>Structure Code</b>	Displays the structure ID of the structure.
<b>Structure Type</b>	Displays the type of the structure.
<b>Structure Name</b>	Displays the name of the structure.
<b>Charge Account</b>	Displays the charge account number and account name from which the charges can be collected.
	<b>Note:</b> Only accessible internal accounts of the primary party and the linked parties as part of GCIF will be displayed. This field will appear only if the user selects the charge account number.

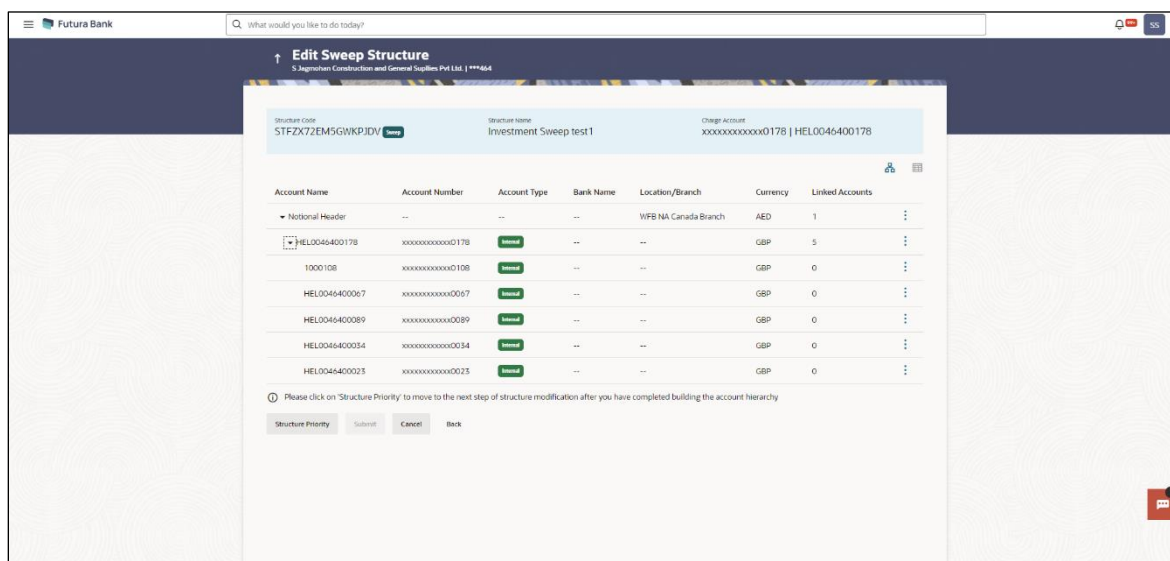
Information displayed on header account and each child account card.

<b>Account Name</b>	Displays the name of the account.
<b>Account Number</b>	Displays the account number of the account in masked format.
<b>Location</b>	Displays the location of the account.
<b>Account Type</b>	Displays the type of account. The options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Int (An account which is internal to the Bank)</li> <li>• Ext (An account which is external to the Bank and linked for liquidity management)</li> </ul>
<b>Account Currency</b>	Displays the currency of the account.
	Displays the number of the child account(s) linked to the parent account.

---

9. Click  to edit the account structure in the Table view.  
The **Edit Sweep Structure – Table View** screen appears.

### Edit Sweep Structure - Table View



**Edit Sweep Structure**  
S. Jagdishan Construction and General Supplies Pvt Ltd | \*\*\*\*444

Structure Code: STFZX72EM5GWP.IDV | Structure Name: Investment Sweep test1 | Charge Account: xxxxxxxxxxxx0178 | HEL0046400178

Account Name	Account Number	Account Type	Bank Name	Location/Branch	Currency	Linked Accounts
Notional Header	--	--	--	WFB NA Canada Branch	AED	1
HEL0046400178	xxxxxxxxxxxx0178	Internal	--	--	GBP	5
1000108	xxxxxxxxxxxx0108	Internal	--	--	GBP	0
HEL0046400067	xxxxxxxxxxxx0067	Internal	--	--	GBP	0
HEL0046400089	xxxxxxxxxxxx0089	Internal	--	--	GBP	0
HEL0046400034	xxxxxxxxxxxx0034	Internal	--	--	GBP	0
HEL0046400023	xxxxxxxxxxxx0023	Internal	--	--	GBP	0

Please click on 'Structure Priority' to move to the next step of structure modification after you have completed building the account hierarchy

Structure Priority | Submit | Cancel | Back

**Note:** Only Header node and its immediate child accounts will appear on the screen initially. To view further nodes, click on the respective nodes to expand and view its child accounts.

### Field Description

Field Name	Description
<b>Structure Code</b>	Displays the structure ID of the structure.
<b>Structure Type</b>	Displays the type of the structure.
<b>Structure Name</b>	Displays the name of the structure.
<b>Charge Account</b>	Displays the charge account number and account name from which the charges can be collected.

**Note:** Only accessible internal accounts of the primary party and the linked parties as part of GCIF will be displayed. This field will appear only if the user selects the charge account number.

Information displayed for header account and each child accounts.

<b>Account Name</b>	Displays the name of the customer linked to the user's account.
<b>Account Number</b>	Displays the account number of the account in masked format.

Field Name	Description
<b>Account Type</b>	Displays the type of account. The options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Internal (An account which is internal to the Bank)</li> <li>• External (An account which is external to the Bank and linked for liquidity management)</li> </ul>
<b>Bank Name</b>	Displays the name of the bank.
<b>Location/Branch</b>	Displays the location/branch of the bank.
<b>Currency</b>	Displays the currency of the account.
<b>Linked Accounts</b>	Displays the number of the child account(s) linked to the parent account.


10. Click  and then click **Child Instructions** on the investment account.

---

**Note:** This Steps is applicable if the **Investment Sweep** was selected during creation.

---

The **Edit Sweep Structure – Set Instruction** overlay screen appears. (Refer to **Create Sweep Structure - Set Instructions – Instructions & Frequency** in **Section 4.2.1** for the detailed explanation)

11. Click  and then click **Link** to add the accounts to the selected header/parent account. The **Edit Sweep Structure - Link Accounts** overlay screen appears.  
OR  
Click **Child Instructions**. This option will be enabled only if the parent accounts nodes are expanded.  
The **Edit Sweep Structure - Set Instructions** overlay screen appears.

---

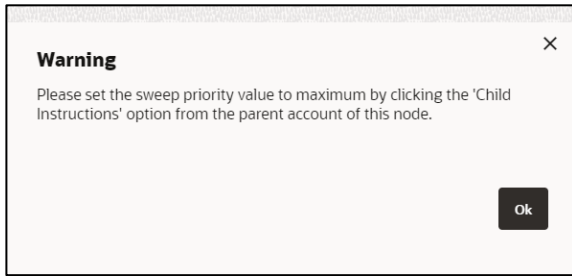
**Note:** The Delinked & Inaccessible accounts will appear in the overlay screen with delinked and inaccessible tag.

---

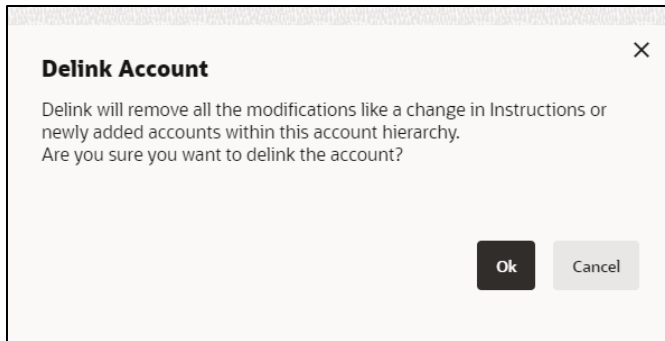
OR  
Click **Account Details** to view the account details.  
The **Edit Sweep Structure - Account Details** overlay screen appears.  
OR  
Click **Delink**. This option appears only for the existing child accounts.  
A Delink Account popup appears confirming the removal of selected account and all the linked child accounts under it.



If the sweep priority is less than maximum value, then the below Delink Account popup appears.



If the sweep priority is set to maximum value, then the below Delink Account popup appears.



- a. Click **OK**, if the user wants to remove the added account.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the removing process.

### Edit Sweep Structure – Account Details


The following overlay screen is displayed to the user on the account card in an account structure. The account details of the parent/child account are shown on the screen.

### Edit Sweep Structure – Account Details



**Field Description**

<b>Field Name</b>	<b>Description</b>
<b>Customer Name</b>	Displays the name of the customer.
<b>Bank Name</b>	Displays the bank name in which the account is maintained.
<b>Account Number</b>	Displays the account number of the user in masked format.
<b>Account Name</b>	Displays the name of the account.
<b>Available Balance</b>	Displays the available balance in the account.
<b>IBAN</b>	Displays the IBAN number of the account.
<b>Branch Name</b>	Displays the branch name of the user's account.
<b>Location</b>	Displays the location of the account.
<b>Country Name</b>	Displays the country name for the account.
<b>Hold</b>	Select the toggle to enable the hold for the account.
<b>Hold Start Date</b>	Select the hold start date for the account.
<b>Hold End Date</b>	Select the hold end date for the account.

- Click  to close the overlay displayed with Account Details.

**Edit Sweep Structure - Link Accounts**

The user can search and select the accounts to be linked to the selected header/parent account. The filtered account list for which the user has access to will appear for linking the accounts.

12. Select the accounts that the user wants to link to the header account.

OR

In the **Search By Party Name, Account Number** field, specify and search the complete or partial account details to display the list of accounts that matches across the fields in the table and select the accounts that the user want to link to the header account.

---

**Note:** The user can either select the accounts directly in the overlay or can use the UI search to filter and select additional records. In this case, the accounts that were filtered using UI search will appear at the top, while those selected before applying UI search will appear at the bottom.

---

## Edit Sweep Structure – Link Accounts

	Account Number & Name	Account Type	Party Name	IBAN	Branch	Currency
<input type="checkbox"/>	XXXXXXXXXXXX3456 External Account	External	ALL Sports	-	HEL FC UNIVERSAL BANK	GBP
<input type="checkbox"/>	XXXXXXXXXXXX0067 ALL SPORTS	Internal	ALL Sports	-	HEL FC UNIVERSAL BANK	GBP
<input type="checkbox"/>	XXXXXXXXXXXX0054 ALL SPORTS	Internal	ALL Sports	-	HEL FC UNIVERSAL BANK	GBP
<input type="checkbox"/>	XXXXXXXXXXXX0089 ALL SPORTS	Internal	ALL Sports	-	HEL FC UNIVERSAL BANK	GBP
<input type="checkbox"/>	XXXXXXXXXXXX0023 ALL SPORTS	Internal	ALL Sports	G956NWBK601619HEL0046400023	HEL FC UNIVERSAL BANK	GBP

Account marked for regulated debit.

### Field Description

Field Name	Description
<b>Search</b>	Specify and search the complete or partial account details to display the list of accounts that matches across the fields in the table.
<b>Select All</b>	Select the checkbox to select all the accounts.
<b>Account Number &amp; Name</b>	Displays the account numbers and name of the user in masked format.
<b>Account Type</b>	Displays the type of account. The options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Internal (An account which is internal to the Bank)</li> <li>External (An account which is external to the Bank and linked for liquidity management)</li> </ul>
<b>Party Name</b>	Displays the name of the party linked to the user's account.
<b>IBAN</b>	Displays the IBAN number of the account.
<b>Branch</b>	Displays the branch name of the user's account.
<b>Currency</b>	Displays the currency of the account.
	Accounts marked with this symbol, are marked for regulated debit.

13. Click **Set Instructions**.


The **Edit Sweep Structure - Set Instructions** overlay screen appears.

OR

Click **Build** to use the default instructions and add the child accounts to the Header account.

The **Edit Sweep Structure – Submit** screen appears.

OR

Click  to close the overlay screen.

## Edit Sweep Structure - Set Instructions

Once the child accounts are linked, the user can further set the instruction between an account pair along with the parent and child account information.

**Note:** The Show All pairs link appears when there are existing child accounts and user is trying to add new nodes at parent level. By clicking “Show All Pairs” allows the user to view and modify the instructions of all the child accounts that are linked to the header account.

In cases, when the Show All Pairs links appears, user can modify the priority only after clicking the link.

Any unsaved changes made to the child accounts prior to clicking the "Show All Pairs" link gets lost and a warning message is displayed to the user.

## Edit Sweep Structure - Set Instructions

## Field Description

Field Name	Description
<b>Parent Account No &amp; Name</b>	Displays the parent account number & name of the structure in masked format.
<b>Child Account No &amp; Name</b>	Displays the child account number & name of the structure in masked format.
<b>Priority</b>	Specify the sweep priority used to determine the order of execution across pairs at a level in the structure.

**Note:** If new nodes are added at parent level, when there are existing child account(s), Sweep Priority cannot be modified without clicking Show all Pairs.

Field Name	Description
<b>2 Way Sweep</b>	Select the toggle to enable the two-way sweep for the account pair.
<b>Instruction</b>	Displays the instruction type for the account pair.

14. Click **Expand** icon to view the instructions for the account pair.

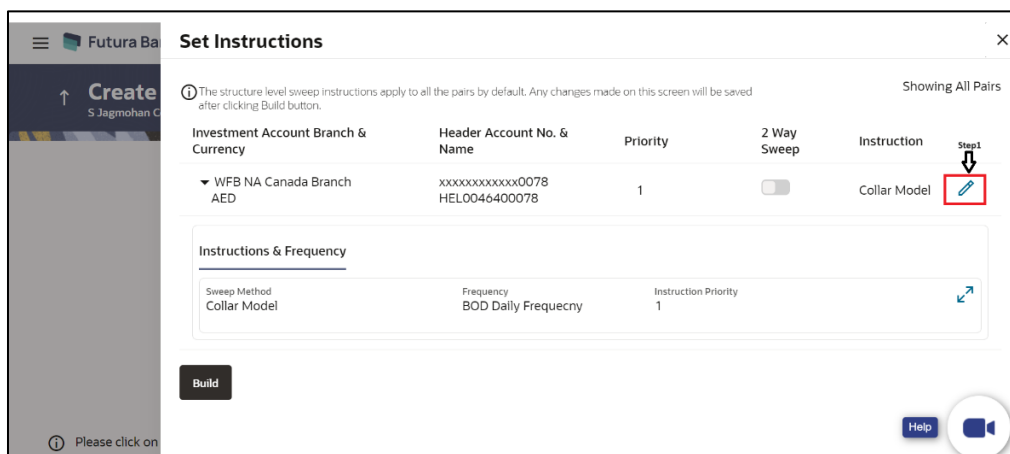
The **Edit Sweep Structure - Set Instructions – Instructions & Frequency** screen appears.  
OR

Click **X** to close the overlay screen.

### Edit Sweep Structure - Set Instructions – Instructions & Frequency

The user can update the instructions and frequency for the account pair.

The steps to take to set the instructions for the instructions and frequency screen are as follows.



### Set Instructions

i The structure level sweep instructions apply to all the pairs by default. Any changes made on this screen will be saved after clicking Build button. Showing All Pairs

Investment Account Branch & Currency	Header Account No. & Name	Priority	2 Way Sweep	Instruction
▼ WFB NA Canada Branch AED	xxxxxxxxxxxx0078 HEL0046400078	1	<input type="checkbox"/>	Collar Model <span style="border: 1px solid red; padding: 2px;"></span>

#### Instructions & Frequency

Sweep Method \*  
Collar Model

Collar Amount  
10000

Maximum Deficit  
999999999

Minimum Deficit  
1

Threshold Amount  
20000

Frequency \*  
BOD Daily Frequecny

Instruction Priority \*  
1

+ Add Frequency

Add Instruction

← Step 2

+ Add Sweep

Build

← Step 4

15. Click icon to modify the instruction and frequency for the child accounts.
16. In the **Instruction & Frequency** tab, do the following:
  - c. From the **Sweep Method** list, select the appropriate option.
  - d. On Selection of **Sweep Method**, the related parameters is displayed with defined values in the editable form.
  - e. From the **Frequency** list, select the appropriate frequency.
  - f. In the **Instructions Priority** field, the instruction priority will be defaulted.
  - g. Click **Add Frequency** and select the frequency to add multiple frequency.
  - h. Click to delete the frequency.
  - i. Click **Add Instruction** to apply the changes made in the instruction & frequency tab.
 

---

**Note:** Before moving on to the next step, the user must click the "**Add instruction**" button.
  - j. Click **Add Sweep** to add multiple sweep method in instruction & frequency.
  - k. Click to delete the added sweep instruction & frequency.
17. Click to update the changes made to the set instructions of child accounts.

---

**Note:** In a structure, swapping the priority set in two instructions within an account pair is not allowed. To do so, the user will have to delete one of the instructions and then re-add it with the desired priority.

---

## Edit Sweep Structure - Set Instructions – Instructions & Frequency

The screenshot displays the 'Set Instructions' window in the Futura Bank system. The main area shows a table of account pairs:

Parent Account No. & Name	Child Account No. & Name	Priority	2 Way Sweep	Instruction
XXXXXXXXXX0178 HELO046400178	XXXXXXXXXX0045 HELO046400045	6	<input type="checkbox"/>	Range Based Model
XXXXXXXXXX0178 HELO046400178	XXXXXXXXXX0028 Linked Cust GBP Account 002	7	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Range Based Model

Below the table, the 'Instructions & Frequency' section includes:

- Sweep Method:** Range Based Model
- Fixed Amount:** 2
- Maximum Amount:** 1000
- Minimum Amount:** 1
- Frequency:** 05AM
- Instruction Priority:** 1

Buttons for '+ Add Frequency', '+ Add Instruction', and '+ Add Sweep' are visible. A 'Bulk' button is located at the bottom left of the window.

### Field Description

Field Name	Description
<b>Sweep Method</b>	<p>Select the sweep method set between the account pair</p> <p>The options are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Zero Balance Model</li> <li>• Fixed Amount Model</li> <li>• Collar Model</li> <li>• Target Model - Constant</li> <li>• Target Model - Fixed</li> <li>• Threshold Model</li> <li>• Range Based Model</li> <li>• Cover Overdraft Model</li> <li>• Percentage Model</li> </ul> <p>Value defined as a part of 1st step will be shown in an editable form.</p>
<b>Frequency</b>	<p>Select the frequency at which the account structure should be executed.</p> <p>The list displays all the frequencies maintained in the product processor.</p>
<b>Instruction Priority</b>	<p>Specify the instruction priority across multiple instructions within an account pair.</p>



Field Name	Description
<b>Parameters</b>	
Applicability of the below fields varies based on the instruction type selected between the accounts.	
<b>Collar Amount</b>	Specify the collar amount set for executing sweep is displayed. This field appears for if the user have selected <b>Collar Model</b> from <b>Instruction Type</b> list. Value set at the product processor is displayed in an editable form.
<b>Maximum</b>	Specify the maximum amount for executing sweep. Value set at the product processor is displayed in an editable form.
<b>Maximum Deficit</b>	Specify the maximum deficit amount for executing sweep. Value set at the product processor is displayed in an editable form.
<b>Minimum</b>	Specify the minimum amount for executing sweep. Value set at the product processor is displayed in an editable form.
<b>Minimum Deficit</b>	Specify the minimum deficit amount for executing sweep. Value set at the product processor is displayed in an editable form.
<b>Threshold Amount</b>	Specify the threshold amount for which the sweep is to be executed. Value set at the product processor is displayed in an editable form.
<b>Multiple</b>	Specify the amount in multiples of which the sweep is to be executed. Value set at the product processor is displayed in an editable form.
<b>Percentage</b>	Specify the percentage for which the sweep is to be executed. Value set at the product processor is displayed in an editable form.
<b>Fixed Amount</b>	Specify the fixed amount for which the sweep is to be executed. Value set at the product processor is displayed in an editable form.

18. Click **Reverse Sweep** tab to set the reverse sweep instruction for the account pair.

The **Edit Sweep Structure - Set Instructions – Reverse Sweep** screen appears.

OR

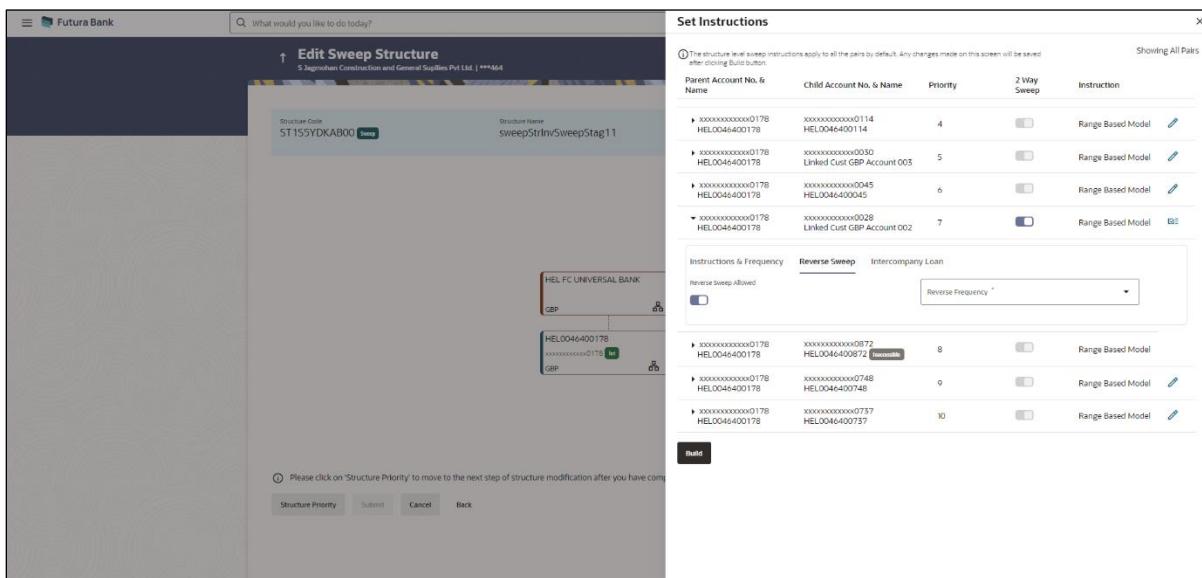
Click **X** to close the overlay screen.

## Edit Sweep Structure - Set Instructions – Reverse Sweep

The user can update the reverse frequency for the account pair.

19. In the **Reverse Sweep** tab, do the following:
  - a. Select the **Reverse Sweep Allowed** toggle to enable the reverse sweep for the account pair.
  - b. From the **Reverse Frequency** list, select the appropriate option if the **Reverse Sweep Allowed** toggle is enabled.

## Edit Sweep Structure - Set Instructions – Reverse Sweep



### Field Description

Field Name	Description
<b>Reverse Sweep Allowed</b>	Select the toggle to enable the reverse sweep for the account pair.
<b>Reverse Frequency</b>	Select the frequency at which the reverse sweep for the account structure should be executed. The list displays the frequencies for which the BOD is enabled. <b>Note:</b> This field appears only if the <b>Reverse Sweep Allowed</b> toggle is enabled.

20. Click **Intercompany Loan** tab to set the Intercompany loan instruction for the account pair. The **Edit Sweep Structure – Set Instructions – Intercompany Loan** screen appears.

OR

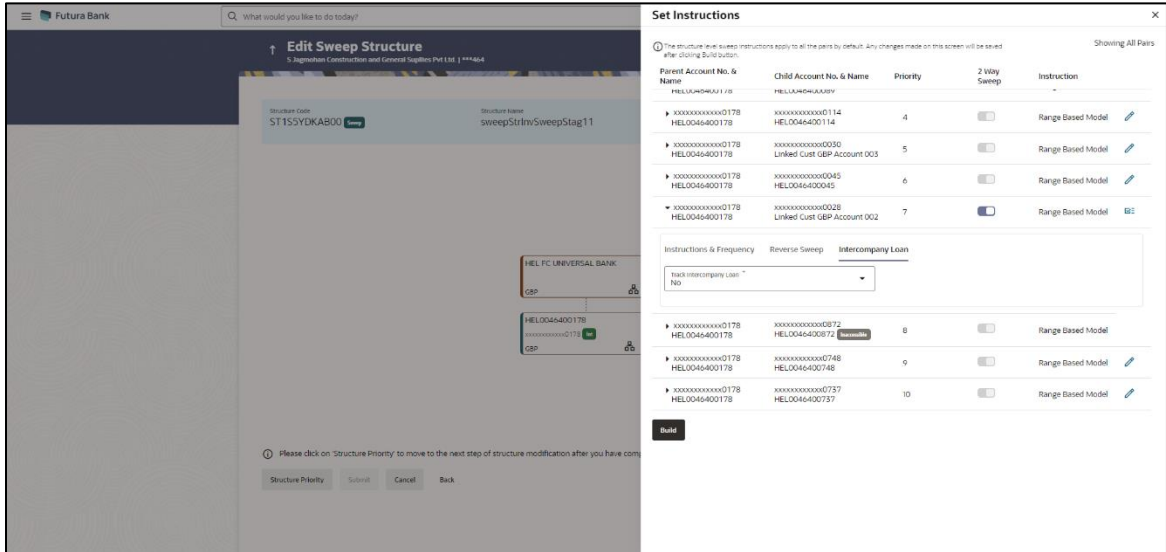
Click **X** to close the overlay screen.

## Edit Sweep Structure – Set Instructions – Intercompany Loan

The user can modify the intercompany loan details for the account pair.

**Note:** This tab appears only if the accounts in the account pair belong to the two different parties.

### Edit Sweep Structure - Set Instructions – Intercompany Loan



### Field Description

Field Name	Description
Track Intercompany Loan	<p>Select the option from the drop-down list to enable the <b>Track Intercompany Loan</b> for the account pair.</p> <p>The available options are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Yes</li> <li>• No</li> </ul>
Intercompany Loan Reference	<p>Specify the Intercompany Loan Reference details.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> This field appears and mandatory, if <b>Track Intercompany Loan</b> is selected as <b>Yes</b> from the drop-down list.</p>

Field Name	Description
<b>Loan Type</b>	Displays the type of the loan.
	<p><b>Note:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>If <b>Reverse Sweep Allowed</b> toggle is ON, the <b>Loan Type</b> is displayed as <b>Fixed</b>.</li> <li>If <b>Reverse Sweep Allowed</b> toggle is OFF, the <b>Loan Type</b> is displayed as <b>Open</b>.</li> <li>This field appears if <b>Track Intercompany Loan</b> is selected as <b>Yes</b> from the drop-down list</li> </ul>

21. Click **Build**.

The **Edit Sweep Structure – Structure Priority** screen appears in tree view.

OR

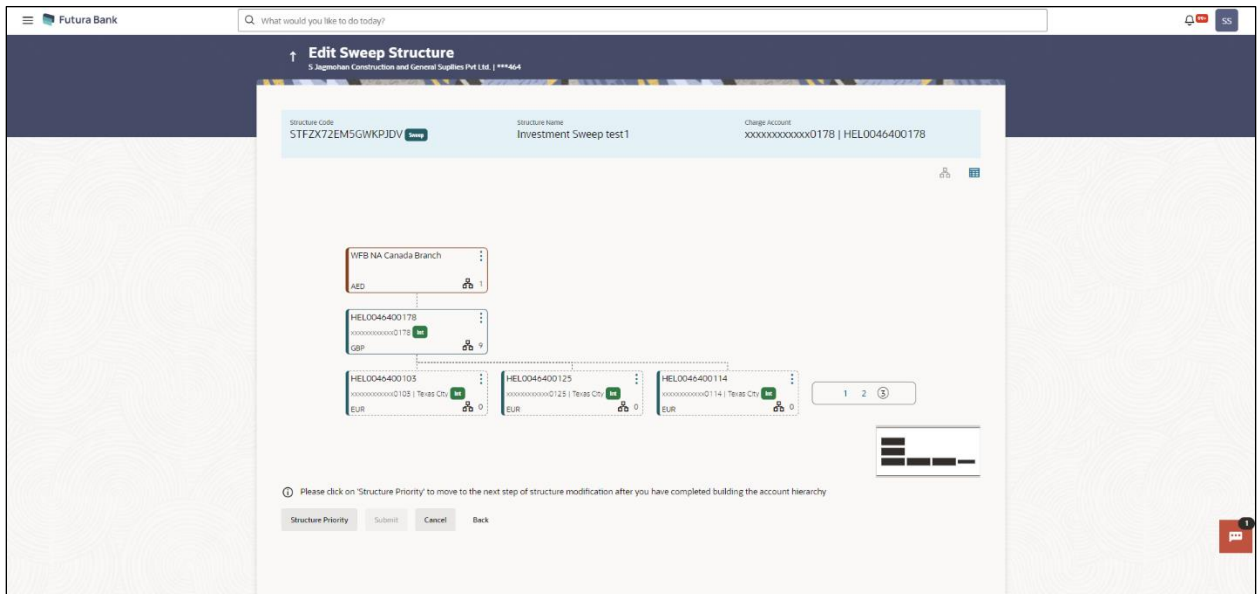
Click **X** to close the overlay screen.

**Note:** **Submit** button will be enabled only after the user clicks the **Structure Priority** on the overlay screen.

### Edit Sweep Structure – Structure Priority

As a part of following step, the user can view and update priority of other structures too and can also view the details of accounts in common participating in multiple structures.

### Edit Sweep Structure – Structure Priority



---


**Note:** Only Header node and its immediate child accounts will appear on the screen initially. To view further nodes, click on the respective nodes to expand and view its child accounts. Pagination will be displayed at every level of structure layer and displayed if the number of nodes exceeds the allowed limit as per the configuration.

---

### Field Description

Field Name	Description
<b>Structure Code</b>	Displays the structure ID of the structure.
<b>Structure Name</b>	Displays the name of the structure.
<b>Charge Account</b>	Displays the charge account number and account name from which the charges can be collected.
	<b>Note:</b> Only accessible internal accounts of the primary party and the linked parties as part of GCIF will be displayed. This field will appear only if the user selects the charge account number.

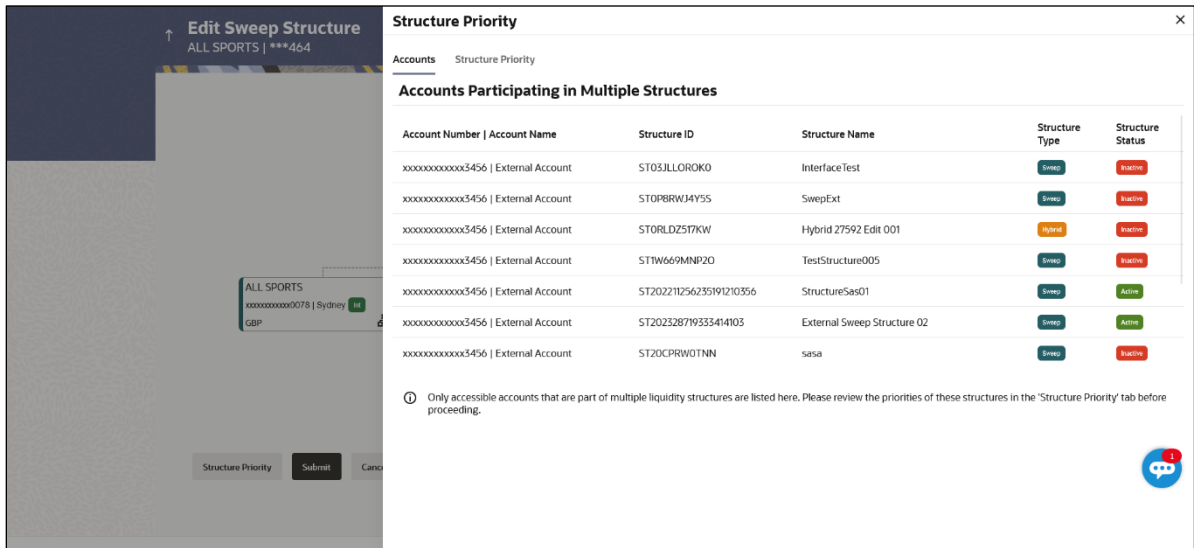
Information displayed on parent/child account card in Tree view.

<b>Account Name</b>	Displays the name of the account.
<b>Account Number</b>	Displays the account number of the account in masked format.
<b>Location</b>	Displays the location of the account.
<b>Account Type</b>	Displays the type of account. The options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Int (An account which is internal to the Bank)</li> <li>• Ext (An account which is external to the Bank and linked for liquidity management)</li> </ul>
<b>Account Currency</b>	Displays the currency of the account.
	Displays the number of the child account(s) linked to the parent account.

22. Click on **Structure Priority**.

The **Edit Sweep Structure – Structure Priority** Pop-up overlay screen appears.

**Edit Sweep Structure – Structure Priority – Accounts Tab**



**Field Description**

Field Name	Description
<b>Account Number &amp; Name</b>	Displays the account number & name of the structure in masked format.
<b>Structure ID</b>	Displays the structure ID of the structure.
<b>Structure Name</b>	Displays the name of the structure.
<b>Structure Type</b>	Displays the type of the structure.
<b>Structure Status</b>	Displays the status of the structure.

## Edit Sweep Structure – Structure Priority – Structure Priority Tab

Structure ID	Structure Description	Party ID   Party Name	Structure Type	Structure Status	Existing Structure Priority	New Structure Priority
STM78VA050Y8	Test new entity sweep structure	***464   ALL SPORTS	Sweep	Inactive	91	91
ST27A66P851C	Automation Hybrid Linked cust 43	***464   ALL SPORTS	Hybrid	Inactive	87	87
ST20J19I44PC	Automation Sweep with VA 72	***464   ALL SPORTS	Sweep	Active	84	84
ST46QOAMSTIB	TableSweepAutomation08	***464   ALL SPORTS	Sweep	Inactive	79	79
ST627XZMWFZK	Sweep Structure 02 May 23	***464   ALL SPORTS	Sweep	Inactive	912	912
ST9FLZ0K2PGG	tet	***464   ALL SPORTS	Sweep	Inactive	94	94

© The liquidity structure you are now creating (first record above) will be assigned a priority after it is approved by the bank. If needed, you can make changes to the priority of all the structures listed. This list does not include the liquidity structures that are pending for approval by the bank.

### Field Description

Field Name	Description
<b>Structure ID</b>	Displays the structure ID of the structure.
<b>Structure Description</b>	Displays the description of the structure.
<b>Party ID &amp; Name</b>	Displays the party ID & name of the structure in masked format.
<b>Structure Type</b>	Displays the type of structure.
<b>Structure Status</b>	Displays the status of the structure.
<b>Existing Structure Priority</b>	Displays the existing structure priority of the structure.
<b>New Structure Priority</b>	Specify the new structure priority of the structure.

---

**Note:**

1. Structure Priority should be unique for each structure.
2. All structure existing priorities will be auto populated allowing the user to edit the same.

---

23. Click **Save**.

The **Edit Sweep Structure – Submit** screen appears in a tree view

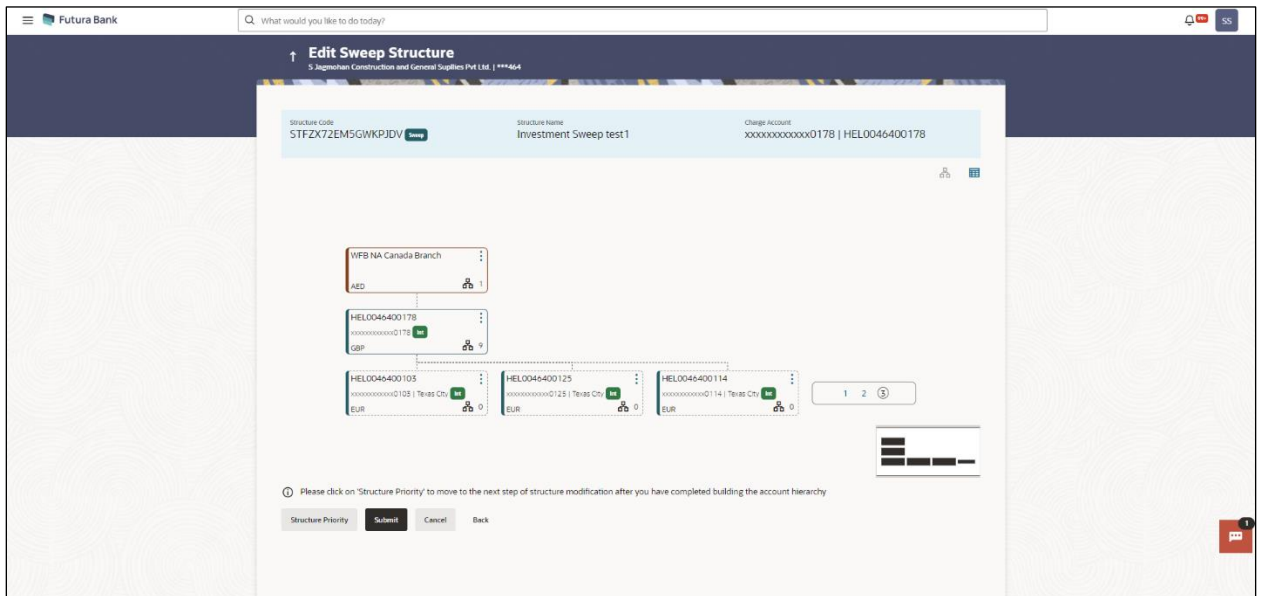
OR

Click **X** to **close** the overlay screen.

### Edit Sweep Structure – Submit

This screen enables the user to view the added parent and child accounts in both the Tree and Table view.

### Edit Sweep Structure – Submit - Tree View





**Note:** Only Header node and its immediate child accounts will appear on the screen initially. To view further nodes, click on the respective nodes to expand and view its child accounts. Pagination will be displayed at every level of structure layer and displayed if the number of nodes exceeds the allowed limit as per the configuration.

### Field Description

Field Name	Description
<b>Structure Code</b>	Displays the structure ID of the structure.
<b>Structure Type</b>	Displays the type of the structure.
<b>Structure Name</b>	Displays the name of the structure.



Field Name	Description
<b>Charge Account</b>	Displays the charge account number and account name from which the charges can be collected. <hr/> <b>Note:</b> Only accessible internal accounts of the primary party and the linked parties as part of GCIF will be displayed. This field will appear only if the user selects the charge account number. <hr/>
Information displayed on parent/child account card in Tree view.	
<b>Account Name</b>	Displays the name of the account.
<b>Account Number</b>	Displays the account number of the account in masked format.
<b>Location</b>	Displays the location of the account.
<b>Account Type</b>	Displays the type of account. The options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Int (An account which is internal to the Bank)</li> <li>• Ext (An account which is external to the Bank and linked for liquidity management)</li> </ul>
<b>Account Currency</b>	Displays the currency of the account.
	Displays the number of the child account(s) linked to the parent account.

24. Click  to view the added parent and child accounts in the Table view.  
The **Edit Sweep Structure - Submit - Table View** screen appears.

## Edit Sweep Structure - Submit - Table View

The screenshot shows the 'Edit Sweep Structure' page in the Futura Bank system. The page header includes the Futura Bank logo and a search bar. The main content area displays the structure details for 'Test Sweep 001'. Below this, a table lists linked accounts. The table has the following columns: Account Name, Account Number, Account Type, Bank Name, Location, Currency, and Linked Accounts. The table contains five rows of data, including internal and external accounts. At the bottom of the table, there are buttons for 'Structure Priority', 'Submit', 'Cancel', and 'Back'.

Account Name	Account Number	Account Type	Bank Name	Location	Currency	Linked Accounts
▼ HEL0046400178	XXXXXXXXXXXX0178	Internal	--	Sydney	GBP	4
▶ ALL SPORTS	XXXXXXXXXXXX0078	Internal	--	Sydney	GBP	0
▶ External Account <small>Newly Added</small>	XXXXXXXXXXXX3456	External	Futura Bank	Sydney	GBP	0
▶ ALL SPORTS <small>Newly Added</small>	XXXXXXXXXXXX0067	Internal	--	Sydney	GBP	0
▶ ALL SPORTS <small>Newly Added</small>	XXXXXXXXXXXX0034	Internal	--	Sydney	GBP	0

**Note:** Only Header node and its immediate child accounts will appear on the screen initially. To view further nodes, click on the respective nodes to expand and view its child accounts.

### Field Description


Field Name	Description
<b>Structure Code</b>	Displays the structure ID of the structure.
<b>Structure Type</b>	Displays the type of the structure.
<b>Structure Name</b>	Displays the name of the structure.
<b>Charge Account</b>	Displays the charge account number and account name from which the charges can be collected.
	<b>Note:</b> Only accessible internal accounts of the primary party and the linked parties as part of GCIF will be displayed. This field will appear only if the user selects the charge account number.

Information displayed for parent/child account in Table view.

<b>Account Name</b>	Displays the name of the account.
<b>Account Number</b>	Displays the account number of the user in masked format.

Field Name	Description
<b>Account Type</b>	Displays the type of account. The options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Internal (An account which is internal to the Bank)</li> <li>• External (An account which is external to the Bank and linked for liquidity management)</li> </ul>
<b>Bank Name</b>	Displays the name of the bank.
<b>Location</b>	Displays the location of the bank.
<b>Currency</b>	Displays the currency of the account.
<b>Linked Accounts</b>	Displays the number of the child account(s) linked to the parent account.


25. Click icon to expand/collapse the child accounts.

26. Click  and then click **Link** to add the accounts to the selected parent account. The **Edit Sweep Structure - Link Accounts** overlay screen appears.  
OR  
Click **Child Instructions** to set the instructions for the account pairs. This option will be enabled only if the parent accounts nodes are expanded. The **Edit Sweep Structure – Set Instructions** screen appears.  
OR  
Click **Account Details** to view the account details. The **Edit Sweep Structure – Account Details** overlay screen appears.  
OR  
Click **Undo Link**. A **Undo Link Account** popup appears confirming the removal of accounts. (Refer to **Section 4.2.1** for the detailed explanation)
27. Click **Submit**. The **Edit Sweep Structure – Review** screen appears.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the operation and navigate back to 'Dashboard'.  
OR  
Click **Back** to navigate back to the previous screen.

## Edit Sweep Structure – Review

This screen enables the user to review the updated structure details in the new structure.

## Edit Sweep Structure – Review

28. Click  and view the **Account Details** and **View Instruction** of newly added or modified accounts.

**Note:** The  option will be disabled for **Delinked** and **Inaccessible accounts** under **Structure Details**

29. Click **View Accounts & Structure Priority** to view the details.  
 The **Edit Sweep Structure –Review Structure** overlay screen appears.  
 OR  
 Click **Confirm** to create the sweep structure.  
 OR  
 Click **Cancel** to cancel the operation and navigate back to 'Dashboard'.  
 OR  
 Click **Back** to navigate back to the previous screen.

### Edit Sweep Structure – View Accounts Tab

**Review Structure**

Accounts | Structure Priority

**Accounts Participating in Multiple Structures**

Account Number   Account Name	Structure ID	Structure Name	Structure Type	Structure Status
xxxxxxxxxxxx0108   1000108	ST43Z9K0K25HWZGCM	Sweep Test1	Sweep	Inactive
xxxxxxxxxxxx0108   1000108	ST6RAI2FLCQORPO40	Sweep	Sweep	Inactive
xxxxxxxxxxxx0108   1000108	ST825XMYJY4N696N	Automation Sweep with VA 104	Sweep	Action
xxxxxxxxxxxx0108   1000108	ST8RN7W5C134V2BMX	Automation Hybrid with VA 48	Hybrid	Inactive
xxxxxxxxxxxx0108   1000108	ST9TFL04AZ7KAVL7L	Automation Sweep with VA 106	Sweep	Inactive
xxxxxxxxxxxx0108   1000108	STA4PX7HFKM4DBIPC	Automation Sweep with VA 100	Sweep	Inactive
xxxxxxxxxxxx0108   1000108	STAHVPLXT110CBT9A	sasa	Hybrid	Inactive
xxxxxxxxxxxx0108   1000108	STBGZRH50D346SYH5	creatEditHost	Sweep	Inactive
xxxxxxxxxxxx0108   1000108	STFMBMP5BSXC	Sweep 01	Sweep	Action

ⓘ Only accessible accounts that are part of multiple liquidity structures are listed here. Please review the priorities of these structures in the 'Structure Priority' tab before proceeding.

### Edit Sweep Structure – View Structure Priority Tab

**Review Structure**

Accounts | Structure Priority

Structure ID	Structure Description	Party ID   Party Name	Structure Type	Structure Status	Existing Structure Priority	New Structure Priority
STFZX7ZEM5GWPJJDV	Investment Sweep test1	***464   ALL Sports	Sweep	Inactive	2019	2019
ST0FHLF2ZHW0	Automation Edit Instr Sweep306	***464   ALL Sports	Sweep	Class	1311	1311
ST0V7I17PNGG	sweepStrCre3	***464   ALL Sports	Sweep	Inactive	1298	1298
ST1155JJKLW	editSweepWithoutInvestmentSweep	***464   ALL Sports	Sweep	Inactive	941	941
ST155YDKAB00	sweepStrIn/SweepStrag11	***464   ALL Sports	Sweep	Inactive	1352	1352
ST20221121020281336862	Sweep Structure 001	***464   ALL Sports	Sweep	Action	906	906
ST20221121141564219399	Sweep Structure With HoldDate	***464   ALL Sports	Sweep	Inactive	912	912
ST20235161127152234646	SimSimSrel	***464   ALL Sports	Sweep	Inactive	928	928

ⓘ You can modify the priority of any of the structures listed above which will take effect once it is approved by the bank.  
 ⓘ Please note that the structures with bank approval status as 'Creation - Pending Approval' are not included in the above list.

30. The success message appears along with the transaction reference number, status and structure details.

Click **Home** to go to **Dashboard** screen.

OR

Click **Go To Overview** to go to the liquidity management dashboard.

OR

Click **List Structure** to view the complete list of account structures.

## 4.4.2 Edit Pool Structure

The **Edit Pool Structure** screen enables the user to edit the pool structure to perform the notional movement of funds, the account balances are notionally consolidated and ‘interest computations’ carried out on such notional balances.

1. On the **View Pool Structure** screen, click **Edit** button.  
The **Edit Pool Structure - Structure Parameters** appears.

### **Edit Pool Structure - Structure Parameters**

The first step of edit pool structure involves updating the basic details of the pool structure like structure name, structure type, end date, etc.

2. In the **Structure Name** field, specify the name of the account structure.
3. From the **End Date** list, select the appropriate date to set up the instruction.
4. From the **Charge Account** list, select the charge account.
5. From the **Interest Method** list, select the appropriate method for interest calculation.
6. From the **Reallocation Method** list, select the appropriate reallocation method.
  - a. If the user has selected Central Distribution option:  
From the **Central Account Number** list, select the appropriate account.

### **Edit Pool Structure - Structure Parameters**

The screenshot displays the 'Edit Pool Structure' interface for 'ALL SPORTS | \*\*\*464'. The form is divided into two main sections: 'Structure Parameters' and 'Pool Details'. In the 'Structure Parameters' section, the 'Structure Name' is 'Test Pool 002', the 'Effective Date' is '11/30/18', the 'End Date' is '8/5/24', and the 'Charge Account' is 'XXXXXXXXXXXX0012 - ALL SPORTS | GBP | HEL'. The 'Interest Method' is set to 'Interest'. In the 'Pool Details' section, the 'Reallocation Method' is 'Absolute Pro-Rate Distribution'. At the bottom of the form, there are three buttons: 'Next', 'Cancel', and 'Back'. The footer of the page contains the text: 'Copyright © 2006, 2023, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. [Security Information] Terms and Conditions'.

**Field Description**

<b>Field Name</b>	<b>Description</b>
<b>Party Name</b>	Displays the party name and ID mapped to the selected account structure.

**Structure Parameters**

<b>Structure Name</b>	Specify the name of the pool structure that is to be edited.
<b>Effective Date</b>	Displays the date from which the account structure execution should take place.
<b>End Date</b>	Select the date till which the account structure execution should take place.
<b>Charge Account</b>	Click <b>Search</b> icon and select the charge account from which the charges can be collected.

**Note:**

- Only accessible internal accounts of the primary party and the linked parties as part of GCIF will be displayed. This field is non-mandatory.
- User can search the Charge Account by Account Name, Account Number, Branch or Currency based on the parameters set in the system configuration and also displays these details in the search results and the respective fields once the required account is selected.
- This field gets disabled if the **Charge Account** is inaccessible.

<b>Interest Method</b>	Displays the method by which the interest is calculated.
------------------------	--

Field Name	Description
<b>Pool Details</b>	
<b>Reallocation Method</b>	<p>Select the method in which the interest is shared with the participating accounts within the account structure.</p> <p>The options are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Absolute Pro-Data Distribution</li> <li>• Central Distribution</li> <li>• Even Direct Distribution</li> <li>• Even Distribution</li> <li>• Fair Share Distribution</li> <li>• No Reallocation</li> <li>• Reverse Fair Share Distribution</li> </ul> <hr/> <p><b>Note:</b> This field is disabled if the <b>Interest Method</b> is selected as <b>Ratio</b>.</p> <hr/> <p><b>Note:</b> The <b>Percentage Reallocation</b> method is also available, but it can be defined only at the pair parent level in <b>Select Reallocation Method &amp; Link Accounts</b>.</p> <hr/>
<b>Central Account Number</b>	<p>Specify the account in which the interest arrived is credited to one central account, which can be any one of the participating accounts or a separate account.</p> <p>This field appears if the user select <b>Central Distribution</b> from the <b>Reallocation Method</b> list.</p> <hr/> <p><b>Note:</b> User can search the Central Account Number by Account Name, Account Number, Branch or Currency based on the parameters set in the system configuration and also displays these details in the search results and the respective fields once the required account is selected.</p> <p>Central Account Number is disabled when the account is inaccessible. But once user changes the Reallocation method and switches back to Central Distribution, the central account dropdown will be enabled, and it will get cleared. However, the dropdown will contain only accessible accounts.</p> <hr/>
<b>Central Account Currency &amp; Branch</b>	<p>Displays the currency and branch of the central account.</p> <p>This field appears if the user select <b>Central Distribution</b> from the <b>Reallocation Method</b> list and select Central Account Number from dropdown.</p> <hr/>

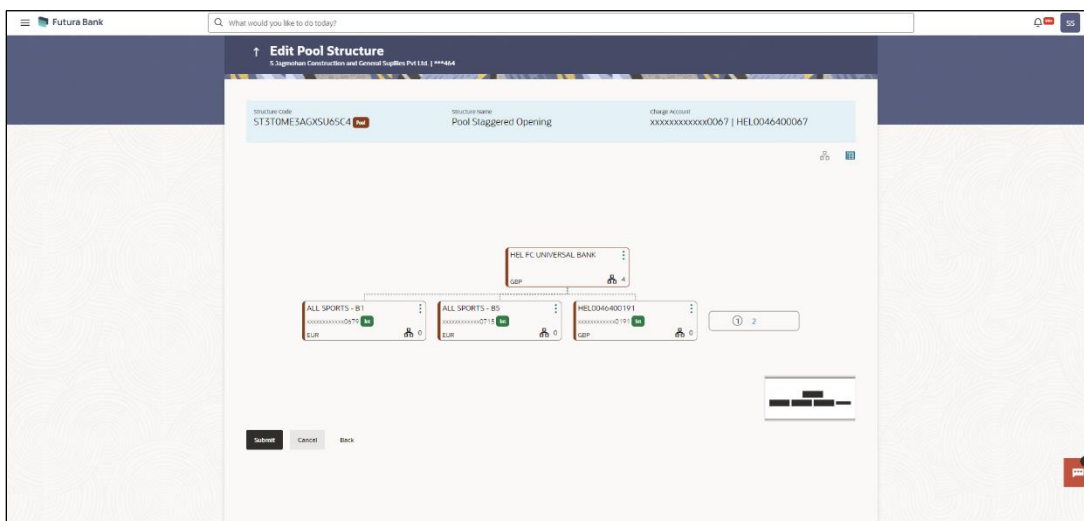


7. Click **Next**.  
The **Edit Pool Structure – Added Accounts** screen appears.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the operation and navigate back to **Dashboard** screen.  
OR  
Click **Back** to discard the changes and navigate back to the previous screen.

## Edit Pool Structure – Tree View

The user can link the new accounts, delink the existing accounts, and update the reallocation method for the accounts in the existing structure.

## Edit Pool Structure – Tree View



**Note:** Only Header node and its immediate child accounts will appear on the screen initially. To view further nodes, click on the respective nodes to expand and view its child accounts. Pagination will be displayed at every level of structure layer and displayed if the number of nodes exceeds the allowed limit as per the configuration.


### Field Description


Field Name	Description
<b>Structure Code</b>	Displays the structure ID of the structure.
<b>Structure Type</b>	Displays the type of the structure.
<b>Structure Name</b>	Displays the name of the structure.
<b>Charge Account</b>	Displays the charge account number and account name from which the charges can be collected.

**Note:** Only accessible internal accounts of the primary party and the linked parties as part of GCIF will be displayed. This field will appear only if the user selects the charge account number.

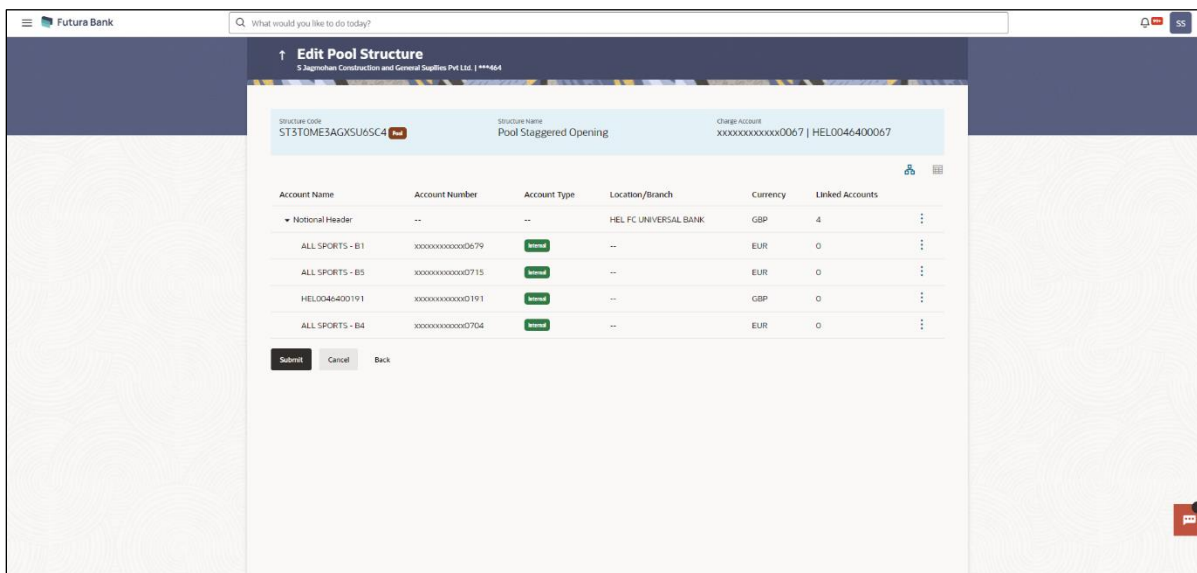
Information displayed on notional account card.

<b>Branch</b>	Displays the branch name for the header account.
---------------	--

Field Name	Description
<b>Currency</b>	Displays the currency for the header account.  Information displayed on real account card.
<b>Account Name</b>	Displays the name of the account.
<b>Account Number</b>	Displays the account number of the account in masked format.
<b>Location</b>	Displays the location of the account.
<b>Account Type</b>	Displays the type of account. The options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Int (An account which is internal to the Bank)</li> </ul>
<b>Account Currency</b>	Displays the currency of the account.
	Displays the number of the child account(s) linked to the parent account.

- Click  to edit the account structure in the Table view. The **Edit Pool Structure – Table View** screen appears.

### Edit Pool Structure - Table View




**Note:** Only Header node and its immediate child accounts will appear on the screen initially. To view further nodes, click on the respective nodes to expand and view its child accounts.

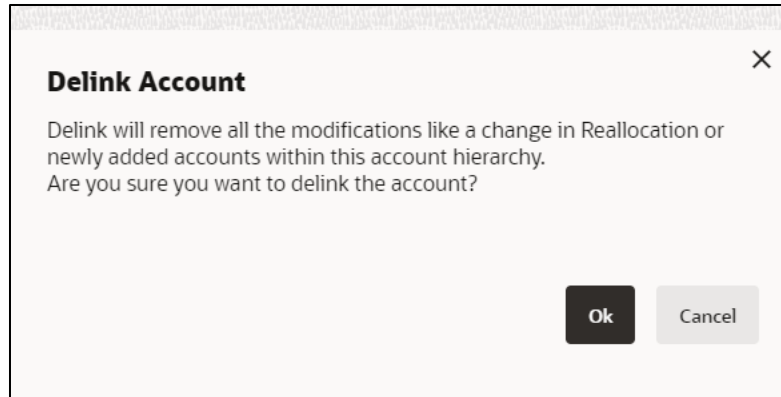
**Field Description**

<b>Field Name</b>	<b>Description</b>
<b>Structure Code</b>	Displays the structure ID of the structure.
<b>Structure Type</b>	Displays the type of the structure.
<b>Structure Name</b>	Displays the name of the structure.
<b>Charge Account</b>	Displays the charge account number and account name from which the charges can be collected.
	<b>Note:</b> Only accessible internal accounts of the primary party and the linked parties as part of GCIF will be displayed. This field will appear only if the user selects the charge account number.

Information displayed for header account and each child accounts.

<b>Account Name</b>	Displays the name of the customer linked to the user's account.
<b>Account Number</b>	Displays the account number of the user in masked format.
<b>Account Type</b>	Displays the type of account. The options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Internal (An account which is internal to the Bank)</li> </ul>
<b>Location/Branch</b>	Displays the location/branch name of the bank.
<b>Currency</b>	Displays the currency of the account.
<b>Linked Accounts</b>	Displays the number of the child account(s) linked to the parent account.

- Click  and then click **Link** to add the accounts to the selected parent account. The **Edit Pool Structure - Select Reallocation Method & Link Accounts** overlay screen appears.  
OR  
Click **Reallocation**. This option will be enabled only if the parent accounts nodes are expanded. The **Edit Pool Structure - Reallocation** overlay screen appears.  
OR  
Click **Account Details** to view the account details. The **Account Details** overlay screen appears. (Refer to **Section 4.3.2** for the detailed explanation).  
OR  
Click **Delink**. This option appears only for existing child accounts. A Delink Account popup appears confirming the removal of accounts. This option will not appear for the notional header account.



- a. Click **OK**, if the user want to remove the added header account.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the removing process.

### Edit Pool Structure – Select Reallocation Method & Link Accounts

The user can search and select the accounts to be linked to the selected header/parent account. The filtered account list for which the user has access to will appear for linking the accounts.

---

**Note:** If the selected account is already part of existing **Pool Structure** or the selected account is already present in Pool part of **Hybrid Structure**. Then user cannot link the selected account to the Pool structure.

While linking accounts if the parent account is inaccessible, then the **Reallocation Method** will be disabled.

---

10. From the **Reallocation Method** list, select the reallocation method.

11. Select the accounts that the user want to link to the header account.

OR

In the **Search By Party Name, Account Number** field, specify and search the complete or partial account details to display the list of accounts that matches across the fields in the table and select the accounts that the user want to link to the header account.

---

**Note:** The user can either select the accounts directly in the overlay or can use the UI search to filter and select additional records. In this case, the accounts that were filtered using UI search will appear at the top, while those selected before applying UI search will appear at the bottom.

---

## Edit Pool Structure – Select Reallocation Method & Link Accounts

**Edit Pool Structure**  
ALL SPORTS | \*\*\*464

Structure Code  
ST2129062784 **Pool**

**Select Reallocation Method & Link Accounts**

Reallocation Method  
Percentage Allocation

Please capture the percentage distribution details in the next step during account pair definition

Search...

<input type="checkbox"/>	Account Number & Name	Account Type	Party Name	IBAN	Branch	Currency
<input type="checkbox"/>	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX0078 ALL SPORTS	Interest	ALL Sports	GB26NWBK601613HEL0046400078	HEL FC UNIVERSAL BANK	GBP
<input type="checkbox"/>	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX0067 ALL SPORTS	Interest	ALL Sports	-	HEL FC UNIVERSAL BANK	GBP
<input type="checkbox"/>	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX0054 ALL SPORTS	Interest	ALL Sports	-	HEL FC UNIVERSAL BANK	GBP
<input type="checkbox"/>	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX0089 ALL SPORTS	Interest	ALL Sports	-	HEL FC UNIVERSAL BANK	GBP
<input type="checkbox"/>	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX0023 ALL SPORTS	Interest	ALL Sports	GB56NWBK601613HEL0046400023	HEL FC UNIVERSAL BANK	GBP


Set Instructions Build


Account marked for regulated debit.

Submit Cancel Back

### Field Description

Field Name	Description
<b>Reallocation Method</b>	Select the method in which the interest is shared with the participating accounts within the account structure. The options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Absolute Pro-Data Distribution</li> <li>Central Distribution</li> <li>Even Direct Distribution</li> <li>Even Distribution</li> <li>Fair Share Distribution</li> <li>No Reallocation</li> <li>Percentage Reallocation</li> <li>Reverse Fair Share Distribution</li> </ul>
<b>Search</b>	Specify and search the complete or partial account details to display the list of accounts that matches across the fields in the table.
<b>Select All</b>	Select the checkbox to select all the accounts.
<b>Account Number &amp; Name</b>	Displays the account numbers and name of the user in masked format.

Field Name	Description
<b>Account Type</b>	Displays the type of account. The options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Internal (An account which is internal to the Bank)</li> </ul>
<b>Party Name</b>	Displays the name of the party linked to the user's account.
<b>IBAN</b>	Displays the IBAN number of the account.
<b>Branch</b>	Displays the branch name of the user's account.
<b>Currency</b>	Displays the currency of the account.
	Accounts marked with this symbol are marked for regulated debit.

12. Click **Set Instructions**. This button is enabled only if the **Reallocation Method** is selected as **Percentage Allocation**.  
The **Edit Pool Structure - Reallocation** overlay screen appears.  
OR  
Click **Build** to add the child accounts to the Header account.  
The **Edit Pool Structure – Submit** screen appears.  
OR  
Click  to close the overlay screen.


### Edit Pool Structure - Reallocation


Once the child accounts are selected, the user can further set the allocation percentage for each child accounts. This screen is only applicable if the **Reallocation Method** is selected as **Percentage Allocation**, in which the percentage selection fields such as account number and name, and allocation percentage will be displayed. When a **Reallocation Method** other than percentage allocation is used, only the reallocation method field is displayed.

**Note:** The **Show All Pairs** link appears when there are existing child accounts and user is trying to add new nodes at parent level.

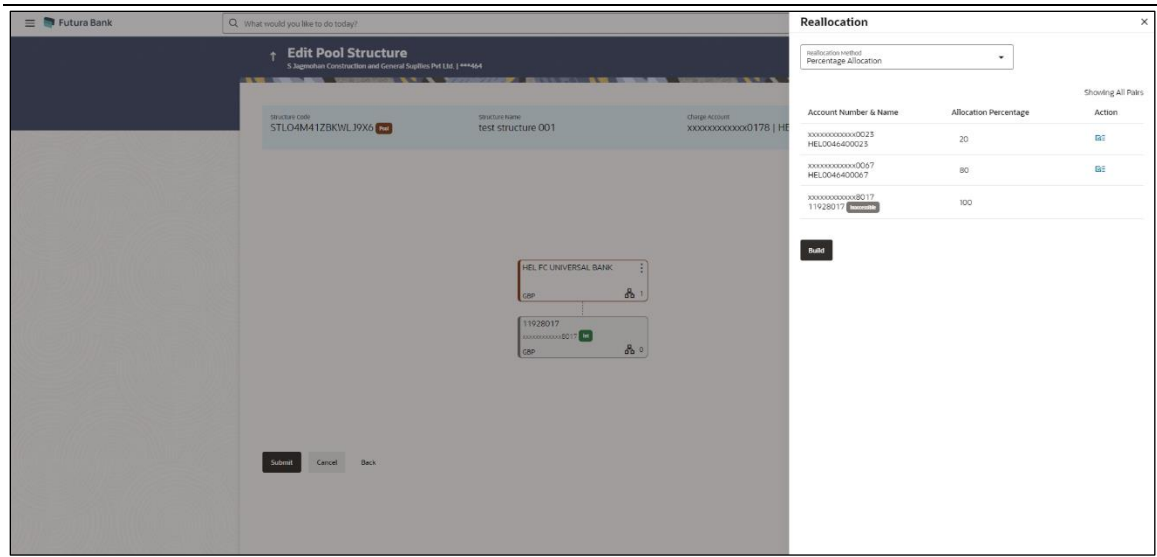
In cases when the **Show All Pairs** links appears, user can modify the **Percentage Reallocation** only after clicking the link.

When the **Reallocation Method** is **Percentage Allocation** and if the child account is inaccessible, then the inaccessible accounts will be visible to the user in Reallocation overlay however user will not be able to modify any values.

13. Click  icon to modify the allocation percentage for the child account.
14. In the **Allocation Percentage** field, specify the allocation percentage for the child account.

15. Click  to update the changes made in the Percentage Allocation for the child account.


### Edit Pool Structure - Reallocation



### Field Description

Field Name	Description
<b>Reallocation Method</b>	Displays the method in which the interest is shared with the participating accounts within the account structure.  <b>Note:</b> If the <b>Reallocation Method</b> is selected as <b>Percentage Allocation</b> , in which the percentage selection fields such as account number and name, and allocation percentage will be displayed. When a <b>Reallocation Method</b> other than percentage allocation is used, only the reallocation method field is displayed.
<b>Account Number &amp; Name</b>	Displays the account numbers and name of the user in masked format.
<b>Allocation Percentage</b>	Specify the allocation percentage for the child accounts.  <b>Note:</b> The sum of the allocation percentage for all the child accounts must be 100. This condition is applicable only for first level (accounts directly linked with Notional Header).  If the user wants to undo link any of the child nodes from the structure, then the user needs to zero the percentage of that node.

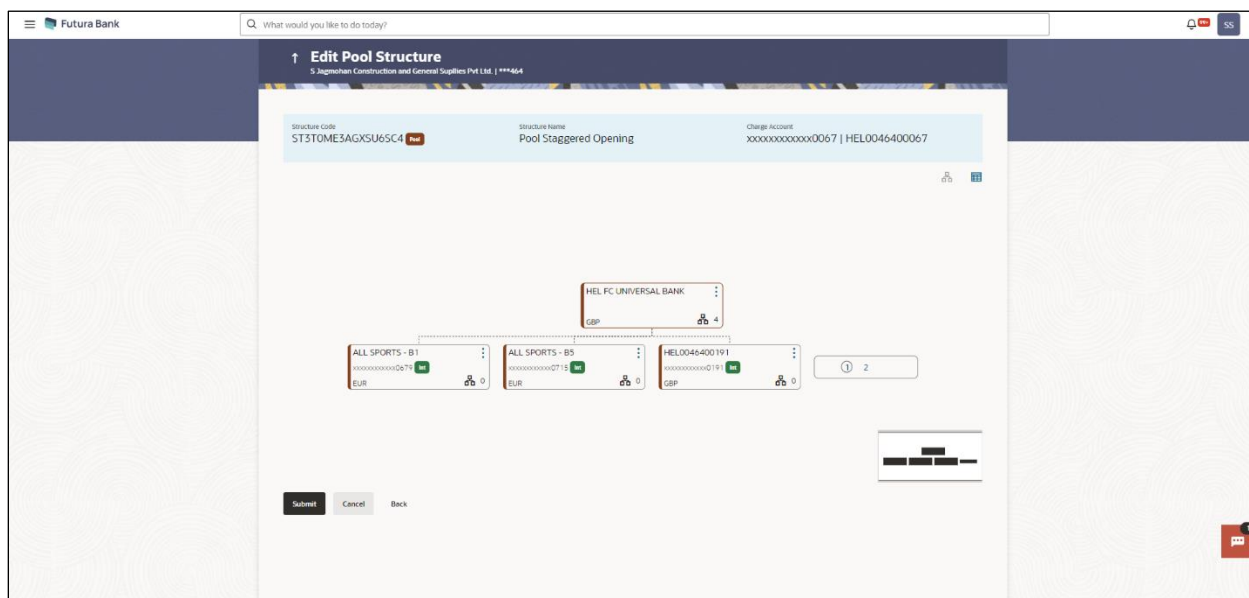


16. Click **Build** to add the child accounts to the Header account.  
 The **Edit Pool Structure – Submit** screen appears.  
 OR  
 Click  to close the overlay screen.

## Edit Pool Structure - Submit

This screen enables the user to view the modified account structure in both Tree and Table view.

### Edit Pool Structure – Submit – Tree View





**Note:** Only Header node and its immediate child accounts will appear on the screen initially. To view further nodes, click on the respective nodes to expand and view its child accounts. Pagination will be displayed at every level of structure layer and displayed if the number of nodes exceeds the allowed limit as per the configuration.

### Field Description

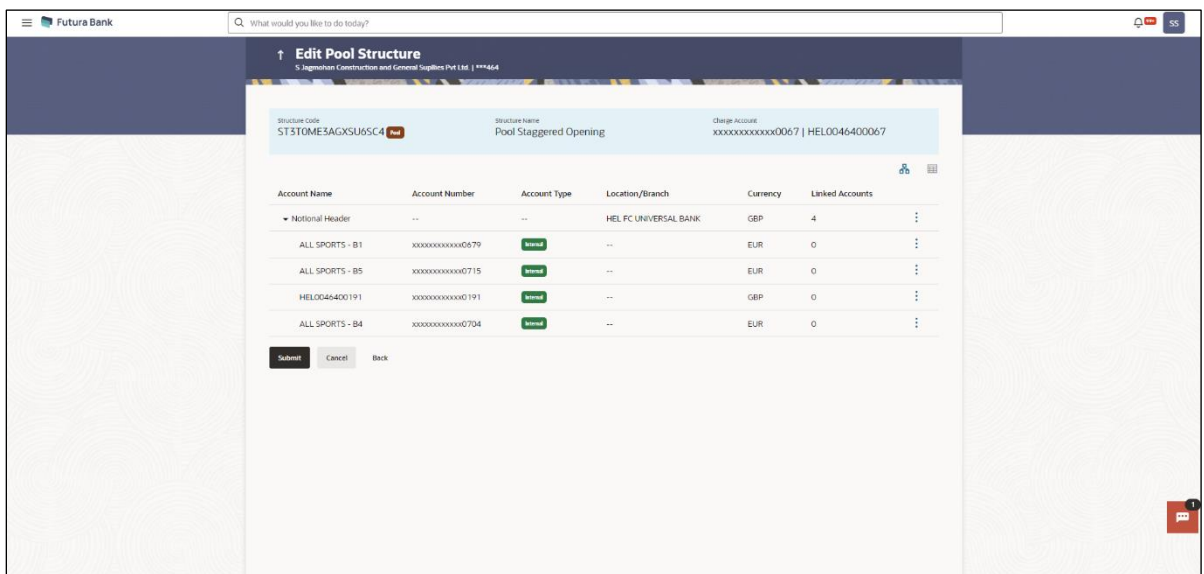
Field Name	Description
<b>Structure Code</b>	Displays the structure ID of the structure.
<b>Structure Type</b>	Displays the type of the structure.
<b>Structure Name</b>	Displays the name of the structure.
<b>Charge Account</b>	Displays the charge account number and account name from which the charges can be collected.

**Note:** Only accessible internal accounts of the primary party and the linked parties as part of GCIF will be displayed. This field will appear only if the user selects the charge account number.

Field Name	Description
	Information displayed on notional account card.
<b>Branch</b>	Displays the branch name for the header account.
<b>Currency</b>	Displays the currency for the header account.
	Information displayed on real account card.
<b>Account Name</b>	Displays the name of the account.
<b>Account Number</b>	Displays the account number of the account in masked format.
<b>Location</b>	Displays the location of the account.
<b>Account Type</b>	Displays the type of account. The options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Int (An account which is internal to the Bank)</li> </ul>
<b>Account Currency</b>	Displays the currency of the account.
 1	Displays the number of the child account(s) linked to the parent account.

17. Click  to edit the account structure in the table view.  
 The **Edit Pool Structure – Submit - Table View** screen appears.

**Edit Pool Structure – Submit - Table View**



---

**Note:** Only Header node and its immediate child accounts will appear on the screen initially. To view further nodes, click on the respective nodes to expand and view its child accounts.

---


### Field Description

Field Name	Description
<b>Structure Code</b>	Displays the structure ID of the structure.
<b>Structure Type</b>	Displays the type of the structure.
<b>Structure Name</b>	Displays the name of the structure.
<b>Charge Account</b>	Displays the charge account number and account name from which the charges can be collected.
	<b>Note:</b> Only accessible internal accounts of the primary party and the linked parties as part of GCIF will be displayed. This field will appear only if the user selects the charge account number.

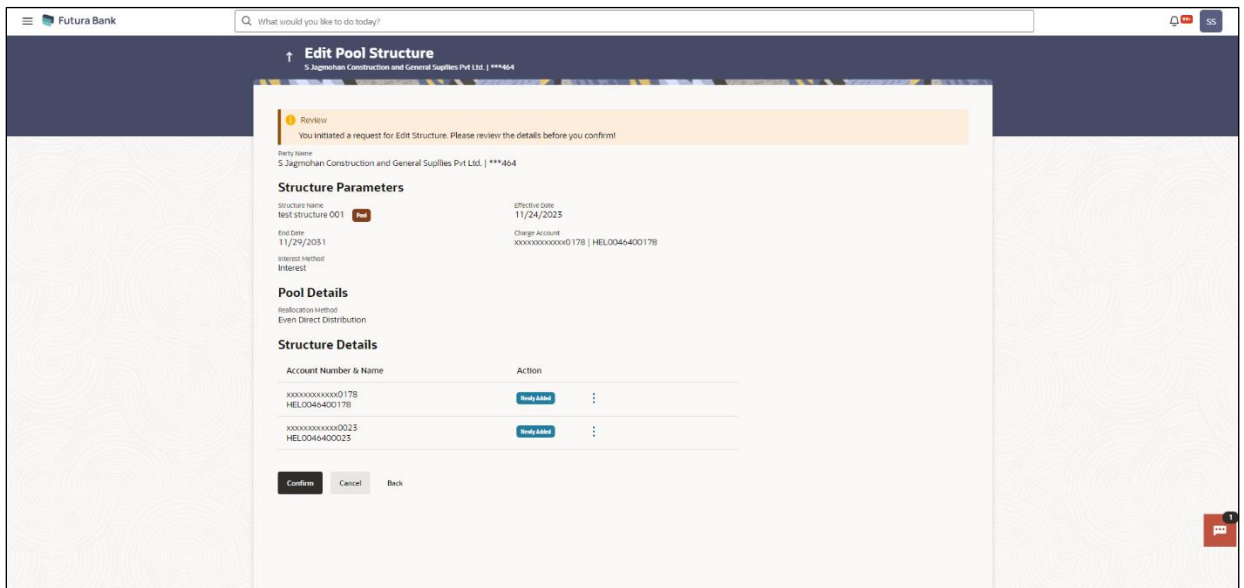
Information displayed for header account and each child accounts.


<b>Account Name</b>	Displays the name of the customer linked to the account.
<b>Account Number</b>	Displays the account number of the account in masked format.
<b>Account Type</b>	Displays the type of account. The options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Internal (An account which is internal to the Bank)</li> </ul>
<b>Location/Branch</b>	Displays the location/branch name of the bank.
<b>Currency</b>	Displays the currency of the account.
<b>Linked Accounts</b>	Displays the number of the child account(s) linked to the parent account.


---

18. Click  and then click **Link** to add the accounts to the selected parent account. The **Edit Pool Structure - Select Reallocation Method & Link Accounts** overlay screen appears.
- OR
- Click **Reallocation** to view the reallocation details for the account pairs. This option will be enabled only if the parent accounts nodes are expanded. The **Edit Pool Structure – Reallocation** screen appears.
- OR
- Click **Account Details** to view the account details. The **Account Details** overlay screen appears. (Refer to **Section 4.3.2** for the detailed explanation)
- OR
- Click **Undo Link**. A Undo Link Account popup appears confirming the removal of accounts. This option will not appear for the notional header accounts and appear only for newly added accounts (Refer to **Section 4.2.2** for the detailed explanation)
- Click **OK**, if the user want to remove the added header account.
- OR
- Click **Cancel** to cancel the removing process.
19. Click **Submit**. The **Edit Pool Structure - Review** screen appears.
- OR
- Click **Cancel** to cancel the operation and navigate back to 'Dashboard'.
- OR
- Click **Back** to navigate back to the previous screen.

### Edit Pool Structure - Review



20. Click  and view the **Account Details** and **Reallocation** of newly added or modified accounts.

**Note:** The  option will be disabled for **Delinked** and **Inaccessible accounts** under **Structure Details**.

21. Click **Confirm** to confirm the edited pool structure.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the operation and navigate back to 'Dashboard'.  
OR  
Click **Back** to navigate back to the previous screen.
22. The success message appears along with the transaction reference number, status and structure details.  
Click **Home** to go to **Dashboard** screen.  
OR  
Click **Go To Overview** to go to the liquidity management dashboard.  
OR  
Click **List Structure** to view the complete list of account structures.

### 4.4.3 Edit Hybrid Structure

The **Edit Hybrid Structure** screen enables the user to edit the hybrid structure to move funds and then notionally consolidate them.

1. On the **Liquidity Management Structure Creation** screen, click **Get Started** button under the **Hybrid Structure** section.

The **Edit Hybrid Structure - Structure Parameters** appears.

#### **Edit Hybrid Structure - Structure Parameters**

The first step of edit hybrid structure involves defining the basic details of the hybrid structure like structure name, structure type, end date, etc.

2. In the **Structure Name** field, enter the name of the account structure.
3. From the **End Date** list, select the appropriate date to set up the instruction.
4. From the **Reallocation Method** list, select the appropriate reallocation method.
  - b. If the user has selected Central Distribution option:  
From the **Central Account Number** list, select the appropriate account.
5. In the **Default Sweep Instructions** section, select the Sweep Method for the structure.
6. In the **Frequency** section, select the Frequency and Reverse Frequency for the structure.
7. In the **Other Instructions** section, select the appropriate instructions for Hybrid Structure.

## Edit Hybrid Structure - Structure Parameters

Futura Bank

**Edit Hybrid Structure**  
ALL SPORTS | \*\*\*464

Party Name: ALL SPORTS | \*\*\*464

### Structure Parameters

Structure Name: Test Hybrid 001      Effective Date: 11/30/18

End Date: 8/31/24      Change Account: xxxxxxxxxxxx0012 - ALL SPORTS | GBP | HEL

Interest Method: Interest

### Pool Details

Reallocation Method: Absolute Pro-Rata Distribution

### Default Sweep Instructions

① Sweep instructions set here are the default instructions for all the account pairs in the structure

Sweep Method: Zero Balance Model      Maximum: 2000      Maximum Deficit: -

Minimum: 100      Minimum Deficit: -      Multiple: -

### Frequency

Frequency: Daily Frequency      Reverse Frequency: Daily BOD

### Other Instructions

Sweep on Currency Holidays:       Consider Post Balance Sweep:

Currency Holiday Rate: Previous Day Rate      Holiday Treatment: Holiday

Backward Treatment: -

**Next**    Cancel    Back

Copyright © 2004, 2015, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. (Security/Information/Terms and Conditions)

**Field Description**

<b>Field Name</b>	<b>Description</b>
<b>Party Name</b>	Displays the party name and ID mapped to the selected account structure.

**Structure Parameters**

<b>Structure Name</b>	Specify the name of the hybrid structure that is to be edited.
<b>Effective Date</b>	Displays the date from which the hybrid structure execution should take place.
<b>End Date</b>	Select the date till which the hybrid structure execution should take place.
<b>Charge Account</b>	Select the charge account from the dropdown list for which the charges can be collected.

**Note:**

- Only accessible internal accounts of the primary party and the linked parties as part of GCIF will be displayed. This field is non-mandatory.
- User can search the Charge Account by Account Name, Account Number, Branch or Currency based on the parameters set in the system configuration and also displays these details in the search results and the respective fields once the required account is selected.
- This field gets disabled if the **Charge Account** is inaccessible.

<b>Interest Method</b>	Displays the method by which the interest is calculated. By Default, this field will appear as "Interest". This field is non-editable.
------------------------	---

**Pool Details**



Field Name	Description
<b>Reallocation Method</b>	<p>Select the method in which the interest is shared with the participating accounts within the account structure.</p> <p>The options are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Absolute Pro-Data Distribution</li> <li>• Central Distribution</li> <li>• Even Direct Distribution</li> <li>• Even Distribution</li> <li>• Fair Share Distribution</li> <li>• No Reallocation</li> <li>• Reverse Fair Share Distribution</li> </ul> <hr/> <p><b>Note:</b> The <b>Percentage Reallocation</b> method is also available, but it can be defined only at the pair parent level in <b>Select Reallocation Method &amp; Link Accounts</b>.</p>
<b>Central Account Number</b>	<p>Specify the account in which the interest arrived is credited to one central account, which can be any one of the participating accounts or a separate account.</p> <p>This field appears if the user select <b>Central Distribution</b> from the <b>Reallocation Method</b> list.</p> <hr/> <p><b>Note:</b> User can search the Central Account Number by Account Name, Account Number, Branch or Currency based on the parameters set in the system configuration and also displays these details in the search results and the respective fields once the required account is selected.</p> <p>Central Account Number is disabled when the account is inaccessible. But once user changes the Reallocation method and switches back to Central Distribution, the central account dropdown will be enabled and it will get cleared. However, the dropdown will contain only accessible accounts.</p>
<b>Central Account Currency &amp; Branch</b>	<p>Displays the currency and branch of the central account.</p> <p>This field appears if the user select <b>Central Distribution</b> from the <b>Reallocation Method</b> list and select Central Account Number from dropdown.</p>
<b>Default Sweep Instructions</b>	<p>(Information specified here is defaulted at each parent-child account pair whereas user can override and define a specific frequency for a specific pair of account as a part for instruction set up)</p>

Field Name	Description
<b>Sweep Method</b>	<p>Select the sweep method that is to be applied to the structure.</p> <p>The options are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Zero Balance Model</li> <li>• Fixed Amount Model</li> <li>• Collar Model</li> <li>• Target Model - Constant</li> <li>• Target Model - Fixed</li> <li>• Threshold Model</li> <li>• Range Based Model</li> <li>• Cover Overdraft Model</li> <li>• Percentage Model</li> </ul>
<b>Frequency</b>	
<b>Frequency</b>	<p>Select the frequency at which the account structure should be executed.</p> <p>The list displays all the frequencies maintained in the product processor.</p>
<b>Reverse Frequency</b>	<p>Select the reverse frequency at which the reverse sweep for account structure should be executed.</p> <p>The list displays the frequencies for which the BOD is enabled.</p>
<b>Other Instructions</b>	
<b>Sweep on Currency Holiday</b>	Move the slider to enable the sweep on currency holiday.
<b>Consider Post Sweep Balance</b>	Move the slider to consider the post sweep balance.
<b>Currency Holiday Rate</b>	<p>Displays the default option as <b>Previous Day Rate</b>.</p> <p>This field is enabled only if the user toggle on the <b>Sweep on Currency Holidays</b>.</p>
<b>Holiday Treatment</b>	<p>Select the holiday treatment. The options are</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Holiday</li> <li>• Next Working Date</li> <li>• Previous Working Date</li> </ul>

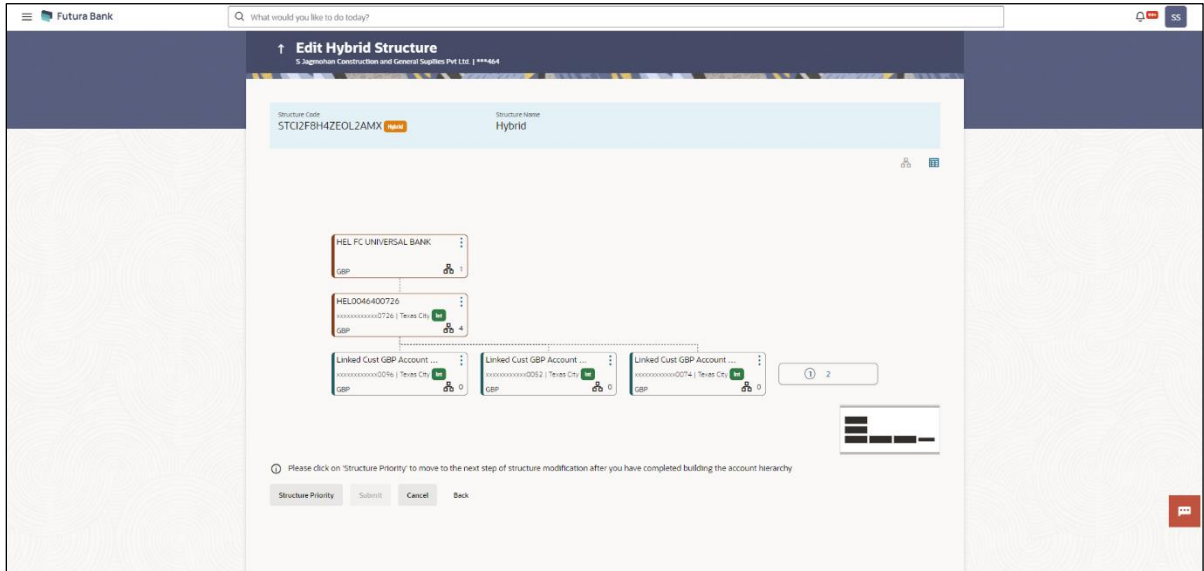
Field Name	Description
<b>Maximum Backward days</b>	Specify the maximum backward days. This field is enabled only if the user select <b>Previous Working Date</b> from the Holiday Treatment.
<b>Backward Treatment</b>	Select the backward treatment. The options are <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Move forward</li><li>• Holiday</li></ul> This field is enabled only if the user select <b>Previous Working Date</b> from the Holiday Treatment.

8. Click **Next**.  
The **Edit Hybrid Structure - Added Accounts** screen appears.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the operation and navigate back to 'Dashboard'.  
OR  
Click **Back** to discard the changes and navigate back to the previous screen.

## Edit Hybrid Structure – Tree View

The user can link the new accounts, delink the existing accounts, and update the instructions for the accounts in the existing structure. By default, this screen appears in Tree view.

## Edit Hybrid Structure – Tree View



**Note:** Only Header node and its immediate child accounts will appear on the screen initially. To view further nodes, click on the respective nodes to expand and view its child accounts. Pagination will be displayed at every level of structure layer and displayed if the number of nodes exceeds the allowed limit as per the configuration.


### Field Description


Field Name	Description
<b>Structure Code</b>	Displays the structure ID of the structure.
<b>Structure Type</b>	Displays the type of the structure.
<b>Structure Name</b>	Displays the name of the structure.
<b>Charge Account</b>	Displays the charge account number and account name from which the charges can be collected.

**Note:** Only accessible internal accounts of the primary party and the linked parties as part of GCIF will be displayed. This field will appear only if the user selects the charge account number.

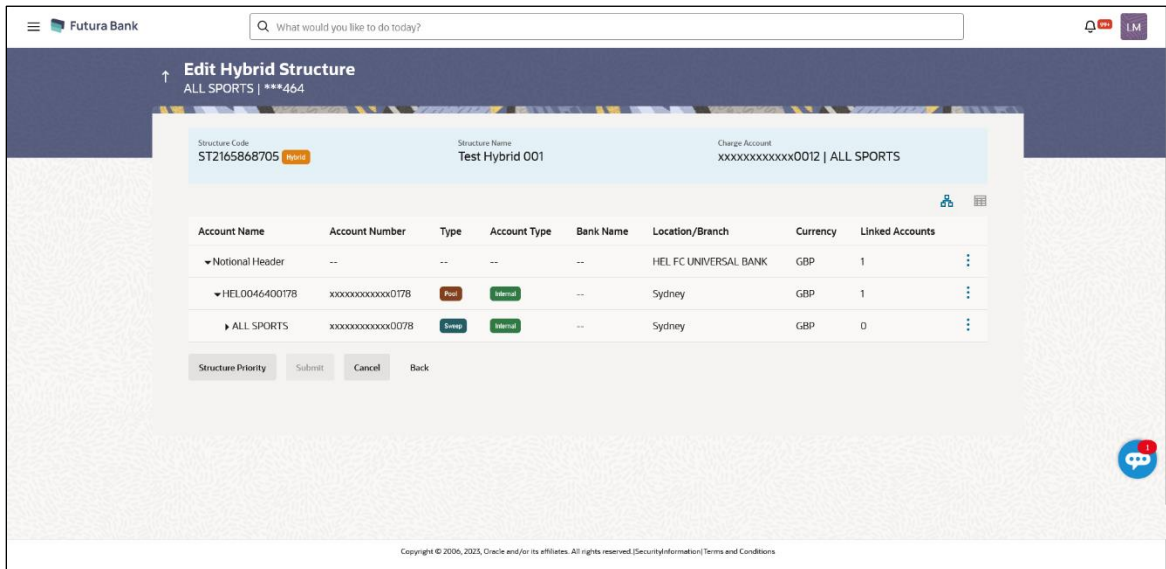
Information displayed on notional account card.

<b>Branch</b>	Displays the branch name for the notional account.
---------------	--

Field Name	Description
<b>Currency</b>	Displays the currency for the notional account.  Information displayed on real account card.
<b>Account Name</b>	Displays the name of the account.
<b>Account Number</b>	Displays the account number of the account in masked format.
<b>Location</b>	Displays the location of the account.
<b>Account Type</b>	Displays the type of account. The options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Int (An account which is internal to the Bank)</li> <li>• Ext (An account which is external to the Bank and linked for liquidity management)</li> </ul>
<b>Account Currency</b>	Displays the currency of the account.
 1	Displays the number of the child account(s) linked to the parent account.

9. Click  to edit the account structure in the Table view.  
The **Edit Hybrid Structure – Table View** screen appears.

### Edit Hybrid Structure - Table View



The screenshot displays the 'Edit Hybrid Structure' interface for 'ALL SPORTS | \*\*\*464'. It shows a table with the following data:

Account Name	Account Number	Type	Account Type	Bank Name	Location/Branch	Currency	Linked Accounts
Notional Header	--	--	--	--	HEL FC UNIVERSAL BANK	GBP	1
HEL0046400178	xxxxxxxxxxxx0178	Ext	Internal	--	Sydney	GBP	1
ALL SPORTS	xxxxxxxxxxxx0078	Ext	Internal	--	Sydney	GBP	0

At the bottom of the screen, there are buttons for 'Structure Priority', 'Submit', 'Cancel', and 'Back'. The footer contains the text: 'Copyright © 2006, 2023, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. (Security/Information) Terms and Conditions'.


**Note:** Only Header node and its immediate child accounts will appear on the screen initially. To view further nodes, click on the respective nodes to expand and view its child accounts.

**Field Description**

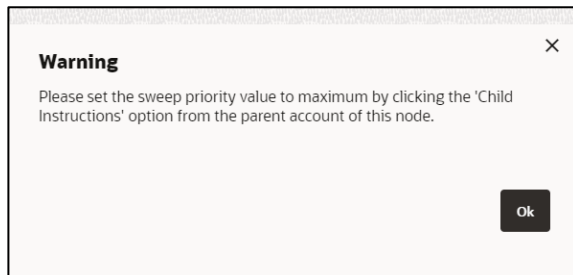
<b>Field Name</b>	<b>Description</b>
<b>Structure Code</b>	Displays the structure ID of the structure.
<b>Structure Type</b>	Displays the type of the structure.
<b>Structure Name</b>	Displays the name of the structure.
<b>Charge Account</b>	Displays the charge account number and account name from which the charges can be collected.
	<b>Note:</b> Only accessible internal accounts of the primary party and the linked parties as part of GCIF will be displayed. This field will appear only if the user selects the charge account number.

Information displayed for header account and each child accounts.

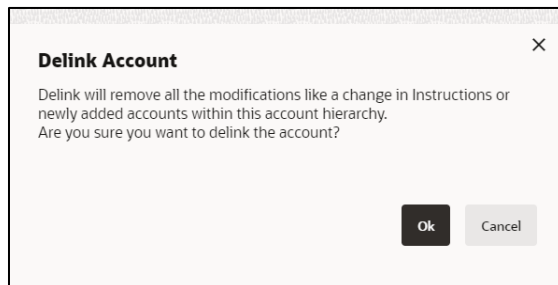
<b>Account Name</b>	Displays the name of the customer linked to the account.
<b>Account Number</b>	Displays the account number of the account in masked format.
<b>Type</b>	Displays the type of structure.
<b>Account Type</b>	Displays the type of account. The options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Internal (An account which is internal to the Bank)</li> <li>• External (An account which is external to the Bank and linked for liquidity management)</li> </ul>
<b>Bank Name</b>	Displays the name of the bank.
<b>Location/Branch</b>	Displays the location/branch name of the bank.
<b>Currency</b>	Displays the currency of the account.
<b>Linked Accounts</b>	Displays the number of the child account(s) linked to the parent account.

10. Click  and then click **Link** to add the accounts to the selected parent account. The **Edit Hybrid Structure – Select Reallocation Methods & Link Accounts** overlay screen appears.
- OR
- Click **Reallocation** from the Account Header card. This option will be enabled only if the parent accounts nodes are expanded. The **Edit Hybrid Structure – Reallocation** overlay screen appears.
- OR
- Click **Child Instructions** from the Account Header card. This option will be enabled only if the parent accounts nodes are expanded. The **Edit Hybrid Structure – Select Reallocation Methods & Link Accounts** overlay screen appears.
- OR
- Click **Delink**. This option appears only for existing child accounts. A Delink Account popup appears confirming the removal of accounts.

If the sweep priority is less than maximum value, then the below Delink Account popup appears.



If the sweep priority is set to maximum value, then the below Delink Account popup appears.



- a. Click **OK**, if the user want to remove the added header account.
- OR
- Click **Cancel** to cancel the removing process.

### Edit Hybrid Structure – Select Reallocation Method & Link Accounts

The user can search and select the accounts to be linked to the selected header/parent account. The filtered account list for which the user has access to will appear for linking the accounts.

**Note:** If the selected account is already part of existing **Pool Structure** or the selected account is already present in Pool part of **Hybrid Structure**. Then user cannot link the selected account to the Pool structure.

While linking accounts if the parent account is inaccessible, then the **Reallocation Method** will be disabled.

11. From the **Cash Concentration Method** list, select the cash concentration method.

12. From the **Reallocation Method** list, select the reallocation method.

13. Select the accounts that the user want to link to the header account.

OR

In the **Search By Party Name, Account Number** field, specify and search the complete or partial account details to display the list of accounts that matches across the fields in the table and select the accounts that the user want to link to the header account.

**Note:** The user can either select the accounts directly in the overlay or can use the UI search to filter and select additional records. In this case, the accounts that were filtered using UI search will appear at the top, while those selected before applying UI search will appear at the bottom.

### Edit Hybrid Structure – Select Reallocation Methods & Link Accounts

**Edit Hybrid Structure**  
ALL SPORTS | \*\*\*464

Structure Code  
ST2165868705 Internal

**Select Reallocation Method & Link Accounts**

Cash Concentration Method  
 Pool  Sweep

Reallocation Method  
Percentage Allocation

Please capture the percentage distribution details in the next step during account pair definition

Search...

	Account Number & Name	Account Type	Party Name	IBAN	Branch	Currency
<input type="checkbox"/>	XXXXXXXXXXXX3456 External Account	External	ALL Sports	-	HEL FC UNIVERSAL BANK	GBP
<input type="checkbox"/>	XXXXXXXXXXXX0034 ALL SPORTS	Internal	ALL Sports	-	HEL FC UNIVERSAL BANK	GBP
<input type="checkbox"/>	XXXXXXXXXXXX0089 ALL SPORTS	Internal	ALL Sports	-	HEL FC UNIVERSAL BANK	GBP
<input type="checkbox"/>	XXXXXXXXXXXX0023 ALL SPORTS	Internal	ALL Sports	GB56NWBK601613HEL0046400023	HEL FC UNIVERSAL BANK	GBP
<input type="checkbox"/>	XXXXXXXXXXXX0098 ALL SPORTS	Internal	ALL Sports	-	HEL FC UNIVERSAL BANK	GBP


Set Instructions Build


Account marked for regulated debit.



## Field Description

Field Name	Description
<b>Cash Concentration Method</b>	<p>Select the cash concentration methods for the account pair.</p> <p>The options are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Pool</li> <li>• Sweep</li> </ul> <hr/> <p><b>Note:</b> For notional header account, this option is defaulted as <b>Pool</b>.</p> <p>This option is enabled only for leaf nodes (no existing children) with Pool type linkage.</p> <hr/>
<b>Reallocation Method</b>	<p>Select the method in which the interest is shared with the participating accounts within the account structure.</p> <p>The options are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Absolute Pro-Data Distribution</li> <li>• Central Distribution</li> <li>• Even Direct Distribution</li> <li>• Even Distribution</li> <li>• Fair Share Distribution</li> <li>• No Reallocation</li> <li>• Percentage Allocation</li> <li>• Reverse Fair Share Distribution</li> </ul> <p>This field is applicable only if the <b>Cash Concentration Method</b> is selected as <b>Pool</b>.</p>
<b>Search</b>	Specify and search the complete or partial account details to display the list of accounts that matches across the fields in the table.
<b>Select All</b>	Select the checkbox to select all the accounts.
<b>Account Number &amp; Name</b>	Displays the account numbers and name of the user in masked format.
<b>Account Type</b>	<p>Displays the type of account.</p> <p>The options are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Internal (An account which is internal to the Bank)</li> <li>• External (An account which is external to the Bank and linked for liquidity management)</li> </ul> <p><b>Note:</b> For Cash Concentration as <b>Pool</b>, the user cannot select the external accounts.</p> <hr/>

Field Name	Description
<b>Party Name</b>	Displays the name of the party linked to the user's account.
<b>IBAN</b>	Displays the IBAN number of the account.
<b>Branch</b>	Displays the branch name of the user's account.
<b>Currency</b>	Displays the currency of the account.
	Accounts marked with this symbol are marked for regulated debit.

14. Click **Child Instructions**. This option will appear only for the parent accounts with the child accounts.  
 The **Edit Hybrid Structure - Reallocation** overlay screen appears if the Cash Concentration Method is selected as **Pool**.  
 The **Edit Hybrid Structure - Set Instructions** overlay screen appears if the Cash Concentration Method is selected as **Sweep**.  
 OR  
 Click **Build** to use the default instructions and add the child accounts to the Header account.  
 The **Edit Hybrid Structure - Submit** screen appears.  
 OR  
 Click  to close the overlay screen.



### Edit Hybrid Structure - Reallocation

Once the child accounts are selected, the user can further set the allocation percentage for each child accounts. This screen is only applicable if the **Reallocation Method** is selected as **Percentage Allocation**, in which the percentage selection fields such as account number and name, and allocation percentage will be displayed. When a **Reallocation Method** other than percentage allocation is used, only the reallocation method field is displayed.

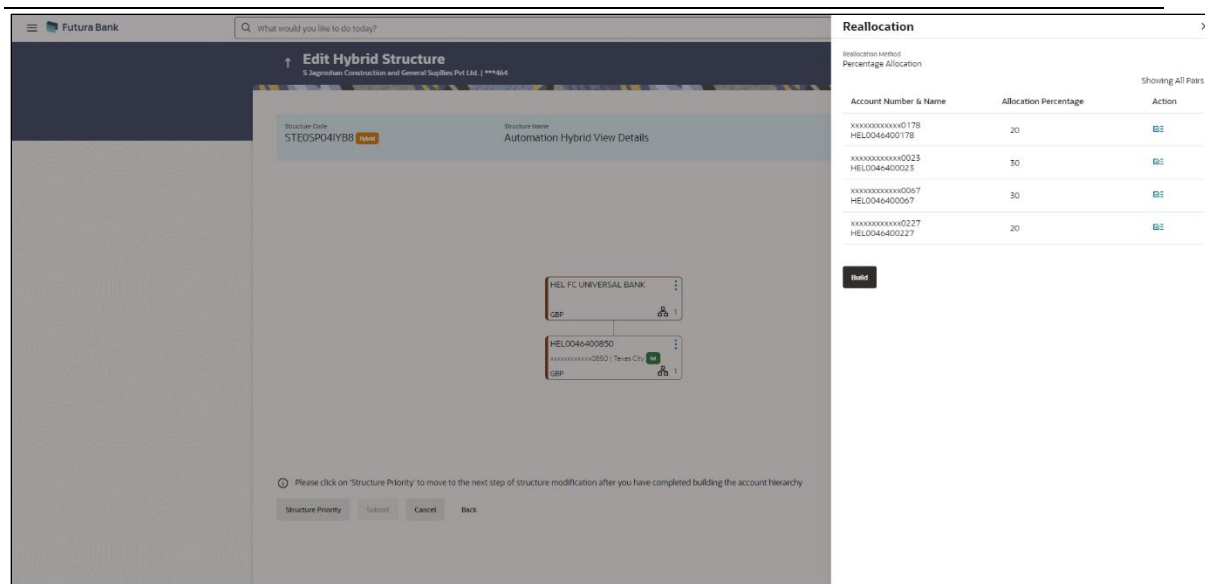
**Note:** The **Show All Pairs** link appears when there are existing child accounts and user is trying to add new nodes at parent level.

In cases when the **Show All Pairs** links appears, user can modify the **Percentage Reallocation** only after clicking the link.

When the **Reallocation Method** is **Percentage Allocation** and if the child account is inaccessible, then the inaccessible accounts will be visible to the user in Reallocation overlay however user will not be able to modify any values.

15. Click  icon to modify the allocation percentage for the child account.
16. In the **Allocation Percentage** field, specify the allocation percentage for the child account.
17. Click  to update the changes made in the Percentage Allocation for the child account.


### Edit Hybrid Structure - Reallocation



**Field Description**

Field Name	Description
<b>Reallocation Method</b>	<p>Displays the method in which the interest is shared with the participating accounts within the account structure.</p> <hr/> <p><b>Note:</b> If the <b>Reallocation Method</b> is selected as <b>Percentage Allocation</b>, in which the percentage selection fields such as account number and name, and allocation percentage will be displayed. When a <b>Reallocation Method</b> other than percentage allocation is used, only the reallocation method field is displayed.</p>
<b>Account Number &amp; Name</b>	<p>Displays the account numbers and name of the user in masked format.</p>
<b>Allocation Percentage</b>	<p>Specify the allocation percentage for the child account.</p> <hr/> <p><b>Note:</b> The sum of the allocation percentage for all the child accounts must be 100. This condition is applicable only for first level (accounts directly linked with Notional Header).</p> <hr/> <p>If the user wants to undo link any of the child nodes from the structure, then the user needs to zero the percentage of that node.</p>

- Click **Build** to add the child accounts to the Header account. The **Edit Hybrid Structure – Submit** screen appears.  
OR

Click  to close the overlay screen.

## Edit Hybrid Structure - Set Instructions

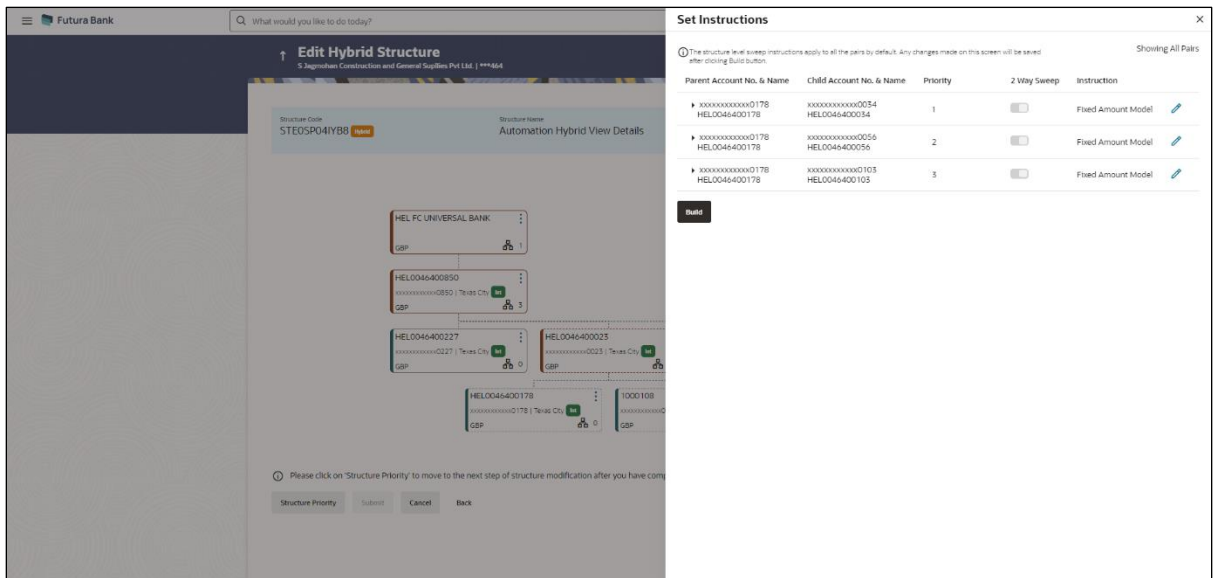
Once the child accounts are linked, the user can further set the instruction between an account pair along with the parent and child account information.

**Note:** The **Show All Pairs** link appears when there are existing child accounts and user is trying to add new nodes at parent level. By clicking "**Show All Pairs**" allows the user to view and modify the instructions of all the child accounts that are linked to the header account.

In cases, when the **Show All Pairs** links appears, user can modify the priority only after clicking the link.

Any unsaved changes made to the child accounts prior to clicking the "**Show All Pairs**" link gets lost and a warning message is displayed to the user.

## Edit Hybrid Structure - Set Instructions



### Field Description

Field Name	Description
<b>Parent Account No &amp; Name</b>	Displays the parent account number & name of the structure in masked format.
<b>Child Account No &amp; Name</b>	Displays the child account number & name of the structure in masked format.
<b>Priority</b>	Specify the sweep priority used to determine the order of execution across pairs at a level in the structure.

**Note:** If new nodes are added at parent level, when there are existing child account(s), Sweep Priority cannot be modified without clicking Show all Pairs.

Field Name	Description
<b>2 Way Sweep</b>	Select the toggle to enable the two way sweep for the account pair.
<b>Instruction</b>	Displays the instruction type for the account pair.

19. Click **Expand** icon to view the instructions for the account pair.

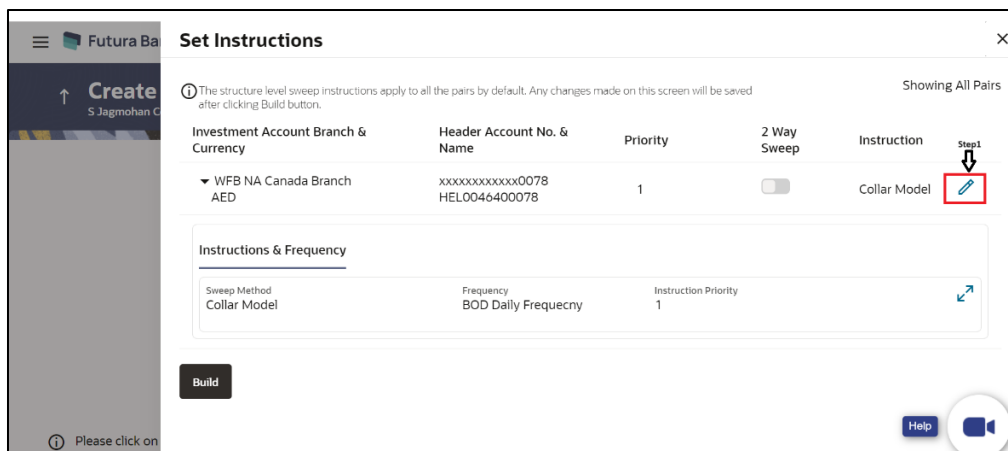
The **Edit Hybrid Structure - Set Instructions – Instructions & Frequency** screen appears.  
OR

Click **X** to close the overlay screen.

### Edit Hybrid Structure - Set Instructions – Instructions & Frequency

The user can update the instructions and frequency for the account pair.

The steps to take in order to set the instructions for the instructions and frequency screen are as follows.



### Set Instructions

i The structure level sweep instructions apply to all the pairs by default. Any changes made on this screen will be saved after clicking Build button. Showing All Pairs

Investment Account Branch & Currency	Header Account No. & Name	Priority	2 Way Sweep	Instruction
▼ WFB NA Canada Branch AED	xxxxxxxxxxxx0078 HEL0046400078	1	<input type="checkbox"/>	Collar Model <span style="border: 1px solid red; padding: 2px;"></span>

#### Instructions & Frequency

Sweep Method \*  
Collar Model

Collar Amount  
10000

Maximum Deficit  
999999999

Minimum Deficit  
1

Threshold Amount  
20000

Frequency \*  
BOD Daily Frequecny

Instruction Priority \*  
1

+ Add Frequency

Add Instruction ← Step 2

+ Add Sweep

Build

← Step 4

20. Click icon to modify the instruction and frequency for the child accounts.
21. In the **Instruction & Frequency** tab, do the following:
- c. From the **Sweep Method** list, select the appropriate option.
  - d. On Selection of **Sweep Method**, the related parameters is displayed with defined values in the editable form.
  - e. From the **Frequency** list, select the appropriate frequency.
  - f. In the **Instructions Priority** field, the instruction priority will be defaulted.
  - g. Click **Add Frequency** and select the frequency to add multiple frequency.
  - h. Click to delete the frequency.
  - i. Click **Add Instruction** to apply the changes made in the instruction & frequency tab.
- 
- Note:** Before moving on to the next step, the user must click the "**Add instruction**" button.
- j. Click **Add Sweep** to add multiple sweep method in instruction & frequency.
  - k. Click to delete the added sweep instruction & frequency.
22. Click to update the changes made to the set instructions of child accounts.

---

**Note:** In a structure, swapping the priority set in two instructions within an account pair is not allowed. To do so, the user will have to delete one of the instructions and then re-add it with the desired priority.

---

## Edit Hybrid Structure - Set Instructions – Instructions & Frequency

The screenshot shows the 'Set Instructions' panel with the following data:

Parent Account No. & Name	Child Account No. & Name	Priority	2 Way Sweep	Instruction
XXXXXXXXXXXX0227 HELO046400227	XXXXXXXXXXXX0067 HELO046400067	1	<input type="checkbox"/>	Fixed Amount Model
XXXXXXXXXXXX0227 HELO046400227	XXXXXXXXXXXX0108 HELO046400108	2	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Fixed Amount Model

The 'Instructions & Frequency' section shows:

- Sweep Method: Fixed Amount Model
- Fixed Amount: 145
- Maximum Deficit: 333
- Minimum Deficit: 0
- Frequency: DailyFrequency
- Instruction Priority: 1

### Field Description


Field Name	Description
<b>Sweep Method</b>	Select the sweep method set between the account pair The options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Zero Balance Model</li> <li>• Fixed Amount Model</li> <li>• Collar Model</li> <li>• Target Model - Constant</li> <li>• Target Model - Fixed</li> <li>• Threshold Model</li> <li>• Range Based Model</li> <li>• Cover Overdraft Model</li> <li>• Percentage Model</li> </ul> Value defined as a part of 1st step will be shown in an editable form.
<b>Frequency</b>	Select the frequency at which the account structure should be executed. The list displays all the frequencies maintained in the product processor.
<b>Instruction Priority</b>	Specify the instruction priority across multiple instructions within an account pair.

Field Name	Description
<b>Parameters</b>	
Applicability of the below fields varies based on the instruction type selected between the accounts.	
<b>Collar Amount</b>	Specify the collar amount set for executing sweep is displayed. This field appears for if the user have selected <b>Collar Model</b> from <b>Instruction Type</b> list. Value set at the product processor is displayed in an editable form.
<b>Maximum</b>	Specify the maximum amount for executing sweep. Value set at the product processor is displayed in an editable form.
<b>Maximum Deficit</b>	Specify the maximum deficit amount for executing sweep. Value set at the product processor is displayed in an editable form.
<b>Minimum</b>	Specify the minimum amount for executing sweep. Value set at the product processor is displayed in an editable form.
<b>Minimum Deficit</b>	Specify the minimum deficit amount for executing sweep. Value set at the product processor is displayed in an editable form.
<b>Threshold Amount</b>	Specify the threshold amount for which the sweep is to be executed. Value set at the product processor is displayed in an editable form.
<b>Multiple</b>	Specify the amount in multiples of which the sweep is to be executed. Value set at the product processor is displayed in an editable form.
<b>Percentage</b>	Specify the percentage for which the sweep is to be executed. Value set at the product processor is displayed in an editable form.
<b>Fixed Amount</b>	Specify the fixed amount for which the sweep is to be executed. Value set at the product processor is displayed in an editable form.

23. Click **Reverse Sweep** tab to set the reverse sweep instruction for the account pair.

The **Edit Hybrid Structure - Set Instructions – Reverse Sweep** screen appears.

OR

Click  to close the overlay screen.



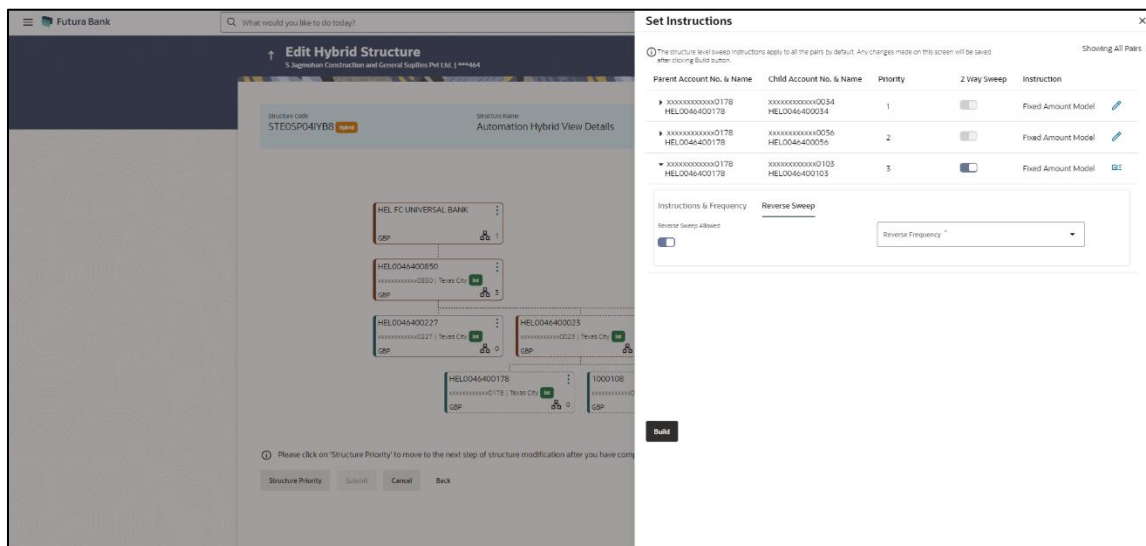
## Edit Hybrid Structure - Set Instructions – Reverse Sweep

The user can update the reverse frequency instruction for the account pair.

24. In the **Reverse Sweep** tab, do the following:

- Select the **Reverse Sweep Allowed** toggle to enable the reverse sweep for the account pair.
- From the **Reverse Frequency** list, select the appropriate option if the **Reverse Sweep Allowed** toggle is enabled.

## Edit Hybrid Structure - Set Instructions – Reverse Sweep



### Field Description

Field Name	Description
<b>Reverse Sweep Allowed</b>	Select the toggle to enable the reverse sweep for the account pair.
<b>Reverse Frequency</b>	Select the frequency at which the reverse sweep for the account structure should be executed. The list displays the frequencies for which the BOD is enabled. <b>Note:</b> This field appears only if the <b>Reverse Sweep Allowed</b> toggle is enabled.

25. Click **Intercompany Loan** tab to set the Intercompany loan instruction for the account pair. The **Edit Sweep Structure – Set Instructions – Intercompany Loan** screen appears.

OR

Click **X** to close the overlay screen.

## Edit Hybrid Structure – Set Instructions – Intercompany Loan

The user can modify the intercompany loan details for the account pair.

**Note:** This tab appears only if the accounts in the account pair belong to the two different parties.

### Edit Hybrid Structure - Set Instructions – Intercompany Loan

The screenshot shows the 'Set Instructions' dialog box. At the top, it says 'Showing All Pairs'. Below is a table with columns: Parent Account No & Name, Child Account No & Name, Priority, 2 Way Sweep, and Instruction. The first row shows Parent Account No & Name as 'XXXXXXXXXXXX0028 HEL0285700028', Child Account No & Name as 'XXXXXXXXXXXX0107 VA01', Priority as '2', 2 Way Sweep as a toggle switch, and Instruction as 'Fixed Amount Model'. Below the table are three tabs: 'Instructions & Frequency', 'Reverse Sweep', and 'Intercompany Loan'. The 'Intercompany Loan' tab is active. It contains a dropdown menu for 'Track Intercompany Loan' with 'Yes' selected, a text field for 'Intercompany Loan Reference' with '9999', and a dropdown for 'Loan Type' with 'Open' selected. At the bottom left, there is a 'Build' button and a 'Structure Priority' label. At the bottom right, there is a blue chat icon with a red notification bubble containing the number '1'.

### Field Description


Field Name	Description
<b>Track Intercompany Loan</b>	Select the option from the drop-down list to enable the <b>Track Intercompany Loan</b> for the account pair. The available options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Yes</b></li> <li>• <b>No</b></li> </ul>
<b>Intercompany Loan Reference</b>	Specify the Intercompany Loan Reference details. <b>Note:</b> This field appears and mandatory, if <b>Track Intercompany Loan</b> is selected as <b>Yes</b> from the drop-down list.

Field Name	Description
<b>Loan Type</b>	Displays the type of the loan.
	<p><b>Note:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>If <b>Reverse Sweep Allowed</b> toggle is ON, the <b>Loan Type</b> is displayed as <b>Fixed</b>.</li> <li>If <b>Reverse Sweep Allowed</b> toggle is OFF, the <b>Loan Type</b> is displayed as <b>Open</b>.</li> <li>This field appears if <b>Track Intercompany Loan</b> is selected as <b>Yes</b> from the drop-down list</li> </ul>

26. Click **Build**.

The **Edit Hybrid Structure – Structure Priority** screen appears in tree view.

OR

Click  to close the overlay screen.

**Note:** **Submit** button will be enabled only after the user clicks the **Structure Priority** on the overlay screen.

## Edit Hybrid Structure – Structure Priority

As a part of following step, the user can view and update priority of other structures too and can also view the details of accounts in common participating in multiple structures.

### Edit Hybrid Structure – Structure Priority

---


**Note:** Only Header node and its immediate child accounts will appear on the screen initially. To view further nodes, click on the respective nodes to expand and view its child accounts. Pagination will be displayed at every level of structure layer and displayed if the number of nodes exceeds the allowed limit as per the configuration.

---

### Field Description

Field Name	Description
<b>Structure Code</b>	Displays the structure ID of the structure.
<b>Structure Name</b>	Displays the name of the structure.
<b>Charge Account</b>	Displays the charge account number and account name from which the charges can be collected.
	<b>Note:</b> Only accessible internal accounts of the primary party and the linked parties as part of GCIF will be displayed. This field will appear only if the user selects the charge account number.

Information displayed on parent/child account card in Tree view.

<b>Account Name</b>	Displays the name of the account.
<b>Account Number</b>	Displays the account number of the user in masked format.
<b>Location</b>	Displays the location of the account.
<b>Account Type</b>	Displays the type of account. The options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Int (An account which is internal to the Bank)</li> <li>• Ext (An account which is external to the Bank and linked for liquidity management)</li> </ul>
<b>Account Currency</b>	Displays the currency of the account.
 1	Displays the number of the child account(s) linked to the parent account.

27. Click on **Structure Priority**.

The **Edit Hybrid Structure – Structure Priority** Pop-up overlay screen appears.

## Edit Hybrid Structure – Structure Priority – Accounts Tab

**Structure Priority**

Accounts Structure Priority

**Accounts Participating in Multiple Structures**

Account Number   Account Name	Structure ID	Structure Name	Structure Type	Structure Status
xxxxxxxxxxxx0012   ALL SPORTS	ST19J2R0ET0W	Sweep Structure to test Charge Account Number along with Name on Confirmation screen with maximum characters of 200 Month November 2022 TEST to check how these values accommodate on Priority overlay	Sweep	Inactive
xxxxxxxxxxxx0012   ALL SPORTS	ST2022881240558573076	Priority Str5	Sweep	Active
xxxxxxxxxxxx0012   ALL SPORTS	ST202351563101692021	Reject Test 2	Sweep	Inactive
xxxxxxxxxxxx0012   ALL SPORTS	ST2023517649476691586	Test	Sweep	Inactive
xxxxxxxxxxxx0012   ALL SPORTS	ST3KQJ0KTS3R	Structure Sweep M001	Sweep	Inactive

① Only accessible accounts that are part of multiple liquidity structures are listed here. Please review the priorities of these structures in the 'Structure Priority' tab before proceeding.

### Field Description

Field Name	Description
<b>Account Number &amp; Name</b>	Displays the account number & name of the structure in masked format.
<b>Structure ID</b>	Displays the structure ID of the structure.
<b>Structure Name</b>	Displays the name of the structure.
<b>Structure Type</b>	Displays the type of the structure.
<b>Structure Status</b>	Displays the status of the structure.

## Edit Hybrid Structure – Structure Priority – Structure Priority Tab

**Structure Priority**

Accounts: Structure Priority

Structure ID	Structure Description	Party ID   Party Name	Structure Type	Structure Status	Existing Structure Priority	New Structure Priority
STG2DZJWHBRK	HYBRID STR 01	***464   ALL SPORTS	Hybrid	Inactive	911	915
ST27A66P851C	Automation Hybrid Linked cust 43	***464   ALL SPORTS	Hybrid	Inactive	87	87
ST20J3944PC	Automation Sweep with VA 72	***464   ALL SPORTS	Sweep	Active	84	84
ST46QOAM3T18	TableSweepAutomation68	***464   ALL SPORTS	Sweep	Inactive	79	79
ST627XZMWFZK	Sweep Structure 02 May 23	***464   ALL SPORTS	Sweep	Inactive	912	912
ST9FLZOK2PGG	tet	***464   ALL SPORTS	Sweep	Inactive	94	94

**Save**

ⓘ The liquidity structure you are now creating (first record above) will be assigned a priority after it is approved by the bank. If needed, you can make changes to the priority of all the structures listed. This list does not include the liquidity structures that are pending for approval by the bank.

### Field Description

Field Name	Description
<b>Structure ID</b>	Displays the structure ID of the structure.
<b>Structure Description</b>	Displays the description of the structure.
<b>Party ID &amp; Name</b>	Displays the party ID & name of the structure in masked format.
<b>Structure Type</b>	Displays the type of the structure.
<b>Structure Status</b>	Displays the status of the structure.
<b>Existing Structure Priority</b>	Displays the existing structure priority of the structure.
<b>New Structure Priority</b>	Specify the new structure priority of the structure.

---

**Note:**

1. Structure Priority should be unique for each structure.
2. All structure existing priorities will be auto populated allowing the user to edit the same.

28. Click **Save**.

The **Edit Hybrid Structure – Submit** screen appears in tree view

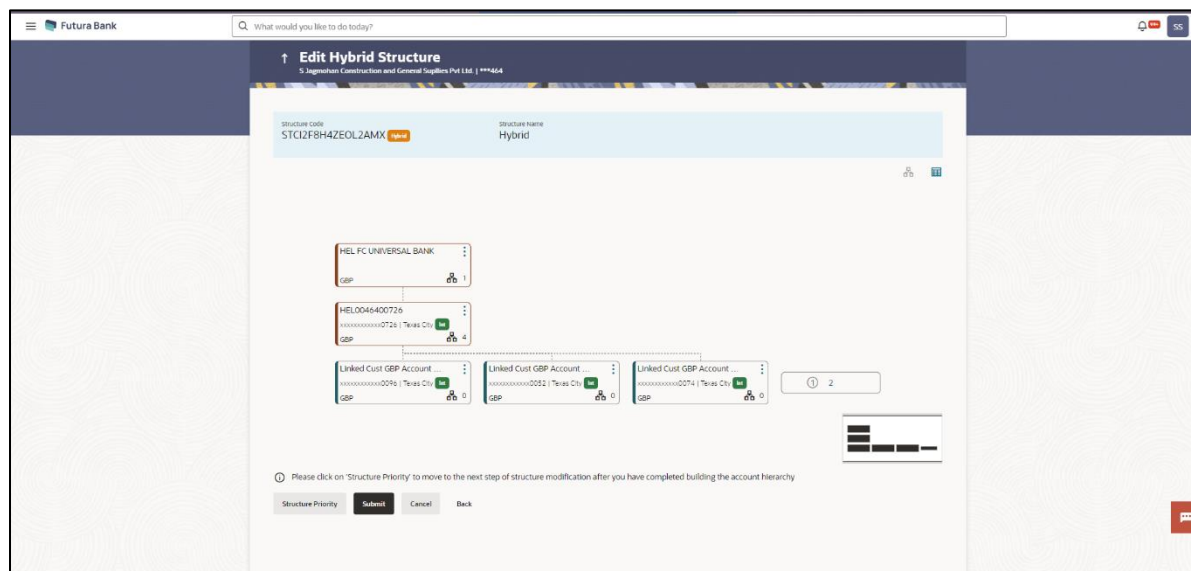
OR

Click **X** to **close** the overlay screen.

## Edit Hybrid Structure – Submit

This screen enables the user to view the added accounts in both the Tree and Table view.

### Edit Hybrid Structure – Submit - Tree View



**Note:** Only Header node and its immediate child accounts will appear on the screen initially. To view further nodes, click on the respective nodes to expand and view its child accounts. Pagination will be displayed at every level of structure layer and displayed if the number of nodes exceeds the allowed limit as per the configuration.



### Field Description


Field Name	Description
<b>Structure Code</b>	Displays the structure ID of the structure.
<b>Structure Type</b>	Displays the type of the structure.
<b>Structure Name</b>	Displays the name of the structure.
<b>Charge Account</b>	Displays the charge account number and account name from which the charges can be collected.

**Note:** Only accessible internal accounts of the primary party and the linked parties as part of GCIF will be displayed. This field will appear only if the user selects the charge account number.

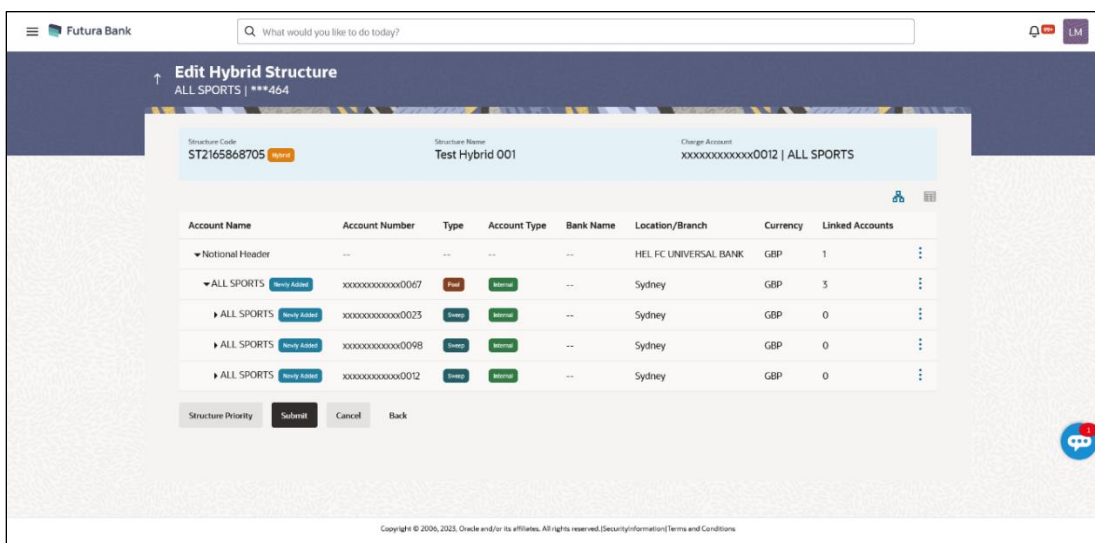
Information displayed on notional header account card.

<b>Branch</b>	Displays the branch name for the header account.
---------------	--

Field Name	Description
<b>Currency</b>	Displays the currency for the header account.
 1	Displays the number of the child account(s) linked to the parent account.  Information displayed on real account card.
<b>Account Name</b>	Displays the name of the account.
<b>Account Number</b>	Displays the account number of the user in masked format.
<b>Location</b>	Displays the location of the account.
<b>Account Type</b>	Displays the type of account. The options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Int (An account which is internal to the Bank)</li> <li>• Ext (An account which is external to the Bank and linked for liquidity management)</li> </ul>
<b>Account Currency</b>	Displays the currency of the account.
 1	Displays the number of the child account(s) linked to the parent account.

29. Click  to view the added accounts in the Table view.  
The **Edit Hybrid Structure – Submit - Table View** screen appears.

**Edit Hybrid Structure – Submit - Table View**





---

**Note:** Only Header node and its immediate child accounts will appear on the screen initially.  
To view further nodes, click on the respective nodes to expand and view its child accounts.

---


### Field Description

Field Name	Description
<b>Structure Code</b>	Displays the structure ID of the structure.
<b>Structure Type</b>	Displays the type of the structure.
<b>Structure Name</b>	Displays the name of the structure.
<b>Charge Account</b>	Displays the charge account number and account name from which the charges can be collected.
	<b>Note:</b> Only accessible internal accounts of the primary party and the linked parties as part of GCIF will be displayed. This field will appear only if the user selects the charge account number.

Information displayed for header account and each child account.

<b>Account Name</b>	Displays the name of the customer linked to the user's account.
<b>Account Number</b>	Displays the account number of the user in masked format.
<b>Type</b>	Displays the type of structure.
<b>Account Type</b>	Displays the type of account. The options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Internal (An account which is internal to the Bank)</li> <li>• External (An account which is external to the Bank and linked for liquidity management)</li> </ul>
<b>Bank Name</b>	Displays the name of the bank.
<b>Location/Branch</b>	Displays the location/branch name of the bank.
<b>Currency</b>	Displays the currency of the account.
<b>Linked Accounts</b>	Displays the number of the child account(s) linked to the parent account.

---

30. Click  and then click **Link** to add the accounts to the selected parent account.  
The **Edit Hybrid Structure - Link Accounts** overlay screen appears.  
OR  
Click **Child Instructions** to set the instructions for the sweep account pairs. This option will be enabled only if the parent accounts nodes are expanded.  
The **Edit Hybrid Structure – Set Instructions** screen appears.  
OR  
Click **Reallocation** to update the reallocation method for the pool account pairs. This option will be enabled only if the parent accounts nodes are expanded.  
The **Edit Hybrid Structure – Reallocation** screen appears.  
OR  
Click **Account Details** to view the account details.  
The **Account Details** overlay screen appears. (For **Sweep Child Accounts** Refer to **Section 4.2.1** for the detailed explanation and For **Pool Child Accounts** Refer to **Section 4.2.2** for the detailed explanation)  
OR  
Click **Undo Link**. A Undo Link Account popup appears confirming the removal of accounts. This option will not appear for the notional header account and appears only newly added accounts. (For **Sweep Child Accounts** Refer to **Section 4.2.1** for the detailed explanation and For **Pool Child Accounts** Refer to **Section 4.2.2** for the detailed explanation)
31. Click **Submit**.  
The **Edit Hybrid Structure - Review** screen appears.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the operation and navigate back to 'Dashboard'.  
OR  
Click **Back** to navigate back to the previous screen.

## Edit Hybrid Structure – Review

This screen enables the user to review the updated structure details in the new structure.

### Edit Hybrid Structure - Review

**Review**  
You initiated a request for Edit Structure. Please review the details before you confirm!

Party Name: S Jagmohan Construction and General Supplies Pvt Ltd | \*\*\*\*464

**Structure Parameters**

Structure Name: Automation Hybrid View Details **Refresh** Effective Date: 11/30/2018  
 End Date: 21/01/2027 Charge account: -  
 Interest Method: Interest

**Pool Details**

Reallocation Method: Absolute Pro-Rata Distribution

**Default Sweep Instructions**

Sweep Method: Fixed Amount Model Fixed Amount: 145 Minimum Deficit: 333  
 Minimum Deficit: 0

**Frequency**

Frequency: Daily/Frequency Inverse Frequency: Monthly Frequency

**Other Instructions**


Sweep on Currency Holidays: Yes Consider Post Balance Sweep: Yes  
 Currency Holiday Rate: Previous Day Rate Holiday Treatment: Next Working Date  
 Maximum backward days: - backward treatment: -


**Structure Details**

Account Number & Name	Action
XXXXXXXXXX0850 HEL0046400850	<b>Refresh</b> ⋮
XXXXXXXXXX0178 HEL0046400178	<b>Newly Added</b> ⋮
XXXXXXXXXX0023 HEL0046400023	<b>Newly Added</b> ⋮
XXXXXXXXXX0047 HEL0046400047	<b>Newly Added</b> ⋮
XXXXXXXXXX0227 HEL0046400227	<b>Refresh</b> ⋮

View Accounts & Structure Priority

**Confirm** **Cancel** **Back**

32. Click  and view the **Account Details** and **Child Instruction/Reallocation** of newly added or modified accounts.

**Note:** The  option will be disabled for Delinked and Inaccessible accounts under **Structure Details**.

33. Click **View Accounts & Structure Priority** to view the structure.  
 The **Edit Hybrid Structure – Structure** overlay screen appears.  
 OR  
 Click **Confirm** to create the sweep structure.  
 OR  
 Click **Cancel** to cancel the operation and navigate back to 'Dashboard'.  
 OR  
 Click **Back** to navigate back to the previous screen.

### Edit Hybrid Structure – Accounts Tab

Account Number   Account Name	Structure ID	Structure Name	Structure Type	Structure Status
xxxxxxxxxxxx0108   1000108	ST167GELXDWOFDLUW	ACME Corporation	Sweep	Inactive
xxxxxxxxxxxx0108   1000108	ST43Z9K0K25WZGCM	Sweep Test1	Sweep	Inactive
xxxxxxxxxxxx0108   1000108	ST6RAI2FLCQORP040	Sweep	Sweep	Inactive
xxxxxxxxxxxx0108   1000108	ST825XMJYV4N696N	Automation Sweep with VA 104	Sweep	Active
xxxxxxxxxxxx0108   1000108	ST8RN7W3C134V2BMX	Automation Hybrid with VA 48	Hybrid	Inactive
xxxxxxxxxxxx0108   1000108	ST9TFL04AZ7KAVL7L	Automation Sweep with VA 106	Sweep	Inactive
xxxxxxxxxxxx0108   1000108	STA4PX7HFKN4DBIPC	Automation Sweep with VA 100	Sweep	Inactive
xxxxxxxxxxxx0108   1000108	STAHVPLXT1IOCBT9A	sasa	Hybrid	Inactive
xxxxxxxxxxxx0108   1000108	STAKBFQQVJ442ON4	Acme Corp	Sweep	Inactive

Only accessible accounts that are part of multiple liquidity structures are listed here. Please review the priorities of these structures in the 'Structure Priority' tab before proceeding.

### Edit Hybrid Structure – Structure Priority Tab

Structure ID	Structure Description	Party ID   Party Name	Structure Type	Structure Status	Existing Structure Priority	New Structure Priority
STAHVPLXT1IOCBT9A	sasa	***464   ALL Sports	Hybrid	Inactive	2020	2020
STOFHLF2ZHWO	Automation Edit Instr Sweep306	***464   ALL Sports	Sweep	Closed	1311	1311
STOV7I17PNGG	sweepStrCre3	***464   ALL Sports	Sweep	Inactive	1298	1298
ST1155JKLOW	editSweepWithoutInvstSweep	***464   ALL Sports	Sweep	Inactive	941	941
ST155YDKAB00	sweepStrInvSweepStag11	***464   ALL Sports	Sweep	Inactive	1352	1352
ST20221121020281336862	Sweep Structure 001	***464   ALL Sports	Sweep	Active	906	906
ST20221121141564219399	Sweep Structure With HoldDate 8	***464   ALL Sports	Sweep	Inactive	912	912
ST20235161127152234646	SimSimSrel	***464   ALL Sports	Sweep	Inactive	928	928


You can modify the priority of any of the structures listed above which will take effect once it is approved by the bank.  
Please note that the structures with bank approval status as 'Creation - Pending Approval' are not included in the above list.

- The success message appears along with the transaction reference number, status and structure details.  
Click **Home** to go to **Dashboard** screen.  
OR  
Click **Go To Overview** to go to the liquidity management dashboard.  
OR  
Click **List Structure** to view the complete list of account structures.

## 4.5 Execute Account Structure

These options allow the corporate user to execute account structure and applicable only for Sweep structures.


### To execute account structure ad hoc:

1. In the **View Sweep Structure** screen, click  and then **Execute Structure**.  
The **Execute Structure - Review** screen appears. Verify the details and click **Confirm**.  
OR  
Click the **View Structure** link to view the structure details. The **Structure Details** overlay appears.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to navigate to **Dashboard** Screen.  
OR  
Click **Back** to navigate back to the previous screen.
2. The success message appears along with the transaction reference number, status and structure details.  
Click **Home** to go to **Dashboard** screen.  
OR  
Click **Go To Overview** to go to the liquidity management dashboard.  
OR  
Click **List Structure** to view the complete list of account structures.

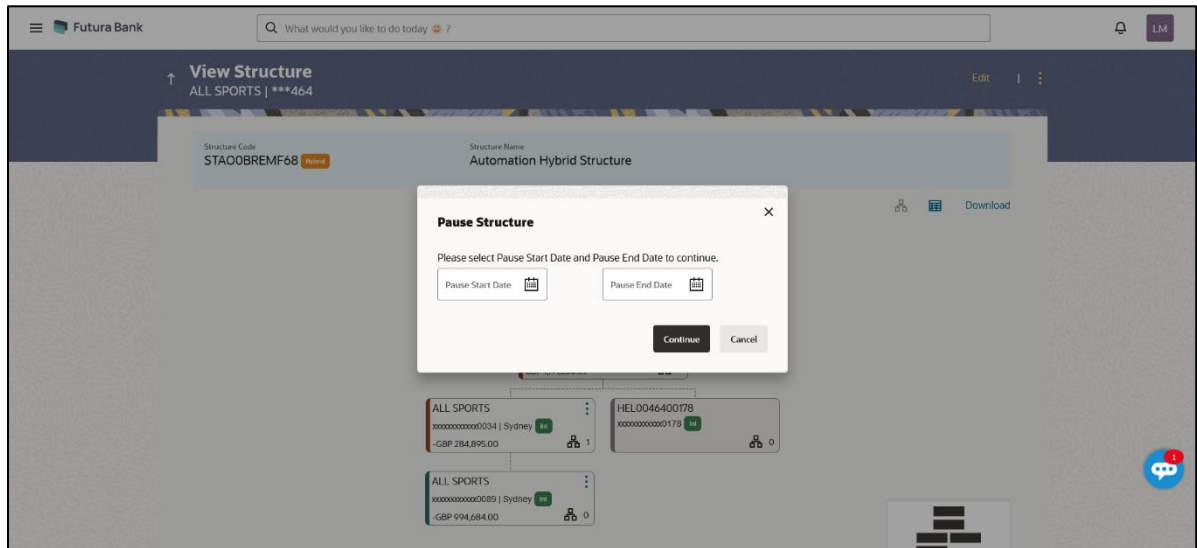
## 4.6 Pause Account Structure

These options allow the corporate user to pause/ resume the execution of the account structure temporarily.

**To pause the account structure temporarily:**

1. In the **View Structure** screen, click  and then **Pause Structure**.  
The **Pause Structure** popup screen appears.

### Pause Structure



### Field Description

Field Name	Description
------------	-------------

<b>Pause Start Date</b>	Select the date from when the structure has to be paused.
-------------------------	---

<b>Pause End Date</b>	Select the date from when the structure has to be resumed.
-----------------------	--

2. Click **Continue** to navigate to the review screen.  
The **Pause Structure – Success message** appears.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the operation.
3. The success message appears along with the transaction reference number, status and structure details.  
Click **Home** to go to **Dashboard** screen.  
OR  
Click **Overview** to go to the liquidity management dashboard.  
OR  
Click **List Structure** to view the complete list of account structures.

## 4.7 Copy Account Structure

These options allow the corporate user to view the details and copy the structure to initiate new structure creation request.

### How to reach here:

Toggle menu > Transactions > My Initiated List

### To copy the account structure:

1. In the **My Initiated** screen, click **Liquidity Management** under **Non Financial**. The **My Initiated List** screen appears.

### My Initiated List

Date	Description	Structure Code & Name	Reference No	Approval Status	Processing Status
12/12/2025, 3:10PM	Create Structure	ST13CYHW2USWTO96W Sweep test01	12125514E5A4	Approved	Accepted

2. Click on the **Reference No** of the account structure to copy. The **Create Structure** screen appears.

## Create Structure

**Create Structure**  
S Jagmohan Construction and General Supplies Pvt Ltd. | \*\*\*464

**Copy**

Party Name  
S Jagmohan Construction and General Supplies Pvt Ltd. | \*\*\*464

**Structure Parameters**

Structure Name  
Sweep test01 **Copy**

Effective Date  
12/12/2023

End Date  
-

Change Account  
XXXXXXXXXXXX0078 | HEL0046400078

Interest Method  
Interest

Investment Sweep  
-

**Default Sweep Instructions**

Sweep Method  
Collar Model

Collar Amount  
10000

Maximum Deficit  
999999999

Minimum Deficit  
1

Threshold Amount  
20000

**Frequency**

Frequency  
Daily Frequency

Reverse Frequency  
-

**Other Instructions**

Sweep on Currency Holidays  
No

Consider Post Balance Sweep  
No

Currency Holiday Rate  
-

Holiday Treatment  
Holiday

Maximum Backward Days  
-

Backward Treatment  
-

**View Structure** [Click here to view more details of the structure](#)

Account Name	Account Number	Account Type	Bank Name	Location/Branch	Currency	Linked Accounts
▶ HEL0046400078	XXXXXXXXXXXX0078	Inactive	--	Texas City	GBP	5

**Transaction Journey**  
Detailed Journey

```

graph LR
    A[Initiation Successful] --> B[Approval Successful]
    B --> C[Completion Successful]
  
```

Initiation Successful  
Sachin tendulkar ST  
12/12/2023, 3:10 PM

Approval Successful  
Sachin tendulkar ST  
12/12/2023, 3:10 PM

Completion Successful  
Processed  
12/12/2023, 3:10 PM

Back

- Click **Copy** to copy the structure details and create a new structure. The **Create Structure – Structure Parameters** appears.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the operation.

**Note:** If the Account is already part of existing Pool Structure or in pool part of Hybrid Structure. Then user cannot copy the Structure, the user needs to **Create New Account Structure**.

If the Accounts are part of the structure is Inaccessible, the user needs to **Create New Account Structure**.

Refer to the respective create structure flow under **Section 4.2 Create Account Structure**.



## 5. Simulation Structure Maintenance

Simulation structure maintenance of Oracle Banking Digital Experience enables the corporate customer to build their simulation structures. The Simulation is supported only for CASA/Internal accounts of the customer.

### 5.1 Simulation Structure

Simulation Structures page displays the summary of all the simulation structures mapped to the logged in corporate user, in a tabular form. Simulation Structures are listed based on the User-Account access maintenance and is accessible only if the user has access to all accounts participating in the simulation structure.

Different types of structures (Sweep, Pool and Hybrid) and statuses (Active, and Inactive) are depicted in different colors for easy identification. An option is also provided on the screen to search the specific structure with the name associated with it. The user can also choose to create a new structure from this screen.

In case there are no structures mapped to the logged in user, a screen with the related information and an option to create a new simulation structure is shown to the user.


#### Simulation Structures

The screenshot displays the 'Simulated Structure List' page for 'Acme Corp | \*\*\*464'. The page includes a search bar, a 'New Simulation' button, and a table with 14 records. The table columns are: Simulation ID, Simulation Structure Name, Simulation Effective Date, Simulation End Date, Type, Status, and Advice. The records are as follows:

Simulation ID	Simulation Structure Name	Simulation Effective Date	Simulation End Date	Type	Status	Advice
SI02021123642288135835	TestPoolAdv	11/8/2022	11/29/2022	Pool	Inactive	↓
SI020211238571642210826	HYBRID SIMULATION TEST 001	11/30/2018	1/31/2023	Hybrid	Active	↓
SI02021291050372407209	asdf	12/9/2022	12/28/2022	Sweep	Inactive	↓
SI0203321152487410980	Debugging	1/13/2023	4/26/2027	Pool	Inactive	↓
SI0203316642481775149	simRUnit	3/16/2023	3/31/2023	Sweep	Inactive	↓
SI020332454729259571	testiv	3/24/2023	3/31/2023	Sweep	Inactive	↓
SI02032663937273947	Automation Hybrid Simulation 78	3/3/2023	2/16/2023	Hybrid	Inactive	↓
SI0203210639362998480	Automation Pool Simulation 114	2/10/2023	2/20/2023	Pool	Inactive	↓
SI02032151373896128	test simulation22	2/15/2023	2/28/2023	Pool	Inactive	↓
SI02021251012535066603	Pool Simulation 001	12/14/2022	12/27/2022	Pool	Inactive	↓
SI020212762015617688	kalhawi21	12/7/2022	12/8/2022	Sweep	Inactive	↓
SI0203428524261075116	Test hybrid simulation reallocation 1	4/28/2018	6/30/2023	Hybrid	Active	↓
SI020352529456025947	aaaa	5/3/2023	5/19/2023	Sweep	Inactive	↓

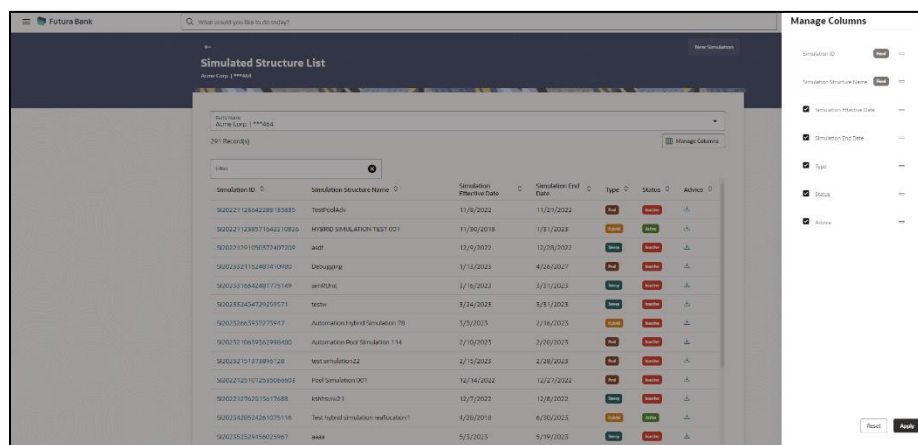
## Field Description

Field Name	Description
<b>Party Name</b>	<p>Select the party name and ID from the dropdown list to view the applicable stimulation structures.</p> <p>By default, the primary party of the logged-in user is selected.</p> <hr/> <p><b>Note:</b></p> <p>Only accessible parties are displayed to the user.</p> <p>Based on the party name selection, the stimulation account structures are displayed.</p> <hr/>
<b>Search</b>	<p>Specify the search criteria allows the user to search the simulation by entering partial or full simulation details in the table and displays the simulation that contains those values in the fields.</p> <p>In case of no matching simulation as per the search criteria provided is available, then an image with the specific result and an option to create new simulation is provided on the screen.</p>
<b>Simulation ID</b>	<p>Displays the unique id associated to each simulation structure.</p> <hr/> <p><b>Note:</b> Click on the Simulation ID hyperlink to view structure simulation details.</p> <hr/>
<b>Simulation Structure Name</b>	Displays the name of the simulation structure.
<b>Simulation Effective Date</b>	Displays the effective date from simulated structure will start.
<b>Simulation End Date</b>	Displays the end date till when the simulated structure will be valid.
<b>Type</b>	<p>Displays the type of simulation structure.</p> <p>The options are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Sweep - Funds moved physically with in the simulation structure</li> <li>• Pool - Notional movement of funds, the account balances are notionally consolidated and 'interest computations' carried out on such notional balances</li> <li>• Hybrid – A simulation structure is a combination of sweep and pool instructions.</li> </ul> <hr/>

Field Name	Description
<b>Status</b>	Displays the status of account structure. The options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Active</li> <li>• Inactive</li> </ul>
<b>Advice</b>	Click  icon to download the <u>Advice</u> of simulation structure.

- In the **Search** field, enter the complete or partial name of the specific account structure and displays all the records wherever matches found. The related Account Structure detail record appears.
- Click **New Simulation** to create a new **Simulation Structure**.
- Click **Manage Columns** to reorder or modify or save column preferences in simulation structures screen.

**Simulation Structure – Manage Columns** overlay screen appears.



- Click **Apply** to apply the modified columns preferences.
  - Click **Reset** to reset the columns preferences.
- Click **Cancel** to cancel the operation and navigate back to the Dashboard.

## 5.2 Create Structure Simulation

The Liquidity Management module enables the corporate customer to initiate a structure simulation for Sweep, Pool & Hybrid structures.

While building a structure, corporate user is expected to capture:

- Basic parameters of the structure
- Choose Accounts for mapping and specifying the hierarchies
- Linking of Accounts
- Check basic validations

- Set up instructions between each account pair

The **Liquidity Management Structure Simulation** screen enables the user to build the different types of Liquidity Management Structures that meets the business needs of fund movement and concentration.

The account structures can be created as follows:

- Sweep Structure Simulation
- Pool Structure Simulation
- Hybrid Structure Simulation

### How to reach here:

*Toggle menu > Liquidity Management > Simulation > Click New Simulation*

1. In the **Simulated Structure List** screen, click **New Simulation**.  
The **Liquidity Management Structure Simulation** appears

### Liquidity Management Structure Simulation

Futura Bank

What would you like to do today?

LM

↑ Simulate Structure  
ALL SPORTS | \*\*\*464

**Liquidity Management Structure Simulation**

Build different types of Liquidity Management Structure Simulation that meet the business needs of fund movement and concentration.

<p><b>Sweep Structure Simulation</b></p> <p>Build Sweep Structure Simulation to move funds as per your business needs.</p> <p>Get Started</p>	<p><b>Pool Structure Simulation</b></p> <p>Build Pool Structure Simulation to do notional consolidation of funds.</p> <p>Get Started</p>	<p><b>Hybrid Structure Simulation</b></p> <p>Build Hybrid Structure Simulation to move funds and then notionally consolidate them.</p> <p>Get Started</p>
---	--	---

Copyright © 2006, 2021, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved [Security Information] Terms and Conditions

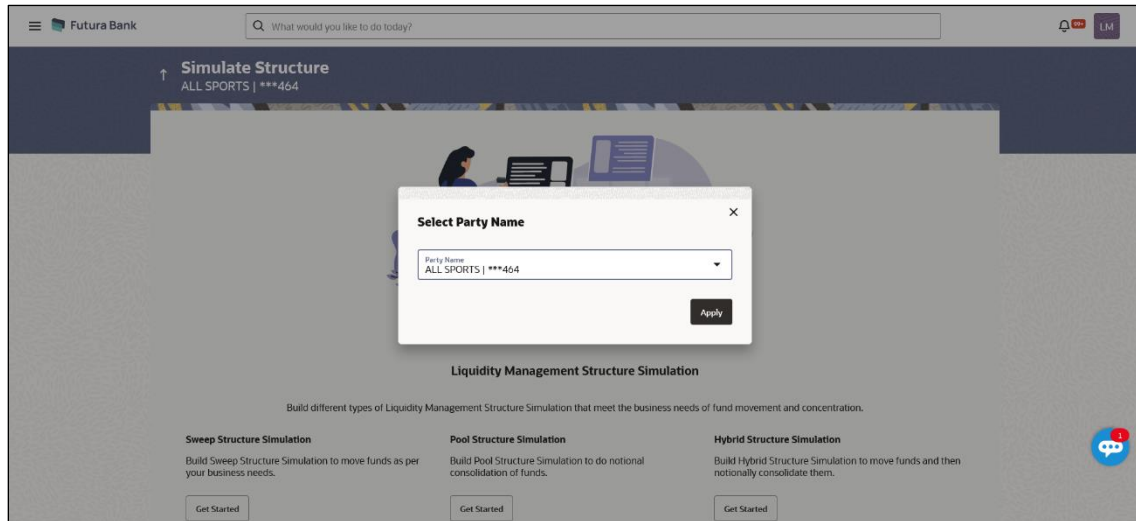
## 5.2.1 Create Sweep Structure Simulation

The **Create Sweep Structure Simulation** screen enables the user to build the sweep structure simulation to move funds as per the business needs.

1. On the **Liquidity Management Structure Simulation Creation** screen, click **Get Started** button under the **Sweep Structure Simulation** section.

The **Create Sweep Structure Simulation – Select Party Name** appears.

### Create Sweep Structure Simulation – Select Party Name



### Field Description

Field Name	Description
<b>Party Name</b>	Select the party name and ID from the dropdown list in which the stimulation structure must be created. By default, the primary party of the logged-in user is selected.
	<b>Note:</b> Only accessible parties are displayed to the user.

2. Click **Apply**, based on the party name selection the mapped account structures are displayed.

The **Create Sweep Structure Simulation – Accounts for Simulation** appears

## Create Sweep Structure Simulation – Accounts for Simulation

Accounts for Simulation      Simulation Parameters      Structure Building

**Select Accounts for Simulation**

<input type="checkbox"/>	Account Number & Name	Branch	Currency	Party ID & Name	IBAN
<input type="checkbox"/>	xxxxxxxxxxxx0180 HEL0046400180	HEL FC UNIVERSAL BANK	GBP	***464 ALL Sports	-
<input type="checkbox"/>	xxxxxxxxxxxx0114 ALL SPORTS	HEL FC UNIVERSAL BANK	EUR	***464 ALL Sports	GB24NWBK601615HEL0046400114
<input type="checkbox"/>	xxxxxxxxxxxx0089 ALL SPORTS	HEL FC UNIVERSAL BANK	GBP	***464 ALL Sports	GB20NWBK601615HEL0046400089
<input type="checkbox"/>	xxxxxxxxxxxx0012 ALL SPORTS	HEL FC UNIVERSAL BANK	GBP	***464 ALL Sports	GB62NWBK601615HEL0046400012

Number of Accounts selected - 0

**Next**    Cancel    Back

Copyright © 2006, 2023, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. [Security|Information] Terms and Conditions

The first step of sweep structure simulation creation involves searching and selecting multiple accounts from the list to build the simulation structure.

1. Click **Search** to search and select the accounts to be added for the structure simulation.
2. Click **Next** to navigate to the **Simulation Parameters** screen.

The **Create Sweep Structure Simulation – Simulation Parameters** screen appears.

3. In the **Simulation Structure Name** field, enter the name of the simulation structure.
4. From the **Effective Date** and **End Date** list, select the appropriate date to set up the instruction.
5. In the **Simulation Instructions** section, select the From Date and To Date for the structure Simulation.
6. In the **Default Sweep Instructions** section, select the Sweep Method for the structure Simulation.
7. In the **Frequency** section, select the Frequency and Reverse Frequency for the structure Simulation.
8. In the **Other Instructions** section, select the appropriate instructions for Sweep Structure Simulation.

## Create Sweep Structure Simulation - Simulation Parameters

The screenshot shows the 'Simulation Parameters' step of the 'Create Sweep Structure Simulation' process. The form is titled 'Create Sweep Structure Simulation' and includes a search bar at the top. The main content area is divided into several sections:

- Structure Parameters:**
  - Simulation Structure Name: Sweep Simulation Test1
  - Effective Date: 5/18/23
  - End Date: 5/25/23
  - Interest Method: Interest
- Simulation Instructions:**
  - Simulation From Date: 5/19/23
  - Simulation To Date: 5/22/23
- Default Sweep Instructions:**
  - Sweep Method: Zero Balance Model
  - Maximum: -
  - Maximum Deficit: -
  - Minimum: -
  - Minimum Deficit: -
  - Multiple: -
- Frequency:**
  - Frequency: During BOD
  - Reverse Frequency: Daily BOD
- Other Instructions:**
  - Sweep on Currency Holidays:
  - Consider Post Balance Sweep:
  - Currency Holiday Rate: Previous Day Rate
  - Holiday Treatment: Holiday
  - Backward Treatment: -

At the bottom of the form, there are three buttons: 'Next', 'Cancel', and 'Back'. A copyright notice is visible at the very bottom: 'Copyright © 2006, 2023, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. [Security Information] Terms and Conditions'.

### Field Description

Field Name	Description
------------	-------------

#### Structure Parameters

<b>Simulation Structure Name</b>	Specify the name of the sweep structure simulation that is to be created.
----------------------------------	---

<b>Effective Date</b>	Select the date from which the sweep structure execution should take place.
-----------------------	---

<b>End Date</b>	Select the date till which the sweep structure execution should take place.
-----------------	---

Field Name	Description
<b>Interest Method</b>	Displays the method by which the interest is calculated. By Default, this field will appear as “ <b>Interest</b> ”. This field is non-editable.
<b>Simulation Instructions</b>	
<b>Simulation From Date</b>	Select the date from which the sweep structure simulation execution should take place.  <b>Note: Simulation From Date</b> should be within the Structure <b>Effective Date</b> and <b>End Date</b>
<b>Simulation To Date</b>	Select the date till which the sweep structure simulation execution should take place.  <b>Note: Simulation To Date</b> should be within the Structure <b>Effective Date</b> and <b>End Date</b>
<b>Default Sweep Instructions</b>	
(Information specified here is defaulted at each parent-child account pair whereas user can override and define a specific frequency for a specific pair of account as a part for instruction set up)	
<b>Sweep Method</b>	Select the sweep method that is to be applied to the structure. The options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Zero Balance Model</li> <li>• Fixed Amount Model</li> <li>• Collar Model</li> <li>• Target Model - Constant</li> <li>• Target Model - Fixed</li> <li>• Threshold Model</li> <li>• Range Based Model</li> <li>• Cover Overdraft Model</li> <li>• Percentage Model</li> </ul>
<b>Frequency</b>	
<b>Frequency</b>	Select the frequency at which the account structure should be executed. The list displays the frequencies for which BOD is enabled.
<b>Reverse Frequency</b>	Select the reverse frequency at which the reverse sweep for account structure should be executed. The list displays the frequencies for which the BOD is enabled.



Field Name	Description
<b>Other Instructions</b>	
<b>Sweep on Currency Holiday</b>	Move the slider to enable the sweep on currency holiday.
<b>Consider Post Sweep Balance</b>	Move the slider to consider the post sweep balance.
<b>Currency Holiday Rate</b>	<p>Select the interest rate on Currency Holiday. The options are</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Previous Day Rate</li> </ul> <p>This field is enabled only if the user toggle on the <b>Sweep on Currency Holidays</b>.</p>
<b>Holiday Treatment</b>	<p>Select the holiday treatment. The options are</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Holiday</li> <li>• Next Working Date</li> <li>• Previous Working Date</li> </ul>
<b>Maximum Backward days</b>	<p>Specify the maximum backward days.</p> <p>This field is enabled only if the user select <b>Previous Working Date</b> from the Holiday Treatment.</p>
<b>Backward Treatment</b>	<p>Select the backward treatment. The options are</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Move forward</li> <li>• Holiday</li> </ul> <p>This field is enabled only if the user select <b>Previous Working Date</b> from the Holiday Treatment.</p>

- Click **Next**.  
The **Create Sweep Structure Simulation – Build Structure** screen appears.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the operation and navigate back to 'Dashboard'.  
OR  
Click **Back** to discard the entered data and navigate back to the previous screen.

## Create Sweep Structure Simulation – Build Structure

The screenshot displays the 'Create Sweep Structure Simulation' interface. At the top, there is a search bar with the text 'What would you like to do today?'. Below it, the page title 'Create Sweep Structure Simulation' is shown, along with 'ALL SPORTS | \*\*\*464'. A progress bar indicates three steps: 1. Accounts for Simulation, 2. Simulation Parameters, and 3. Structure Building. The 'Simulation Parameters' step is currently active. A text field contains the name 'Sweep Simulation Test1' with a 'Save' button. Below this, there is a 'Start Building Structure' button. At the bottom of the form, there are 'Submit', 'Cancel', and 'Back' buttons. A note at the bottom left states: 'Please note that clicking the back button will navigate you to the previous page and any data already entered on this screen will be lost.' The footer contains the copyright information: 'Copyright © 2006, 2023, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. Security Information Terms and Conditions'.

As a part of following step, the user can build the structure by adding the header and child accounts.

By default, the **Build Structure** screen appears.

10. Click **Start Building Structure** to build the structure.

The **Create Sweep Structure Simulation – Select Header Account** overlay screen appears.

### Create Sweep Structure Simulation - Select Header Account

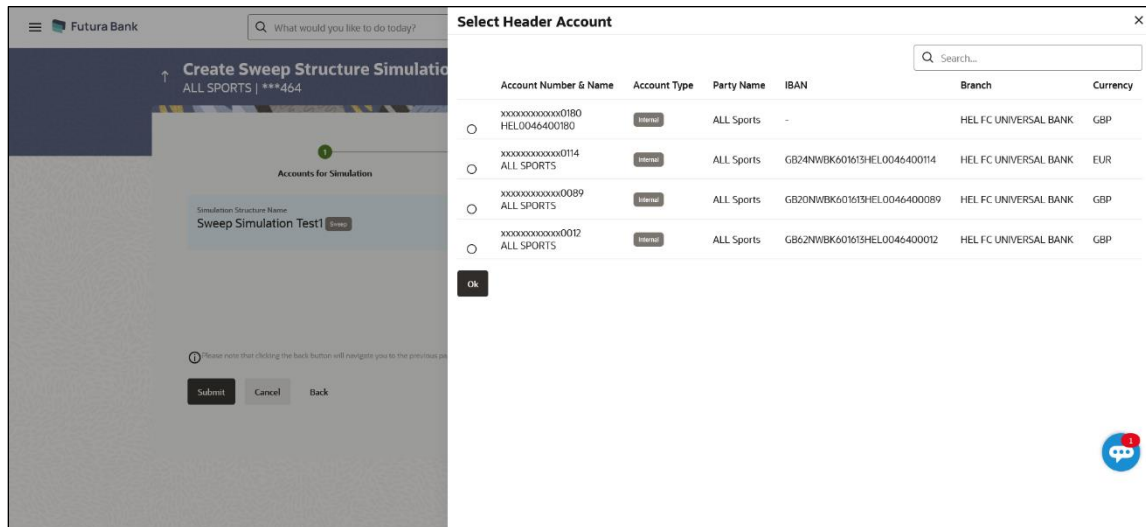
As a part of following step, the user can select the header account in which the funds will be concentrated. The accounts selected for simulation will appear on the screen. The user is expected to select the one of the Liquidity Management enabled accounts as header account.

11. In the **Select Header Account** screen, select the account that the user wants to add as Header Account in the structure.

OR

In the **Search By Party Name, Account Number** field, specify and search the complete or partial account details to display the list of accounts that matches across the fields in the table and select the account that the user wants to add as Header Account in the structure.

## Create Sweep Structure Simulation - Select Header Account



### Field Description

Field Name	Description
<b>Search</b>	Specify and search the complete or partial account details to display the list of accounts that matches across the fields in the table.
<b>Account Number and Name</b>	Displays the account number and name (Internal and External) mapped to the user in masked format.
<b>Account Type</b>	Displays the type of account. The options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Internal (An account which is internal to the Bank)</li> <li>External (An account which is external to the Bank and linked for liquidity management)</li> </ul>
<b>Party Name</b>	Displays the name of the party linked to the user's account.
<b>IBAN</b>	Displays the IBAN number of the user's account.
<b>Branch</b>	Displays the branch name of the user's account.
<b>Currency</b>	Displays the currency of the user's account.

12. Click **OK**.  
The selected account is added to **Create Sweep Structure Simulation – Added Header Account** screen.

13. Click **X** to close the overlay screen.

## Create Sweep Structure Simulation - Added Header Accounts


Once the header account is selected, the user can further link the child accounts.


This screen is available in the Tree view.

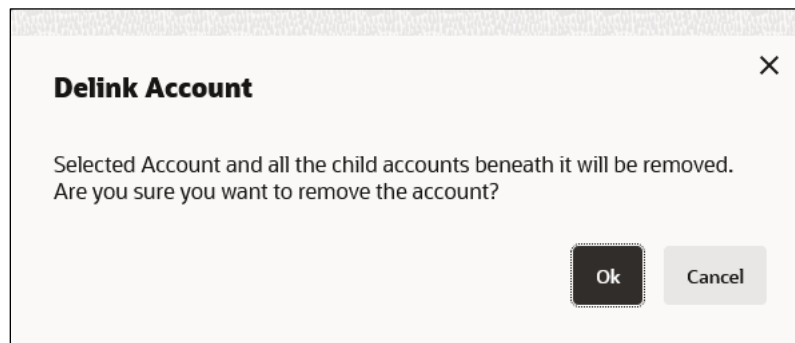
## Create Sweep Structure Simulation – Added Header Account – Tree View

### Field Description

Field Name	Description
<b>Simulation Structure Name</b>	Displays the name of the simulation structure.
<b>Simulation Structure Type</b>	Displays the type of the simulation structure.
Information displayed on header account card in Tree view.	
<b>Account Name</b>	Displays the name of the account.
<b>Account Number</b>	Displays the account number of the user.
<b>Location</b>	Displays the location of the account.

Field Name	Description
<b>Account Type</b>	Displays the type of account. The options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Int (An account which is internal to the Bank)</li> <li>• Ext (An account which is external to the Bank and linked for liquidity management)</li> </ul>
<b>Account Currency</b>	Displays the currency of the account.
 1	Displays the number of the child account(s) linked to the parent account.

14. Click  and then click **Link** to add the child accounts for the Header account. The **Create Sweep Structure Simulation - Link Accounts** popup screen appears.  
OR  
Click **Account Details** to view the account details. The **Create Sweep Structure Simulation – Account Details** overlay screen appears.  
OR  
Click **Delink**. A Delink Account popup appears confirming the removal of selected account and all the linked child accounts under it.

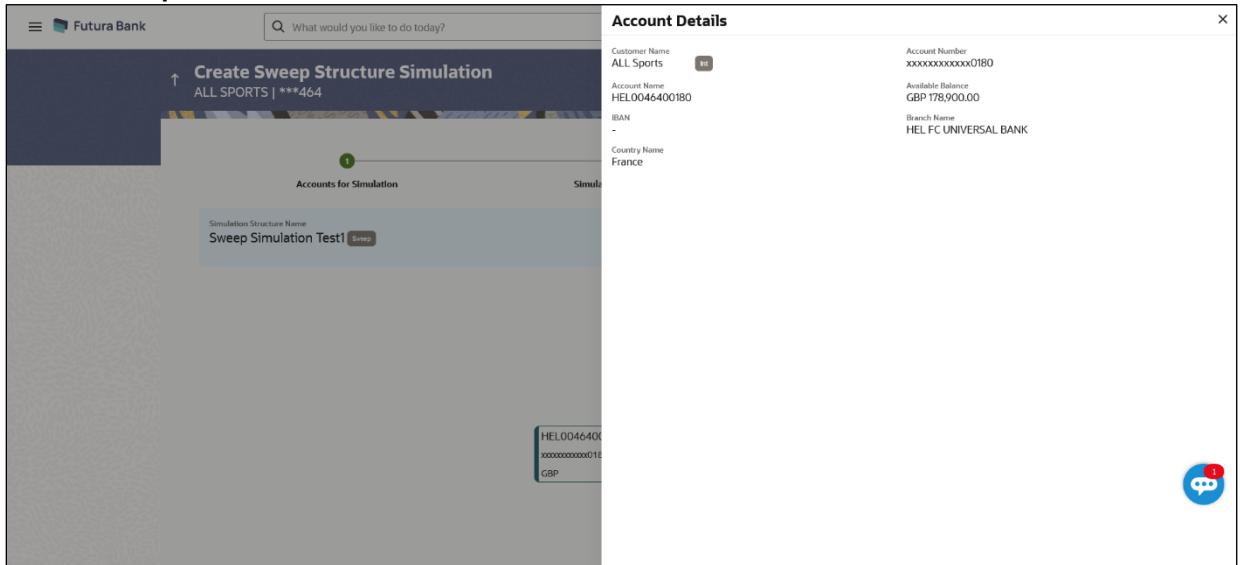


- a. Click **OK**, if the user wants to remove the added header account.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the removing process.

## Create Sweep Structure Simulation – Account Details


The following overlay screen is displayed to the user in an account structure for each parent and child accounts. The account details of the parent/child account is shown on the screen.

### Create Sweep Structure Simulation – Account Details



### Field Description

Field Name	Description
<b>Customer Name</b>	Displays the name of the customer.
<b>Account Number</b>	Displays the account number of the user in masked format.
<b>Account Name</b>	Displays the account name of the user.
<b>Available Balance</b>	Displays the available balance in the account.
<b>IBAN</b>	Displays the IBAN number of the account.
<b>Branch Name</b>	Displays the branch name of the user's account.
<b>Country Name</b>	Displays the country name for the account.

15. Click  to close the overlay displayed with Account Details.

## Create Sweep Structure Simulation - Link Accounts

The user can search and select the accounts to be linked to the selected header/parent account. The accounts selected for simulation will appear on the screen.

**Note:** The user can either select the accounts directly in the overlay or can use the UI search to filter and select additional records. In this case, the accounts that were filtered using UI search will appear at the top, while those selected before applying UI search will appear at the bottom.

16. Select the accounts that the user want to link to the header account.

OR

In the **Search By Party Name, Account Number** field, specify and search the complete or partial account details and displays the list of accounts that matches across the fields in the table and select the accounts that the user want to link to the header account.

## Create Sweep Structure Simulation – Link Accounts

Account Number & Name	Account Type	Party Name	IBAN	Branch	Currency
<input type="checkbox"/> xxxxxxxxxxxx0114 ALL SPORTS	Internal	ALL Sports	GB24NWBK601613HEL0046400114	HEL FC UNIVERSAL BANK	EUR
<input type="checkbox"/> xxxxxxxxxxxx0089 ALL SPORTS	Internal	ALL Sports	GB20NWBK601613HEL0046400089	HEL FC UNIVERSAL BANK	GBP
<input type="checkbox"/> xxxxxxxxxxxx0012 ALL SPORTS	Internal	ALL Sports	GB22NWBK601613HEL0046400012	HEL FC UNIVERSAL BANK	GBP

## Field Description

Field Name	Description
<b>Search</b>	Specify and search the complete or partial account details and displays the list of accounts that matches across the fields in the table.
<b>Select All</b>	Select the checkbox to select all the accounts.
<b>Account Number &amp; Name</b>	Displays the account numbers and name of the user in masked format.

Field Name	Description
<b>Account Type</b>	Displays the type of account. The options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Internal (An account which is internal to the Bank)</li> <li>• External (An account which is external to the Bank and linked for liquidity management)</li> </ul>
<b>Party Name</b>	Displays the name of the party linked to the user's account.
<b>IBAN</b>	Displays the IBAN number of the account.
<b>Branch</b>	Displays the branch name of the user's account.
<b>Currency</b>	Displays the currency of the account.

17. Click **Set Instructions**.

The **Create Sweep Structure Simulation - Set Instructions** popup screen appears.

OR

Click **Build** to use the default instructions and add the child accounts to the Header account.

The **Create Sweep Structure Simulation – Submit** screen appears.

OR

Click **X** icon to close the overlay screen.



## Create Sweep Structure Simulation - Set Instructions

Once the child accounts are linked, the user can further set the instruction between an account pair along with the parent and child account information.

## Create Sweep Structure Simulation - Set Instructions

Parent Account No & Name	Child Account No & Name	Priority	2 Way Sweep	Instruction
XXXXXXXXXXXX0180 HEL0046400180	XXXXXXXXXXXX0114 ALL SPORTS	1	<input type="checkbox"/>	Zero Balance Model
XXXXXXXXXXXX0180 HEL0046400180	XXXXXXXXXXXX0089 ALL SPORTS	2	<input type="checkbox"/>	Zero Balance Model
XXXXXXXXXXXX0180 HEL0046400180	XXXXXXXXXXXX0012 ALL SPORTS	3	<input type="checkbox"/>	Zero Balance Model

### Field Description




Field Name	Description
<b>Parent Account No &amp; Name</b>	Displays the parent account number & name of the structure in masked format.
<b>Child Account No &amp; Name</b>	Displays the child account number & name of the structure in masked format.
<b>Priority</b>	Specify the sweep priority used to determine the order of execution across pairs at a level in the structure.
<b>2 Way Sweep</b>	Select the toggle to enable the two-way sweep for the account pair.
<b>Instruction</b>	Displays the instruction type for the account pair.

18. Click **Expand** icon to view the instructions for the account pair.

The **Create Sweep Structure Simulation - Set Instructions – Instructions & Frequency** screen appears.

## Create Sweep Structure Simulation - Set Instructions – Instructions & Frequency

The user can create the instructions and frequency for the account pair.

19. In the **Instruction & Frequency** tab, do the following:
  - c. From the **Sweep Method** list, select the appropriate option.
  - d. From the **Frequency** list, select the appropriate frequency.
  - e. In the **Instructions Priority** field, enter the instruction priority.
  - f. On Selection of **Sweep Method**, the related parameters is displayed with defined values in the editable form.
  - g. Click **Add Frequency** and select the frequency to add multiple frequency.
  - Click  to delete the frequency.
  - h. Click **Save** to save the sweep method.
20. Click  to edit the saved sweep method.  
OR  
Click  to delete the saved sweep method.  
OR  
Click **Add Sweep** to add multiple sweep method for the account pair.

---

**Note:** In a structure, swapping the priority set in two instructions within an account pair is not allowed.  
To do so, the user will have to delete one of the instructions and then re-add it with the desired priority.

---

## Create Sweep Structure Simulation - Set Instructions – Instructions & Frequency

The screenshot shows the 'Set Instructions' dialog box in the Futura Bank system. The dialog is titled 'Set Instructions' and has a close button (X) in the top right corner. It contains a table with the following columns: Parent Account No & Name, Child Account No & Name, Priority, 2 Way Sweep, and Instruction. The table has one row with the following data: Parent Account No & Name: XXXXXXXXXXXX0180 HEL0046400180; Child Account No & Name: XXXXXXXXXXXX0184 ALL SPORTS; Priority: 1; 2 Way Sweep: ; Instruction: Zero Balance Model. Below the table, there is a section titled 'Instructions & Frequency' with a 'Reverse Sweep' toggle. This section contains several input fields: Sweep Method (Zero Balance Model), Maximum, Maximum Deficit, Minimum, Minimum Deficit, Multiple, Frequency (During BOD), and Instruction Priority (1). There are also buttons for '+ Add Frequency', 'Save', and '+ Add Sweep'. At the bottom of the dialog, there is a 'Build' button and a chat icon.

### Field Description


Field Name	Description
<b>Sweep Method</b>	<p>Select the sweep method set between the account pair</p> <p>The options are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Zero Balance Model</li> <li>• Fixed Amount Model</li> <li>• Collar Model</li> <li>• Target Model - Constant</li> <li>• Target Model - Fixed</li> <li>• Threshold Model</li> <li>• Range Based Model</li> <li>• Cover Overdraft Model</li> <li>• Percentage Model</li> </ul> <p>Value defined as a part of 1st step will be shown in an editable form.</p>
<b>Frequency</b>	<p>Select the frequency at which the account structure should be executed.</p> <p>The list displays all the frequencies maintained in the product processor.</p>
<b>Instruction Priority</b>	<p>Specify the instruction priority across multiple instructions within an account pair.</p>

Field Name	Description
<b>Parameters</b>	
Applicability of the below fields varies based on the instruction type selected between the accounts.	
<b>Collar Amount</b>	Specify the collar amount set for executing sweep is displayed. This field appears for if the user have selected <b>Collar Model</b> from <b>Instruction Type</b> list. Value set at the product processor is displayed in an editable form.
<b>Maximum</b>	Specify the maximum amount for executing sweep. Value set at the product processor is displayed in an editable form.
<b>Maximum Deficit</b>	Specify the maximum deficit amount for executing sweep. Value set at the product processor is displayed in an editable form.
<b>Minimum</b>	Specify the minimum amount for executing sweep. Value set at the product processor is displayed in an editable form.
<b>Minimum Deficit</b>	Specify the minimum deficit amount for executing sweep. Value set at the product processor is displayed in an editable form.
<b>Threshold Amount</b>	Specify the threshold amount for which the sweep is to be executed. Value set at the product processor is displayed in an editable form.
<b>Multiple</b>	Specify the amount in multiples of which the sweep is to be executed. Value set at the product processor is displayed in an editable form.
<b>Percentage</b>	Specify the percentage for which the sweep is to be executed. Value set at the product processor is displayed in an editable form.
<b>Fixed Amount</b>	Specify the fixed amount for which the sweep is to be executed. Value set at the product processor is displayed in an editable form.

21. Click **Reverse Sweep** tab to set the reverse sweep instruction for the account pair.

The **Create Sweep Structure Simulation - Set Instructions – Reverse Sweep** screen appears.

OR

Click  to close the overlay screen.

## Create Sweep Structure Simulation - Set Instructions – Reverse Sweep

The user can create the reverse frequency for the account pair.

22. In the **Reverse Sweep** tab, do the following:

- i. Select the **Reverse Sweep Allowed** toggle to enable the reverse sweep for the account pair.
- j. From the **Reverse Frequency** list, select the appropriate option if the **Reverse Sweep Allowed** toggle is enabled.

## Create Sweep Structure Simulation - Set Instructions – Reverse Sweep


### Field Description

Field Name	Description
<b>Reverse Sweep Allowed</b>	Select the toggle to enable the reverse sweep for the account pair.
<b>Reverse Frequency</b>	Select the frequency at which the reverse sweep for the account structure should be executed. The list displays the frequencies for which the BOD is enabled. <b>Note:</b> This field appears only if the <b>Reverse Sweep Allowed</b> toggle is enabled.

23. Click **Build**

The **Create Sweep Structure Simulation – Submit** screen appears in tree view

OR

Click  to close the overlay screen.

## Create Sweep Structure Simulation – Submit

This screen enables the user to view the added parent and child accounts in Tree View.

## Create Sweep Structure Simulation – Submit - Tree View

Simulation Structure Name  
Sweep Simulation Test1

HELO046400180  
XXXXXXXXXXXX180 | AAA  
GBP

HELO046400205  
XXXXXXXXXXXX205 | AAA  
GBP

HELO046400178  
XXXXXXXXXXXX178 | Australia  
GBP

ALL SPORTS  
XXXXXXXXXXXX078 | France  
GBP


Please note that clicking the back button will navigate you to the previous page and any data already entered on this screen will be lost.

Submit Cancel Back


Copyright © 2006, 2023, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. (Security Information) Terms and Conditions

## Field Description

Field Name	Description
<b>Simulation Structure Name</b>	Displays the name of the simulation structure.
<b>Simulation Structure Type</b>	Displays the type of the simulation structure.
	Information displayed on parent/child account card in Tree view.
<b>Account Name</b>	Displays the name of the account.
<b>Account Number</b>	Displays the account number of the user in masked format.
<b>Location</b>	Displays the location of the account.

Field Name	Description
<b>Account Type</b>	Displays the type of account. The options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Int (An account which is internal to the Bank)</li> <li>• Ext (An account which is external to the Bank and linked for liquidity management)</li> </ul>
<b>Account Currency</b>	Displays the currency of the account.
	Displays the number of the child account(s) linked to the parent account.

24. Click icon to expand/collapse the child accounts.

25. Click  and then click **Link** to add the additional child accounts for the selected parent account.  
The **Create Sweep Structure Simulation - Link Accounts** popup screen appears.  
OR  
Click **Child Instructions** to set the instructions for the account pairs. This option will appear only for the parent accounts with child accounts.  
The **Create Sweep Structure Simulation – Set Instructions** screen appears.  
OR  
Click **Account Details** to view the account details.  
The **Create Sweep Structure Simulation – Account Details** overlay screen appears.  
OR  
Click **Delink**. A Delink Account popup appears confirming the removal of accounts.
- a. Click **OK**, if the user wants to remove the added header account.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the removing process.
26. Click **Submit**.  
The **Create Sweep Structure Simulation – Review** screen appears.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the operation and navigate back to 'Dashboard'.  
OR  
Click **Back** to navigate back to the previous screen.

## Create Sweep Structure Simulation – Review

This screen enables the user to review the updated structure details in the new structure.

## Create Sweep Structure Simulation – Review

The screenshot shows the 'Create Sweep Structure Simulation – Review' screen in the Futura Bank interface. The page title is 'Create Sweep Structure Simulation' with a breadcrumb 'ALL SPORTS | \*\*\*464'. A search bar at the top contains the text 'What would you like to do today?'. The main content area is a review overlay with the following sections:

- Review:** A message stating 'You initiated a request for Sweep Structure Simulation. Please review details before you confirm.'
- Structure Parameters:**
  - Simulation Structure Name: Sweep Simulation Test1 (with a 'Sweep' button)
  - Effective Date: 5/18/23
  - End Date: 5/25/23
  - Interest Method: Interest
- Simulation Instructions:**
  - Simulation From Date: 5/19/23
  - Simulation To Date: 5/22/23
- Default Sweep Instructions:**
  - Sweep Method: Zero Balance Model
  - Maximum: -
  - Maximum Deficit: -
  - Minimum: -
  - Minimum Deficit: -
  - Multiple: -
- Frequency:**
  - Frequency: During BOD
  - Reverse Frequency: Daily BOD
- Other Instructions:**
  - Sweep on Currency Holidays: Yes
  - Consider Post Balance Sweep: Yes
  - Currency Holiday Rate: Previous Day Rate
  - Holiday Treatment: Holiday
  - Maximum Backward Days: -
  - Backward Treatment: -


At the bottom of the overlay, there are three buttons: 'Confirm', 'Cancel', and 'Back'. A copyright notice at the bottom of the page reads: 'Copyright © 2006, 2023, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. [Security]InformationTerms and Conditions'.

27. Click **Review Structure** to review the structure.  
The **Create Sweep Structure Simulation – Review Structure** overlay screen appears.  
OR  
Click **Confirm** to create the sweep structure simulation.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the operation and navigate back to 'Dashboard'.  
OR  
Click **Back** to navigate back to the previous screen.



## Create Sweep Structure Simulation – Review Structure

The screenshot shows the 'Review Structure' overlay in the Futura Bank simulation interface. The overlay displays a hierarchical tree structure of simulation nodes. The root node is 'ALL SPORTS | France | GBP' with a value of 3. It branches into three child nodes: 'ALL SPORTS | France | GBP' with a value of 0, 'ALL SPORTS | France | GBP' with a value of 0, and 'ALL SPORTS | France | GBP' with a value of 0. The overlay includes zoom in (+), zoom out (-), fit to screen (square with circle), and close (X) icons. A chat icon is also visible in the bottom right corner.

- a. Click + icon to zoom in the structure.
  - b. Click – icon to zoom out the structure.
  - c. Click  icon to fit the structure to screen.
  - d. Click X icon to close the review structure overlay screen.
28. The success message appears along with the status and simulation structure details.  
 Click **Home** to go to **Dashboard** screen.  
 OR  
 Click **Go To Overview** to go to the liquidity management dashboard.  
 OR  
 Click **Create Simulation** to create the simulation structures.

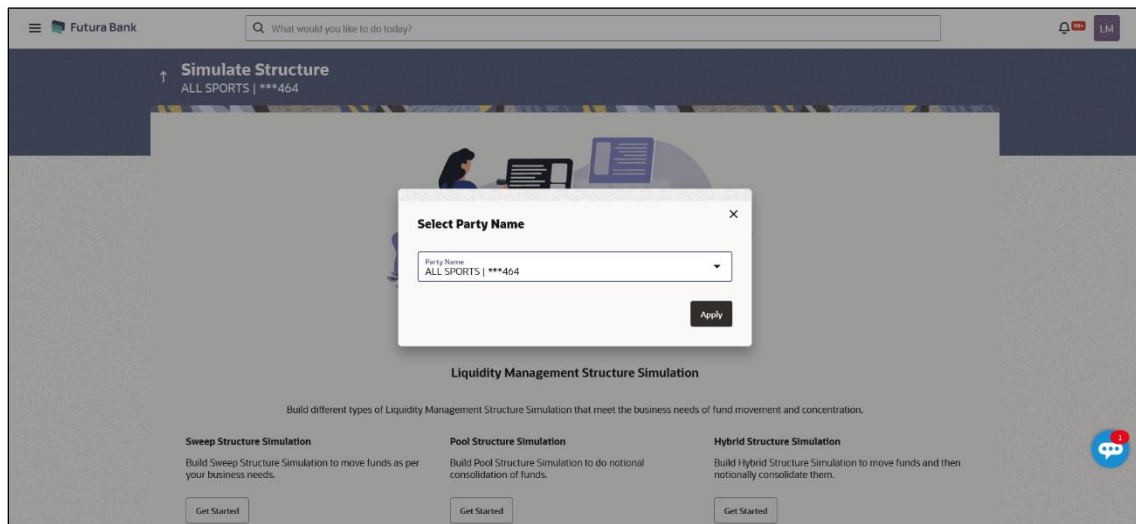
## 5.2.2 Create Pool Structure Simulation

The **Create Pool Structure Simulation** screen enables the user to build the pool structure simulation to perform the notional movement of funds, the account balances are notionally consolidated and 'interest computations' carried out on such notional balances.

1. On the **Liquidity Management Structure Simulation Creation** screen, click **Get Started** button under the **Pool Structure Simulation** section.

The **Create Pool Structure Simulation – Select Party Name** appears.

### Create Pool Structure Simulation – Select Party Name



### Field Description

Field Name	Description
<b>Party Name</b>	Select the party name and ID from the dropdown list in which the stimulation structure must be created. By default, the primary party of the logged-in user is selected.
	<b>Note:</b> Only accessible parties are displayed to the user.

2. Click **Apply**, based on the part name selection the mapped account structures are displayed.  
The **Create Pool Structure Simulation – Accounts for Simulation** appears.

## Create Pool Structure Simulation – Accounts for Simulation

↑ Create Pool Structure Simulation  
ALL SPORTS | \*\*\*464

1 Accounts for Simulation 2 Simulation Parameters 3 Structure Building

Select Accounts for Simulation

<input type="checkbox"/>	Account Number & Name	Branch	Currency	Party ID & Name	IBAN
<input type="checkbox"/>	XXXXXXXXXXXX0205 HEL0046400205	HEL FC UNIVERSAL BANK	GBP	***464 ALL Sports	-
<input type="checkbox"/>	XXXXXXXXXXXX0180 HEL0046400180	HEL FC UNIVERSAL BANK	GBP	***464 ALL Sports	-
<input type="checkbox"/>	XXXXXXXXXXXX0178 HEL0046400178	HEL FC UNIVERSAL BANK	GBP	***464 ALL Sports	-
<input type="checkbox"/>	XXXXXXXXXXXX0078 ALL SPORTS	HEL FC UNIVERSAL BANK	GBP	***464 ALL Sports	GB26NWBK601613HEL0046400078
<input type="checkbox"/>	XXXXXXXXXXXX0067 ALL SPORTS	HEL FC UNIVERSAL BANK	GBP	***464 ALL Sports	GB32NWBK601613HEL0046400067

Number of Accounts selected - 0

Copyright © 2006, 2023, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. [Security Information] Terms and Conditions

The first step of pool structure simulation creation involves searching and selecting multiple accounts from the list to build the pool simulation structure.

1. Click **Search** to search and select the accounts to be added for the structure simulation.
2. Click **Next** to navigate to the **Simulation Parameters** screen.

The **Create Pool Structure Simulation – Simulation Parameters** screen appears.

3. In the **Simulation Structure Name** field, specify the name of the account structure.
4. From the **Effective Date** and **End Date** list, select the appropriate date to set up the instruction.
5. From the **Interest Method** list, select the appropriate method for interest calculation.
6. In the **Simulation Instructions** section, select the **From Date** and **To Date** for the structure Simulation.
7. From the **Reallocation Method** list, select the appropriate reallocation method.
  - k. If the user has selected Central Distribution option:  
From the **Central Account Number** list, select the appropriate account.

## Create Pool Structure Simulation – Simulation Parameters

### Field Description

Field Name	Description
------------	-------------

#### Structure Parameters

<b>Simulation Structure Name</b>	Specify the name of the pool structure simulation that is to be created.
<b>Effective Date</b>	Select the date from which the account structure execution should take place.
<b>End Date</b>	Select the date till which the account structure execution should take place.
<b>Interest Method</b>	Select the method by which the interest is calculated. The options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Advantage</li> <li>• Interest</li> <li>• Ratio</li> </ul>

#### Simulation Instructions

Field Name	Description
<b>Simulation From Date</b>	<p>Select the date from which the sweep structure simulation execution should take place.</p> <hr/> <p><b>Note:</b> Simulation <b>From Date</b> should be within the Structure <b>Effective Date</b> and <b>End Date</b>.</p>
<b>Simulation To Date</b>	<p>Select the date till which the sweep structure simulation execution should take place.</p> <hr/> <p><b>Note:</b> Simulation <b>To Date</b> should be within the Structure <b>Effective Date</b> and <b>End Date</b>.</p>
<b>Pool Details</b>	
<b>Reallocation Method</b>	<p>Select the method in which the interest is shared with the participating accounts within the account structure.</p> <p>The options are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Absolute Pro-Data Distribution – Absolute balances of all accounts are considered, and the interest is shared proportionally to all accounts.</li> <li>• Central Distribution – The interest arrived at is credited to one central account, which can be any one of the participating accounts or a separate account.</li> <li>• Even Direct Distribution – Interest reward is evenly spread across all accounts with positive balances</li> <li>• Even Distribution – The interest is evenly distributed among the participating accounts.</li> <li>• Fair Share Distribution – If the interest is positive, it is distributed among the positive contributors in the ratio of their contribution and if the interest is negative, it is distributed among the negative contributors in the ratio of their contribution.</li> <li>• No Reallocation – No interest is paid back to the child accounts</li> <li>• Reverse Fair Share Distribution – If the interest is positive, it is distributed among the negative contributors in the ratio of their contribution and if the interest is negative, it is distributed among the positive contributors in the ratio of their contribution.</li> </ul> <hr/> <p><b>Note:</b> This field is disabled if the <b>Interest Method</b> is selected as <b>Ratio</b>.</p> <hr/> <p><b>Note:</b> The <b>Percentage Reallocation</b> method is also available, but it can be defined only at the pair parent level in <b>Select Reallocation Method &amp; Link Accounts</b>.</p>

Field Name	Description
<b>Central Account Number</b>	<p>Specify the account in which the interest arrived is credited to one central account, which can be any one of the participating accounts or a separate account.</p> <p>This field appears if the user select <b>Central Distribution</b> from the <b>Reallocation Method</b> list.</p> <hr/> <p><b>Note:</b> User can search the Central Account Number by Account Name, Account Number, Branch or Currency based on the parameters set in the system configuration and also displays these details in the search results and the respective fields once the required account is selected.</p>
<b>Central Account Currency &amp; Branch</b>	<p>Displays the currency and branch of the central account.</p> <p>This field appears if the user select <b>Central Distribution</b> from the <b>Reallocation Method</b> list and select Central Account Number from dropdown.</p>

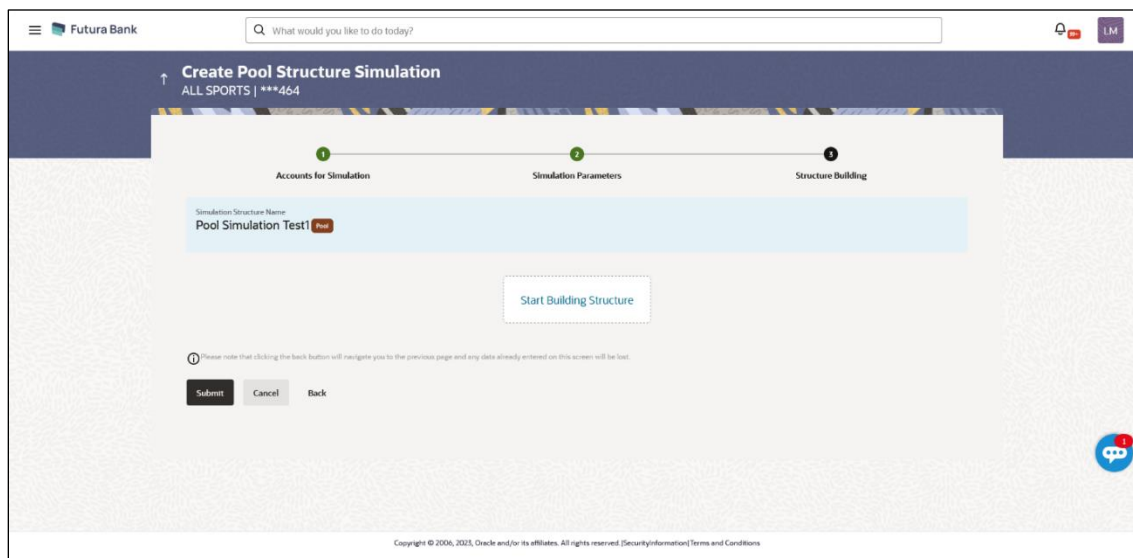
8. Click **Next**.  
The **Create Pool Structure Simulation – Build Structure** screen appears.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the operation and navigate back to **Dashboard** screen.  
OR  
Click **Back** to discard the entered data and navigate back to the previous screen.

## Create Pool Structure Simulation – Build Structure

As a part of following step, the user can build the structure by adding the header and child accounts.

By default, the **Build Structure** screen appears in Tree view.

## Create Pool Structure Simulation – Build Structure



## Field Description

Field Name	Description
<b>Simulation Structure Name</b>	Displays the name of the simulation structure.
<b>Simulation Structure Type</b>	Displays the type of the simulation structure.

9. Click **Start Building Structure** to build the structure.

The **Create Pool Structure Simulation – Create Header Account** popup screen appears.

## Create Pool Structure Simulation – Create Header Account

As a part of following step, the user can create the header account in which the funds will be concentrated.

10. In the **Branch** field, select the branch name for the header account.  
 11. In the **Currency** field, select the currency for the header account.

## Create Pool Structure Simulation – Create Header Account


## Field Description

Field Name	Description
<b>Branch</b>	Select the branch name for the header account.
<b>Currency</b>	Select the currency for the header account.

12. Click **Add**.

The header account is created and added to the **Create Pool Structure Simulation – Added Header Account** screen.

OR

Click  to close the overlay screen.





## Create Pool Structure Simulation – Added Header Account

Once the header account is created, the user can further link the child accounts. This screen is available in Tree view.

### Create Pool Structure Simulation – Added Header Account – Tree View

### Field Description

Field Name	Description
<b>Simulation Structure Name</b>	Displays the name of the simulation structure.
<b>Simulation Structure Type</b>	Displays the type of the simulation structure.
	Information displayed on notional header account card.
<b>Branch</b>	Displays the branch name for the header account.
<b>Currency</b>	Displays the currency for the header account.
 1	Displays the number of the child account(s) linked to the parent account.

13. Click  and then click **Link** to add the child accounts for the selected parent account. The **Create Pool Structure Simulation – Select Reallocation Method & Link Accounts** popup screen appears.  
OR  
Click **Delink**. A Delink Account popup appears confirming the removal of accounts.
  - a. Click **OK**, if the user wants to remove the added header account.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the removing process.

### Create Pool Structure Simulation – Select Reallocation Method & Link Accounts

The user can search and select the accounts to be linked to the selected header/parent account. The accounts selected for simulation will appear for linking the accounts.

**Note:** The user can either select the accounts directly in the overlay or can use the UI search to filter and select additional records. In this case, the accounts that were filtered using UI search will appear at the top, while those selected before applying UI search will appear at the bottom.

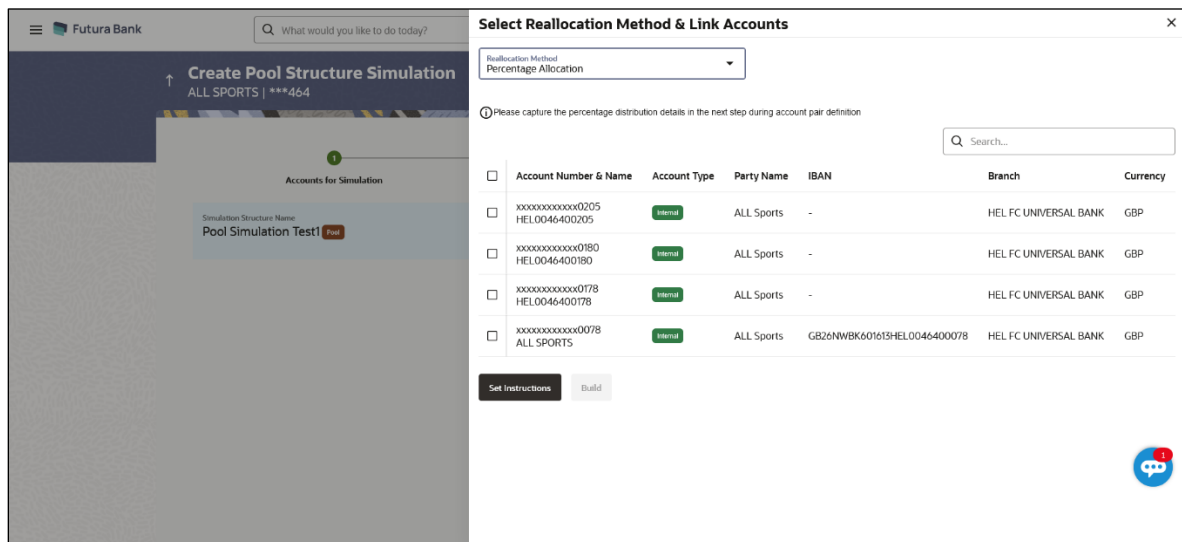
14. From the **Reallocation Method** list, select the reallocation method.

Select the accounts that the user want to link to the header account.

OR

In the **Search By Party Name, Account Number** field, specify and search the complete or partial account details to display the list of accounts that matches across the fields in the table and select the accounts that the user want to link to the header account.

### Create Pool Structure Simulation – Select Reallocation Method & Link Accounts



**Select Reallocation Method & Link Accounts**

Reallocation Method: Percentage Allocation

Please capture the percentage distribution details in the next step during account pair definition.

Search:

<input type="checkbox"/>	Account Number & Name	Account Type	Party Name	IBAN	Branch	Currency
<input type="checkbox"/>	XXXXXXXXXXXX0205 HEL0046400205	Internal	ALL Sports	-	HEL FC UNIVERSAL BANK	GBP
<input type="checkbox"/>	XXXXXXXXXXXX0180 HEL0046400180	Internal	ALL Sports	-	HEL FC UNIVERSAL BANK	GBP
<input type="checkbox"/>	XXXXXXXXXXXX0178 HEL0046400178	Internal	ALL Sports	-	HEL FC UNIVERSAL BANK	GBP
<input type="checkbox"/>	XXXXXXXXXXXX0078 ALL SPORTS	Internal	ALL Sports	GB26NWBK601615HEL0046400078	HEL FC UNIVERSAL BANK	GBP

Buttons: Set Instructions, Build

**Field Description**

<b>Field Name</b>	<b>Description</b>
<b>Reallocation Method</b>	<p>Select the method in which the interest is shared with the participating accounts within the account structure.</p> <p>The options are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Absolute Pro-Data Distribution</li> <li>• Central Distribution</li> <li>• Even Direct Distribution</li> <li>• Even Distribution</li> <li>• Fair Share Distribution</li> <li>• No Reallocation</li> <li>• Percentage Allocation</li> <li>• Reverse Fair Share Distribution</li> </ul>
<b>Search</b>	Specify and search the complete or partial account details to display the list of accounts that matches across the fields in the table.
<b>Select All</b>	Select the checkbox to select all the accounts.
<b>Account Number &amp; Name</b>	Displays the account numbers and name of the user in masked format.
<b>Account Type</b>	<p>Displays the type of account.</p> <p>The options are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Internal (An account which is internal to the Bank)</li> </ul>
<b>Party Name</b>	Displays the name of the party linked to the user's account.
<b>IBAN</b>	Displays the IBAN number of the account.
<b>Branch</b>	Displays the branch name of the user's account.
<b>Currency</b>	Displays the currency of the account.

15. Click **Set Instructions**. This button is enabled only if the **Reallocation Method** is selected as **Percentage Allocation**.


The **Create Pool Structure Simulation – Reallocation** popup screen appears.

OR

Click **Build** to add the child accounts to the Header account.

The **Create Pool Structure Simulation – Submit** screen appears.

OR

Click  to close the overlay screen.

## Create Pool Structure Simulation – Reallocation

Once the child accounts are selected, the user can further set the allocation percentage for each child accounts. This screen is applicable only if the **Reallocation Method** is selected as **Percentage Allocation**.

16. In the **Allocation Percentage** field, specify the allocation percentage for the child account.

## Create Pool Structure Simulation – Reallocation

Account Number & Name	Allocation Percentage
XXXXXXXXXXXX0205 HEL0046400205	25
XXXXXXXXXXXX0180 HEL0046400180	25
XXXXXXXXXXXX0178 HEL0046400178	30
XXXXXXXXXXXX0078 ALL SPORTS	20

### Field Description

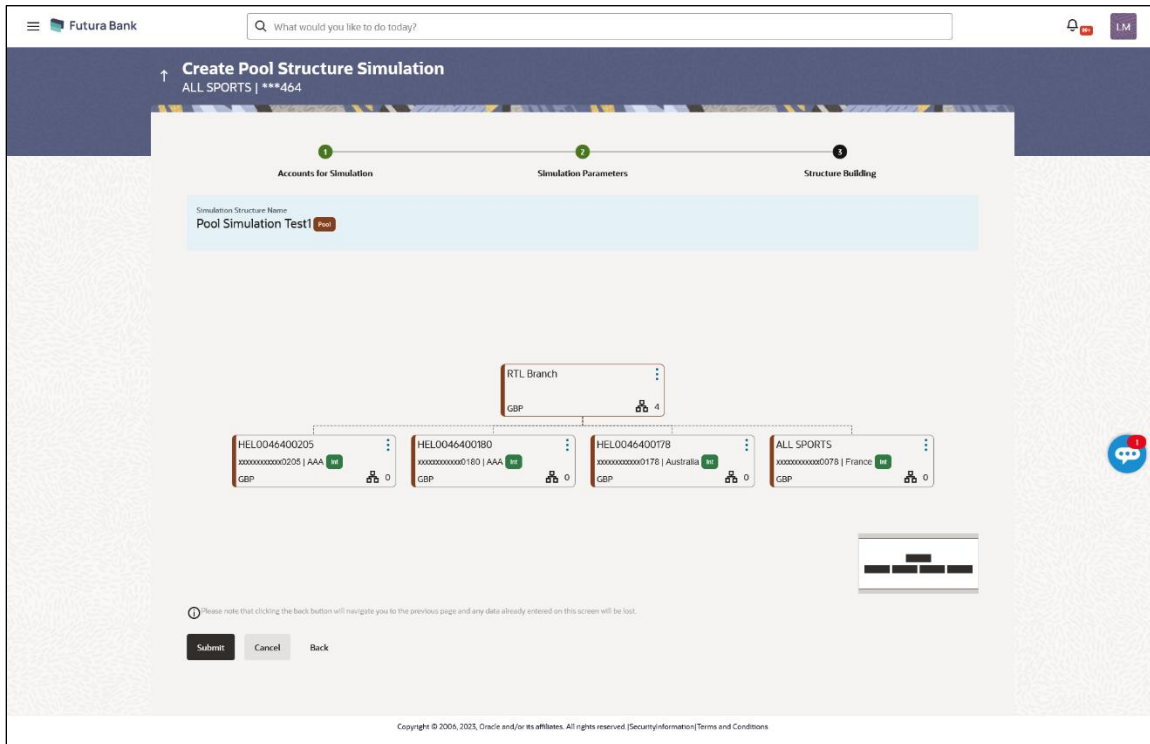
Field Name	Description
<b>Reallocation Method</b>	Displays the method in which the interest is shared with the participating accounts within the account structure.  By default, the value appears as <b>Percentage Allocation</b> .
<b>Account Number &amp; Name</b>	Displays the account numbers and name of the user in masked format.
<b>Allocation Percentage</b>	Specify the allocation percentage for the child accounts.  <b>Note:</b> The sum of the allocation percentage for all the child accounts must be 100. This condition is applicable only for first level (accounts directly linked with Notional Header).  If the user wants to delink one of the child nodes from the first level of structure, then the user needs to first zero the percentage of that node and distribute the percentage allocation among the remaining nodes such that the total percentage allocation of the remaining nodes is 100.

17. Click **Build** to add the child accounts to the Header account.  
The **Create Pool Structure Simulation – Submit** screen appears.


### Create Pool Structure Simulation – Submit


This screen enables the user to view the added accounts in Tree view.


### Create Pool Structure Simulation – Submit - Tree View



### Field Description

Field Name	Description
<b>Simulation Structure Name</b>	Displays the name of the simulation structure.
<b>Simulation Structure Type</b>	Displays the type of the simulation structure.
	Information displayed on notional header account card in Tree view.
<b>Branch</b>	Displays the branch name for the header account.
<b>Currency</b>	Displays the currency for the header account.
	Displays the number of the child account(s) linked to the parent account.

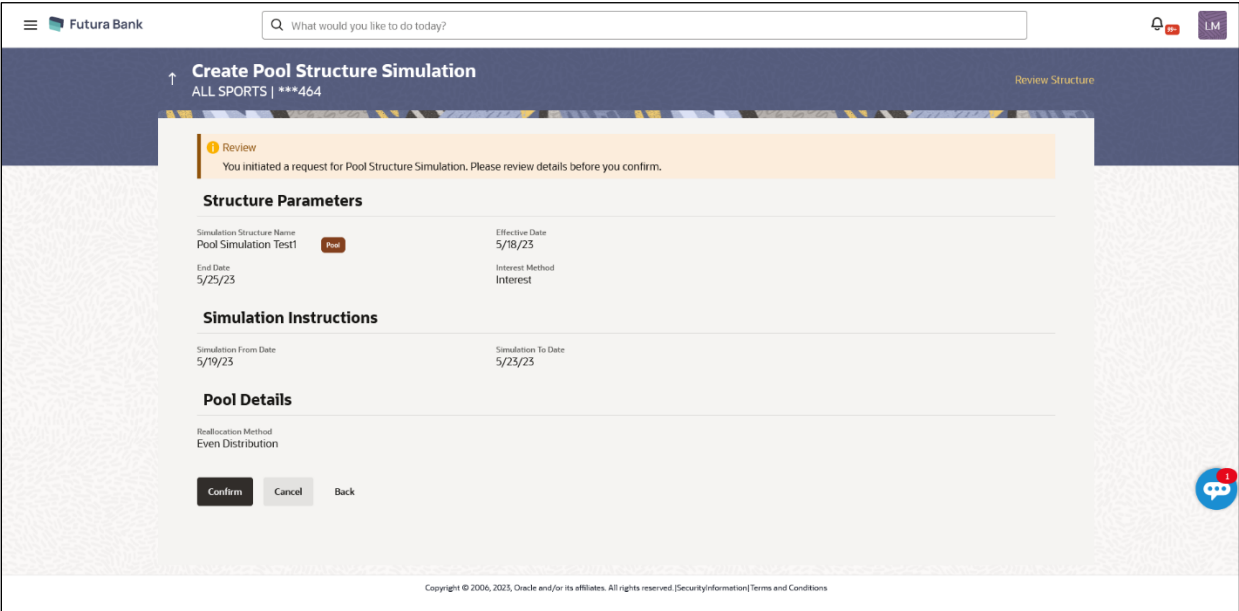
Field Name	Description
	Information displayed on real account card.
<b>Account Name</b>	Displays the name of the account.
<b>Account Number</b>	Displays the account number of the user in masked format.
<b>Location</b>	Displays the location of the account.
<b>Account Type</b>	Displays the type of account. The options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Int (An account which is internal to the Bank)</li> </ul>
<b>Account Currency</b>	Displays the currency of the account.
 1	Displays the number of the child account(s) linked to the parent account.

18. Click  and then click **Link** to add the additional child accounts for the selected parent account.  
The **Create Pool Structure Simulation – Select Reallocation Method & Link Accounts** popup screen appears.  
OR  
Click **Reallocation** to view the reallocation details for the account pairs. This option will appear only for the parent accounts with the child accounts.  
The **Create Pool Structure Simulation – Reallocation** screen appears.  
OR  
Click **Account Details** to view the account details.  
The **Account Details** overlay screen appears. (Refer to **Section 4.3.2** for the detailed explanation)  
OR  
Click **Delink**. A Delink Account popup appears confirming the removal of accounts. (Refer to **Section 4.2.1** for the detailed explanation)
  - a. Click **OK**, if the user wants to remove the added header account.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the removing process.
19. Click **Submit**.  
The **Create Pool Structure Simulation – Review** screen appears.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the operation and navigate back to 'Dashboard'.  
OR  
Click **Back** to navigate back to the previous screen.

### Create Pool Structure Simulation – Review

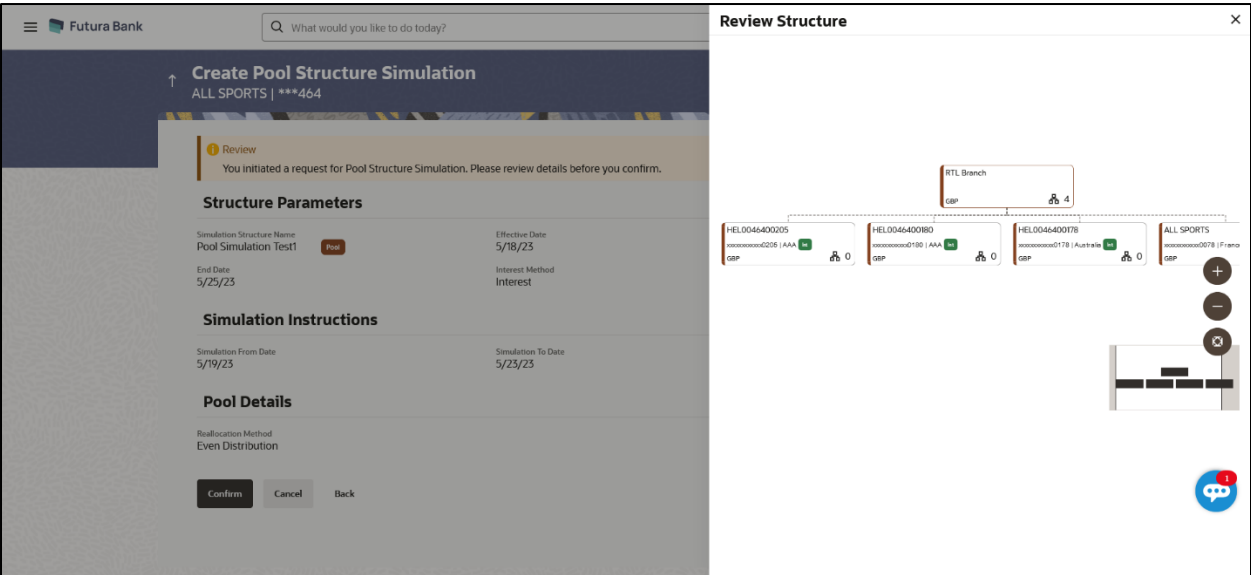
This screen enables the user to review the updated structure details in the new structure.


### Create Pool Structure Simulation – Review



- 20. Click **Review Structure** to review the structure.
- The **Create Pool Structure Simulation – Review Structure** overlay screen appears.
- OR
- Click **Confirm** to create the pool structure simulation.
- OR
- Click **Cancel** to cancel the operation and navigate back to 'Dashboard'.
- OR
- Click **Back** to navigate back to the previous screen.

### Create Pool Structure Simulation – Review Structure



- a. Click **+** icon to zoom in the structure.
- b. Click **-** icon to zoom out the structure.
- c. Click  icon to fit the structure to screen.
- d. Click **X** icon to close the review structure overlay screen.

The success message appears along with the status and simulation structure details.  
Click **Home** to go to **Dashboard** screen.

OR

Click **Go To Overview** to go to the liquidity management dashboard.

OR

Click **Create Simulation** to create the simulation structures.



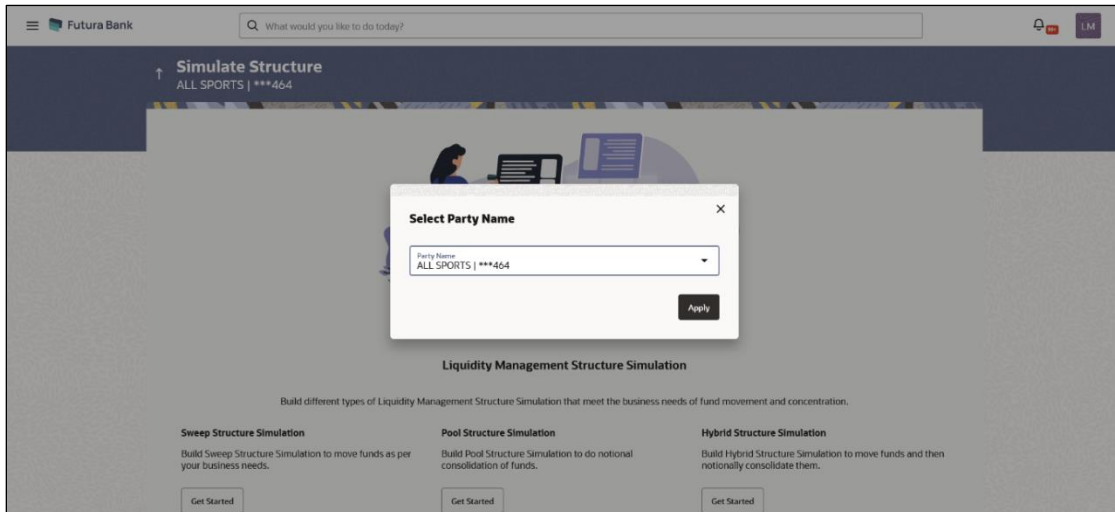
### 5.2.3 Create Hybrid Structure Simulation

The **Create Hybrid Structure Simulation** screen enables the user to build the hybrid structure to move funds and then notionally consolidate them.

1. On the **Liquidity Management Structure Simulation Creation** screen, click **Get Started** button under the **Hybrid Structure Simulation** section.

The **Create Hybrid Structure Simulation – Select Party Name** appears.

#### Create Hybrid Structure Simulation – Select Party Name



#### Field Description

Field Name	Description
<b>Party Name</b>	Select the party name and ID from the dropdown list in which the simulation structure must be created. By default, the primary party of the logged-in user is selected.
	<b>Note:</b> Only accessible parties are displayed to the user.

2. Click **Apply**, based on the part name selection the mapped account structures are displayed  
The **Create Hybrid Structure Simulation – Accounts for Selection** appears.

## Create Hybrid Structure Simulation – Accounts for Selection

Accounts for Simulation      Simulation Parameters      Structure Building

**Select Accounts for Simulation**

<input type="checkbox"/>	Account Number & Name	Branch	Currency	Party ID & Name	IBAN
<input type="checkbox"/>	XXXXXXXXXXXX0205 HEL0046400205	HEL FC UNIVERSAL BANK	GBP	***464 ALL Sports	-
<input type="checkbox"/>	XXXXXXXXXXXX0180 HEL0046400180	HEL FC UNIVERSAL BANK	GBP	***464 ALL Sports	-
<input type="checkbox"/>	XXXXXXXXXXXX0178 HEL0046400178	HEL FC UNIVERSAL BANK	GBP	***464 ALL Sports	-
<input type="checkbox"/>	XXXXXXXXXXXX0078 ALL SPORTS	HEL FC UNIVERSAL BANK	GBP	***464 ALL Sports	GB26NWBK601613HEL0046400078
<input type="checkbox"/>	XXXXXXXXXXXX0067 ALL SPORTS	HEL FC UNIVERSAL BANK	GBP	***464 ALL Sports	GB32NWBK601613HEL0046400067

Number of Accounts selected - 0

Copyright © 2006, 2013, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. (Security|Information|Terms and Conditions)

The first step of Hybrid structure simulation creation involves searching and selecting multiple account from the list to build the simulation structure

1. Click **Search** to search and select the accounts to be added for the structure simulation.
2. Click **Next** to navigate to the **Simulation Parameters** screen.
  - The **Create Hybrid Structure Simulation – Simulation Parameters** screen appears.
3. In the **Simulation Structure Name** field, enter the name of the account structure.
4. From the **Effective Date** and **End Date** list, select the appropriate date to set up the instruction.
5. In the **Simulation Instructions** section, select the **From Date** and **To Date** for the structure Simulation.
6. From the **Reallocation Method** list, select the appropriate reallocation method.
  - I. If the user has selected Central Distribution option:
    - From the **Central Account Number** list, select the appropriate account.
7. In the **Default Sweep Instructions** section, select the Sweep Method for the structure.
8. In the **Frequency** section, select the Frequency and Reverse Frequency for the structure.
9. In the **Other Instructions** section, select the appropriate instructions for Hybrid Structure.

### Create Hybrid Structure Simulation – Simulation Parameters

Futura Bank

**Create Hybrid Structure Simulation**  
ALL SPORTS | \*\*\*464

1 Accounts for Simulation    2 **Simulation Parameters**    3 Structure Building

#### Structure Parameters

Simulation Structure Name Hybrid Simulation Test1	Effective Date 5/18/23
End Date 5/25/23	Interest Method Interest

#### Simulation Instructions

Simulation From Date 5/19/23	Simulation To Date 5/22/23
---------------------------------	-------------------------------

#### Pool Details

Reallocation Method  
Even Distribution

#### Default Sweep Instructions

Sweep instructions set here are the default instructions for all the account pairs in the structure

Sweep Method Zero Balance Model	Maximum 2000	Maximum Deficit -
Minimum 100	Minimum Deficit -	Multiple -

#### Frequency

Frequency During BOD	Reverse Frequency Daily BOD
-------------------------	--------------------------------

#### Other Instructions

Sweep on Currency Holidays     Consider Post Balance Sweep

Currency Holiday Rate Previous Day Rate	Holiday Treatment Holiday
Backward Treatment	

**Next**    Cancel    Back

Copyright © 2006, 2023, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. [Security Information] Terms and Conditions

## Field Description

Field Name	Description
<b>Structure Parameters</b>	
<b>Simulation Structure Name</b>	Specify the name of the hybrid structure that is to be created.
<b>Effective Date</b>	Select the date from which the hybrid structure execution should take place.
<b>End Date</b>	Select the date till which the hybrid structure execution should take place.
<b>Interest Method</b>	Displays the method by which the interest is calculated. By Default, this field will appear as "Interest". This field is non-editable.
<b>Simulation Instructions</b>	
<b>Simulation From Date</b>	Select the date from which the sweep structure simulation execution should take place.  <b>Note:</b> Simulation <b>From Date</b> should be within the Structure <b>Effective Date</b> and <b>End Date</b> .
<b>Simulation To Date</b>	Select the date till which the sweep structure simulation execution should take place.  <b>Note:</b> Simulation <b>To Date</b> should be within the Structure <b>Effective Date</b> and <b>End Date</b> .
<b>Pool Details</b>	
<b>Reallocation Method</b>	Select the method in which the interest is shared with the participating accounts within the account structure. The options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Absolute Pro-Data Distribution</li> <li>• Central Distribution</li> <li>• Even Direct Distribution</li> <li>• Even Distribution</li> <li>• Fair Share Distribution</li> <li>• No Reallocation</li> <li>• Reverse Fair Share Distribution</li> </ul> <b>Note:</b> The <b>Percentage Reallocation</b> method is also available, but it can be defined only at the pair parent level in <b>Select Reallocation Method &amp; Link Accounts</b> .

Field Name	Description
<b>Central Account Number</b>	<p>Specify the account in which the interest arrived is credited to one central account, which can be any one of the participating accounts or a separate account.</p> <p>This field appears if the user select <b>Central Distribution</b> from the <b>Reallocation Method</b> list.</p> <hr/> <p><b>Note:</b> User can search the Central Account Number by Account Name, Account Number, Branch or Currency based on the parameters set in the system configuration and also displays these details in the search results and the respective fields once the required account is selected.</p> <hr/>
<b>Central Account Currency &amp; Branch</b>	<p>Displays the currency and branch of the central account.</p> <p>This field appears if the user select <b>Central Distribution</b> from the <b>Reallocation Method</b> list and select Central Account Number from dropdown.</p>
<b>Default Sweep Instructions</b>	
(Information specified here is defaulted at each parent-child account pair whereas user can override and define a specific frequency for a specific pair of account as a part for instruction set up)	
<b>Sweep Method</b>	<p>Select the sweep method that is to be applied to the structure.</p> <p>The options are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Zero Balance Model</li> <li>• Fixed Amount Model</li> <li>• Collar Model</li> <li>• Target Model – Constant</li> <li>• Target Model – Fixed</li> <li>• Threshold Model</li> <li>• Range Based Model</li> <li>• Cover Overdraft Model</li> <li>• Percentage Model</li> </ul>
<b>Frequency</b>	
<b>Frequency</b>	<p>Select the frequency at which the account structure should be executed.</p> <p>The list displays all the frequencies maintained in the product processor.</p>
<b>Reverse Frequency</b>	<p>Select the reverse frequency at which the reverse sweep for account structure should be executed.</p> <p>The list displays the frequencies for which the BOD is enabled.</p> <hr/>

Field Name	Description
<b>Other Instructions</b>	
<b>Sweep on Currency Holiday</b>	Move the slider to enable the sweep on currency holiday.
<b>Consider Post Sweep Balance</b>	Move the slider to consider the post sweep balance.
<b>Currency Holiday Rate</b>	Select the interest rate on Currency Holiday. The options are <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Previous Day Rate</li> </ul> This field is enabled only if the user toggle on the <b>Sweep on Currency Holidays</b> .
<b>Holiday Treatment</b>	Select the holiday treatment. The options are <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Holiday</li> <li>• Next Working Date</li> <li>• Previous Working Date</li> </ul>
<b>Maximum Backward days</b>	Specify the maximum backward days. This field is enabled only if the user select <b>Previous Working Date</b> from the Holiday Treatment.
<b>Backward Treatment</b>	Select the backward treatment. The options are <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Move forward</li> <li>• Holiday</li> </ul> This field is enabled only if the user select <b>Previous Working Date</b> from the Holiday Treatment.

10. Click **Next**.

The **Create Hybrid Structure Simulation – Build Structure** screen appears.

OR

Click **Cancel** to cancel the operation and navigate back to 'Dashboard'.

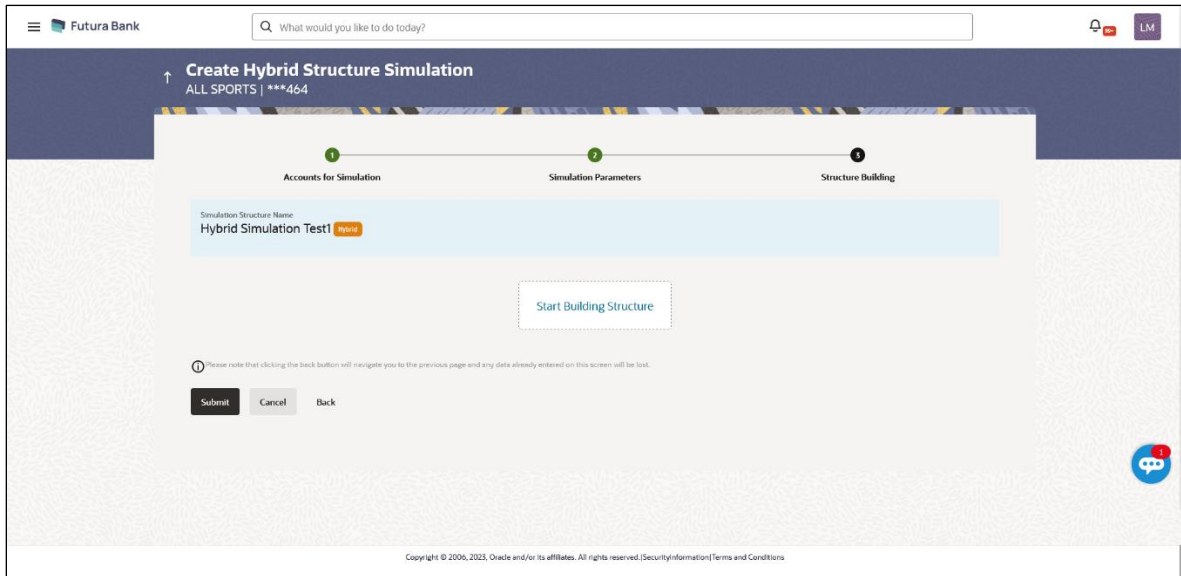
OR

Click **Back** to discard the entered data and navigate back to the previous screen.

## Create Hybrid Structure Simulation – Build Structure

As a part of following step, the user can build the structure by adding the header and child accounts. By Default, the **Build Structure** screen appears in Tree view.

## Create Hybrid Structure Simulation – Build Structure



11. Click **Start Building Structure** to build the structure.

The **Create Hybrid Structure Simulation – Create Header Account** screen appears.

## Create Hybrid Structure Simulation – Create Header Account

As a part of following step, the user can create the header account in which the funds will be concentrated.

12. In the **Branch** field, select the branch name for the header account.
13. In the **Currency** field, select the currency for the header account.


## Create Hybrid Structure Simulation – Create Header Account

### Field Description

Field Name	Description
<b>Branch</b>	Select the branch name for the header account.
<b>Currency</b>	Select the currency for the header account.

14. Click **Add**.  
The header account is created and added to the **Create Hybrid Structure – Added Header Account** screen.

OR

Click  to close the overlay screen.



## Create Hybrid Structure Simulation – Added Header Account

Once the header account is added, the user can further link the child accounts. This screen is available in Tree view.

### Create Hybrid Structure Simulation – Added Header Account – Tree View

1 Accounts for Simulation      2 Simulation Parameters      3 Structure Building

Simulation Structure Name  
Hybrid Simulation Test1


RTL Branch  
GBP 0


Submit Cancel Back

Please note that clicking the back button will navigate you to the previous page and any data already entered on this screen will be lost.

Copyright © 2006, 2023, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. (SecurityInformation)Terms and Conditions.

### Field Description

Field Name	Description
<b>Simulation Structure Name</b>	Displays the name of the simulation structure.
<b>Simulation Structure Type</b>	Displays the type of the simulation structure.
	Information displayed on notional header account card.
<b>Branch</b>	Displays the branch name for the header account.
<b>Currency</b>	Displays the currency for the header account.
	Displays the number of the child account(s) linked to the parent account.

15. Click  and then click **Link** to add the child accounts.  
The **Create Hybrid Structure Simulation – Select Reallocation Methods & Link Accounts** popup screen appears.  
OR  
Click **Delink**. A Delink Account popup appears confirming the removal of accounts.
  - a. Click **OK**, if the user wants to remove the added header account.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the removing process.

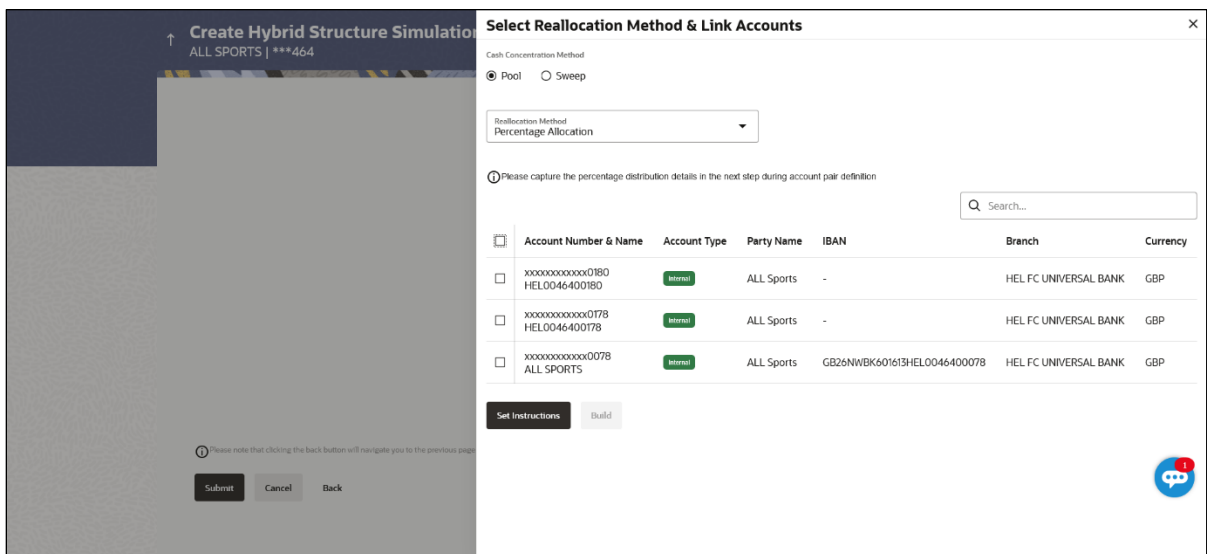
## Create Hybrid Structure Simulation – Select Reallocation Method & Link Accounts

The user can search and select the accounts to be linked to the selected header/parent account. The accounts selected for simulation will appear on the screen.

**Note:** The user can either select the accounts directly in the overlay or can use the UI search to filter and select additional records. In this case, the accounts that were filtered using UI search will appear at the top, while those selected before applying UI search will appear at the bottom.

16. From the **Cash Concentration Method** list, select the cash concentration method.
17. From the **Reallocation Method** list, select the reallocation method.
18. Select the accounts that the user wants to link to the header account.  
OR  
In the **Search By Party Name, Account Number** field, specify and search the complete or partial account details to display the list of accounts that matches across the fields in the table and select the accounts that the user want to link to the header account.

## Create Hybrid Structure Simulation – Select Reallocation Methods & Link Accounts



**Select Reallocation Method & Link Accounts**

Cash Concentration Method  
 Pool  Sweep

Reallocation Method  
 Percentage Allocation

Please capture the percentage distribution details in the next step during account pair definition

Search...

Account Number & Name	Account Type	Party Name	IBAN	Branch	Currency
<input type="checkbox"/> xxxxxxxxxxxx0180 HEL0046400180	Internal	ALL Sports	-	HEL FC UNIVERSAL BANK	GBP
<input type="checkbox"/> xxxxxxxxxxxx0178 HEL0046400178	Internal	ALL Sports	-	HEL FC UNIVERSAL BANK	GBP
<input type="checkbox"/> xxxxxxxxxxxx0078 ALL SPORTS	Internal	ALL Sports	GB26NWBK601613HEL0046400078	HEL FC UNIVERSAL BANK	GBP

Set Instructions Build

Please note that clicking the back button will navigate you to the previous page

Submit Cancel Back

## Field Description

Field Name	Description
<b>Cash Concentration Method</b>	<p>Select the cash concentration methods for the account pair.</p> <p>The options are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Pool</li> <li>• Sweep</li> </ul> <hr/> <p><b>Note:</b> For notional account, this option is defaulted as <b>Pool</b>.</p> <p>This option is enabled only for leaf nodes (no existing children) with Pool type linkage.</p> <hr/>
<b>Reallocation Method</b>	<p>Select the method in which the interest is shared with the participating accounts within the account structure.</p> <p>The options are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Absolute Pro-Data Distribution</li> <li>• Central Distribution</li> <li>• Even Direct Distribution</li> <li>• Even Distribution</li> <li>• Fair Share Distribution</li> <li>• No Reallocation</li> <li>• Percentage Allocation</li> <li>• Reverse Fair Share Distribution</li> </ul> <p>This field is applicable only if the <b>Cash Concentration Method</b> is selected as <b>Pool</b>.</p>
<b>Search</b>	Specify and search the complete or partial account details to display the list of accounts that matches across the fields in the table.
<b>Select All</b>	Select the checkbox to select all the accounts.
<b>Account Number &amp; Name</b>	Displays the account numbers and name of the user in masked format.
<b>Account Type</b>	<p>Displays the type of account.</p> <p>The options are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Internal (An account which is internal to the Bank)</li> <li>• External (An account which is external to the Bank and linked for liquidity management)</li> </ul> <p><b>Note:</b> For Cash Concentration as <b>Pool</b>, the user cannot select the external accounts.</p> <hr/>

Field Name	Description
<b>Party Name</b>	Displays the name of the party linked to the user's account.
<b>IBAN</b>	Displays the IBAN number of the account.
<b>Branch</b>	Displays the branch name of the user's account.
<b>Currency</b>	Displays the currency of the account.

19. Click **Set Instructions**.

The **Create Hybrid Structure – Reallocation** popup screen appears if the Cash Concentration Method is selected as **Pool**.


The **Create Hybrid Structure – Set Instructions** popup screen appears if the Cash Concentration Method is selected as **Sweep**.

OR

Click **Build** to use the default instructions and add the child accounts to the Header account.

The **Create Hybrid Structure – Submit** screen appears.

OR

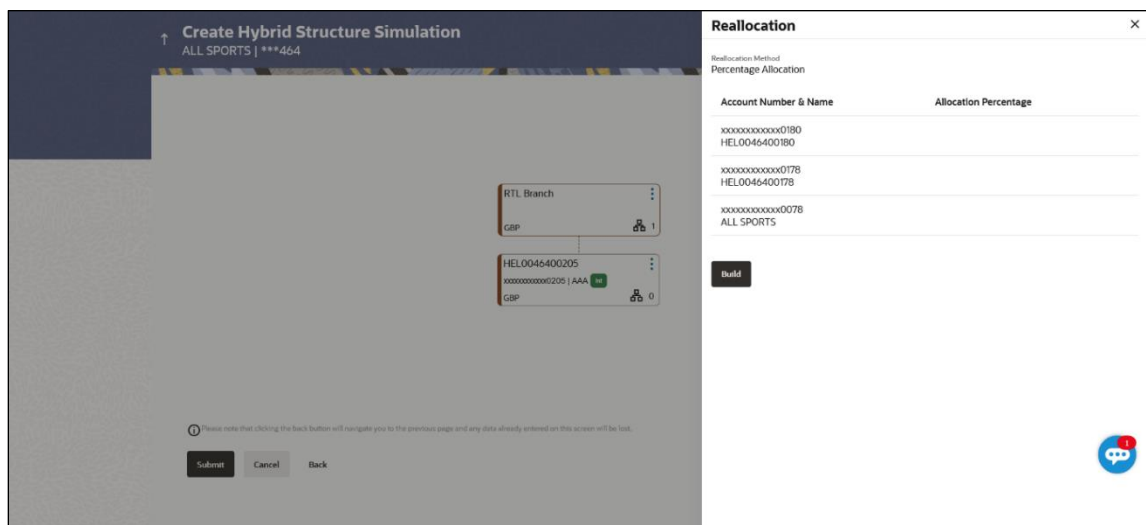
Click  to close the overlay screen.

### Create Hybrid Structure Simulation – Reallocation

Once the child accounts are selected, the user can further set the allocation percentage for each child accounts. This screen is applicable only if the **Reallocation Method** is selected as **Percentage Allocation**.

20. In the **Allocation Percentage** field, specify the allocation percentage for the child account.

### Create Hybrid Structure Simulation – Reallocation




The screenshot displays the 'Create Hybrid Structure Simulation' interface. The main screen shows a tree view of accounts under 'ALL SPORTS | \*\*\*464'. Two child accounts are highlighted: 'RTL Branch' (GBP) and 'HEL0045400205' (GBP). A 'Reallocation' popup window is open on the right, showing the 'Reallocation Method' set to 'Percentage Allocation'. The popup contains a table with columns 'Account Number & Name' and 'Allocation Percentage'. The table lists three entries: 'XXXXXXXXXXXX0180 HEL0045400180', 'XXXXXXXXXXXX0178 HEL0045400178', and 'XXXXXXXXXXXX0078 ALL SPORTS'. A 'Build' button is visible at the bottom of the popup. The main screen also has 'Submit', 'Cancel', and 'Back' buttons at the bottom.

## Field Description

Field Name	Description
<b>Reallocation Method</b>	<p>Displays the method in which the interest is shared with the participating accounts within the account structure.</p> <p>By default, the value appears as <b>Percentage Allocation</b>.</p>
<b>Account Number &amp; Name</b>	<p>Displays the account numbers and name of the user in masked format.</p>
<b>Allocation Percentage</b>	<p>Specify the allocation percentage for the child account.</p> <hr/> <p><b>Note:</b> The sum of the allocation percentage for all the child accounts must be 100. This condition is applicable only for first level nodes (accounts directly linked with Notional Header).</p> <p>If the user wants to delink one of the child nodes from the first level of structure, then the user needs to first zero the percentage of that node and distribute the percentage allocation among the remaining nodes such that the total percentage allocation of the remaining nodes is 100.</p>

21. Click **Build** to add the child accounts to the Header account.  
The **Create Hybrid Structure – Submit** screen appears.

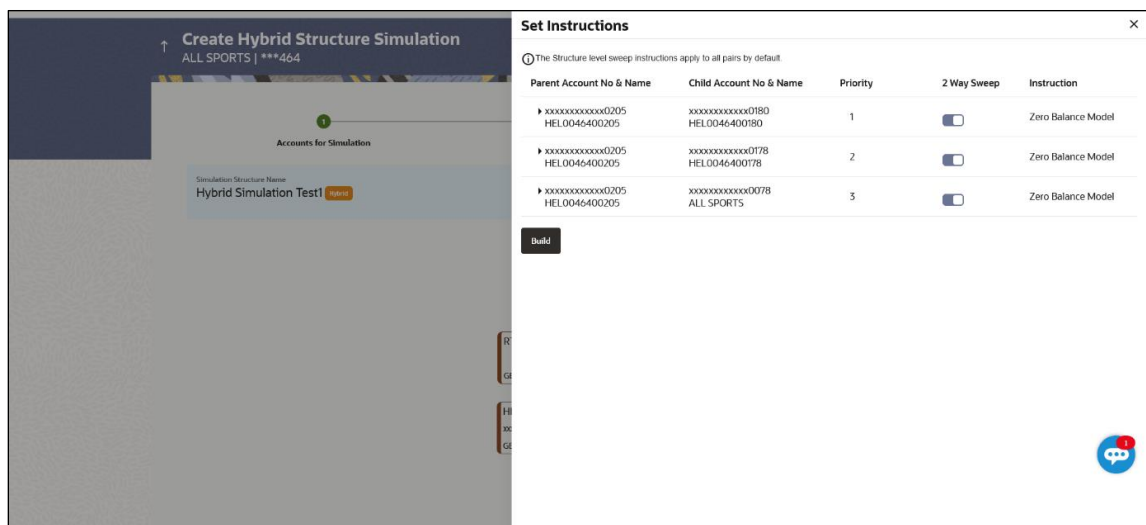
OR

Click  to close the overlay screen.

## Create Hybrid Structure Simulation – Set Instructions

Once the child accounts are linked, the user can further set the instruction between an account pair along with the parent and child account information.

### Create Hybrid Structure Simulation – Set Instructions



The screenshot shows the 'Set Instructions' dialog box with the following table:

Parent Account No & Name	Child Account No & Name	Priority	2 Way Sweep	Instruction
▶ xxxxxxxxxxxx0205 HEL0046400205	xxxxxxxxxxxx0180 HEL0046400180	1	<input type="checkbox"/>	Zero Balance Model
▶ xxxxxxxxxxxx0205 HEL0046400205	xxxxxxxxxxxx0178 HEL0046400178	2	<input type="checkbox"/>	Zero Balance Model
▶ xxxxxxxxxxxx0205 HEL0046400205	xxxxxxxxxxxx0078 ALL SPORTS	3	<input type="checkbox"/>	Zero Balance Model

A 'Build' button is located at the bottom left of the dialog box.


**Field Description**

<b>Field Name</b>	<b>Description</b>
<b>Parent Account No &amp; Name</b>	Displays the parent account number & name of the structure in masked format.
<b>Child Account No &amp; Name</b>	Displays the child account number & name of the structure in masked format.
<b>Priority</b>	Specify the sweep priority used to determine the order of execution across pairs at a level in the structure.
<b>2 Way Sweep</b>	Select the toggle to enable the two-way sweep for the account pair.
<b>Instruction</b>	Displays the instruction type for the account pair.

22. Click **Expand** icon to view the instructions for the account pair.

The **Create Hybrid Structure – Set Instructions – Instructions & Frequency** screen appears.

OR

Click  to close the overlay screen.

**Create Hybrid Structure Simulation – Set Instructions – Instructions & Frequency**

The user can create the Instructions & Frequency for the account pair.

23. In the **Instruction & Frequency** tab, do the following:

- a. From the **Sweep Method** list, select the appropriate option.
- b. From the **Frequency** list, select the appropriate frequency.
- c. In the **Instructions Priority** field, enter the instruction priority.
- d. On Selection of **Sweep Method**, the related parameters is displayed with defined values in the editable form.
- e. Click **Add Frequency** and select the frequency to add multiple frequency.

Click  to delete the frequency.




- f. Click **Save** to save the sweep method.

## Create Hybrid Structure Simulation – Set Instructions – Instructions & Frequency

### Field Description

Field Name	Description
<b>Sweep Method</b>	Select the sweep method set between the account pair The options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Zero Balance Model</li> <li>• Fixed Amount Model</li> <li>• Collar Model</li> <li>• Target Model – Constant</li> <li>• Target Model – Fixed</li> <li>• Threshold Model</li> <li>• Range Based Model</li> <li>• Cover Overdraft Model</li> <li>• Percentage Model</li> </ul> Value defined as a part of 1 <sup>st</sup> step will be shown in an editable form.
<b>Frequency</b>	Select the frequency at which the account structure should be executed. The list displays all the frequencies maintained in the product processor.
<b>Instruction Priority</b>	Specify the instruction priority across multiple instructions within an account pair.

Field Name	Description
<b>Parameters</b>	
Applicability of the below fields varies based on the instruction type selected between the accounts.	
<b>Collar Amount</b>	Specify the collar amount set for executing sweep is displayed. This field appears for if the user have selected <b>Collar Model</b> from <b>Instruction Type</b> list. Value set at the product processor is displayed in an editable form.
<b>Maximum</b>	Specify the maximum amount for executing sweep. Value set at the product processor is displayed in an editable form.
<b>Maximum Deficit</b>	Specify the maximum deficit amount for executing sweep. Value set at the product processor is displayed in an editable form.
<b>Minimum</b>	Specify the minimum amount for executing sweep. Value set at the product processor is displayed in an editable form.
<b>Minimum Deficit</b>	Specify the minimum deficit amount for executing sweep. Value set at the product processor is displayed in an editable form.
<b>Threshold Amount</b>	Specify the threshold amount for which the sweep is to be executed. Value set at the product processor is displayed in an editable form.
<b>Multiple</b>	Specify the amount in multiples of which the sweep is to be executed. Value set at the product processor is displayed in an editable form.
<b>Percentage</b>	Specify the percentage for which the sweep is to be executed. Value set at the product processor is displayed in an editable form.
<b>Fixed Amount</b>	Specify the fixed amount for which the sweep is to be executed. Value set at the product processor is displayed in an editable form.

24. Click  to edit the saved sweep method.  
OR  
Click  to delete the saved sweep method.  
OR  
Click **Add Sweep** to add multiple sweep method for the account pair.  
OR  
Click  to close the overlay screen.



**Note:** In a structure, swapping the priority set in two instructions within an account pair is not allowed.

To do so, the user will have to delete one of the instructions and then re-add it with the desired priority.

25. Click **Reverse Sweep** tab to set the reverse sweep instruction for the account pair.

The **Create Hybrid Structure Simulation – Set Instructions – Reverse Sweep** screen appears.

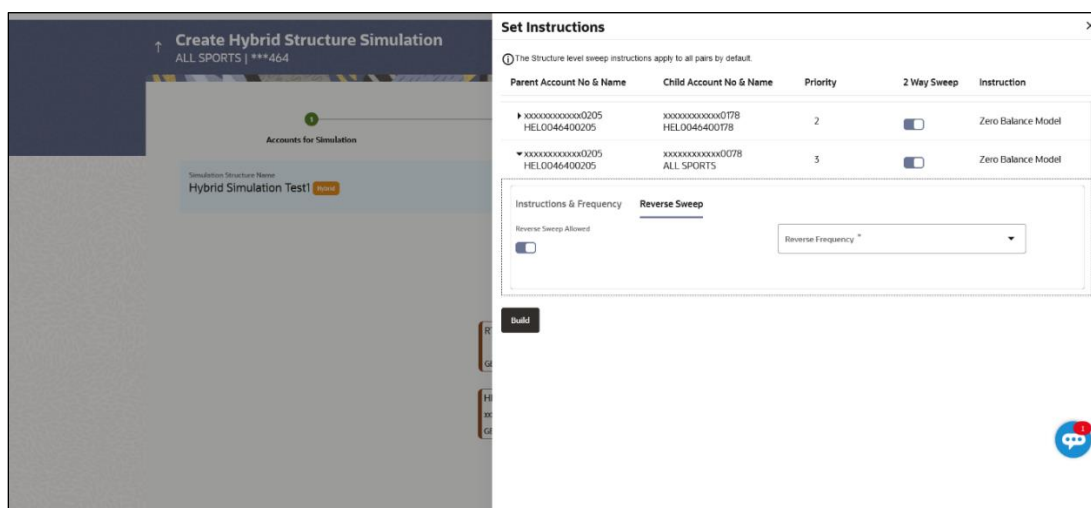
## Create Hybrid Structure Simulation – Set Instructions – Reverse Sweep

The user can create the reverse frequency for the account pair.

26. In the **Reverse Sweep** tab, do the following:

- g. Select the **Reverse Sweep Allowed** toggle to enable the reverse sweep for the account pair.
- h. From the **Reverse Frequency** list, select the appropriate option if the **Reverse Sweep Allowed** toggle is enabled.

## Create Hybrid Structure Simulation – Set Instructions – Reverse Sweep



### Field Description

Field Name	Description
<b>Reverse Sweep Allowed</b>	Select the toggle to enable the reverse sweep for the account pair.
<b>Reverse Frequency</b>	Select the frequency at which the reverse sweep for the account structure should be executed. The list displays the frequencies for which the BOD is enabled.
	<b>Note:</b> This field appears only if the <b>Reverse Sweep Allowed</b> toggle is enabled.

27. Click **Build**.

The **Create Hybrid Structure Simulation – Submit** screen appears in tree view

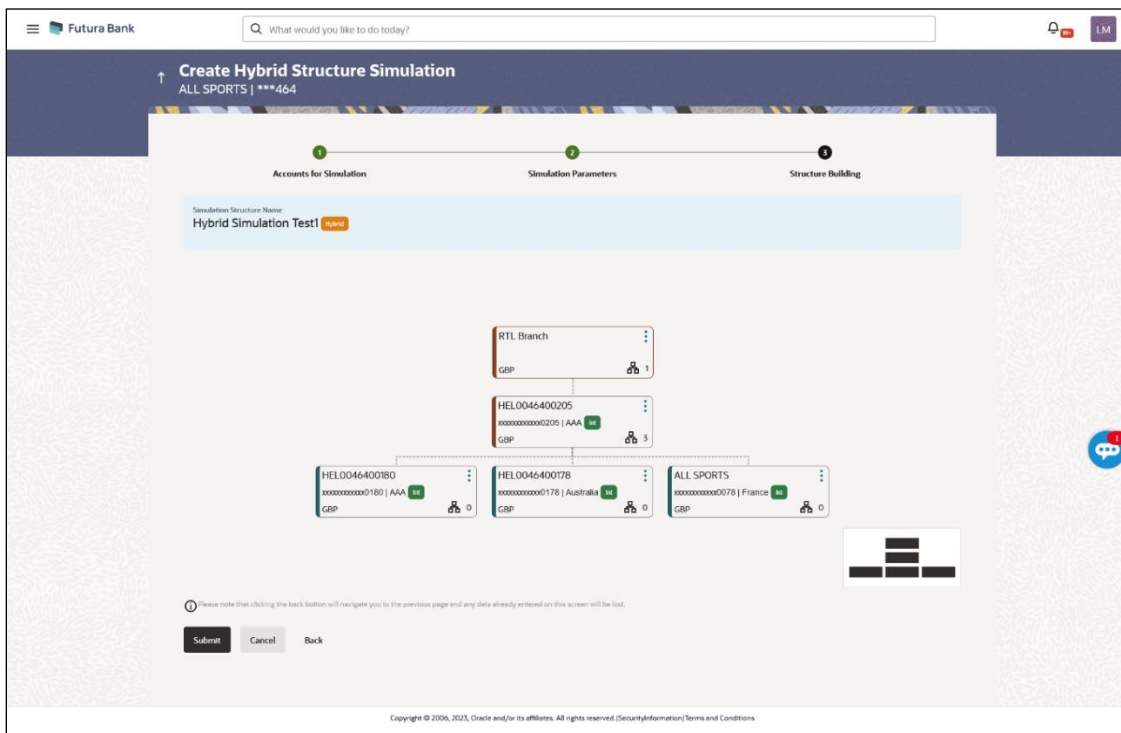
OR

Click **X** to **close** the overlay screen.

### Create Hybrid Structure Simulation – Submit



This screen enables the user to view the added accounts in both the Tree and Table view.


#### Create Hybrid Structure Simulation – Submit – Tree View



#### Field Description

Field Name	Description
<b>Simulation Structure Name</b>	Displays the name of the simulation structure.
<b>Simulation Structure Type</b>	Displays the type of the simulation structure.
	Information displayed on notional header account card.
<b>Branch</b>	Displays the branch name for the header account.
<b>Currency</b>	Displays the currency for the header account.

Field Name	Description
 1	Displays the number of the child account(s) linked to the parent account.  Information displayed on real account card.
<b>Account Name</b>	Displays the name of the account.
<b>Account Number</b>	Displays the account number of the user in masked format.
<b>Location</b>	Displays the location of the account.
<b>Account Type</b>	Displays the type of account. The options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Int (An account which is internal to the Bank)</li> <li>• Ext (An account which is external to the Bank and linked for liquidity management)</li> </ul>
<b>Account Currency</b>	Displays the currency of the account.
 1	Displays the number of the child account(s) linked to the parent account.

28. Click  and then click **Link** from the Account Header card.  
The **Create Hybrid Structure Simulation – Link Accounts** popup screen appears.  
OR  
Click **Child Instructions** to set the instructions for the sweep account pairs. This option will appear only for the parent accounts with the child accounts.  
The **Create Hybrid Structure Simulation – Set Instructions** screen appears.  
OR  
Click **Reallocation** to update the reallocation method for the pool account pairs. This option will appear only for the parent accounts with the child accounts.  
The **Create Hybrid Structure Simulation – Reallocation** screen appears.  
OR  
Click **Account Details** to view the account details.  
The **Account Details** overlay screen appears. (Refer to **Section 5.3.1** for the detailed explanation)  
OR  
Click **Delink**. A Delink Account popup appears confirming the removal of accounts. (Refer to **Section 5.2.1** for the detailed explanation)
- Click **OK**, if the user wants to remove the added header account.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the removing process.

29. Click **Submit**.  
The **Create Hybrid Structure Simulation - Review** screen appears.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the operation and navigate back to 'Dashboard'.  
OR  
Click **Back** to navigate back to the previous screen.

## Create Hybrid Structure Simulation – Review

This screen enables the user to review the updated structure details in the new structure.

## Create Hybrid Structure Simulation - Review

**Review**  
You initiated a request for Hybrid Structure Simulation. Please review details before you confirm.

**Structure Parameters**

Simulation Structure Name Hybrid Simulation Test1	Effective Date 5/18/23
End Date 5/25/23	Interest Method Interest

**Simulation Instructions**

Simulation From Date 5/19/23	Simulation To Date 5/22/23
---------------------------------	-------------------------------

**Pool Details**

Reallocation Method Even Distribution
--

**Default Sweep Instructions**

Query Method Zero Balance Model	Maximum 2000	Maximum Deficit -
Minimum 100	Minimum Deficit -	Multiple Multiple

**Frequency**

Frequency During BOD	Reverse Frequency Daily BOD
-------------------------	--------------------------------

**Other Instructions**


Sweep on Currency Holidays Yes	Consider Post Balance Sweep Yes
Currency Holiday Date Previous Day Rate	Holiday Treatment Holiday
Maximum Backward Days -	Backward Treatment -

**Buttons:** Confirm, Cancel, Back

Copyright © 2006, 2023, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. Security Information Terms and Conditions

30. Click **Review Structure** to review the structure.  
The **Create Hybrid Structure Simulation – Review Structure** overlay screen appears.  
OR  
Click **Confirm** to create the hybrid structure simulation.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the operation and navigate back to 'Dashboard'.  
OR  
Click **Back** to navigate back to the previous screen.

## Create Hybrid Structure Simulation – Review Structure Tab

- Click **+** icon to zoom in the structure.
- Click **-** icon to zoom out the structure.
- Click  icon to fit the structure to screen.
- Click **X** icon to close the review structure overlay screen.

The success message appears along with the status and simulation structure details.

Click **Home** to go to **Dashboard** screen.

OR

Click **Overview** to go to the liquidity management dashboard.

OR

Click **Create Simulation** to create the simulation structures.

## 5.3 View Structure Simulation

User can view the simulation structure details by clicking on a specific simulation Structure. By default, the structure details are displayed in a tree format with the details of header/parent and child accounts linked with each other. Only structures having accessible account will be shown in the list. For GCIF enabled environment, the accessible account list also contain the linked party account of the transaction party.

### How to reach here:

*Toggle menu > Liquidity Management > Simulation > Simulated Structure List*

### To search the specific account structure:

1. In the **Simulated Structure List** screen, click on the specific simulation structure code. The **View Simulation Structure** screen appears.


### 5.3.1 View Structure Simulation – Sweep

The hierarchical relationship between the accounts is displayed in Tree view on clicking on the Sweep Simulation Structure in the structure list.


#### View Sweep Structure Simulation – Tree View

#### Field Description

Field Name	Description
<b>Simulation Structure Code</b>	Displays the Structure ID of the simulation structure.

Field Name	Description
<b>Simulation Structure Type</b>	Displays the type of the simulation structure.
<b>Simulation Structure Name</b>	Displays the name of the simulation structure.  Information displayed on header account and each parent-child account card in Tree view.
<b>Account Name</b>	Displays the name of the account.
<b>Account Number</b>	Displays the account number of the user in masked format.
<b>Location</b>	Displays the location of the account.
<b>Account Type</b>	Displays the type of account. The options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Int (An account which is internal to the Bank)</li> <li>• Ext (An account which is external to the Bank and linked for liquidity management)</li> </ul>
<b>Account Balance</b>	Displays the currency and the available balance in the account.
	Displays the number of the child account(s) linked to the parent account.

### Options on the Account Card

The user will get the following options on clicking  button on Account Card

- Click **Account Details** to view the account details.  
The **View Sweep Structure Simulation - Account Details** overlay screen appears.
- Click **Child Instructions** to view the child instructions. This option will appear only for the parent account with child accounts.  
The **View Instructions** overlay appears.



## View Sweep Structure Simulation - Account Details

The following overlay screen is displayed to the user on the account card in an account structure. The account details of the parent/child account is shown on the screen.

### View Sweep Structure Simulation - Account Details


**Account Details**
✕

---

<p>Customer Name ALL Sports <span style="background-color: #2e7d32; color: white; padding: 2px 5px; font-size: 0.8em;">Int</span></p> <p>Account Name HEL0046400180</p> <p>IBAN -</p> <p>Country Name AAA</p>	<p>Account Number XXXXXXXXXXXX0180</p> <p>Available Balance GBP 178,900.00</p> <p>Branch Name HEL FC UNIVERSAL BANK</p>
---	---

### Field Description

Field Name	Description
<b>Customer Name</b>	Displays the name of the customer.
<b>Account Number</b>	Displays the account number of the user in masked format.
<b>Account Name</b>	Displays the name of the account.
<b>Available Balance</b>	Displays the available balance in the account.
<b>IBAN</b>	Displays the IBAN number of the account.
<b>Branch Name</b>	Displays the branch name of the user's account.
<b>Country Name</b>	Displays the country name for the account.

- Click  to close the overlay displayed with Account Details.

### View Instructions


The following overlay screen is displayed to the user on the parent account card in an account structure. The sweep instructions set between an account pair along with the parent and child account information is shown on the screen.

## View Instructions

## Field Description

Field Name	Description
<b>Parent Account No &amp; Name</b>	Displays the parent account number in masked format and name.
<b>Child Account No &amp; Name</b>	Displays the child account number in masked format and name.
<b>Priority</b>	Displays the sweep priority set between the account pair.
<b>2 Way Sweep</b>	Displays whether the two-way sweep direction set between the account pair.
<b>Instruction</b>	Displays the cash concentration method set between the account pair.
<b>Frequency</b>	Displays the frequency at which the sweep is executed.
<b>Instructions &amp; Frequency</b>	
<b>Sweep Instruction</b>	Displays the cash concentration method set between the account pair.
<b>Parameters</b>	
Applicability of the below fields varies based on the instruction type selected between the accounts.	
<b>Fixed Amount</b>	Displays the fixed amount set for executing sweep.

<b>Field Name</b>	<b>Description</b>
<b>Maximum</b>	Displays the maximum amount set for executing sweep.
<b>Maximum Deficit</b>	Displays the maximum deficit amount set for executing sweep.
<b>Minimum</b>	Displays the minimum amount set for executing sweep.
<b>Minimum Deficit</b>	Displays the minimum deficit amount set for executing sweep.
<b>Threshold Amount</b>	Displays the threshold amount for which the sweep is executed (if set).
<b>Multiple</b>	Displays the amount in multiples of which the sweep is executed.
<b>Frequency</b>	Displays the frequency at which the sweep is executed.
<b>Instruction Priority</b>	Displays the instruction priority across multiple instructions within an account pair.
<b>Reverse Sweep</b>	
<b>Reverse Sweep Allowed</b>	Displays whether the reverse sweep is enabled for the account pair.
<b>Reverse Sweep Frequency</b>	Displays the reverse sweep frequency at which the reverse sweep is executed.

- Click  to close the overlay displayed with View Instructions.

## View Sweep Simulation Structure – Simulation Details

The following overlay screen is displayed to the user on the **Simulation Details** screen. The structure details for the sweep structure is shown on the screen.

### View Sweep Simulation Structure – Simulation Details

**Simulation Details**
✕

---

**Structure Parameters**

Simulation Structure Name SWEEP SIMULATION TEST <span style="background-color: #0070c0; color: white; padding: 2px 5px; border-radius: 3px;">Sweep</span>	Effective Date 3/14/2023
End Date 3/31/2023	Interest Method Interest

**Simulation Instructions**

Simulation From Date 3/14/2023	Simulation To Date 3/31/2023
-----------------------------------	---------------------------------

**Default Sweep Instructions**

Sweep Method Threshold Model	Maximum Deficit 123	Minimum Deficit 123
Multiple -	Threshold Amount 123	

**Frequency**

Frequency AUTFREQUENCY8	Reverse Frequency BOD Frequency
----------------------------	------------------------------------

**Other Instructions**

Sweep on Currency Holidays No	Consider Post Balance Sweep No
Currency Holiday Rate -	Holiday Treatment Holiday
Maximum Backward Days -	Backward Treatment -

### Field Description

Field Name	Description
------------	-------------

#### Structure Parameter

<b>Simulation Structure Name</b>	Displays the name of the simulation structure.
----------------------------------	--

<b>Simulation Structure Type</b>	Displays the type of Simulation Structure.
----------------------------------	--

<b>Effective Date</b>	Displays the date from which the sweep structure execution should take place.
-----------------------	---

<b>End Date</b>	Displays the date till which the sweep structure execution should take place.
-----------------	---

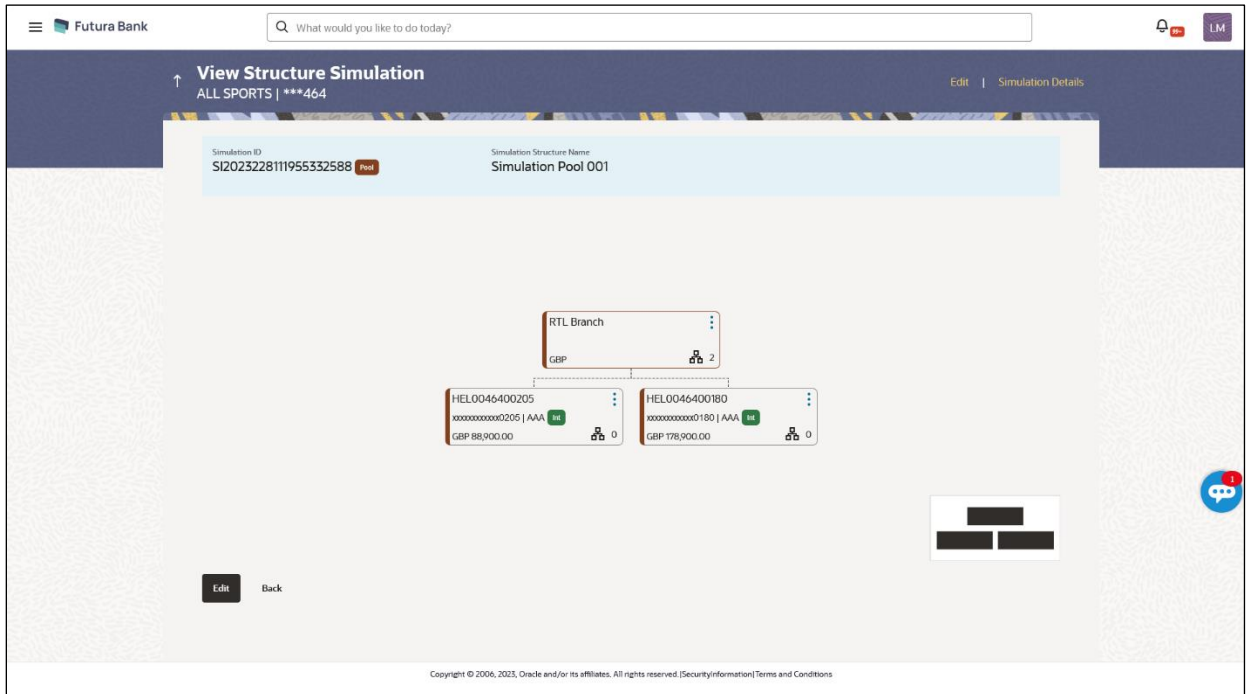
Field Name	Description
<b>Interest Method</b>	Displays the method by which the interest is calculated.
<b>Simulation Instructions</b>	
<b>Simulation From Date</b>	Displays the date from which the simulation execution should take place.
<b>Simulation To Date</b>	Displays the date till which the simulation execution should take place.
<b>Default Sweep Instructions</b>	
<b>Sweep Method</b>	Displays the sweep method that is to be applied to the structure. The options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Zero Balance Model</li> <li>• Fixed Amount Model</li> <li>• Collar Model</li> <li>• Target Model - Constant</li> <li>• Target Model - Fixed</li> <li>• Threshold Model</li> <li>• Range Based Model</li> <li>• Cover Overdraft Model</li> <li>• Percentage Model</li> </ul>
<b>Fixed Amount</b>	Displays the fixed amount set for executing sweep.
<b>Maximum</b>	Displays the maximum amount set for executing sweep.
<b>Maximum Deficit</b>	Displays the maximum deficit amount set for executing sweep.
<b>Minimum</b>	Displays the minimum amount set for executing sweep.
<b>Minimum Deficit</b>	Displays the minimum deficit amount set for executing sweep.
<b>Threshold Amount</b>	Displays the threshold amount for which the sweep is executed (if set).
<b>Frequency</b>	
<b>Frequency</b>	Displays the frequency at which the sweep is executed.
<b>Reverse Frequency</b>	Displays the reverse frequency at which the reverse sweep is executed.

Field Name	Description
<b>Other Instructions</b>	
<b>Consider Post Sweep Balance</b>	Displays whether the post sweep balance is considered.
<b>Sweep on Currency Holiday</b>	Displays whether the sweep on currency holiday is enabled.
<b>Currency Holiday Rate</b>	<p>Displays the interest rate on Currency Holiday. The options are</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Previous Day Rate</li> </ul> <p>This field appears only if <b>Sweep on Currency Holidays</b> is enabled.</p>
<b>Holiday Treatment</b>	<p>Displays the holiday treatment. The options are</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Holiday</li> <li>• Next Working Date</li> <li>• Previous Working Date</li> </ul>
<b>Maximum Backward days</b>	<p>Displays the maximum backward days.</p> <p>This field is enabled only if the <b>Holiday Treatment</b> is selected as <b>Previous Working Date</b>.</p>
<b>Backward Treatment</b>	<p>Displays the backward treatment. The options are</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Move forward</li> <li>• Holiday</li> </ul> <p>This field is enabled only if the <b>Holiday Treatment</b> is selected as <b>Previous Working Date</b>.</p>

### 5.3.2 View Structure Simulation – Pool


The hierarchical relationship between the accounts are displayed in Tree view on clicking on the Pool Structure in the structure list.

#### View Pool Structure Simulation – Tree View




#### Field Description

Field Name	Description
<b>Simulation Structure Code</b>	Displays the Structure ID of the simulation structure.
<b>Simulation Structure Type</b>	Displays the type of the simulation structure.
<b>Simulation Structure Name</b>	Displays the name of the account structure.
Information displayed on notional header account card in Tree view.	
<b>Branch</b>	Displays the branch name for the header account.
<b>Currency</b>	Displays the currency for the header account.

Field Name	Description
	Information displayed on real account card in Tree view.
<b>Account Name</b>	Displays the name of the account.
<b>Account Number</b>	Displays the account number of the user in masked format.
<b>Location</b>	Displays the location of the account.
<b>Account Type</b>	Displays the type of account. The options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Int (An account which is internal to the bank)</li> </ul>
<b>Account Balance</b>	Displays the currency and available balance in the account.
 1	Displays the number of the child account linked to the account.

### Options on the Account Card

- Click  on the account card, and
  - Click **Account Details** to view the account details.  
The **Account Details** overlay screen appears.

### Account Details

The following overlay screen is displayed to the user on the account card in an account structure. The account details of the parent/child account is shown on the screen.

### Account Details


**Account Details**
✕

<p>Customer Name ALL Sports <span style="background-color: #2e7d32; color: white; padding: 2px 5px; border-radius: 3px;">Int</span></p> <p>Account Name HEL0046400205</p> <p>IBAN -</p> <p>Country Name AAA</p>	<p>Account Number xxxxxxxxxxxx0205</p> <p>Available Balance GBP 88,900.00</p> <p>Branch Name HEL FC UNIVERSAL BANK</p>
---	--



**Field Description**

<b>Field Name</b>	<b>Description</b>
<b>Customer Name</b>	Displays the name of the customer.
<b>Account Number</b>	Displays the account number of the user in masked format.
<b>Account Name</b>	Displays the name of the account.
<b>Available Balance</b>	Displays the available balance in the account.
<b>IBAN</b>	Displays the IBAN number of the account.
<b>Branch Name</b>	Displays the branch name of the user's account.
<b>Location</b>	Displays the location of the account.
<b>Country Name</b>	Displays the country name for the account.

- Click  to close the overlay displayed with Account Details.

**Reallocation**

The following overlay screen is displayed to the user on the **View Structure** screen. The reallocation method for the account pair is shown on the screen.

- Click **Reallocation** to view the reallocation details. This option will appear only for the parent accounts with the child accounts.  
The Reallocation overlay appears.

**Field Description**

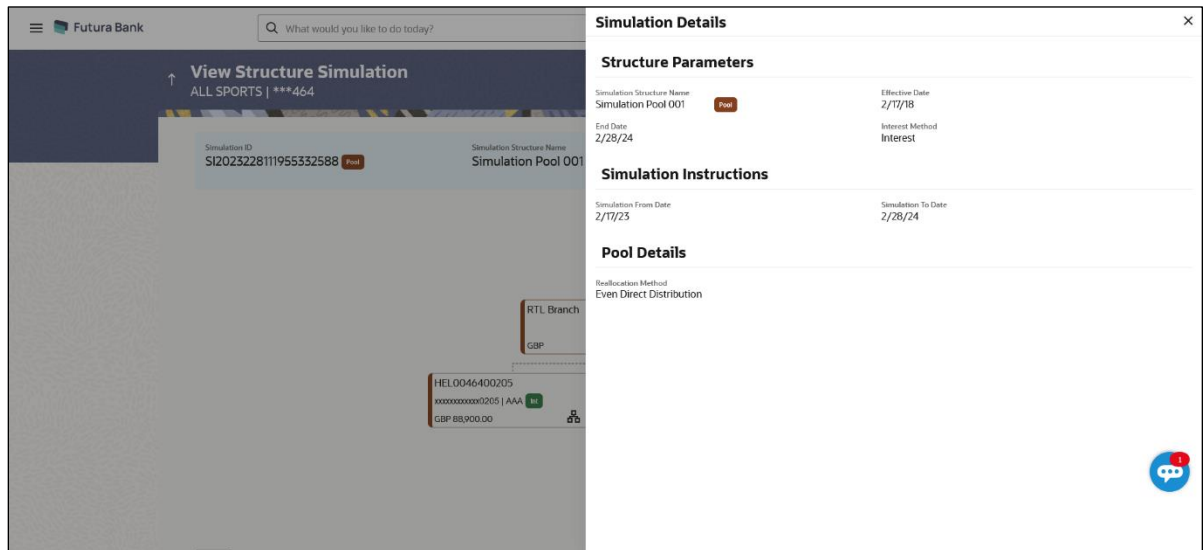
<b>Field Name</b>	<b>Description</b>
<b>Reallocation Method</b>	Displays the reallocation method set at the parent and child account pair.
<b>Account Number &amp; Name</b>	Displays the account number in masked format and name of the child accounts.  This field appears only if the <b>Reallocation Method</b> is selected as <b>Percentage Allocation</b> .
<b>Allocation Percentage</b>	Displays the allocation percentage of the child account.  This field appears only if the <b>Reallocation Method</b> is selected as <b>Percentage Allocation</b> .

- Click  to close the overlay displayed with **Reallocation Details**.

## View Pool Structure – Simulation Details

The following overlay screen is displayed to the user on the **View Pool Structure Simulation** screen. The structure details for the pool structure is shown on the screen.

### View Pool Structure – Simulation Details



### Field Description

Field Name	Description
------------	-------------

#### Structure Parameter

<b>Simulation Structure Name</b>	Displays the name of the simulation structure.
----------------------------------	--

<b>Simulation Structure Type</b>	Displays the type of Simulation Structure.
----------------------------------	--

<b>Effective Date</b>	Displays the date from which the pool structure execution should take place.
-----------------------	--


<b>End Date</b>	Displays the date till which the pool structure execution should take place.
-----------------	--

<b>Interest Method</b>	Displays the method by which the interest is calculated.
------------------------	--

#### Simulation Instructions

<b>Simulation From Date</b>	Displays the date from which the simulation execution should take place.
-----------------------------	--

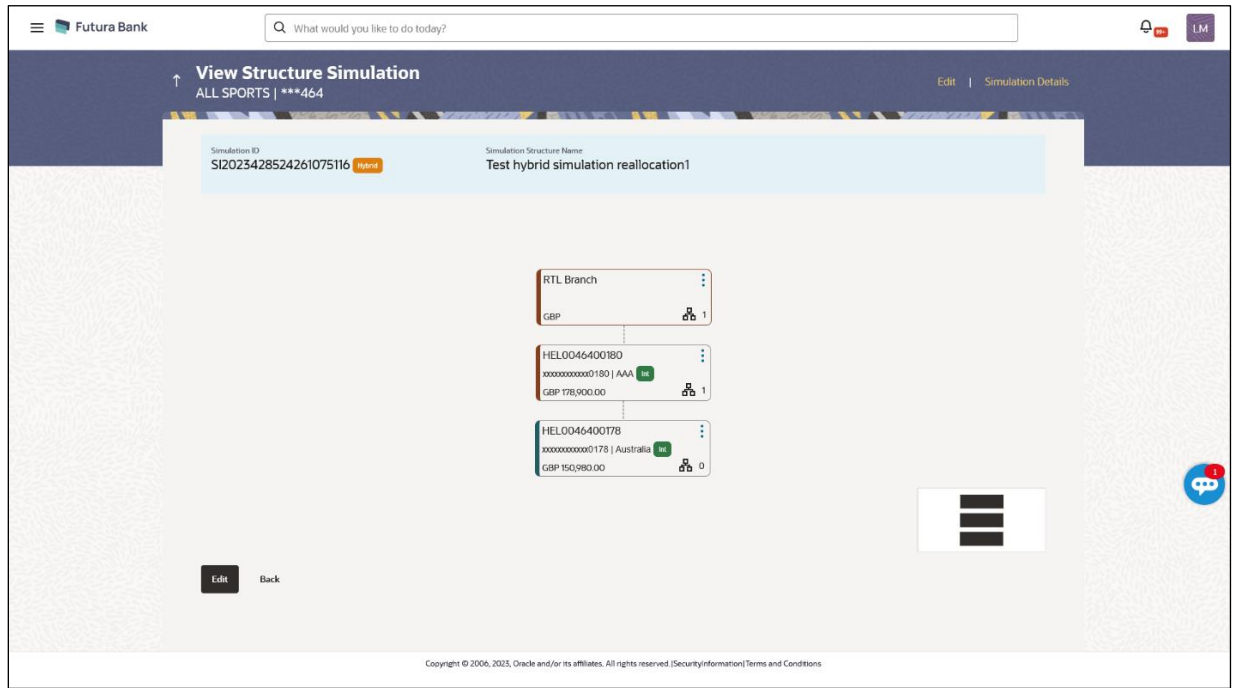
Field Name	Description
<b>Simulation To Date</b>	Displays the date till which the simulation execution should take place.
<b>Pool Details</b>	
<b>Reallocation Method</b>	Displays the reallocation method set at the parent and child account pair.
<b>Central Account Number</b>	<p>Displays the account in which the interest arrived is credited to one central account, which can be any one of the participating accounts or a separate account.</p> <p>This field appears if the user select <b>Central Distribution</b> from the <b>Reallocation Method</b> list.</p>
<b>Central Account Currency</b>	<p>Displays the currency and branch of the central account.</p> <p>This field appears if the user select <b>Central Distribution</b> from the <b>Reallocation Method</b> list.</p>
<b>Central Account Branch</b>	<p>Displays the currency and branch of the central account.</p> <p>This field appears if the user select <b>Central Distribution</b> from the <b>Reallocation Method</b> list.</p>

- Click  to close the overlay screen.

### 5.3.3 View Structure Simulation – Hybrid


The hierarchical relationship between the accounts are displayed in Tree view on clicking on the Hybrid Structure in the structure list. The instructions set as sweep and pool between each account pair is depicted in different colors in a tree view.

#### View Hybrid Structure Simulation – Tree View




#### Field Description

Field Name	Description
<b>Simulation Structure Code</b>	Displays the Structure ID of the simulation structure.
<b>Simulation Structure Type</b>	Displays the type of the simulation structure.
<b>Simulation Structure Name</b>	Displays the name of the simulation structure.
	Information displayed on notional header account card in Tree view.
<b>Branch</b>	Displays the branch name for the header account.
<b>Currency</b>	Displays the currency for the header account.

Field Name	Description
	Information displayed on real account card in Tree view.
<b>Account Name</b>	Displays the name of the account.
<b>Account Number</b>	Displays the account number of the user in masked format.
<b>Location</b>	Displays the location of the account.
<b>Account Type</b>	Displays the type of account. The options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Int (An account which is internal to the Bank)</li> <li>• Ext (An account which is external to the Bank and linked for liquidity management)</li> </ul>
<b>Account Balance</b>	Displays the currency and available balance in the account.
 1	Displays the number of the child account linked to the account.

### Options on the Account Card

- Click  on the account card, and
  - Click **Account Details** to view the account details.  
The **Account Details** overlay screen appears. (Refer to **Section 5.3.2** for the detailed explanation)
  - Click **Reallocation** to view the reallocation details. This option will appear only for the parent accounts with the child accounts.  
The **Reallocation** overlay appears for Pool account pairs. (Refer to **Section 5.3.2** for the detailed explanation)
  - Click **Child Instructions** to view the child instructions. This option will appear only for the parent accounts with the child accounts.  
The **View Instructions** overlay appears for Sweep account pairs. (Refer to **Section 5.3.1** for the detailed explanation)

### View Hybrid Structure Simulation - Simulation Details

The following screen is displayed to the user on accessing 'Structure Details' option available on 'View Hybrid Structure' screen. The parameters set at the account structure level are shown on the screen.

### View Hybrid Structure Simulation - Simulation Details

**Simulation Details**
✕

---

**Structure Parameters**

Simulation Structure Name Test hybrid simulation reallocation1 <span style="background-color: #f4a460; padding: 2px;">Hybrid</span>	Effective Date 4/28/18
End Date 6/30/23	Interest Method Interest

---

**Simulation Instructions**

Simulation From Date <del>4/28/17</del> Test hybrid simulation reallocation1 <span style="background-color: #f4a460; padding: 2px;">Hybrid</span>	Simulation To Date <del>4/28/18</del>
End Date 6/30/23	Interest Method Interest

---

**Simulation Instructions**

Simulation From Date 4/28/17	Simulation To Date 6/30/23
---------------------------------	-------------------------------

---

**Pool Details**

Reallocation Method  
No Reallocation

---

**Default Sweep Instructions**

Sweep Method Zero Balance Model	Maximum 12	Maximum Deficit 12
Minimum -	Multiple -	
Minimum Deficit -		

---

**Frequency**

Frequency ad	Reverse Frequency TEST
-----------------	---------------------------

---

**Other Instructions**

Sweep on Currency Holidays No	Consider Post Balance Sweep No
Currency Holiday Rate -	Holiday Treatment Holiday
Maximum Backward Days -	Backward Treatment -

## Field Description

Field Name	Description
<b>Structure Parameters</b>	
<b>Simulation Structure Name</b>	Displays the name of the simulation structure.
<b>Simulation Structure Type</b>	Displays the type of Simulation Structure.
<b>Effective Date</b>	Displays the date from which the hybrid structure execution should take place.
<b>End Date</b>	Displays the date till which the hybrid structure execution should take place.
<b>Interest Method</b>	Displays the method by which the interest is calculated.
<b>Simulation Instructions</b>	
<b>Simulation From Date</b>	Displays the date from which the simulation execution should take place.
<b>Simulation To Date</b>	Displays the date till which the simulation execution should take place.
<b>Pool Details</b>	
<b>Reallocation Method</b>	Displays the reallocation method set at the parent and child account pair.
<b>Central Account Number</b>	Displays the account in which the interest arrived is credited to one central account, which can be any one of the participating accounts or a separate account.  This field appears if the user selects <b>Central Distribution</b> from the <b>Reallocation Method</b> list.
<b>Central Account Currency</b>	Displays the currency and branch of the central account.  This field appears if the user selects <b>Central Distribution</b> from the <b>Reallocation Method</b> list.
<b>Central Account Branch</b>	Displays the currency and branch of the central account.  This field appears if the user selects <b>Central Distribution</b> from the <b>Reallocation Method</b> list.

<b>Field Name</b>	<b>Description</b>
<b>Default Sweep Instructions</b>	
<b>Sweep Method</b>	Displays the sweep method that is to be applied to the structure.
<b>Fixed Amount</b>	Displays the fixed amount set for executing sweep.
<b>Maximum</b>	Displays the maximum amount set for executing sweep.
<b>Maximum Deficit</b>	Displays the maximum deficit amount set for executing sweep.
<b>Minimum</b>	Displays the minimum amount set for executing sweep.
<b>Minimum Deficit</b>	Displays the minimum deficit amount set for executing sweep.
<b>Threshold Amount</b>	Displays the threshold amount for which the sweep is executed (if set).
<b>Frequency</b>	
<b>Frequency</b>	Displays the frequency at which the sweep is executed.
<b>Reverse Frequency</b>	Displays the reverse frequency at which the reverse sweep is executed.
<b>Other Instructions</b>	
<b>Consider Post Sweep Balance</b>	Displays whether the post sweep balance is considered.
<b>Sweep on Currency Holiday</b>	Displays whether the sweep on currency holiday is enabled.
<b>Currency Holiday Rate</b>	<p>Displays the interest rate on Currency Holiday. The options are</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Previous Day Rate</li> </ul> <p>This field appears only if <b>Sweep on Currency Holidays</b> is enabled.</p>
<b>Holiday Treatment</b>	<p>Displays the holiday treatment. The options are</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Holiday</li> <li>• Next Working Date</li> <li>• Previous Working Date</li> </ul>



Field Name	Description
<b>Maximum Backward days</b>	Displays the maximum backward days. This field is enabled only if the <b>Holiday Treatment</b> is selected as <b>Previous Working Date</b> .
<b>Backward Treatment</b>	Displays the backward treatment. The options are <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Move forward</li> <li>• Holiday</li> </ul> This field is enabled only if the <b>Holiday Treatment</b> is selected as <b>Previous Working Date</b> .

- Click  to close the overlay displayed with Structure Parameters.

## 5.4 Edit Structure Simulation

Oracle Banking Digital Experience enables the corporate user to edit the structure simulation details. A user can add or remove the linked accounts and also can change the instructions set between an account pair. The account structure details are displayed in an editable mode. In case any new accounts are added in the structure, the user is expected to provide the linkage and provide the instructions between child and parent account.

### How to reach here:

*Toggle menu > Liquidity Management > Simulation Structure List > Click on Specific Simulation ID > Edit*

### To edit a simulation structure:

1. In the **Simulation Structure** page, click on the specific simulation ID. The **View Structure Simulation** screen appears.
2. Click **Edit** to edit the details of the simulation structure. The **Simulation Parameters** screen appears in the editable form.

## 5.4.1 Edit Structure Simulation – Sweep

The **Edit Sweep Structure Simulation** screen enables the user to edit the sweep structure simulation to move funds as per the business requirements.

1. On the **View Sweep Structure Simulation** screen, click **Edit** button.

The **Edit Sweep Structure Simulation – Accounts for Simulation** appears.

### Edit Sweep Structure Simulation – Accounts for Simulation

The screenshot displays the 'Edit Sweep Structure Simulation' interface. At the top, there's a search bar and a navigation menu. The main heading is 'Edit Sweep Structure Simulation' with a sub-heading 'ALL SPORTS | \*\*\*464'. Below this, there are three tabs: 'Accounts for Simulation' (active), 'Simulation Parameters', and 'Structure Building'. A 'View Structure' link is also present. The 'Accounts for Simulation' tab contains a table with the following data:

Account Number & Name	Branch	Currency	Party ID & Name	IBAN
<input type="checkbox"/> xxxxxxxxxxxx0205 HEL0046400205	HEL FC UNIVERSAL BANK	GBP	***464 ALL Sports	-
<input type="checkbox"/> xxxxxxxxxxxx0178 HEL0046400178	HEL FC UNIVERSAL BANK	GBP	***464 ALL Sports	-
<input type="checkbox"/> xxxxxxxxxxxx0078 ALL SPORTS	HEL FC UNIVERSAL BANK	GBP	***464 ALL Sports	GB26NWBK601613HEL0046400078
<input type="checkbox"/> xxxxxxxxxxxx0067 ALL SPORTS	HEL FC UNIVERSAL BANK	GBP	***464 ALL Sports	GB32NWBK601613HEL0046400067
<input type="checkbox"/> xxxxxxxxxxxx0054 ALL SPORTS	HEL FC UNIVERSAL BANK	GBP	***464 ALL Sports	GB50NWBK601613HEL0046400054

Below the table, it shows 'Number of Accounts selected - 0'. At the bottom, there are 'Next', 'Cancel', and 'Back' buttons. A copyright notice is visible at the very bottom: 'Copyright © 2006, 2013, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. Security Information/Terms and Conditions'.

The first step of edit sweep structure simulation involves searching and selecting multiple accounts from the list to edit the simulation structure.

2. Click **Search** to search and select the accounts to be added for the structure simulation.
3. Click **Next** to navigate to the **Simulation Parameters** tab.

The **Edit Sweep Structure Simulation – Simulation Parameters** screen appears.

4. In the **Structure Name** field, enter the name of the account structure.
5. From the **End Date** list, select the appropriate date to set up the instruction.
6. In the **Simulation Instructions** section, select the From Date and To Date for the structure Simulation
7. In the **Default Sweep Instructions** section, select the Sweep Method for the structure.
8. In the **Frequency** section, select the Frequency and Reverse Frequency for the structure.
9. In the **Other Instructions** section, select the appropriate instructions for Sweep Structure.

## Edit Sweep Structure Simulation - Simulation Parameters

**Structure Parameters**

Simulation Structure Name: Test1

Effective Date: 11/30/18

End Date: 5/31/23

Interest Method: Interest

**Simulation Instructions**

Simulation From Date: 5/19/23

Simulation To Date: 5/26/23

**Default Sweep Instructions**

Sweep Method: Zero Balance Model

Maximum: 2000

Minimum: 100

Minimum Deficit: -

Multiple: -

**Frequency**

Frequency: During BOD

Reverse Frequency: Daily BOD

**Other Instructions**

Sweep on Currency Holidays:

Consider Post Balance Sweep:

Currency Holiday Rate: Previous Day Rate

Holiday Treatment: Holiday

Backward Treatment: -

Next Cancel Back

Copyright © 2006, 2023, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. (Security/Information) Terms and Conditions

### Field Description

Field Name	Description
------------	-------------

#### Structure Parameters

<b>Simulation Structure Name</b>	Specify the name of the sweep structure simulation which needs to be modified.
----------------------------------	--

<b>Effective Date</b>	Displays the date from which the sweep structure execution should take place.
-----------------------	---

<b>End Date</b>	Select the date till which the sweep structure execution should take place.
-----------------	---

<b>Interest Method</b>	Displays the method by which the interest is calculated. By default, this field will appear as <b>Interest</b> .
------------------------	---

Field Name	Description
<b>Simulation Instructions</b>	
<b>Simulation From Date</b>	Select the date from which the sweep structure simulation execution should take place. <hr/> <b>Note: Simulation From Date</b> should be within the Structure <b>Effective Date</b> and <b>End Date</b> <hr/>
<b>Simulation To Date</b>	Select the date till which the sweep structure simulation execution should take place. <hr/> <b>Note: Simulation To Date</b> should be within the Structure <b>Effective Date</b> and <b>End Date</b> <hr/>
<b>Default Sweep Instructions</b>	
(Information specified here is defaulted at each parent-child account pair whereas user can override and define a specific frequency for a specific pair of account as a part for instruction set up)	
<b>Sweep Method</b>	Select the sweep method that is to be applied to the structure. The options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Zero Balance Model</li> <li>• Fixed Amount Model</li> <li>• Collar Model</li> <li>• Target Model - Constant</li> <li>• Target Model - Fixed</li> <li>• Threshold Model</li> <li>• Range Based Model</li> <li>• Cover Overdraft Model</li> <li>• Percentage Model</li> </ul>
<b>Frequency</b>	
<b>Frequency</b>	Select the frequency at which the account structure should be executed. The list displays all the frequencies maintained in the product processor.
<b>Reverse Frequency</b>	Select the reverse frequency at which the reverse sweep for account structure should be executed. The list displays the frequencies for which the BOD is enabled.

Field Name	Description
<b>Other Instructions</b>	
<b>Sweep on Currency Holiday</b>	Move the slider to enable the sweep on currency holiday.
<b>Consider Post Sweep Balance</b>	Move the slider to consider the post sweep balance.
<b>Currency Holiday Rate</b>	Select the interest rate on Currency Holiday. The options are <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Previous Day Rate</li> </ul> <p>This field is enabled only if the user toggle on the <b>Sweep on Currency Holidays</b>.</p>
<b>Holiday Treatment</b>	Select the holiday treatment. The options are <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Holiday</li> <li>• Next Working Date</li> <li>• Previous Working Date</li> </ul>
<b>Maximum Backward days</b>	Specify the maximum backward days. <p>This field is enabled only if the user selects <b>Previous Working Date</b> from the Holiday Treatment.</p>
<b>Backward Treatment</b>	Select the backward treatment. The options are <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Move forward</li> <li>• Holiday</li> </ul> <p>This field is enabled only if the user selects <b>Previous Working Date</b> from the Holiday Treatment.</p>

10. Click **Next**.

The **Edit Sweep Structure Simulation – Tree View** screen appears.

OR

Click **Cancel** to cancel the operation and navigate back to 'Dashboard'.

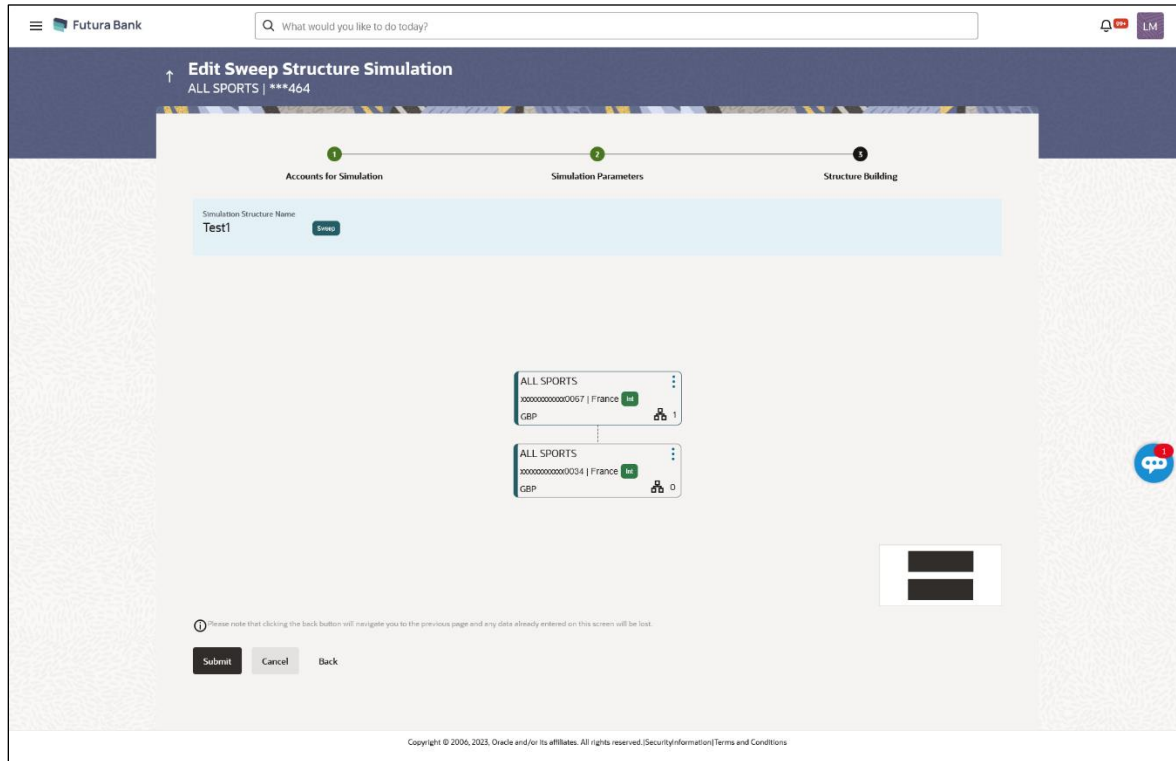
OR

Click **Back** to discard the changes and navigate back to the previous screen.

## Edit Sweep Structure Simulation – Tree View


The user can link the new accounts, view the account details of child nodes, delink the existing accounts, and update the instructions for the accounts in the existing structure. By Default, this screen appears in Tree view.


## Edit Sweep Structure Simulation – Tree View



### Field Description

Field Name	Description
<b>Simulation Structure Name</b>	Displays the name of the structure.
<b>Simulation Structure Type</b>	Displays the type of the simulation structure.
	Information displayed on header account and each child account card.
<b>Account Name</b>	Displays the name of the account.
<b>Account Number</b>	Displays the account number of the user in masked format.
<b>Location</b>	Displays the location of the account.

Field Name	Description
<b>Account Type</b>	Displays the type of account. The options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Int (An account which is internal to the Bank)</li> <li>• Ext (An account which is external to the Bank and linked for liquidity management)</li> </ul>
<b>Account Currency</b>	Displays the currency of the account.
	Displays the number of the child account(s) linked to the parent account.

11. Click  and then click **Link** to add the accounts to the selected parent account. The **Edit Sweep Structure Simulation- Link Accounts** popup screen appears.  
OR  
Click **Child Instructions**. This option appears only for the parent accounts with the child accounts.  
The **Edit Sweep Structure Simulation - Set Instructions** popup screen appears.  
OR  
Click **Account Details** to view the account details.  
The **Edit Sweep Structure Simulation - Account Details** overlay screen appears.  
OR  
Click **Delink**. A Delink Account popup appears confirming the removal of selected account and all the linked child accounts under it. (Refer to **Section 5.2.1** for the detailed explanation)
- a. Click **OK**, if the user wants to remove the added header account.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the removing process.

## Edit Sweep Structure Simulation – Account Details

The following overlay screen is displayed to the user on the account card in an account structure. The account details of the parent/child account is shown on the screen.

## Edit Sweep Structure Simulation – Account Details

### Account Details

✕

<p>Customer Name ALL Sports <span style="background-color: #2e8b57; color: white; padding: 2px 5px; border-radius: 3px;">Int</span></p> <p>Account Name ALL SPORTS</p> <p>IBAN GB50NWBK601613HEL0046400034</p> <p>Country Name France</p>	<p>Account Number XXXXXXXXXXXX0034</p> <p>Available Balance -GBP 284,895.00</p> <p>Branch Name HEL FC UNIVERSAL BANK</p>
---	--

### Field Description

Field Name	Description
<b>Customer Name</b>	Displays the name of the customer.
<b>Account Number</b>	Displays the account number of the user in masked format.
<b>Available Balance</b>	Displays the available balance in the account.
<b>IBAN</b>	Displays the IBAN number of the account.
<b>Branch Name</b>	Displays the branch name of the user's account.
<b>Location</b>	Displays the location of the account.
<b>Country Name</b>	Displays the country name for the account.

12. Click  to close the overlay displayed with Account Details.

## Edit Sweep Structure Simulation - Link Accounts

The user can search and select the accounts to be linked to the selected header/parent account. The filtered account list for which the user has access to will appear for linking the accounts.

**Note:** The user can either select the accounts directly in the overlay or can use the UI search to filter and select additional records. In this case, the accounts that were filtered using UI search will appear at the top, while those selected before applying UI search will appear at the bottom.



13. Select the accounts that the user wants to link to the header account.

OR

In the **Search By Party Name, Account Number** field, specify and search the complete or partial account details to display the list of accounts that matches across the fields in the table and select the accounts that the user want to link to the header account.

### Edit Sweep Structure Simulation – Link Accounts

Account Number & Name	Account Type	Party Name	IBAN	Branch	Currency
XXXXXXXXXXXX0103 ALL SPORTS	Internal	ALL Sports	GB30NWBK601613HEL0046400103	HEL FC UNIVERSAL BANK	EUR
XXXXXXXXXXXX0012 ALL SPORTS	Internal	ALL Sports	GB62NWBK601613HEL0046400012	HEL FC UNIVERSAL BANK	GBP
XXXXXXXXXXXX0178 HEL0046400178	Internal	ALL Sports	-	HEL FC UNIVERSAL BANK	GBP

### Field Description

Field Name	Description
<b>Search</b>	Specify and search the complete or partial account details to display the list of accounts that matches across the fields in the table.
<b>Select All</b>	Select the checkbox to select all the accounts.
<b>Account Number &amp; Name</b>	Displays the account numbers and name of the user in masked format.
<b>Account Type</b>	Displays the type of account. The options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Internal (An account which is internal to the Bank)</li> <li>External (An account which is external to the Bank and linked for liquidity management)</li> </ul>
<b>Party Name</b>	Displays the name of the party linked to the user's account.
<b>IBAN</b>	Displays the IBAN number of the account.

Field Name	Description
<b>Branch</b>	Displays the branch name of the user's account.
<b>Currency</b>	Displays the currency of the account.

14. Click **Set Instructions**.


The **Edit Sweep Structure - Set Instructions** popup screen appears.

OR

Click **Build** to use the default instructions and add the child accounts to the Header account.

The **Edit Sweep Structure – Submit** screen appears.

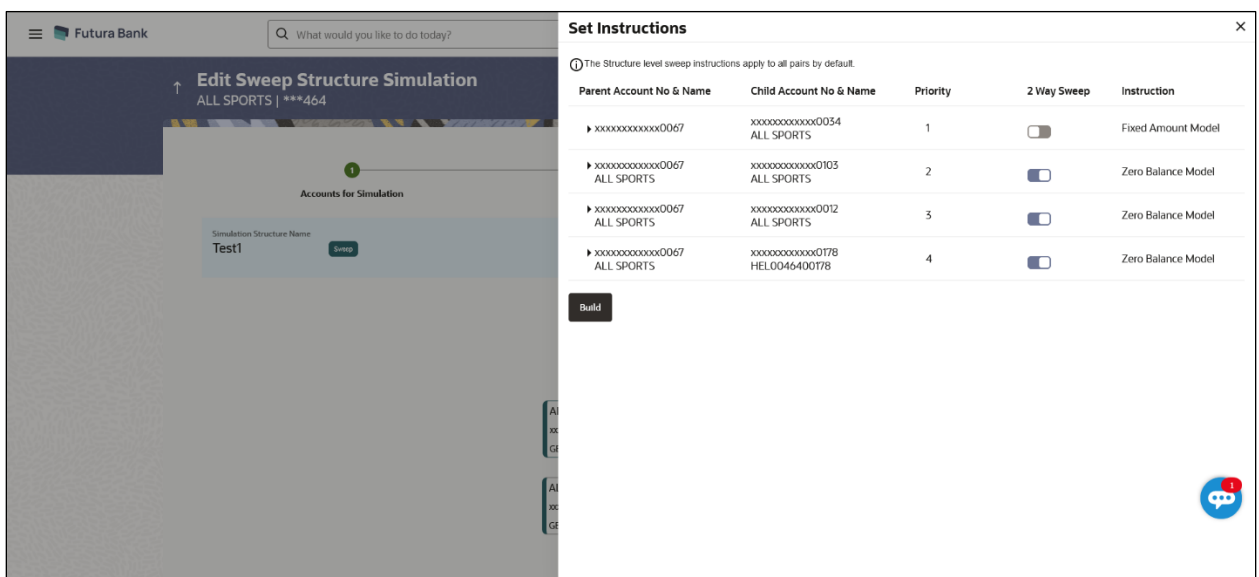
OR

Click  to close the overlay screen.

### Edit Sweep Structure Simulation - Set Instructions

Once the child accounts are linked, the user can further set the instruction between an account pair along with the parent and child account information.

### Edit Sweep Structure Simulation - Set Instructions



Parent Account No & Name	Child Account No & Name	Priority	2 Way Sweep	Instruction
XXXXXXXXXXXX0067	XXXXXXXXXXXX0054 ALL SPORTS	1	<input type="checkbox"/>	Fixed Amount Model
XXXXXXXXXXXX0067 ALL SPORTS	XXXXXXXXXXXX0103 ALL SPORTS	2	<input type="checkbox"/>	Zero Balance Model
XXXXXXXXXXXX0067 ALL SPORTS	XXXXXXXXXXXX0012 ALL SPORTS	3	<input type="checkbox"/>	Zero Balance Model
XXXXXXXXXXXX0067 ALL SPORTS	XXXXXXXXXXXX0178 HEL0046400178	4	<input type="checkbox"/>	Zero Balance Model

### Field Description


Field Name	Description
<b>Parent Account No &amp; Name</b>	Displays the parent account number & name of the structure in masked format.
<b>Child Account No &amp; Name</b>	Displays the child account number & name of the structure in masked format.

Field Name	Description
<b>Priority</b>	Specify the sweep priority used to determine the order of execution across pairs at a level in the structure.
<b>2 Way Sweep</b>	Select the toggle to enable the two way sweep for the account pair.
<b>Instruction</b>	Displays the instruction type for the account pair.

15. Click **Expand** icon to view the instructions for the account pair.


The **Edit Sweep Structure Simulation - Set Instructions – Instructions & Frequency** screen appears.


OR


Click  to close the overlay screen.

### **Edit Sweep Structure Simulation - Set Instructions – Instructions & Frequency**

The user can update the instructions and frequency for the account pair.

16. In the **Instruction & Frequency** tab, do the following:
- From the **Sweep Method** list, select the appropriate option.
  - From the **Frequency** list, select the appropriate frequency.
  - In the **Instructions Priority** field, enter the instruction priority.
  - On Selection of **Sweep Method**, the related parameters are displayed with defined values in the editable form.
  - Click **Add Frequency** and select the frequency to add multiple frequency.
  - Click  to delete the frequency.
  - Click **Save** to save the sweep method.

17. Click  to edit the saved sweep method.  
OR

Click  to delete the saved sweep method.

OR

Click **Add Sweep** to add multiple sweep method for the account pair.

---

**Note:** In a structure, swapping the priority set in two instructions within an account pair is not allowed.

To do so, the user will have to delete one of the instructions and then re-add it with the desired priority.

---

### **Edit Sweep Structure Simulation - Set Instructions – Instructions & Frequency**


**Field Description**

<b>Field Name</b>	<b>Description</b>
<b>Sweep Method</b>	<p>Select the sweep method set between the account pair</p> <p>The options are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Zero Balance Model</li> <li>• Fixed Amount Model</li> <li>• Collar Model</li> <li>• Target Model - Constant</li> <li>• Target Model - Fixed</li> <li>• Threshold Model</li> <li>• Range Based Model</li> <li>• Cover Overdraft Model</li> <li>• Percentage Model</li> </ul> <p>Value defined as a part of 1st step will be shown in an editable form.</p>
<b>Frequency</b>	<p>Select the frequency at which the account structure should be executed.</p> <p>The list displays all the frequencies maintained in the product processor.</p>
<b>Instruction Priority</b>	<p>Specify the instruction priority across multiple instructions within an account pair.</p>
<b>Parameters</b>	<p>Applicability of the below fields varies based on the instruction type selected between the accounts.</p>
<b>Collar Amount</b>	<p>Specify the collar amount set for executing sweep is displayed.</p> <p>This field appears for if the user have selected <b>Collar Model</b> from <b>Instruction Type</b> list.</p> <p>Value set at the product processor is displayed in an editable form.</p>
<b>Maximum</b>	<p>Specify the maximum amount for executing sweep.</p> <p>Value set at the product processor is displayed in an editable form.</p>
<b>Maximum Deficit</b>	<p>Specify the maximum deficit amount for executing sweep.</p> <p>Value set at the product processor is displayed in an editable form.</p>
<b>Minimum</b>	<p>Specify the minimum amount for executing sweep.</p> <p>Value set at the product processor is displayed in an editable form.</p>

Field Name	Description
<b>Minimum Deficit</b>	Specify the minimum deficit amount for executing sweep. Value set at the product processor is displayed in an editable form.
<b>Threshold Amount</b>	Specify the threshold amount for which the sweep is to be executed. Value set at the product processor is displayed in an editable form.
<b>Multiple</b>	Specify the amount in multiples of which the sweep is to be executed. Value set at the product processor is displayed in an editable form.
<b>Percentage</b>	Specify the percentage for which the sweep is to be executed. Value set at the product processor is displayed in an editable form.
<b>Fixed Amount</b>	Specify the fixed amount for which the sweep is to be executed. Value set at the product processor is displayed in an editable form.

18. Click **Reverse Sweep** tab to set the reverse sweep instruction for the account pair.

The **Edit Sweep Structure Simulation - Set Instructions – Reverse Sweep** screen appears.  
OR

Click  to close the overlay screen.

#### **Edit Sweep Structure Simulation - Set Instructions – Reverse Sweep**

The user can update the reverse frequency for the account pair.

19. In the **Reverse Sweep** tab, do the following:
- Select the **Reverse Sweep Allowed** toggle to enable the reverse sweep for the account pair.
  - From the **Reverse Frequency** list, select the appropriate option if the **Reverse Sweep Allowed** toggle is enabled.

## Edit Sweep Structure Simulation- Set Instructions – Reverse Sweep


### Field Description

Field Name	Description
<b>Reverse Sweep Allowed</b>	Select the toggle to enable the reverse sweep for the account pair.
<b>Reverse Frequency</b>	Select the frequency at which the reverse sweep for the account structure should be executed. The list displays the frequencies for which the BOD is enabled.  <b>Note:</b> This field appears only if the <b>Reverse Sweep Allowed</b> toggle is enabled.

20. Click **Build**.

The **Edit Sweep Structure Simulation – Submit** screen appears in a tree view


OR

Click  to **close** the overlay screen.


### Edit Sweep Structure Simulation – Submit

This screen enables the user to view the added parent and child accounts in both the Tree and Table view.



Field Name	Description
<b>Account Currency</b>	Displays the currency of the account.
 1	Displays the number of the child account(s) linked to the parent account.

21. Click on the account card to expand/collapse the child accounts.

22. Click  and then click **Link** to add the accounts to the selected parent account. The **Edit Sweep Structure Simulation - Link Accounts** popup screen appears.  
OR  
Click **Child Instructions** to set the instructions for the account pairs. This option will appear only for the parent accounts with child accounts. The **Edit Sweep Structure Simulation – Set Instructions** screen appears.  
OR  
Click **Account Details** to view the account details. The **Edit Sweep Structure Simulation – Account Details** overlay screen appears.  
OR  
Click **Delink**. A Delink Account popup appears confirming the removal of accounts. (Refer to **Section 5.2.1** for the detailed explanation)
- a. Click **OK**, if the user want to remove the added header account.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the removing process.
23. Click **Submit**. The **Edit Sweep Structure Simulation – Review** screen appears.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the operation and navigate back to 'Dashboard'.  
OR  
Click **Back** to navigate back to the previous screen.



## Edit Sweep Structure Simulation – Review

This screen enables the user to review the updated structure details in the new structure.

## Edit Sweep Structure Simulation – Review

The screenshot shows the 'Edit Sweep Structure Simulation – Review' screen in the Futura Bank interface. The page title is 'Edit Sweep Structure Simulation' with a sub-header 'ALL SPORTS | \*\*\*464'. There are links for 'Review Structure' and 'View Previous Structure'. A notification banner states: 'Review: You initiated a request to edit Sweep Structure Simulation. Please review the details before you confirm!'. The main content area is divided into several sections:


- Structure Parameters:**
  - Simulation Structure Name: Test1 (with a 'Sweep' button)
  - Effective Date: 11/30/18
  - End Date: 5/31/23
  - Interest Method: Interest
- Simulation Instructions:**
  - Simulation From Date: 5/19/23
  - Simulation To Date: 5/26/23
- Default Sweep Instructions:**
  - Sweep Method: Zero Balance Model
  - Maximum: 2000
  - Maximum Deficit: -
  - Minimum: 100
  - Minimum Deficit: -
  - Multiple: -
- Frequency:**
  - Frequency: During BOD
  - Reverse Frequency: Daily BOD
- Other Instructions:**
  - Sweep on Currency Holidays: Yes
  - Consider Post Balance Sweep: Yes
  - Currency Holiday Rate: Previous Day Rate
  - Holiday Treatment: Holiday
  - Maximum Backward Days: -
  - Backward Treatment: -

At the bottom, there are three buttons: 'Confirm', 'Cancel', and 'Back'. A copyright notice at the very bottom reads: 'Copyright © 2006, 2023, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. (Security|Information) Terms and Conditions'.

24. Click **Review Structure** to review the structure.  
The **Edit Sweep Structure Simulation – Review Structure** overlay screen appears.  
OR  
Click **Confirm** to create the sweep structure.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the operation and navigate back to 'Dashboard'.  
OR  
Click **Back** to navigate back to the previous screen.

## Edit Sweep Structure Simulation – Review Structure

## Edit Sweep Structure – Previous Structure

- Click **+** icon to zoom in the structure.
  - Click **-** icon to zoom out the structure.
  - Click  icon to fit the structure to screen.
  - Click **X** icon to close the review structure overlay screen.
25. The success message appears along with the status and simulation structure details.  
 Click **Home** to go to **Dashboard** screen.  
 OR  
 Click **Go To Overview** to go to the liquidity management dashboard.  
 OR  
 Click **Create Simulation** to create the simulation structures.

## 5.4.2 Edit Structure Simulation – Pool

The **Edit Pool Structure Simulation** screen enables the user to edit the pool structure simulation to perform the notional movement of funds, the account balances are notionally consolidated and 'interest computations' carried out on such notional balances.

1. On the **View Pool Structure Simulation** screen, click **Edit** button.

The **Edit Pool Structure Simulation – Accounts for Selection** appears.

### Edit Pool Structure Simulation – Accounts for Selection

The screenshot displays the 'Edit Pool Structure Simulation' interface for 'Accounts for Selection'. The page title is 'Edit Pool Structure Simulation' with a sub-header 'ALL SPORTS | \*\*\*464'. A search bar at the top asks 'What would you like to do today?'. The main content area is titled 'Select Accounts for Simulation' and contains a table with the following data:

Account Number & Name	Branch	Currency	Party ID & Name	IBAN
<input type="checkbox"/> xxxxxxxxxxxx078 HEL004640078	HEL FC UNIVERSAL BANK	GBP	***464 ALL Sports	-
<input type="checkbox"/> xxxxxxxxxxxx078 ALL SPORTS	HEL FC UNIVERSAL BANK	GBP	***464 ALL Sports	GB26NWBK601615HEL0046400078
<input type="checkbox"/> xxxxxxxxxxxx067 ALL SPORTS	HEL FC UNIVERSAL BANK	GBP	***464 ALL Sports	GB32NWBK601615HEL0046400067
<input type="checkbox"/> xxxxxxxxxxxx034 ALL SPORTS	HEL FC UNIVERSAL BANK	GBP	***464 ALL Sports	GB50NWBK601615HEL0046400034
<input type="checkbox"/> xxxxxxxxxxxx089 ALL SPORTS	HEL FC UNIVERSAL BANK	GBP	***464 ALL Sports	GB20NWBK601615HEL0046400089

Below the table, it indicates 'Number of Accounts selected - 0' and provides 'Next', 'Cancel', and 'Back' buttons. A copyright notice at the bottom reads: 'Copyright © 2006, 2013, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. (Security/Information/Terms and Conditions)'.

The first step of edit pool structure simulation involves searching and selecting multiple accounts from the list to edit the simulation structure.

1. Click **Search** to search and select the accounts to be added for the structure simulation.
2. Click **Next** to navigate to the **Simulation Parameters** tab.

The **Edit Pool Structure Simulation – Simulation Parameters** screen appears.

3. In the **Structure Name** field, specify the name of the account structure.
4. From the **End Date** list, select the appropriate date to set up the instruction.
5. From the **Interest Method** list, select the appropriate method for interest calculation.
6. In the **Simulation Instructions** section, select the **From Date** and **To Date** for the structure Simulation.
7. From the **Reallocation Method** list, select the appropriate reallocation method.
  - a. If the user has selected Central Distribution option:  
From the **Central Account Number** list, select the appropriate account.

### Edit Pool Structure Simulation - Simulation Parameters

**Field Description**

<b>Field Name</b>	<b>Description</b>
<b>Structure Parameters</b>	
<b>Simulation Structure Name</b>	Specify the name of the pool structure that is to be edited.
<b>Effective Date</b>	Displays the date from which the account structure execution should take place.
<b>End Date</b>	Select the date till which the account structure execution should take place.
<b>Interest Method</b>	Select the method by which the interest is calculated. The options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Advantage</b></li> <li>• <b>Interest</b></li> <li>• <b>Ratio</b></li> </ul>
<b>Simulation Instructions</b>	
<b>Simulation From Date</b>	Select the date from which the sweep structure simulation execution should take place. <hr/> <b>Note:</b> Simulation <b>From Date</b> should be within the Structure <b>Effective Date</b> and <b>End Date</b> . <hr/>
<b>Simulation To Date</b>	Select the date till which the sweep structure simulation execution should take place. <hr/> <b>Note:</b> Simulation <b>To Date</b> should be within the Structure <b>Effective Date</b> and <b>End Date</b> . <hr/>

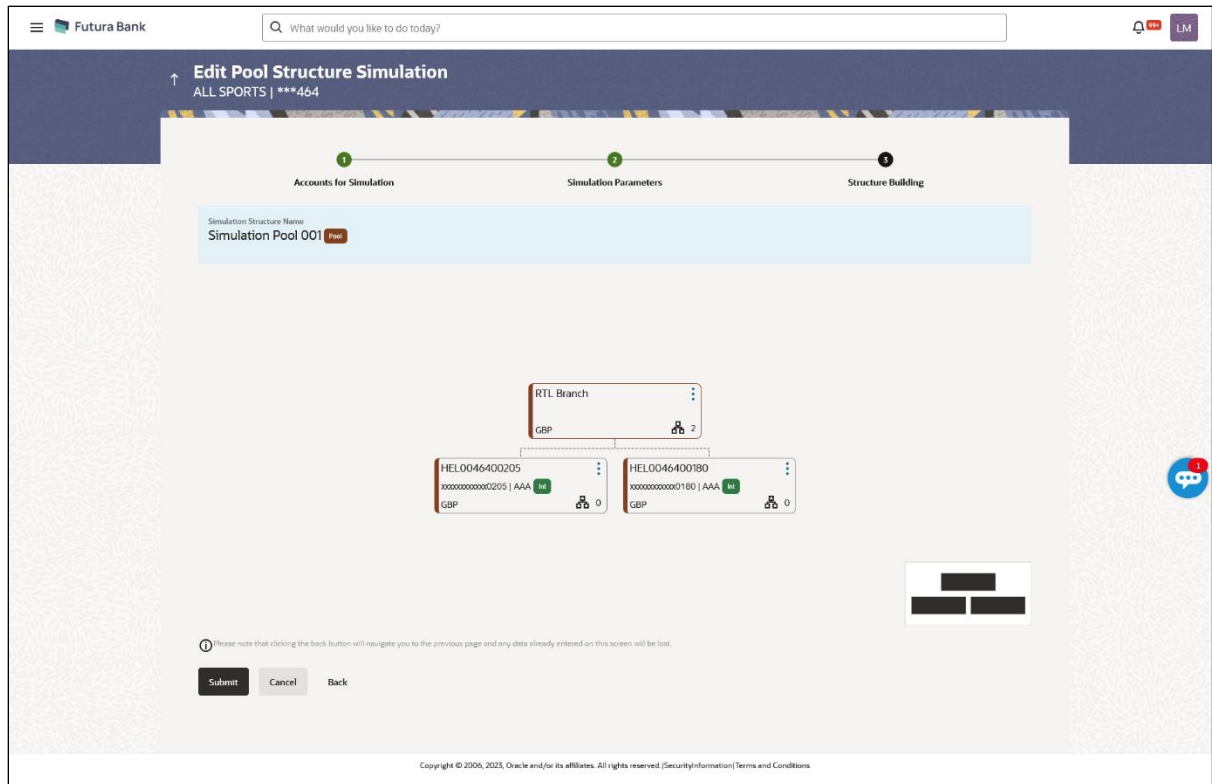
Field Name	Description
<b>Pool Details</b>	
<b>Reallocation Method</b>	<p>Select the method in which the interest is shared with the participating accounts within the account structure.</p> <p>The options are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Absolute Pro-Data Distribution</li> <li>• Central Distribution</li> <li>• Even Direct Distribution</li> <li>• Even Distribution</li> <li>• Fair Share Distribution</li> <li>• No Reallocation</li> <li>• Percentage Allocation</li> <li>• Reverse Fair Share Distribution</li> </ul> <hr/> <p><b>Note:</b> This field is disabled if the <b>Interest Method</b> is selected as <b>Ratio</b>.</p> <p>The <b>Percentage Reallocation</b> method is also available, but it can be defined only at the pair parent level in <b>Select Reallocation Method &amp; Link Accounts</b>.</p> <hr/>
<b>Central Account Number</b>	<p>Specify the account in which the interest arrived is credited to one central account, which can be any one of the participating accounts or a separate account.</p> <p>This field appears if the user select <b>Central Distribution</b> from the <b>Reallocation Method</b> list.</p> <hr/> <p><b>Note:</b> User can search the Central Account Number by Account Name, Account Number, Branch or Currency based on the parameters set in the system configuration and also displays these details in the search results and the respective fields once the required account is selected.</p> <p>Central Account Number is disabled when the account is inaccessible. But once user changes the Reallocation method and switches back to Central Distribution, the central account dropdown will be enabled and it will get cleared. However, the dropdown will contain only accessible accounts.</p> <hr/>
<b>Central Account Currency &amp; Branch</b>	<p>Displays the currency and branch of the central account.</p> <p>This field appears if the user select <b>Central Distribution</b> from the <b>Reallocation Method</b> list and select Central Account Number from dropdown.</p> <hr/>

8. Click **Next**.  
The **Edit Pool Structure Simulation – Added Accounts** screen appears.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the operation and navigate back to **Dashboard** screen.  
OR  
Click **Back** to discard the changes and navigate back to the previous screen.

## Edit Pool Structure Simulation – Tree View


The user can link the new accounts, view the account details of child nodes, delink the existing accounts, and update the reallocation method for the accounts in the existing structure.


## Edit Pool Structure Simulation – Tree View



## Field Description

Field Name	Description
<b>Simulation Structure Name</b>	Displays the name of the structure.
<b>Simulation Structure Type</b>	Displays the type of the simulation structure.
	Information displayed on notional account card.
<b>Branch</b>	Displays the branch name for the header account.
<b>Currency</b>	Displays the currency for the header account.

Field Name	Description
	Information displayed on real account card.
<b>Account Name</b>	Displays the name of the account.
<b>Account Number</b>	Displays the account number of the user in masked format.
<b>Location</b>	Displays the location of the account.
<b>Account Type</b>	Displays the type of account. The options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Int (An account which is internal to the Bank)</li> </ul>
<b>Account Currency</b>	Displays the currency of the account.
 1	Displays the number of the child account(s) linked to the parent account.

9. Click  and then click **Link** to add the accounts to the selected parent account. The **Edit Pool Structure Simulation - Select Reallocation Method & Link Accounts** popup screen appears.
  - OR
  - Click **Reallocation**. This option appears only for the parent accounts with the child accounts. The **Edit Pool Structure Simulation - Reallocation** popup screen appears.
  - OR
  - Click **Account Details** to view the account details. The **Account Details** overlay screen appears. (Refer to **Section 5.3.2** for the detailed explanation).
  - OR
  - Click **Delink**. A Delink Account popup appears confirming the removal of accounts. This option will not appear for the notional header account. (Refer to **Section 5.2.1** for the detailed explanation)
    - a. Click **OK**, if the user wants to remove the added header account.
      - OR
      - Click **Cancel** to cancel the removing process.

### Edit Pool Structure Simulation – Select Reallocation Method & Link Accounts

The user can search and select the accounts to be linked to the selected header/parent account. The filtered account list for which the user has access to will appear for linking the accounts.

**Note:** The user can either select the accounts directly in the overlay or can use the UI search to filter and select additional records. In this case, the accounts that were filtered using UI search will appear at the top, while those selected before applying UI search will appear at the bottom.

10. From the **Reallocation Method** list, select the reallocation method.



11. Select the accounts that the user wants to link to the header account.

OR

In the **Search By Party Name, Account Number** field, specify and search the complete or partial account details to display the list of accounts that matches across the fields in the table and select the accounts that the user want to link to the header account.

### Edit Pool Structure Simulation – Select Reallocation Method & Link Accounts

**Edit Pool Structure Simulation**  
ALL SPORTS | \*\*\*464

Simulation Pool 001

**Select Reallocation Method & Link Accounts**

Reallocation Method: Percentage Allocation

Please capture the percentage distribution details in the next step during account pair definition

Search...

<input type="checkbox"/>	Account Number & Name	Account Type	Party Name	IBAN	Branch	Currency
<input type="checkbox"/>	XXXXXXXXXXXX0178 HEL0046400178	Interest	ALL Sports	-	HEL FC UNIVERSAL BANK	GBP
<input type="checkbox"/>	XXXXXXXXXXXX0078 ALL SPORTS	Interest	ALL Sports	GB26NWBK601613HEL0046400078	HEL FC UNIVERSAL BANK	GBP
<input type="checkbox"/>	XXXXXXXXXXXX0067 ALL SPORTS	Interest	ALL Sports	GB52NWBK601613HEL0046400067	HEL FC UNIVERSAL BANK	GBP

Set Instructions Build

Submit Cancel Back

Please note that clicking the back button will navigate you to the previous page

### Field Description

Field Name	Description
<b>Reallocation Method</b>	<p>Select the method in which the interest is shared with the participating accounts within the account structure.</p> <p>The options are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Absolute Pro-Data Distribution</li> <li>• Central Distribution</li> <li>• Even Direct Distribution</li> <li>• Even Distribution</li> <li>• Fair Share Distribution</li> <li>• No Reallocation</li> <li>• Percentage Reallocation</li> <li>• Reverse Fair Share Distribution</li> </ul> <p>This field will be in read-only mode for the notional header account.</p>
<b>Search</b>	Specify and search the complete or partial account details to display the list of accounts that matches across the fields in the table.
<b>Select All</b>	Select the checkbox to select all the accounts.

Field Name	Description
<b>Account Number &amp; Name</b>	Displays the account numbers and name of the user in masked format.
<b>Account Type</b>	Displays the type of account. The options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Internal (An account which is internal to the Bank)</li> <li>• External (An account which is external to the Bank and linked for liquidity management)</li> </ul>
<b>Party Name</b>	Displays the name of the party linked to the user's account.
<b>IBAN</b>	Displays the IBAN number of the account.
<b>Branch</b>	Displays the branch name of the user's account.
<b>Currency</b>	Displays the currency of the account.

12. Click **Set Instructions**. This button is enabled only if the **Reallocation Method** is selected as **Percentage Allocation**.


The **Edit Pool Structure Simulation - Reallocation** popup screen appears.

OR

Click **Build** to add the child accounts to the Header account.

The **Edit Pool Structure Simulation – Submit** screen appears.

OR

Click  to close the overlay screen.

#### **Edit Pool Structure Simulation - Reallocation**

Once the child accounts are selected, the user can further set the allocation percentage for each child accounts. This screen is only applicable if the **Reallocation Method** is selected as **Percentage Allocation**, in which the percentage selection fields such as account number and name, and allocation percentage will be displayed. When a **Reallocation Method** other than percentage allocation is used, only the reallocation method field is displayed.

13. In the **Allocation Percentage** field, specify the allocation percentage for the child account.


## Edit Pool Structure Simulation - Reallocation

Account Number & Name	Allocation Percentage
XXXXXXXXXXXX0178 HEL0046400778	25
XXXXXXXXXXXX0078 ALL SPORTS	30
XXXXXXXXXXXX0067 ALL SPORTS	20
XXXXXXXXXXXX0205 HEL0046400205	25

### Field Description

Field Name	Description
<b>Reallocation Method</b>	<p>Displays the method in which the interest is shared with the participating accounts within the account structure.</p> <hr/> <p>Note: If the <b>Reallocation Method</b> is selected as <b>Percentage Allocation</b>, in which the percentage selection fields such as account number and name, and allocation percentage will be displayed. When a <b>Reallocation Method</b> other than percentage allocation is used, only the reallocation method field is displayed.</p>
<b>Account Number &amp; Name</b>	Displays the account numbers and name of the user in masked format.
<b>Allocation Percentage</b>	<p>Specify the allocation percentage for the child accounts.</p> <hr/> <p><b>Note:</b> The sum of the allocation percentage for all the child accounts must be 100. This condition is applicable only for first level (accounts directly linked with Notional Header). If the user wants to delink one of the child nodes from the first level of structure, then the user needs to first zero the percentage of that node and distribute the percentage allocation among the remaining nodes such that the total percentage allocation of the remaining nodes is 100.</p>

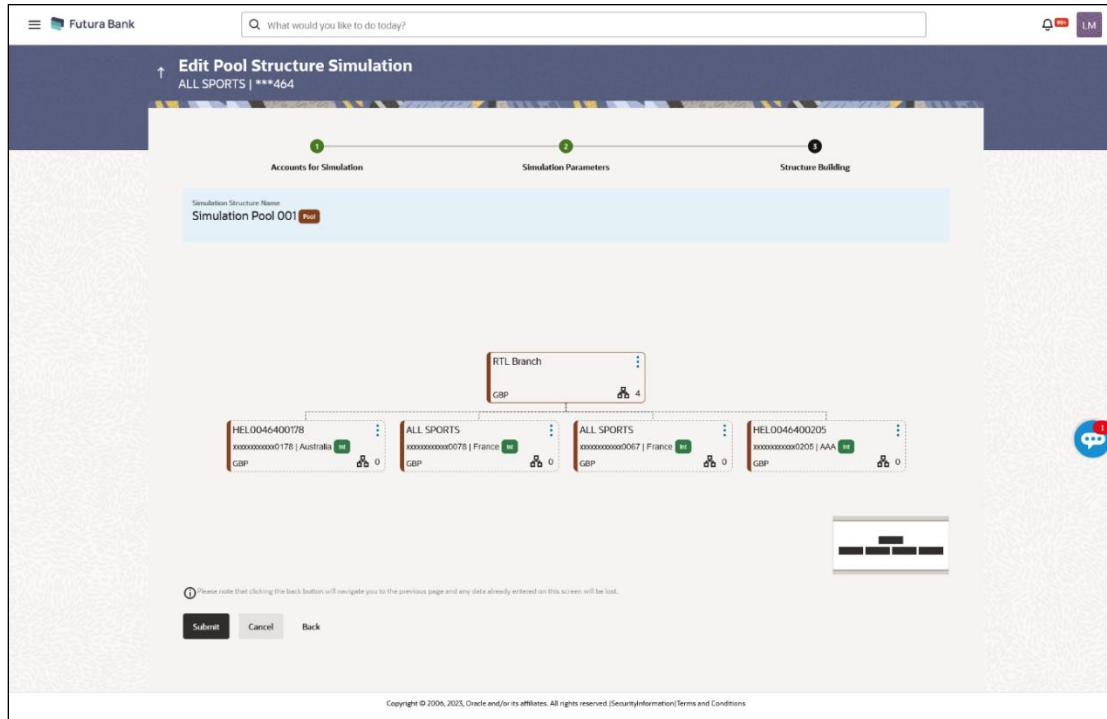
14. Click **Build** to add the child accounts to the Header account.  
The **Edit Pool Structure Simulation – Submit** screen appears.  
OR

Click  to close the overlay screen.

## Edit Pool Structure Simulation - Submit


This screen enables the user to view the modified account structure in both Tree and Table view.


### Edit Pool Structure Simulation – Submit – Tree View



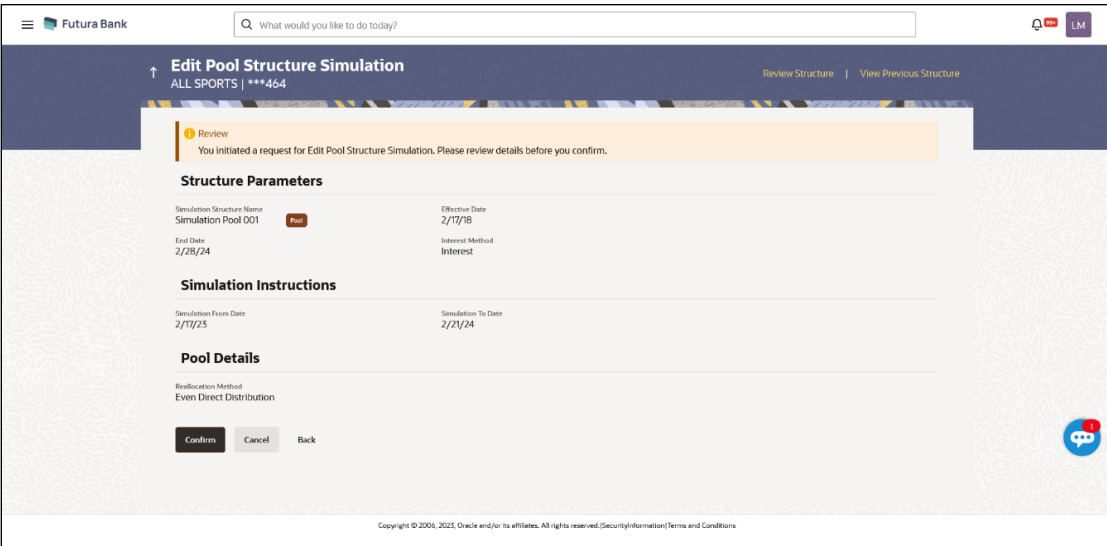
### Field Description

Field Name	Description
<b>Simulation Structure Name</b>	Displays the name of the structure.
<b>Simulation Structure Type</b>	Displays the type of the simulation structure.
	Information displayed on notional account card.
<b>Branch</b>	Displays the branch name for the header account.
<b>Currency</b>	Displays the currency for the header account.
	Information displayed on real account card.
<b>Account Name</b>	Displays the name of the account.

Field Name	Description
<b>Account Number</b>	Displays the account number of the user in masked format.
<b>Location</b>	Displays the location of the account.
<b>Account Type</b>	Displays the type of account. The options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Int (An account which is internal to the Bank)</li> </ul>
<b>Account Currency</b>	Displays the currency of the account.
 1	Displays the number of the child account(s) linked to the parent account.

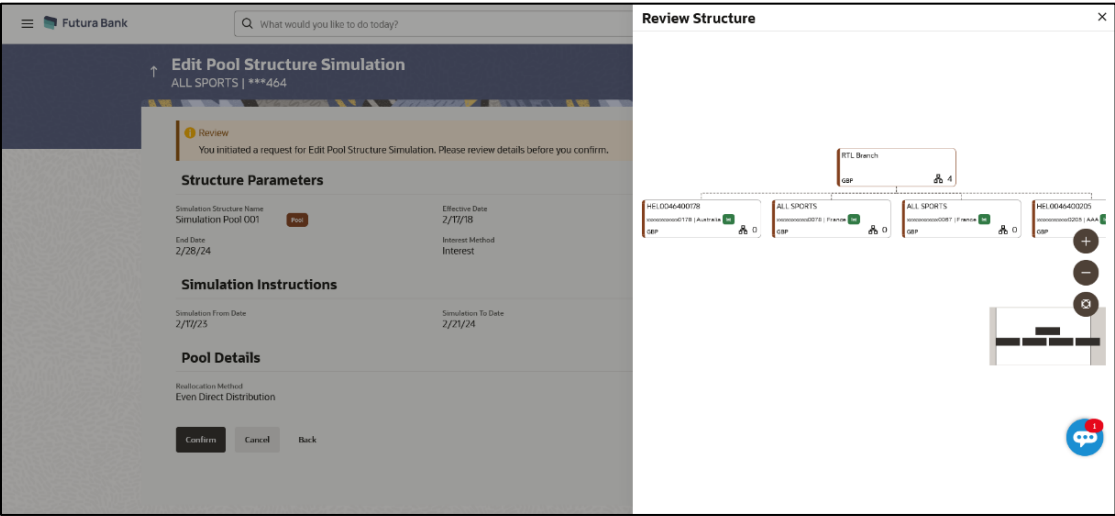
15. Click  and then click **Link** to add the accounts to the selected parent account. The **Edit Pool Structure Simulation - Select Reallocation Method & Link Accounts** popup screen appears.
  - OR
  - Click **Reallocation** to view the reallocation details for the account pairs. This option appears only for the parent accounts with the child accounts. The **Edit Pool Structure Simulation – Reallocation** screen appears.
  - OR
  - Click **Account Details** to view the account details. The **Account Details** overlay screen appears. (Refer to **Section 5.3.2** for the detailed explanation)
  - OR
  - Click **Delink**. A Delink Account popup appears confirming the removal of accounts. This option will not appear for the notional header accounts. (Refer to **Section 5.2.1** for the detailed explanation)
    - a. Click **OK**, if the user wants to remove the added header account.
      - OR
      - Click **Cancel** to cancel the removing process.
16. Click **Submit**.
  - The **Edit Pool Structure Simulation - Review** screen appears.
  - OR
  - Click **Cancel** to cancel the operation and navigate back to 'Dashboard'.
  - OR
  - Click **Back** to navigate back to the previous screen.

### Edit Pool Structure Simulation - Review




- 17. Click **Review Structure** to review the structure.  
The **Edit Pool Structure Simulation – Review Structure** overlay screen appears.
- OR
- Click **View Previous Structure** to review the structure.  
The **Edit Pool Structure Simulation – Previous Structure** overlay screen appears.
- OR
- Click **Confirm** to edit the pool structure.
- OR
- Click **Cancel** to cancel the operation and navigate back to 'Dashboard'.
- OR
- Click **Back** to navigate back to the previous screen.

### Edit Pool Structure Simulation – Review Structure



## Edit Pool Structure Simulation – Previous Structure

- a. Click **+** icon to zoom in the structure.
  - b. Click **-** icon to zoom out the structure.
  - c. Click  icon to fit the structure to screen.
  - d. Click **X** icon to close the review structure overlay screen.
18. The success message appears along with the status and simulation structure details.  
 Click **Home** to go to **Dashboard** screen.  
 OR  
 Click **Go To Overview** to go to the liquidity management dashboard.  
 OR  
 Click **Create Simulation** to create the simulation structures.

### 5.4.3 Edit Structure Simulation – Hybrid

The **Edit Hybrid Structure Simulation** screen enables the user to edit the hybrid structure simulation to move funds and then notionally consolidate them.

1. On the **View Hybrid Structure Simulation** screen, click **Edit** button.

The **Edit Hybrid Structure Simulation – Accounts for Selection** appears.

#### Edit Hybrid Structure Simulation – Accounts for Selection

The screenshot displays the 'Accounts for Selection' step of the simulation process. It features a table with the following data:

Account Number & Name	Branch	Currency	Party ID & Name	IBAN
XXXXXXXXXXXX0205 HEL0046400205	HEL FC UNIVERSAL BANK	GBP	***464 ALL Sports	-
XXXXXXXXXXXX0178 HEL0046400178	HEL FC UNIVERSAL BANK	GBP	***464 ALL Sports	-
XXXXXXXXXXXX0078 ALL SPORTS	HEL FC UNIVERSAL BANK	GBP	***464 ALL Sports	GB26NWBK601613HEL0046400078
XXXXXXXXXXXX0067 ALL SPORTS	HEL FC UNIVERSAL BANK	GBP	***464 ALL Sports	GB32NWBK601613HEL0046400067
XXXXXXXXXXXX0034 ALL SPORTS	HEL FC UNIVERSAL BANK	GBP	***464 ALL Sports	GB50NWBK601613HEL0046400034

Number of Accounts selected - 0

Next Cancel Back

The first step of edit hybrid structure simulation involves searching and selecting multiple accounts from the list to edit the simulation structure.

2. Click **Search** to search and select the accounts to be added for the structure simulation.
3. Click **Next** to navigate to the **Simulation Parameters** tab.

The **Edit Hybrid Structure Simulation – Simulation Parameters** screen appears.

4. In the **Structure Name** field, enter the name of the account structure.
5. From the **End Date** list, select the appropriate date to set up the instruction.
6. In the **Simulation Instructions** section, select the From Date and To Date for the structure Simulation.
7. From the **Reallocation Method** list, select the appropriate reallocation method.
  - a. If the user have selected Central Distribution option:  
From the Central Account Number list, select the appropriate account.
8. In the **Default Sweep Instructions** section, select the Sweep Method for the structure.
9. In the **Frequency** section, select the Frequency and Reverse Frequency for the structure.
10. In the **Other Instructions** section, select the appropriate instructions for Hybrid Structure.



## Edit Hybrid Structure Simulation - Structure Parameters

**Structure Parameters**

Simulation Structure Name: Test hybrid simulation 001

Effective Date: 1/1/18

End Date: 6/30/25

Interest Method: Interest

**Simulation Instructions**

Simulation From Date: 5/15/25

Simulation To Date: 6/30/25

**Pool Details**

Reallocation Method: No Reallocation

**Default Sweep Instructions**

Sweep Method: Zero Balance Model

Maximum: 12

Maximum Deficit: 12

Minimum: -

Minimum Deficit: -

Multiple: -

**Frequency**

Frequency: 215

Reverse Frequency: During BOD

**Other Instructions**

Sweep on Currency Holidays:

Consider Post Balance Sweep:

Currency Holiday Rate: -

Holiday Treatment: Holiday

Backward Treatment: -

Next Cancel Back

Copyright © 2006, 2023, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. [Security|Information|Terms and Conditions]

### Field Description

Field Name	Description
------------	-------------

#### Structure Parameters

<b>Simulation Structure Name</b>	Specify the name of the hybrid structure that is to be edited.
----------------------------------	--

<b>Effective Date</b>	Displays the date from which the hybrid structure execution should take place.
-----------------------	--

<b>End Date</b>	Select the date till which the hybrid structure execution should take place.
-----------------	--

Field Name	Description
<b>Interest Method</b>	Displays the method by which the interest is calculated. By Default, this field will appear as "Interest". This field is non-editable.
<b>Simulation Instructions</b>	
<b>Simulation From Date</b>	Select the date from which the sweep structure simulation execution should take place.  <b>Note: Simulation From Date</b> should be within the Structure <b>Effective Date</b> and <b>End Date</b> .
<b>Simulation To Date</b>	Select the date till which the sweep structure simulation execution should take place.  <b>Note: Simulation To Date</b> should be within the Structure <b>Effective Date</b> and <b>End Date</b> .
<b>Pool Details</b>	
<b>Reallocation Method</b>	Select the method in which the interest is shared with the participating accounts within the account structure. The options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Absolute Pro-Data Distribution</li> <li>• Central Distribution</li> <li>• Even Direct Distribution</li> <li>• Even Distribution</li> <li>• Fair Share Distribution</li> <li>• No Reallocation</li> <li>• Percentage Reallocation</li> <li>• Reverse Fair Share Distribution</li> </ul>

Field Name	Description
<b>Central Account Number</b>	<p>Specify the account in which the interest arrived is credited to one central account, which can be any one of the participating accounts or a separate account.</p> <p>This field appears if the user selects <b>Central Distribution</b> from the <b>Reallocation Method</b> list.</p> <hr/> <p><b>Note:</b> User can search the Central Account Number by Account Name, Account Number, Branch or Currency based on the parameters set in the system configuration and also displays these details in the search results and the respective fields once the required account is selected.</p> <p>Central Account Number is disabled when the account is inaccessible. But once user changes the Reallocation method and switches back to Central Distribution, the central account dropdown will be enabled and it will get cleared. However, the dropdown will contain only accessible accounts.</p> <hr/>
<b>Central Account Currency &amp; Branch</b>	<p>Displays the currency and branch of the central account.</p> <p>This field appears if the user selects <b>Central Distribution</b> from the <b>Reallocation Method</b> list and select Central Account Number from dropdown.</p>
<b>Default Sweep Instructions</b>	
(Information specified here is defaulted at each parent-child account pair whereas user can override and define a specific frequency for a specific pair of account as a part for instruction set up)	
<b>Sweep Method</b>	<p>Select the sweep method that is to be applied to the structure.</p> <p>The options are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Zero Balance Model</li> <li>• Fixed Amount Model</li> <li>• Collar Model</li> <li>• Target Model - Constant</li> <li>• Target Model - Fixed</li> <li>• Threshold Model</li> <li>• Range Based Model</li> <li>• Cover Overdraft Model</li> <li>• Percentage Model</li> </ul>
<b>Frequency</b>	
<b>Frequency</b>	<p>Select the frequency at which the account structure should be executed.</p> <p>The list displays all the frequencies maintained in the product processor.</p> <hr/>

Field Name	Description
<b>Reverse Frequency</b>	Select the reverse frequency at which the reverse sweep for account structure should be executed.  The list displays the frequencies for which the BOD is enabled.
<b>Other Instructions</b>	
<b>Sweep on Currency Holiday</b>	Move the slider to enable the sweep on currency holiday.
<b>Consider Post Sweep Balance</b>	Move the slider to consider the post sweep balance.
<b>Currency Holiday Rate</b>	Select the interest rate on Currency Holiday. The options are <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Previous Day Rate</li> </ul> This field is enabled only if the user toggle on the <b>Sweep on Currency Holidays</b> .
<b>Holiday Treatment</b>	Select the holiday treatment. The options are <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Holiday</li> <li>• Next Working Date</li> <li>• Previous Working Date</li> </ul>
<b>Maximum Backward days</b>	Specify the maximum backward days.  This field is enabled only if the user selects <b>Previous Working Date</b> from the Holiday Treatment.
<b>Backward Treatment</b>	Select the backward treatment. The options are <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Move forward</li> <li>• Holiday</li> </ul> This field is enabled only if the user selects <b>Previous Working Date</b> from the Holiday Treatment.

11. Click **Next**.

The **Edit Hybrid Structure Simulation - Added Accounts** screen appears.

OR

Click **Cancel** to cancel the operation and navigate back to 'Dashboard'.

OR

Click **Back** to discard the changes and navigate back to the previous screen.

## Edit Hybrid Structure Simulation – Tree View

The user can link the new accounts, view reallocation for pool structure accounts and child instructions, view the account details of child nodes, delink the existing accounts, and update the instructions for the accounts in the existing structure.

## Edit Hybrid Structure Simulation – Tree View

The screenshot displays the 'Edit Hybrid Structure Simulation' page in the Futura Bank system. The page is titled 'Edit Hybrid Structure Simulation' and includes the user 'ALL SPORTS | \*\*\*464'. A progress bar at the top indicates three steps: 1. Accounts for Simulation, 2. Simulation Parameters, and 3. Structure Building. The 'Simulation Structure Name' field is populated with 'Test hybrid simulation 001'. Below this, there are three notional account cards, each with a dropdown menu for selection and a quantity indicator. The first card is 'RTL Branch' with currency 'GBP' and quantity '1'. The second card is 'HEL0046400180' with currency 'GBP' and quantity '1'. The third card is 'ALL SPORTS' with currency 'EUR' and quantity '0'. At the bottom, there are 'Submit', 'Cancel', and 'Back' buttons. A note at the bottom states: 'Please note that clicking the back button will navigate you to the previous page and any data already entered on this screen will be lost.' The footer contains the copyright notice: 'Copyright © 2006, 2023, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. (Security|Information|Terms and Conditions)'.

## Field Description

Field Name	Description
------------	-------------


<b>Simulation Structure Name</b>	Displays the name of the structure.
----------------------------------	-------------------------------------


<b>Simulation Structure Type</b>	Displays the type of the simulation structure.
----------------------------------	--

Information displayed on notional account card.

<b>Branch</b>	Displays the branch name for the notional account.
---------------	--

<b>Currency</b>	Displays the currency for the notional account.
-----------------	---

Field Name	Description
	Information displayed on real account card.
<b>Account Name</b>	Displays the name of the account.
<b>Account Number</b>	Displays the account number of the user in masked format.
<b>Location</b>	Displays the location of the account.
<b>Account Type</b>	Displays the type of account. The options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Int (An account which is internal to the Bank)</li> <li>• Ext (An account which is external to the Bank and linked for liquidity management)</li> </ul>
<b>Account Currency</b>	Displays the currency of the account.
 1	Displays the number of the child account(s) linked to the parent account.

12. Click  and then click **Link** to add the accounts to the selected parent account. The **Edit Hybrid Structure Simulation – Select Reallocation Methods & Link Accounts** popup screen appears.
- OR
- Click **Reallocation** from the Account Header card. This option will appear only for the parent accounts with the child accounts.
- The **Edit Hybrid Structure Simulation – Reallocation** popup screen appears.
- OR
- Click **Child Instructions** from the Account Header card. This option will appear only for the parent accounts with the child accounts.
- The **Edit Hybrid Structure Simulation – Select Reallocation Methods & Link Accounts** popup screen appears.
- OR
- Click **Delink**. A Delink Account popup appears confirming the removal of accounts. This option will not appear for the notional header accounts. (Refer to **Section 5.2.1** for the detailed explanation)
- a. Click **OK**, if the user wants to remove the added header account.
- OR
- Click **Cancel** to cancel the removing process.

## Edit Hybrid Structure Simulation – Select Reallocation Method & Link Accounts

The user can search and select the accounts to be linked to the selected header/parent account. The filtered account list for which the user has access to will appear for linking the accounts.

**Note:** The user can either select the accounts directly in the overlay or can use the UI search to filter and select additional records. In this case, the accounts that were filtered using UI search will appear at the top, while those selected before applying UI search will appear at the bottom.

13. From the **Cash Concentration Method** list, select the cash concentration method.

14. From the **Reallocation Method** list, select the reallocation method.

15. Select the accounts that the user wants to link to the header account.

OR

In the **Search By Party Name, Account Number** field, specify and search the complete or partial account details to display the list of accounts that matches across the fields in the table and select the accounts that the user want to link to the header account.

## Edit Hybrid Structure Simulation – Select Reallocation Methods & Link Accounts

### Field Description

Field Name	Description
<b>Cash Concentration Method</b>	<p>Select the cash concentration methods for the account pair.</p> <p>The options are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Pool</li> <li>Sweep</li> </ul> <p><b>Note:</b> For notional header account, this option is defaulted as <b>Pool</b>.</p> <p>This option is enabled only for leaf nodes (no existing children) with Pool type linkage.</p>

Field Name	Description
<b>Reallocation Method</b>	<p>Select the method in which the interest is shared with the participating accounts within the account structure.</p> <p>The options are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Absolute Pro-Data Distribution</li> <li>• Central Distribution</li> <li>• Even Direct Distribution</li> <li>• Even Distribution</li> <li>• Fair Share Distribution</li> <li>• No Reallocation</li> <li>• Percentage Allocation</li> <li>• Reverse Fair Share Distribution</li> </ul> <p>This field will be in read-only mode for the notional header account.</p> <p>This field is applicable only if the <b>Cash Concentration Method</b> is selected as <b>Pool</b>.</p>
<b>Search</b>	Specify and search the complete or partial account details to display the list of accounts that matches across the fields in the table.
<b>Select All</b>	Select the checkbox to select all the accounts.
<b>Account Number &amp; Name</b>	Displays the account numbers and name of the user in masked format.
<b>Account Type</b>	<p>Displays the type of account.</p> <p>The options are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Internal (An account which is internal to the Bank)</li> <li>• External (An account which is external to the Bank and linked for liquidity management)</li> </ul> <p><b>Note:</b> For Cash Concentration as <b>Pool</b>, the user cannot select the external accounts.</p>
<b>Party Name</b>	Displays the name of the party linked to the user's account.
<b>IBAN</b>	Displays the IBAN number of the account.
<b>Branch</b>	Displays the branch name of the user's account.
<b>Currency</b>	Displays the currency of the account.
<b>Pagination</b>	Select the page number or navigation button to navigate across the pages.



Field Name	Description
------------	-------------



Accounts marked with this symbol are marked for regulated debit.

16. Click **Child Instructions**. This option will appear only for the parent accounts with the child accounts.  
 The **Edit Hybrid Structure Simulation - Reallocation** popup screen appears if the Cash Concentration Method is selected as **Pool**.  
 The **Edit Hybrid Structure Simulation - Set Instructions** popup screen appears if the Cash Concentration Method is selected as **Sweep**.  
 OR  
 Click **Build** to use the default instructions and add the child accounts to the Header account.  
 The **Edit Hybrid Structure Simulation - Submit** screen appears.  
 OR  
 Click to close the overlay screen.

### Edit Hybrid Structure Simulation - Reallocation

Once the child accounts are selected, the user can further set the allocation percentage for each child accounts. This screen is only applicable if the **Reallocation Method** is selected as **Percentage Allocation**, in which the percentage selection fields such as account number and name, and allocation percentage will be displayed. When a **Reallocation Method** other than percentage allocation is used, only the reallocation method field is displayed.


17. In the **Allocation Percentage** field, specify the allocation percentage for the child account.

### Edit Hybrid Structure Simulation - Reallocation

Account Number & Name	Allocation Percentage
XXXXXXXXXXXX0125 HEL0046400125	25
XXXXXXXXXXXX0318 HEL0046400318	20
XXXXXXXXXXXX0358 HEL0046400358	30
XXXXXXXXXXXX0056 HEL0046400056	25

**Field Description**

<b>Field Name</b>	<b>Description</b>
<b>Reallocation Method</b>	<p>Displays the method in which the interest is shared with the participating accounts within the account structure.</p> <hr/> <p><b>Note:</b> If the <b>Reallocation Method</b> is selected as <b>Percentage Allocation</b>, in which the percentage selection fields such as account number and name, and allocation percentage will be displayed. When a <b>Reallocation Method</b> other than percentage allocation is used, only the reallocation method field is displayed.</p> <hr/>
<b>Account Number &amp; Name</b>	<p>Displays the account numbers and name of the user in masked format.</p>
<b>Allocation Percentage</b>	<p>Specify the allocation percentage for the child account.</p> <hr/> <p><b>Note:</b> The sum of the allocation percentage for all the child accounts must be 100. This condition is applicable only for first level (accounts directly linked with Notional Header).</p> <p>If the user wants to delink one of the child nodes from the first level of structure, then the user needs to first zero the percentage of that node and distribute the percentage allocation among the remaining nodes such that the total percentage allocation of the remaining nodes is 100.</p> <hr/>

18. Click **Build** to add the child accounts to the Header account.  
 The **Edit Hybrid Structure Simulation– Submit** screen appears.  
 OR  
 Click  to close the overlay screen.

**Edit Hybrid Structure Simulation - Set Instructions**

Once the child accounts are linked, the user can further set the instruction between an account pair along with the parent and child account information.

## Edit Hybrid Structure Simulation - Set Instructions

The screenshot shows the 'Set Instructions' overlay window. It contains a table with the following data:

Parent Account No & Name	Child Account No & Name	Priority	2 Way Sweep	Instruction
XXXXXXXXXXXX0125	XXXXXXXXXXXX0028 HEL0285700028	1	<input type="checkbox"/>	Zero Balance Model
XXXXXXXXXXXX0125	XXXXXXXXXXXX0227 HEL0046400227	2	<input type="checkbox"/>	Zero Balance Model
XXXXXXXXXXXX0125 HEL0046400125	XXXXXXXXXXXX0103 HEL0046400103	3	<input type="checkbox"/>	Zero Balance Model
XXXXXXXXXXXX0125 HEL0046400125	XXXXXXXXXXXX0056 HEL0046400056	4	<input type="checkbox"/>	Zero Balance Model

Below the table is a 'Build' button. The background shows a simulation structure with accounts for simulation, including 'Test Hybrid simulation percentage' and account details like 'HEL0046400125' and 'HEL0285700028'.

### Field Description

Field Name	Description
<b>Parent Account No &amp; Name</b>	Displays the parent account number & name of the structure in masked format.
<b>Child Account No &amp; Name</b>	Displays the child account number & name of the structure in masked format.
<b>Priority</b>	Specify the sweep priority used to determine the order of execution across pairs at a level in the structure.
<b>2 Way Sweep</b>	Select the toggle to enable the two way sweep for the account pair.
<b>Instruction</b>	Displays the instruction type for the account pair.

19. Click **Expand** icon to view the instructions for the account pair.

The **Edit Hybrid Structure Simulation - Set Instructions – Instructions & Frequency** screen appears.

OR




Click to close the overlay screen.

### Edit Hybrid Structure Simulation - Set Instructions – Instructions & Frequency

The user can update the instructions and frequency for the account pair.

20. In the **Instruction & Frequency** tab, do the following:

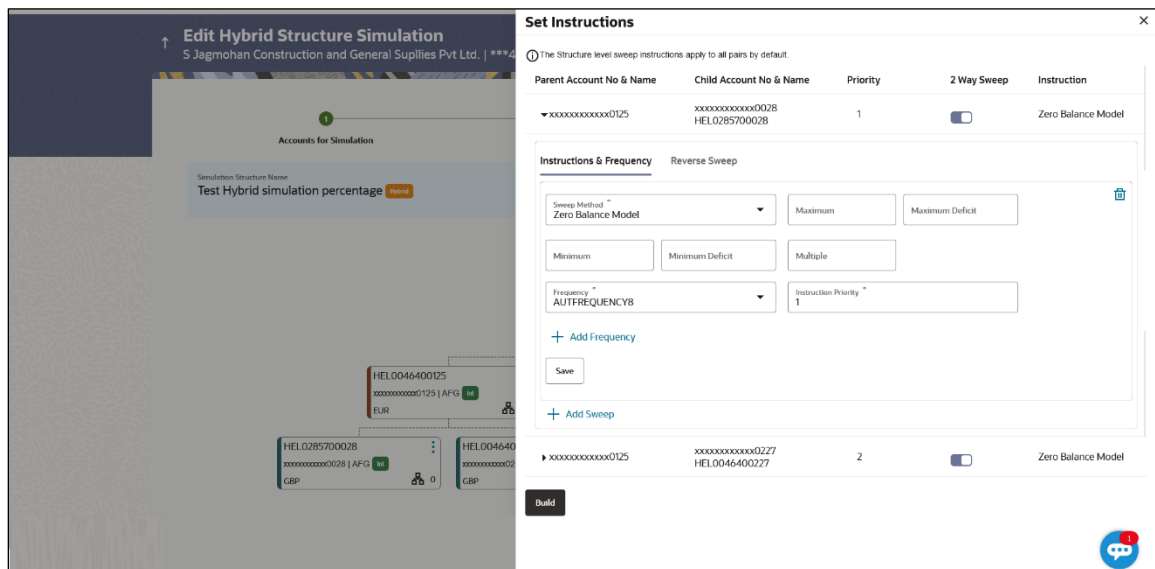
- b. From the **Sweep Method** list, select the appropriate option.
- c. From the **Frequency** list, select the appropriate frequency.

- d. In the **Instructions Priority** field, enter the instruction priority.
  - e. On Selection of **Sweep Method**, the related parameters is displayed with defined values in the editable form.
  - f. Click **Add Frequency** and select the frequency to add multiple frequency.
    - Click  to delete the frequency.
  - g. Click **Save** to save the sweep method.
21. Click  to edit the saved sweep method.  
OR
- Click  to delete the saved sweep method.  
OR  
Click **Add Sweep** to add multiple sweep method for the account pair.


**Note:** In a structure, swapping the priority set in two instructions within an account pair is not allowed.

To do so, the user will have to delete one of the instructions and then re-add it with the desired priority.

### Edit Hybrid Structure Simulation - Set Instructions – Instructions & Frequency



The screenshot displays the 'Edit Hybrid Structure Simulation' interface. The main area shows 'Accounts for Simulation' with a 'Test Hybrid simulation percentage' button. Below, account pairs are listed, including HELO04640025 (EUR) and HELO0285700028 (GBP). A 'Set Instructions' dialog box is open, showing a table of instructions and a configuration panel.

Parent Account No & Name	Child Account No & Name	Priority	2 Way Sweep	Instruction
▼ xxxxxxxxxxxx0125	xxxxxxxxxxxx0028 HELO285700028	1	<input type="checkbox"/>	Zero Balance Model
<b>Instructions &amp; Frequency</b> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <span>Reverse Sweep</span> <span></span> </div> <div style="display: flex; flex-wrap: wrap;"> <div style="width: 50%;">Sweep Method * Zero Balance Model</div> <div style="width: 20%;">Maximum</div> <div style="width: 20%;">Maximum Deficit</div> <div style="width: 50%;">Minimum</div> <div style="width: 20%;">Minimum Deficit</div> <div style="width: 20%;">Multiple</div> <div style="width: 50%;">Frequency * AUTFREQUENCY8</div> <div style="width: 20%;">Instruction Priority *</div> <div style="width: 20%;">1</div> </div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between; margin-top: 10px;"> <span><a href="#">+ Add Frequency</a></span> <span><a href="#">+ Add Sweep</a></span> </div> <div style="text-align: center; margin-top: 10px;"><a href="#">Save</a></div>				

**Field Description**


<b>Field Name</b>	<b>Description</b>
<b>Sweep Method</b>	<p>Select the sweep method set between the account pair</p> <p>The options are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Zero Balance Model</li> <li>• Fixed Amount Model</li> <li>• Collar Model</li> <li>• Target Model - Constant</li> <li>• Target Model - Fixed</li> <li>• Threshold Model</li> <li>• Range Based Model</li> <li>• Cover Overdraft Model</li> <li>• Percentage Model</li> </ul> <p>Value defined as a part of 1st step will be shown in an editable form.</p>
<b>Frequency</b>	<p>Select the frequency at which the account structure should be executed.</p> <p>The list displays all the frequencies maintained in the product processor.</p>
<b>Instruction Priority</b>	<p>Specify the instruction priority across multiple instructions within an account pair.</p>
<b>Parameters</b>	<p>Applicability of the below fields varies based on the instruction type selected between the accounts.</p>
<b>Collar Amount</b>	<p>Specify the collar amount set for executing sweep is displayed.</p> <p>This field appears for if the user have selected <b>Collar Model</b> from <b>Instruction Type</b> list.</p> <p>Value set at the product processor is displayed in an editable form.</p>
<b>Maximum</b>	<p>Specify the maximum amount for executing sweep.</p> <p>Value set at the product processor is displayed in an editable form.</p>
<b>Maximum Deficit</b>	<p>Specify the maximum deficit amount for executing sweep.</p> <p>Value set at the product processor is displayed in an editable form.</p>
<b>Minimum</b>	<p>Specify the minimum amount for executing sweep.</p> <p>Value set at the product processor is displayed in an editable form.</p>

Field Name	Description
<b>Minimum Deficit</b>	Specify the minimum deficit amount for executing sweep. Value set at the product processor is displayed in an editable form.
<b>Threshold Amount</b>	Specify the threshold amount for which the sweep is to be executed. Value set at the product processor is displayed in an editable form.
<b>Multiple</b>	Specify the amount in multiples of which the sweep is to be executed. Value set at the product processor is displayed in an editable form.
<b>Percentage</b>	Specify the percentage for which the sweep is to be executed. Value set at the product processor is displayed in an editable form.
<b>Fixed Amount</b>	Specify the fixed amount for which the sweep is to be executed. Value set at the product processor is displayed in an editable form.

22. Click **Reverse Sweep** tab to set the reverse sweep instruction for the account pair.

The **Edit Hybrid Structure Simulation - Set Instructions – Reverse Sweep** screen appears.

OR

Click  to close the overlay screen.

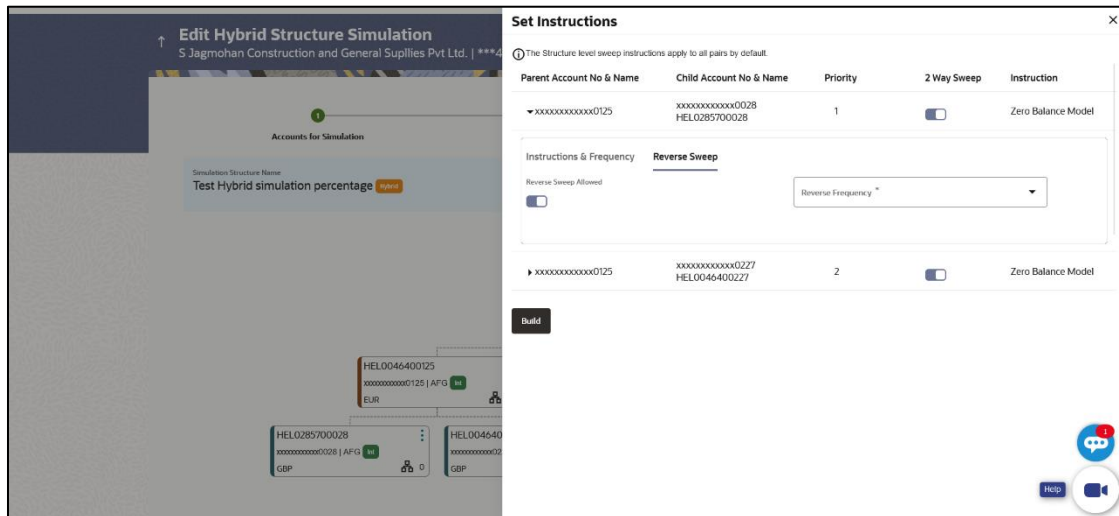
## Edit Hybrid Structure Simulation - Set Instructions – Reverse Sweep

The user can update the reverse frequency instruction for the account pair.

23. In the **Reverse Sweep** tab, do the following:

- h. Select the **Reverse Sweep Allowed** toggle to enable the reverse sweep for the account pair.
- i. From the **Reverse Frequency** list, select the appropriate option if the **Reverse Sweep Allowed** toggle is enabled.

## Edit Hybrid Structure Simulation - Set Instructions – Reverse Sweep



### Field Description

Field Name	Description
<b>Reverse Sweep Allowed</b>	Select the toggle to enable the reverse sweep for the account pair.
<b>Reverse Frequency</b>	Select the frequency at which the reverse sweep for the account structure should be executed. The list displays the frequencies for which the BOD is enabled. <b>Note:</b> This field appears only if the <b>Reverse Sweep Allowed</b> toggle is enabled.

24. Click **Build**.

The **Edit Hybrid Structure Simulation – Submit** screen appears in tree view

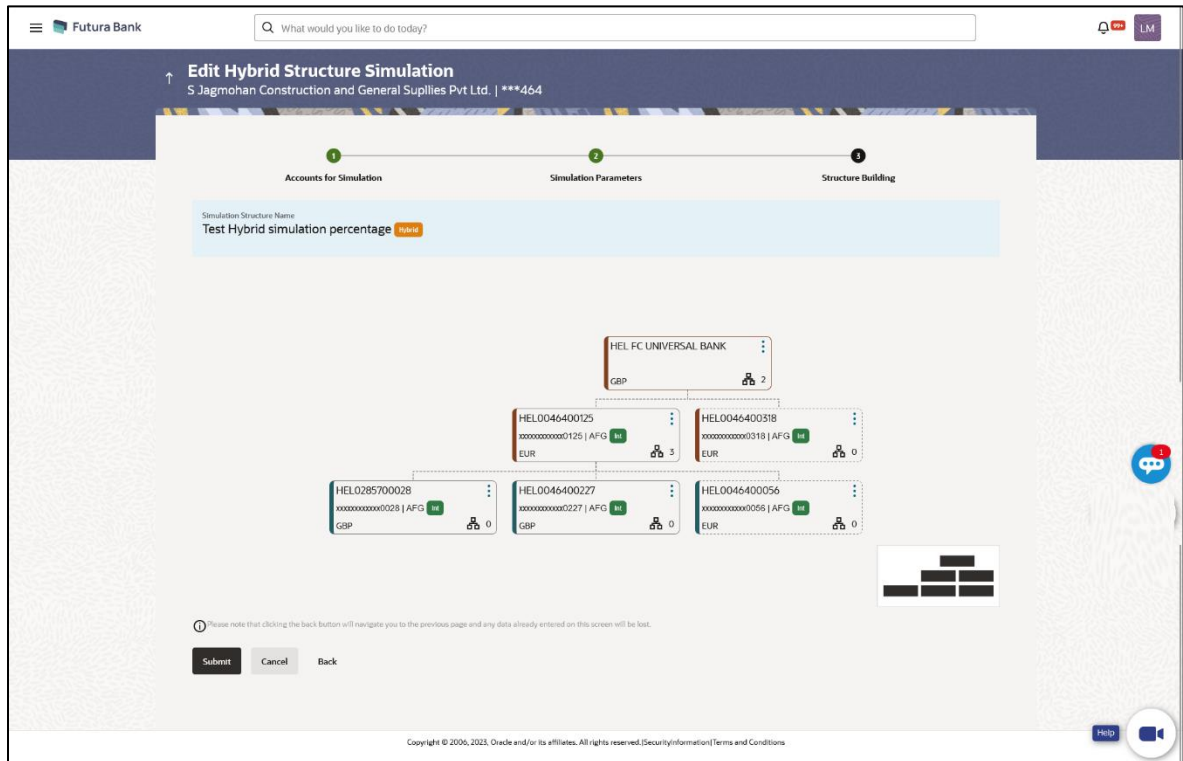
OR

Click **X** to **close** the overlay screen.


## Edit Hybrid Structure Simulation – Submit

This screen enables the user to view the added accounts in the Tree view.


### Edit Hybrid Structure Simulation – Submit - Tree View




### Field Description

Field Name	Description
<b>Simulation Structure Name</b>	Displays the name of the structure.
<b>Simulation Structure Type</b>	Displays the type of the simulation structure.
<b>Information displayed on notional header account card.</b>	
<b>Branch</b>	Displays the branch name for the header account.
<b>Currency</b>	Displays the currency for the header account.
	Displays the number of the child account(s) linked to the parent account.
<b>Information displayed on real account card.</b>	



Field Name	Description
<b>Account Name</b>	Displays the name of the account.
<b>Account Number</b>	Displays the account number of the user in masked format.
<b>Location</b>	Displays the location of the account.
<b>Account Type</b>	Displays the type of account. The options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Int (An account which is internal to the Bank)</li> <li>• Ext (An account which is external to the Bank and linked for liquidity management)</li> </ul>
<b>Account Currency</b>	Displays the currency of the account.
 1	Displays the number of the child account(s) linked to the parent account.

25. Click  and then click **Link** to add the accounts to the selected parent account. The **Edit Hybrid Structure Simulation - Link Accounts** popup screen appears.  
OR  
Click **Child Instructions** to set the instructions for the sweep account pairs. This option will appear only for the parent accounts with the child accounts. The **Edit Hybrid Structure Simulation – Set Instructions** screen appears.  
OR  
Click **Reallocation** to update the reallocation method for the pool account pairs. This option will appear only for the parent accounts with the child accounts. The **Edit Hybrid Structure Simulation – Reallocation** screen appears.  
OR  
Click **Account Details** to view the account details. The **Account Details** overlay screen appears. (Refer to **Section 5.3.2** for the detailed explanation)  
OR  
Click **Delink**. A Delink Account popup appears confirming the removal of accounts. This option will not appear for the notional header account. (Refer to **Section 5.2.1** for the detailed explanation)
- Click **OK**, if the user want to remove the added header account.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the removing process
26. Click **Submit**.  
The **Edit Hybrid Structure Simulation - Review** screen appears.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the operation and navigate back to 'Dashboard'.  
OR  
Click **Back** to navigate back to the previous screen.

## Edit Hybrid Structure Simulation – Review

This screen enables the user to review the updated structure details in the new structure.

## Edit Hybrid Structure Simulation - Review

**Futura Bank** | What would you like to do today? | LM

**Edit Hybrid Structure Simulation**  
S Jagmohan Construction and General Supplies Pvt Ltd. | \*\*\*464

[Review Structure](#) | [View Previous Structure](#)

**Review**  
You initiated a request to edit Hybrid Structure Simulation. Please review details before you confirm.

**Structure Parameters**

Simulation Structure Name Test Hybrid simulation percentage <b>Hybrid</b>	Effective Date 5/1/17
End Date 6/30/23	Interest Method Interest

**Simulation Instructions**

Simulation From Date 5/22/23	Simulation To Date 6/30/23
---------------------------------	-------------------------------

**Pool Details**

Reallocation Method  
Central Distribution  
Central Account Currency  
EUR  
Central Account Branch  
HEL FC UNIVERSAL BANK

**Default Sweep Instructions**

Sweep Method Zero Balance Model	Maximum -	Maximum Deficit -
Minimum -	Minimum Deficit -	Multiple -

**Frequency**

Frequency AUTFREQUENCY7	Reverse Frequency BODFrequency
----------------------------	-----------------------------------

**Other Instructions**

Sweep on Currency Holidays No	Consider Post Balance Sweep No
Currency Holiday Rate -	Holiday Treatment Holiday
Maximum Backward Days -	Backward Treatment -


**Confirm** **Cancel** **Back**

Copyright © 2006, 2023, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. (Security)InformationTerms and Conditions

27. Click **Review Structure** to review the structure.  
The **Edit Hybrid Structure Simulation – Review Structure** overlay screen appears.  
OR  
Click **Confirm** to create the sweep structure.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the operation and navigate back to 'Dashboard'.  
OR  
Click **Back** to navigate back to the previous screen.

## Edit Hybrid Structure Simulation – Review Structure

## Edit Hybrid Structure Simulation – Previous Structure

- a. Click + icon to zoom in the structure.
  - b. Click – icon to zoom out the structure.
  - c. Click  icon to fit the structure to screen.
  - d. Click X icon to close the review structure overlay screen.
28. The success message appears along with the transaction reference number, status and structure details.  
 Click **Home** to go to **Dashboard** screen.  
 OR  
 Click **Go To Overview** to go to the liquidity management dashboard.  
 OR  
 Click **List Structure** to view the complete list of account structures.

## 6. Intercompany Loan

This feature enables the corporate user to define the Inter Company Lend Limits within the group companies.

### 6.1 Lend Limits

#### 6.1.1 Create Lend Limit

User can define the lending limit and the borrowing limits for the parties for which he has access. The Lending and Borrowing parties must be distinct.

**How to reach here:**

*Toggle menu > Liquidity Management > Intercompany Loan > Lend Limits > Create Lend Limit*

**To define the lend limit**

1. Navigate to **Create Lend Limit** screen.
2. In the **Lending Party** field, select the lending party name and ID from the dropdown list.
3. In the **Currency** field, select the currency of the lending party.
4. In the **Lend Limit** field, specify the permissible limit for the lending party.
5. In the **Borrowing Party** field, select the borrowing party name and ID from the dropdown list.
6. In the **Limit** field, specify the permissible limit for the borrowing party.
7. Click **Add Row** to add more rows for the borrowing party.

**Create Lend Limit**

The screenshot displays the 'Create Lend Limit' interface. At the top, there's a search bar and a notification icon. The main header shows 'Create Lend Limit' for 'S Jagmohan Construction and General Supplies Pvt Ltd. | \*\*\*464'. The form includes three fields: 'Lending Party' (dropdown with 'Linked Cust | \*\*\*857'), 'Currency' (dropdown with 'GBP'), and 'Lend Limit' (text input, marked 'Required'). Below is the 'Borrower Limits' section with an 'Add Row' button. A table with two columns, 'Borrower Party' and 'Limit', is shown. The 'Borrower Party' column has a search dropdown. At the bottom, there are 'Submit', 'Cancel', and 'Back' buttons.

**Field Description**

<b>Field Name</b>	<b>Description</b>
<b>Lending Party</b>	Select the lending party from the dropdown list. <b>Note:</b> Only accessible parties are displayed to the user.
<b>Currency</b>	Select the currency of the lending party.
<b>Lend Limit</b>	Specify the permissible limit for the lending party.
<b>Borrower Limits</b>	
<b>Borrower Party</b>	Select the borrower party from the dropdown list. <b>Note:</b> Only accessible parties are displayed to the user.
<b>Limit</b>	Specify the permissible limit for the borrowing party.

8. Click **Submit** to submit the lend limit.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to discard the changes and navigate the main screen.  
OR  
Click **Back** to discard the entered data and navigate the previous screen.

**6.1.2 View Lend Limits**

User can view the defined lend limit and associated individual borrowing limits along with the details of the limit utilized, available limit and loan details.

**How to reach here:**

*Toggle menu > Liquidity Management > Intercompany Loan > Lend Limits > View/Edit Lend Limits*

**To view the lend limits:**

1. Navigate to **Lending Limits** screen.
2. In the **Lending Party** field, select the lending party name and ID from the dropdown list.

## Lending Limits

## Field Description

Field Name	Description
------------	-------------

<b>Lending Party</b>	Select the lending party to view the lend details.
----------------------	--

**Note:** Only accessible parties are displayed to the user.

<b>Lend Limit</b>	Displays the lend limit defined for the selected party.
-------------------	---

<b>Status</b>	Displays the status of the Lending Party.
---------------	---

The available options are:

- **Active**
- **Closed**

### Borrower Limits

<b>Borrower Party</b>	Displays the borrower party name and ID defined to the selected lending party.
-----------------------	--

<b>Limit</b>	Displays the maximum borrowing limit for the borrowing party.
--------------	---

<b>Limit Utilized</b>	Displays the lending limit utilized by the borrowing party.
-----------------------	---

<b>Limit Available</b>	Displays the available lending limit of the borrowing party.
------------------------	--

3. Click **View Loan** to view the loan details of the borrowing party.

## Loan Details

From LL TEST 02 to LL TEST 01 - GBP 3,000.00

Intercompany Loan Reference...	Loan Date	From Account	To Account	Loan Amount	Exchange Rate	Loan Amount in Li...	Maturity Date	Actions
12345	4/21/18	xxxxxxxxxxxx0038 100000000000038	xxxxxxxxxxxx0031 100000000000031	GBP 2,000.00	1	GBP 2,000.00		⋮
12345	4/4/18	xxxxxxxxxxxx0038 100000000000038	xxxxxxxxxxxx0031 100000000000031	GBP 2,000.00	1	GBP 2,000.00		⋮
12345	4/11/18	xxxxxxxxxxxx0038 100000000000038	xxxxxxxxxxxx0031 100000000000031	GBP 2,000.00	1	GBP 2,000.00		⋮

PDF Download Preference


Back

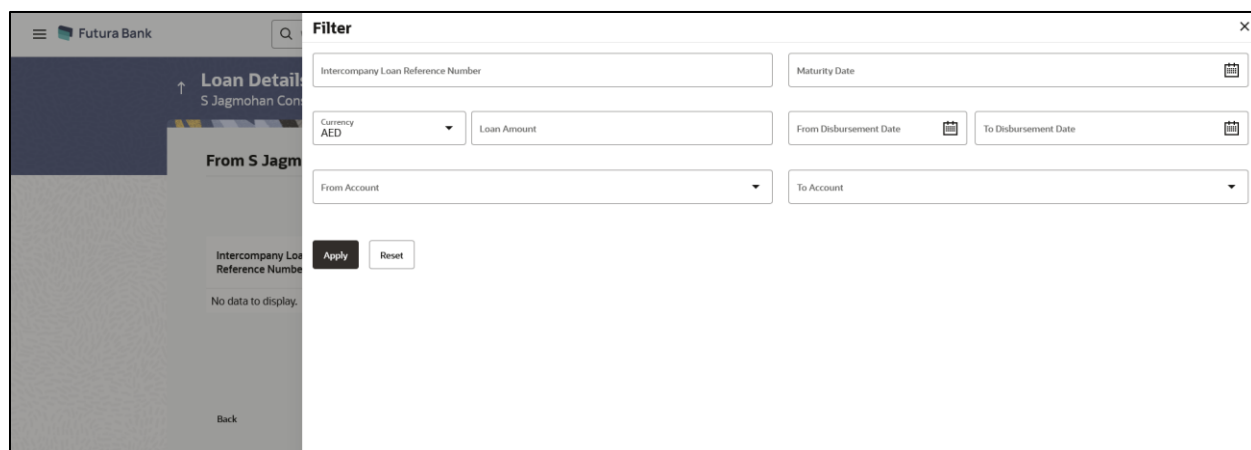
Copyright © 2006, 2023, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. [SecurityInformation] Terms and Conditions

## Field Description

Field Name	Description
<b>Intercompany Loan Reference</b>	Displays the reference number for the intercompany loan.
<b>Loan Date</b>	Displays the loan booking date.
<b>From Account</b>	Displays the account number from which the loan amount is debited.
<b>To Account</b>	Displays the account number to which the loan amount is credited.
<b>Loan Amount</b>	Displays the loan amount.
<b>Exchange Rate</b>	Displays the exchange rate between the lender and borrower currency.
<b>Loan Amount in Limit Currency</b>	Displays the loan amount post the currency conversion in Limit currency.
<b>Maturity Date</b>	Displays the date when the loan tenure gets completed. This field left blank for the open ended loan.

**To filter the intercompany loans:**

- Click  icon to filter the loan details with the various criteria.  
The Loans Details – Filter popup screen appears.

**Loans Details – Filter**


The screenshot shows a 'Filter' popup window over a 'Loan Details' screen. The 'Filter' window contains the following fields:


- Intercompany Loan Reference Number (text input)
- Maturity Date (calendar icon)
- Currency (dropdown menu, currently set to AED)
- Loan Amount (text input)
- From Disbursement Date (calendar icon)
- To Disbursement Date (calendar icon)
- From Account (dropdown menu)
- To Account (dropdown menu)
- Apply button
- Reset button

The background 'Loan Details' screen shows the name 'S Jagmohan' and a message 'No data to display.' with a 'Back' button at the bottom.

**Field Description**

Field Name	Description
<b>Intercompany Loan Reference Number</b>	Specify the intercompany loan reference number to filter the loans.
<b>Maturity Date</b>	Select the maturity date to filter the loans.
<b>Currency</b>	Select the currency to filter the loans.
<b>Loan Amount</b>	Specify the loan amount to filter the loans.
<b>From Disbursement Date</b>	Select the disbursement date from when the loans must be filtered.
<b>To Disbursement Date</b>	Select the disbursement date till when the loans must be filtered.
<b>From Account</b>	Select the account in which the loan amount is debited to filter the loans.
<b>To Account</b>	Select the account in which the loan amount is credited to filter the loans.



5. Click **Apply**. The search result displaying the loan details based on the filter parameters appear.  
OR  
Click **Reset** to clear the filter criteria.
6. On **Action** column, click  icon to perform the following actions.
  - a. Click **View Transaction** to view the transaction details for the intercompany loan. The **Loan Details - View Transaction** popup screen appears.

**Loan Details - View Transaction**

Transaction Details					
Loan: LN202352693917997					
Transaction Reference Number	Transaction Date	From Account	To Account	Transaction Amount	Transaction Type
1111589366299246592	4/21/18	xxxxxxxxxxxx0038 1000000000000038	xxxxxxxxxxxx0031 1000000000000031	GBP 2,000.00	Sweep
1112592853988425728	4/22/18	xxxxxxxxxxxx0031 1000000000000031	xxxxxxxxxxxx0038 1000000000000038	GBP 2,000.00	Reverse Sweep

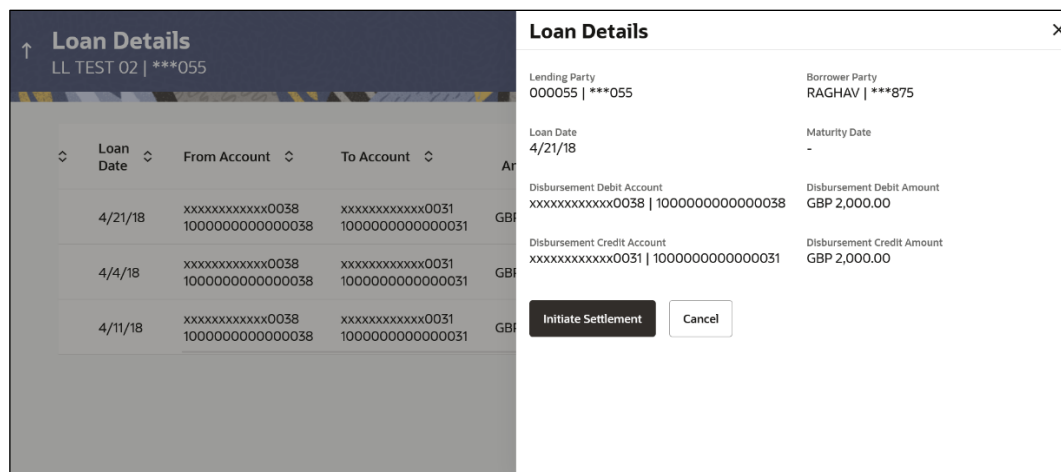
- b. Click **View Loan** to view the details of the intercompany loan. The **Loan Details - View Loan** popup screen appears.

**Loan Details – View Loan**

Loan Details			
Lending Party 000055   ***055		Borrower Party RAGHAV   ***875	
Exchange Rate 1		Maturity Date -	
Loan Outstanding GBP 0.00		Loan Currency GBP	
Mode of Booking Auto		Sweep ID 1111589366299246592	
Structure ID ST2023517532386423022		Structure Description trf	
From LL TEST 02 to LL TEST 01 - GBP 3,000.00			
Intercompany Loan Reference...	Loan Date	From Account	To Account
12345	4/21/18	xxxxxxxxxxxx0038 1000000000000038	xxxxxxxxxxxx0031 1000000000000031
12345	4/4/18	xxxxxxxxxxxx0038 1000000000000038	xxxxxxxxxxxx0031 1000000000000031
12345	4/11/18	xxxxxxxxxxxx0038 1000000000000038	xxxxxxxxxxxx0031 1000000000000031

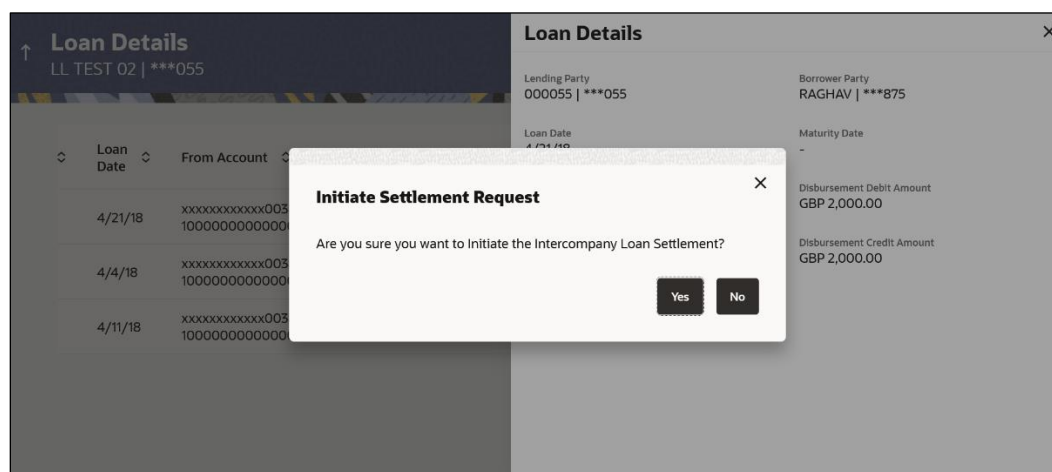
- c. Click **Settle** to initiate the settlement request for the intercompany loan on the booking date.  
The **Loan Details - Settlement** popup screen appears.

**Loan Details - Settlement**



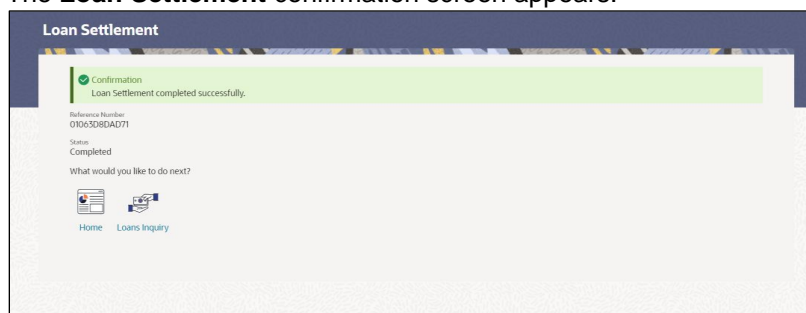
- d. On **Settlement** popup screen, click **Initiate Settlement** to settle/close the loan.  
The **Loan Settlement – Popup** screen appears.

**Initiate Settlement Request**



- i. Click **Yes** to initiate the loan settlement.

The **Loan Settlement** confirmation screen appears.



OR

Click **No** to discard the settlement.

7. Select the file type from the dropdown list and click **Download** to download the loan details in the selected file type.
8. Click **Preference** to rearrange the column sequence in the table.

### 6.1.3 Edit Lend Limit

User can modify the existing lending limit and the associated borrowing limits for the selected parties to which he has access. Borrower party can be removed only if the Limit Utilized is zero.

**How to reach here:**

*Toggle menu > Liquidity Management > Intercompany Loan > Lend Limits > View/Edit Lend Limits*

**To edit the lend limits:**

1. Navigate to **Lending Limits** screen.

#### Lending Limits

Borrower Party	Limit	Limit Utilized	Limit Available	Action
Linked Cust   ***857	GBP 200,101.00	GBP 0.00	GBP 200,101.00	<a href="#">View Loan</a>

2. Click **Edit** to modify the lending limit for the selected party.

The **Edit Lend Limit** popup screen appears.


3. In the **Lend Limit** field, specify the permissible limit for the lending party.
4. Click **Add Row** to add more rows for the borrowing party.
5. In the **Borrowing Party** field, select the borrowing party name and ID from the dropdown list.
6. In the **Limit** field, specify the permissible limit for the borrowing party.

### Edit Lend Limit

The screenshot shows the 'Edit Lend Limit' interface. At the top, there's a search bar and a notification icon. The main header displays 'Edit Lend Limit' and 'LL TEST 01 | \*\*\*875'. Below this, there are two input fields: 'Lending Party' (dropdown) and 'Lend Limit' (text). The 'Lending Party' is set to 'LL TEST 01 | \*\*\*875' and 'Lend Limit' is 'GBP 1.11'. A table titled 'Borrower Limits' is present, with an 'Add Row' button. The table has columns: Borrower Party, Limit, Limit Utilized, Limit Available, and Action. One row is shown for 'LL TEST 02 | \*\*\*055' with Limit 'GBP 1.11', Limit Utilized 'GBP 0.00', and Limit Available 'GBP 1.11'. Below the table, a note states: 'Borrower Parties can be removed only when the Limit Utilized is zero.' At the bottom, there are 'Submit', 'Cancel', and 'Back' buttons. A copyright notice is visible at the very bottom: 'Copyright © 2006, 2023, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved [SecurityInformation]Terms and Conditions.'

### Field Description

Field Name	Description
<b>Lending Party</b>	Displays the lending party which needs to be modified. <b>Note:</b> The lending party lend limit should be greater than the sum of all borrowing party utilized amounts.
<b>Currency</b>	Displays the currency of the lending party.
<b>Lend Limit</b>	Specify the permissible limit for the lending party.
<b>Borrower Limits</b>	
<b>Borrower Party</b>	Select the borrower party from the dropdown list. <b>Note:</b> Only accessible parties are displayed to the user. The Borrowing party lend limit should be greater than its respective utilized amount.
<b>Limit</b>	Specify the permissible limit for the borrowing party.

7. Click  to delete the respective row.

---

**Note:** The existing borrower party can be removed only if the Limit Utilized is zero.

---

8. Click **Submit** to submit the modified lend limit.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to discard the changes and navigate the main screen.  
OR  
Click **Back** to discard the changes and navigate the previous screen.

#### 6.1.4 Close Lend Limit

User can close the existing lending limit for the parties to which he has access. Lend Limit for the party can be closed only if the Limit Utilized is zero.

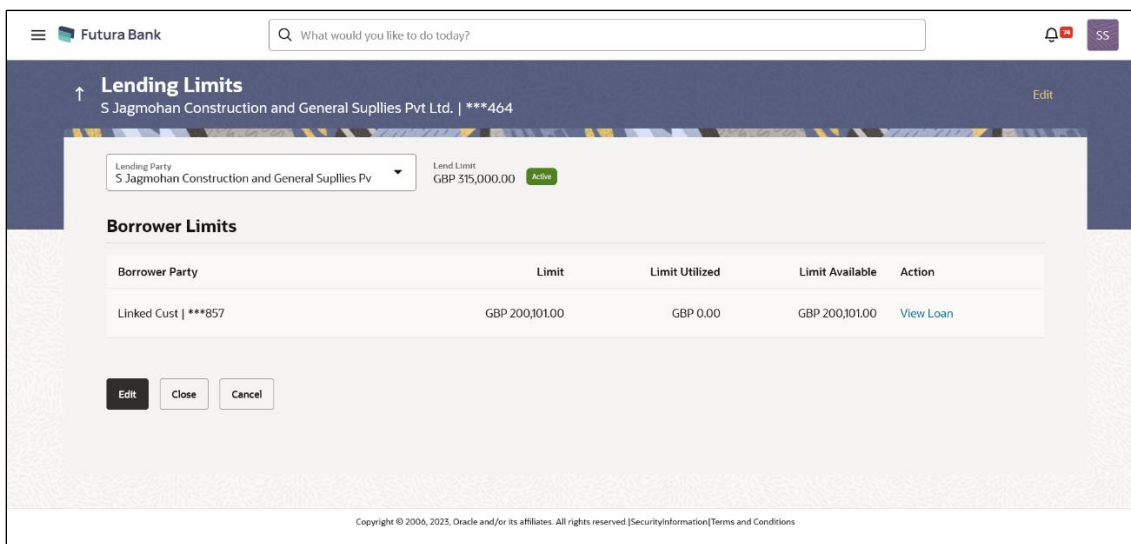
##### How to reach here:

*Toggle menu > Liquidity Management > Intercompany Loan > Lend Limits > View/Edit Lend Limits*

##### To close the lend limits:

1. Navigate to **Lending Limits** screen.
2. In the **Lending Party** field, select the lending party name and ID from the dropdown list.

##### Lending Limits



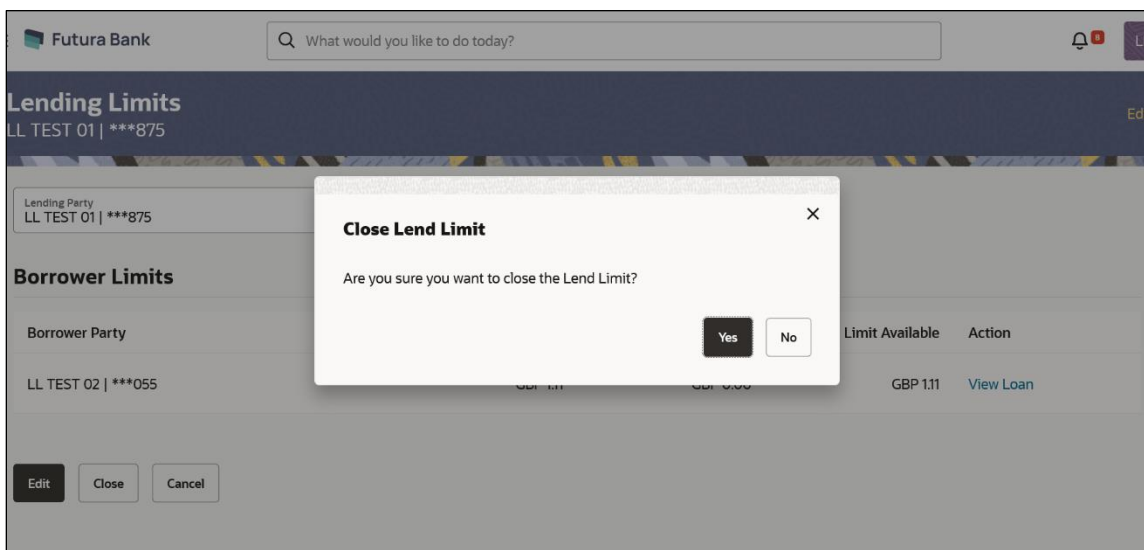
The screenshot displays the 'Lending Limits' screen in the Futura Bank system. At the top, there is a search bar and a navigation menu. The main content area shows the 'Lending Limits' for 'S Jagmohan Construction and General Supplies Pvt Ltd. | \*\*\*464'. A dropdown menu for 'Lending Party' is set to 'S Jagmohan Construction and General Supplies Pvt Ltd. | \*\*\*464'. The 'Lend Limit' is 'GBP 315,000.00' and is marked as 'Active'. Below this, a table titled 'Borrower Limits' lists the following data:

Borrower Party	Limit	Limit Utilized	Limit Available	Action
Linked Cust   ***857	GBP 200,101.00	GBP 0.00	GBP 200,101.00	<a href="#">View Loan</a>

At the bottom of the screen, there are three buttons: 'Edit', 'Close', and 'Cancel'. The 'Close' button is highlighted, indicating it is the next step in the process.

3. Click **Close** to close the lending limit for the selected party.  
The **Close Lend Limit** popup screen appears.

## Close Lend Limit



4. Click **Yes** to confirm the closure of the lend limit.  
OR  
Click **No** to discard the closure request.

## 6.2 Loans Summary

User can filter and view the summary of all the loans between the lender and the borrower parties.

### How to reach here:

*Toggle menu > Liquidity Management > Intercompany Loan > Loans Summary*

### Loans Summary

The screenshot displays the 'Loans Summary' page for 'Futura Bank'. The page title is 'Loans Summary' with a sub-header 'LL TEST 01 | \*\*\*875'. Below this, there is a section titled 'Intercompany Loans between Parties' with a filter icon. The text below the title reads 'Loans between Lending Party: 000055 and Borrower Party: RAGHAV.'. A table follows with the following data:


Currency	Number of Loans	Loan Amount
GBP	6	GBP 12,000.00

A 'Cancel' button is located at the bottom left of the table area. At the bottom of the page, there is a copyright notice: 'Copyright © 2006, 2023, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions'.

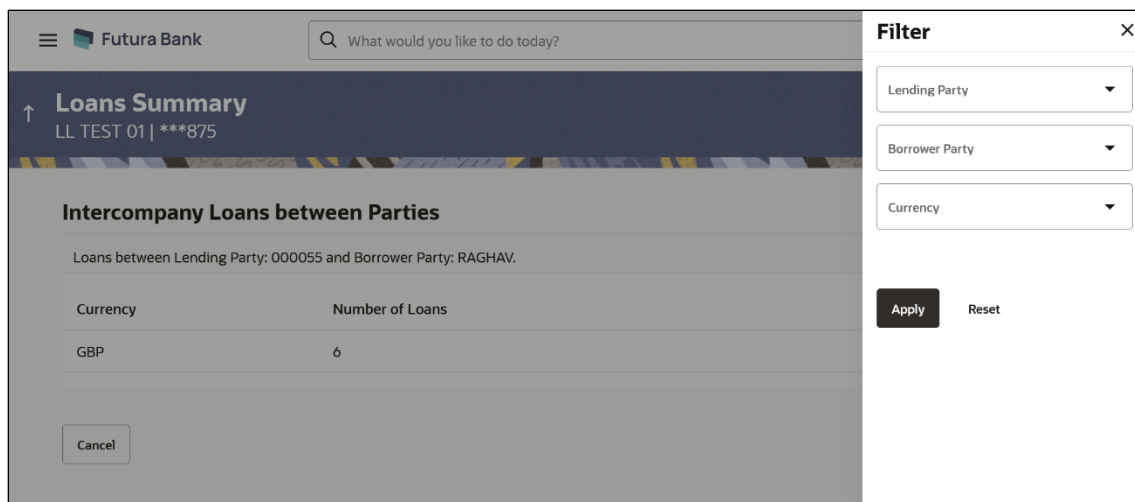
### Field Description

Field Name	Description
<b>Intercompany Loans between Parties</b>	Displays the lending party and borrower party names between which the intercompany loans are created. <b>Note:</b> Only accessible parties are displayed to the user.
<b>Currency</b>	Displays the currency of the intercompany loans.
<b>Number of Loans</b>	Displays the number of the active loans between the specified lending and borrower parties.
<b>Loan Amount</b>	Displays the loan amount between the specified lending and borrower parties.

### To filter the summary of intercompany loans:

1. Click  icon to filter the loan details with the various criteria.  
The **Loans Summary – Filter** popup screen appears.

### Loans Summary – Filter



### Field Description

Field Name	Description
<b>Lending Party</b>	Select the lending party to filter the loans. <b>Note:</b> Only accessible parties are displayed to the user.
<b>Borrower Party</b>	Select the borrower party to filter the loans. <b>Note:</b> Only accessible parties are displayed to the user.
<b>Currency</b>	Select the currency to filter the loan details.

2. Click **Apply**. The search result displaying the loan details based on the filter parameters appear.  
OR  
Click **Reset** to clear the filter criteria.
3. Click **Back** to navigate back to the previous screen.



## 6.3 Loans Inquiry

User can search and view the list of intercompany loans created among the parties which he has access. User can also view the loan details, loan transactions and initiate the loan settlement.

### How to reach here:

*Toggle menu > Liquidity Management > Intercompany Loan > Loans Inquiry*


### Loans Inquiry

Intercompany Loan Reference Number	Loan Date	From Account	To Account	Loan Amount	Maturity Date	Status	Actions
ICL-11	7/10/2021	XXXXXXXXXX2052 ST3ICLOPEN1	XXXXXXXXXX8026 ST3ICLOPEN2	USD 2,000.00		Settle	

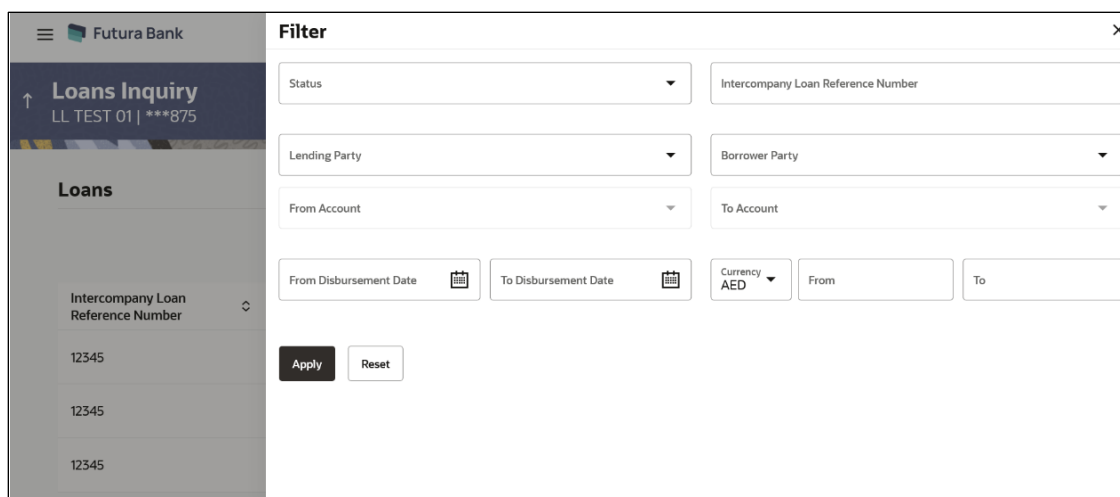
### Field Description

Field Name	Description
<b>Intercompany Loan Reference Number</b>	Displays the reference number for the intercompany loans.
<b>Loan Date</b>	Displays the loan booking date.
<b>To Account</b>	Displays the account number to which the loan amount is credited.
<b>Loan Amount</b>	Displays the loan amount.
<b>From Account</b>	Displays the account number from which the loan amount is debited.
<b>Maturity Date</b>	Displays the date when the loan tenure gets completed. This field left blank for the open-ended loan.

### To filter the intercompany loans:

- Click  icon to filter the loan details with the various criteria.  
The Loans Inquiry – Filter popup screen appears.

### Loans Inquiry – Filter



### Field Description

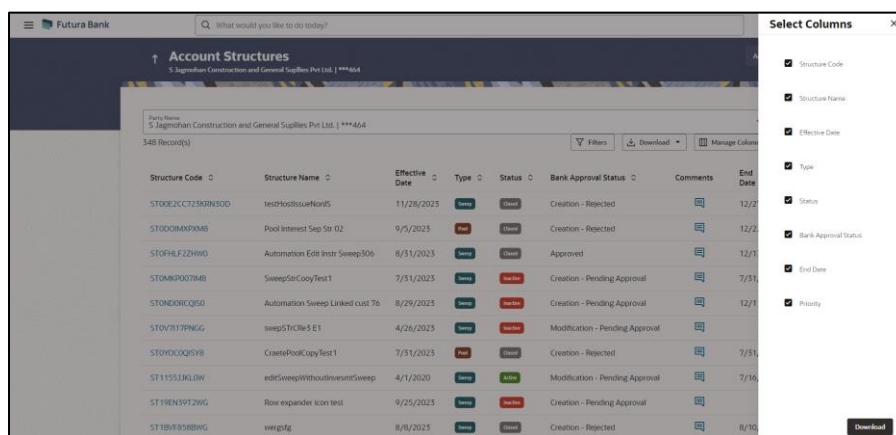
Field Name	Description
<b>Status</b>	Select the loan status to filter the loans. The available options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Active</b></li> <li>• <b>Settled</b></li> </ul>
<b>Intercompany Loan Reference Number</b>	Specify the intercompany loan reference number to filter the loans.
<b>Lending Party</b>	Select the lending party to filter the loans.
<b>Borrower Party</b>	Select the borrower party to filter the loans.
<b>From Account</b>	Select the account in which the loan amount is debited to filter the loans.
<b>To Account</b>	Select the account in which the loan amount is credited to filter the loans.
<b>From Disbursement Date</b>	Select the disbursement date from when the loans must be filtered.

Field Name	Description
<b>To Disbursement Date</b>	Select the disbursement date till when the loans must be filtered.
<b>Currency</b>	Select the currency to filter the loan details.
<b>From</b>	Specify the minimum amount from which the loans must be filtered.
<b>To</b>	Specify the maximum amount till which the loans must be filtered.

- Click **Apply**. The search result displaying the loan details based on the filter parameters appear.  
OR  
Click **Reset** to clear the filter criteria.

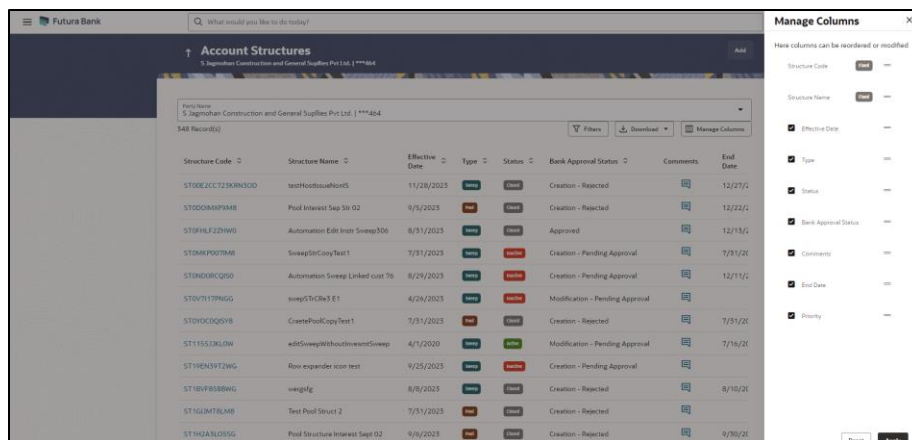
- Click **Download** and select the option **PDF** or **CSV** from the dropdown list.  
The **Select Columns** overlay screen appears.

**Account Structure – Select Columns**




- Click **Download** to download the account structures in PDF or CSV Format with selected columns.
- Click **Manage Columns** to reorder or modify or save column preferences in account structures screen.

**Account Structure – Manage Columns** overlay screen appears.



- a. Click **Apply** to apply the modified columns preferences.
- b. Click **Reset** to reset the columns preferences.

9. On **Loan Inquiry** screen, under **Action** column, click  icon to perform the following actions.

**View Transaction**

User can view the transaction details for the respective intercompany loan.

10. On **Loan Inquiry** screen, click  icon and select **View Transaction**.  
The **Loan Details – Transaction Details** popup screen appears.

**Loan Details – Transaction Details**

Transaction Details						
<b>Loan: LN202352693917997</b>						
Transaction Reference Number	Transaction Date	From Account	To Account	Transaction Amount	Transaction Type	
1111589366299246592	4/21/18	xxxxxxxxxxxx0038 1000000000000038	xxxxxxxxxxxx0031 1000000000000031	GBP 2,000.00	Sweep	
1112592853988425728	4/22/18	xxxxxxxxxxxx0031 1000000000000031	xxxxxxxxxxxx0038 1000000000000038	GBP 2,000.00	Reverse Sweep	

### Field Description

Field Name	Description
<b>Transaction Reference Number</b>	Displays the reference number of the loan transaction.
<b>Transaction Date</b>	Displays the date when the loan transaction is made.
<b>From Account</b>	Displays the account from which the loan amount is debited.
<b>To Account</b>	Displays the account to which the loan amount is credited.
<b>Transaction Amount</b>	Displays the transaction amount of the intercompany loan.
<b>Transaction Type</b>	Displays the type of the transaction.

11. On the **Loan Details – Transaction Details** screen, select the file type from the dropdown list and click **Download** to download the loan transaction details in the selected file type.

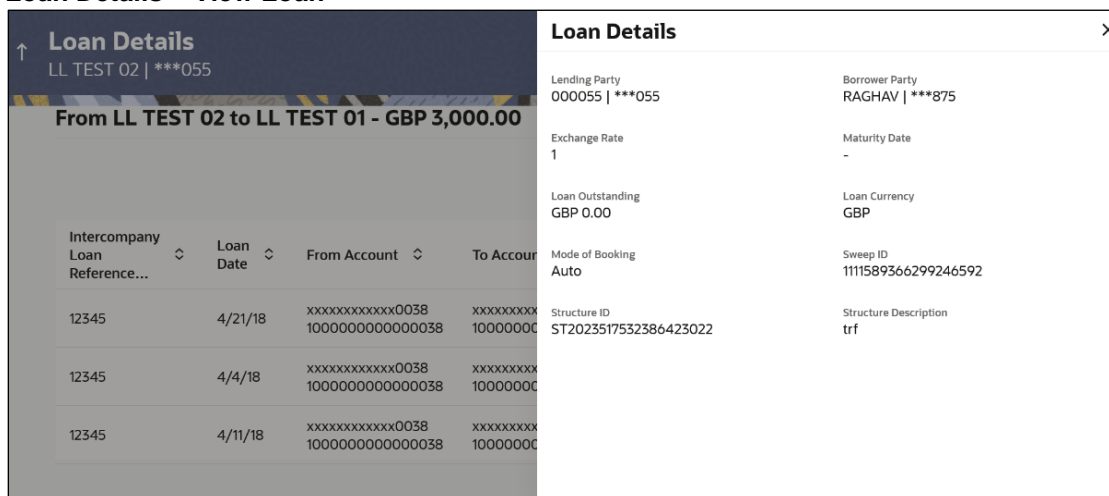
12. Click **Preference** to rearrange the column sequence in the table.

### View Loan

User can view the details of the intercompany loan.

13. On **Loan Inquiry** screen, click  icon and select **View Loan**. The **Loan Details - View Loan** popup screen appears.

### Loan Details – View Loan



**Loan Details**  
LL TEST 02 | \*\*\*055

**From LL TEST 02 to LL TEST 01 - GBP 3,000.00**

Intercompany Loan Reference...	Loan Date	From Account	To Account
12345	4/21/18	xxxxxxxxxxxx0038 100000000000038	xxxxxxxxxx 10000000
12345	4/4/18	xxxxxxxxxxxx0038 100000000000038	xxxxxxxxxx 10000000
12345	4/11/18	xxxxxxxxxxxx0038 100000000000038	xxxxxxxxxx 10000000

**Loan Details** [X]

Lending Party 000055   ***055	Borrower Party RAGHAV   ***875
Exchange Rate 1	Maturity Date -
Loan Outstanding GBP 0.00	Loan Currency GBP
Mode of Booking Auto	Sweep ID 111589366299246592
Structure ID ST2023517532386423022	Structure Description trf

**Field Description**

<b>Field Name</b>	<b>Description</b>
<b>Lending Party</b>	Displays the lending party of the selected loan.
<b>Borrower Party</b>	Displays the borrower party of the selected loan.
<b>Exchange Rate</b>	Displays the exchange rate between the lending and borrower currency.
<b>Maturity Date</b>	Displays the date when the loan tenure gets completed. This field left blank for the open-ended loan.
<b>Loan Outstanding</b>	Displays the outstanding balance of the intercompany loan.
<b>Loan Currency</b>	Displays the currency of the intercompany loan.
<b>Mode of Booking</b>	Displays the mode of booking.
<b>Sweep ID</b>	Displays the unique ID for the sweep transaction of the loan.
<b>Structure ID</b>	Displays the unique ID of the sweep structure.
<b>Structure Description</b>	Displays the description of the sweep structure.

**Loan Settlement**

User can initiate the settlement request for the intercompany loan on the booking date.

14. On **Loan Inquiry** screen, click  icon and select **Settle**.  
The **Loan Details - Settlement** popup screen appears.

## Loan Details - Settlement

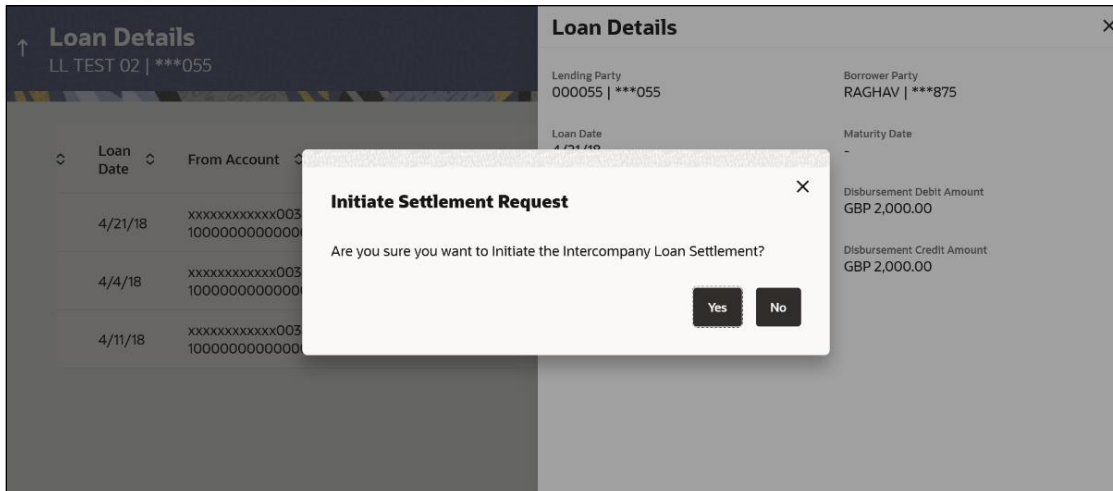
Loan Date	From Account	To Account	Amount
4/21/18	XXXXXXXXXXXX0038 1000000000000038	XXXXXXXXXXXX0031 1000000000000031	GBP 2,000.00
4/4/18	XXXXXXXXXXXX0038 1000000000000038	XXXXXXXXXXXX0031 1000000000000031	GBP 2,000.00
4/11/18	XXXXXXXXXXXX0038 1000000000000038	XXXXXXXXXXXX0031 1000000000000031	GBP 2,000.00

### Field Description

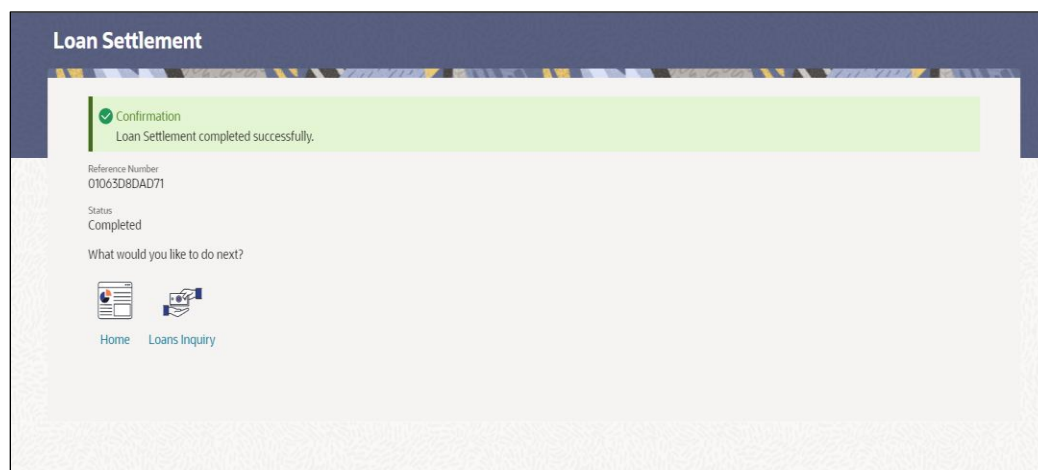
Field Name	Description
<b>Lending Party</b>	Displays the lending party of the selected loan.
<b>Borrower Party</b>	Displays the borrower party of the selected loan.
<b>Loan Date</b>	Displays the loan booking date.
<b>Maturity Date</b>	Displays the date when the loan tenure gets completed. This field left blank for the open-ended loan.
<b>Disbursement Debit Account</b>	Displays the account from which the loan amount is debited.
<b>Disbursement Debit Amount</b>	Displays the debited loan amount.
<b>Disbursement Credit Account</b>	Displays the account to which the loan amount is credited.
<b>Disbursement Credit Amount</b>	Displays the credited loan amount.

15. On **Settlement** popup screen, click **Initiate Settlement** to settle/close the loan.  
The **Initiate Settlement Request** screen appears.

## Initiate Settlement Request



- a. Click **Yes** to initiate the loan settlement.  
The **Loan Settlement** screen appears.



OR

Click **No** to discard the settlement.

16. On the **Loan Inquiry** screen, select the file type from the dropdown list and click **Download** to download the loan details in the selected file type.

17. Click **Preference** to rearrange the column sequence in the table



---

## 7. Log Monitors

Through this feature, the corporate user can search and view the Logs (Sweep/Pool/Hybrid) of specific account structure that are to be executed on the same day or at the future date or already executed sweeps or the sweep instructions that went into an exception while execution.

All the Logs (Sweep/Pool/Hybrid) are listed on the screen as records with details such as the date and time on which the logs is due for execution/ executed/ went for exception, structure type, instruction, source account and destination account of logs. The user can download the log details whenever required.

### Pre-requisites:

- Transaction access and account access is provided to corporate user
- Account structures with sweep instructions are maintained

### Features supported in application

Following transactions are allowed under Log Monitors

- View and download Pending / Executed / Exception Sweeps logs for Sweep Structures.
- View Executed / Exception / All Pool logs for Pool Structures
- View Pending / Executed / Exception Hybrid logs for Hybrid Structures

### How to reach here:

*Toggle menu > Liquidity Management > Log Monitors*

### To search and view the instruction details:

1. Navigate to **Log Monitors** screen.
2. From the **Structure Type** list, select the account structure type – Sweep, Pool or Hybrid.
3. From the **Structure** list, select the accounts of the structure type.
4. From the **Status** list, select the status.
5. From the **From Date** and **To Date** list, select the dates to view the details of specific account structure.
6. Click **Submit**. The search result displaying the details of specific account structure based on the search parameters appear.  
OR  
Click **Clear** to clear the search criteria.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.

**Note:** Based on the **Structure Type** selected, the data which displayed will include sweep/pool log records of Hybrid structures too.

## Log Monitors

## Field Description

Field Name	Description
<b>Party Name</b>	<p>Select the party name and ID from the dropdown list in which the stimulation structure must be created.</p> <p>By default, the primary party of the logged-in user is selected.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> Only accessible parties are displayed to the user.</p>
<b>Structure Type</b>	<p>Select the type of structure.</p> <p>The options are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Sweep</li> <li>• Pool</li> <li>• Hybrid</li> </ul>
<b>From Date</b>	Specify the start date and time from which the user want to view the details.
<b>To Date</b>	Specify the end date and time till which the user want to view the details.

Field Name	Description
<b>Structure</b>	<p>Select the account structure to search and view the logs of the selected/underlying structure.</p> <p>Based on the structure type selected, the list of Account structures will appear in the drop down.</p> <p>The drop-down will list only those account structures of which the user has access to. The Account Structures are accessible only if the user has access of all the accounts participating in the structure.</p> <p>User can select the following type of Structure – Sweep, Pool or Hybrid</p>
<b>Status</b>	<p>Select the status of the instruction for which logs are required.</p> <p>The options are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Pending</li><li>• Executed</li><li>• Exception</li></ul>

# 7.1 Sweep Monitor

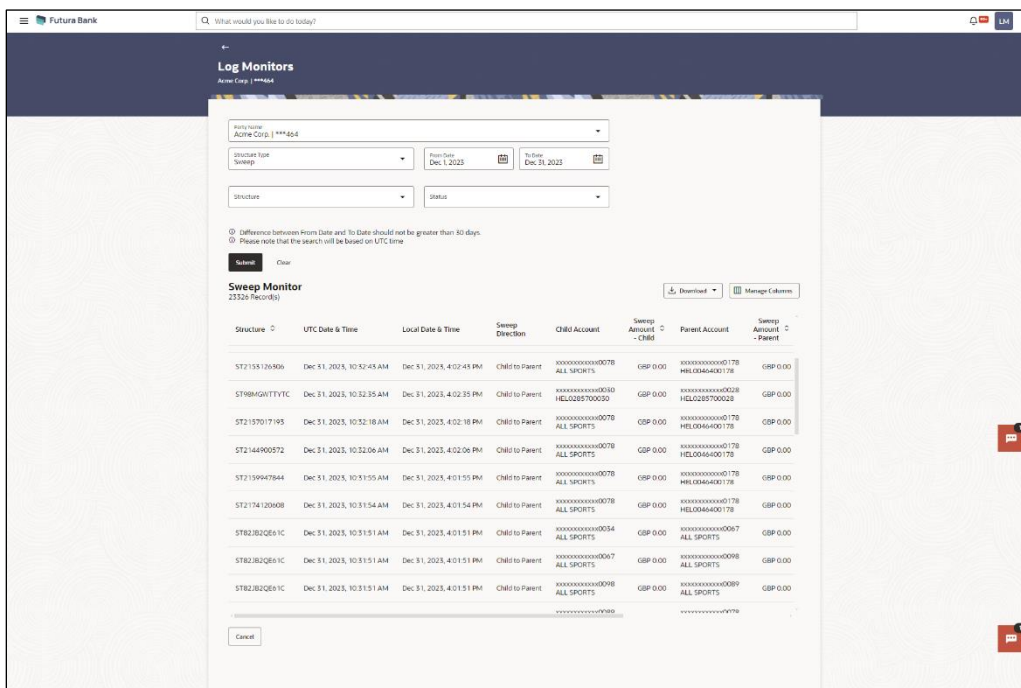
How to reach here:

Toggle menu > Liquidity Management > Overview > Sweep Monitor > View All  
 OR  
 Toggle menu > Liquidity Management > Log Monitors

To search and view the instruction details of Sweep Structure:

1. Navigate to **Log Monitors** screen.
2. In the **Party Name** field, select the party name details for which log monitor need to display.
3. From the **Structure Type** list, select the type of structure as **Sweep**.
4. From the **From Date** and **To Date** list, select the dates to view the details of Sweep structure.
5. From the **Structure** list, select the Sweep account structure.
6. From the **Status** list, select the status of the Sweep –
  - Executed
  - Exception
  - Pending
7. Click **Submit**. The search result displaying the details of Sweep structure based on the search parameters appear.  
 OR  
 Click **Clear** to clear the search criteria.  
 OR  
 Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.

## Sweep Monitor

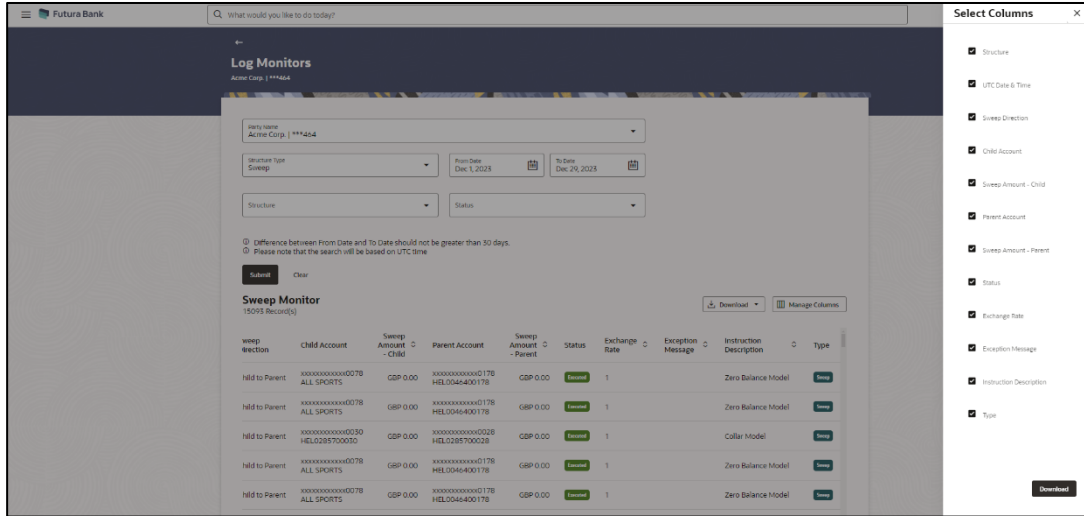


**Field Description**

<b>Field Name</b>	<b>Description</b>
<b>Structure</b>	Displays the structure ID of the sweep structure.
<b>UTC Date &amp; Time</b>	Displays the date and time of execution of sweeps in UTC format in UTC format.
<b>Local Date &amp; Time</b>	Displays the date and time of execution of sweeps in local time zone in which user logged in.
<b>Sweep Direction</b>	Displays the direction of the sweep.
<b>Child Account</b>	Displays the child account from which an amount is swept.
<b>Sweep Amount - Child</b>	Displays the amount which is swept into a child account.
<b>Parent Account</b>	Displays the parent account from which an amount is swept.
<b>Sweep Account - Parent</b>	Displays the amount which is swept into a parent account.
<b>Status</b>	Displays the status of the sweep structure.
<b>Exchange Rate</b>	Displays the exchange rate of the sweep structure.
<b>Exception Message</b>	Displays the exception message of the sweep structure.
<b>Instruction Description</b>	Displays the instruction description of the sweep structure.
<b>Type</b>	Displays the type of the structure.

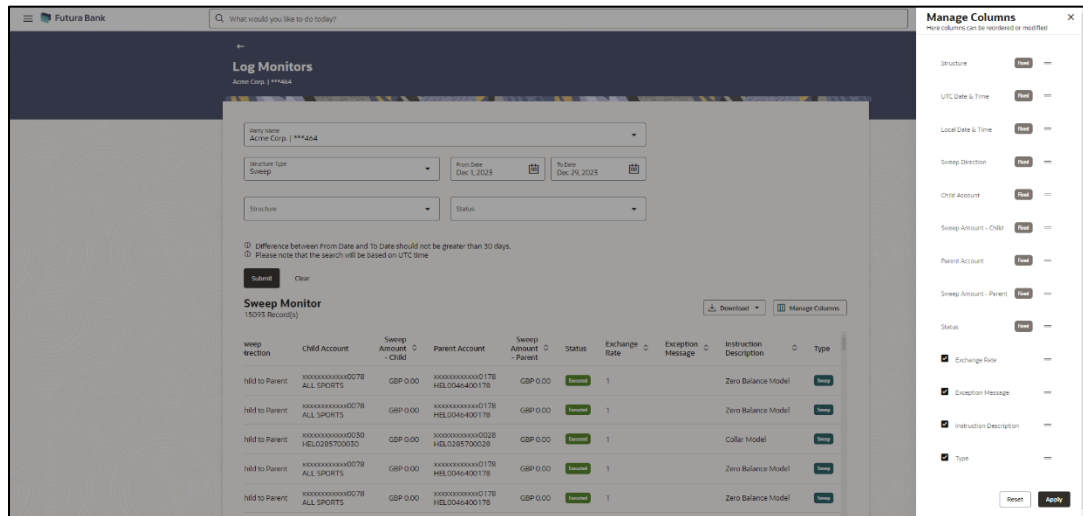
- Click **Download** and select the option PDF or CSV from the dropdown list.  
The **Select Columns** overlay screen appears.

**Sweep Log Monitor – Select Columns**



9. Click **Download** to download the sweep logs in PDF or CSV format with selected columns.
10. Click **Manage Columns** to reorder or modify or save column preferences in sweep log monitor screen.

**Sweep Log Monitor – Manage Columns** overlay screen appears.



- a. Click **Apply** to apply the modified columns preferences.
- b. Click **Reset** to reset the columns preferences.

## 7.2 Pool Monitor

### How to reach here:

*Toggle menu > Liquidity Management > Log Monitors*

### To search and view the instruction details of Pool Structure:

1. Navigate to **Log Monitors** screen.
2. In the **Party Name** field, select the party name details for which log monitor need to display.
3. From the **Structure Type** list, select the type of structure as **Pool**.
4. From the **From Date** and **To Date** list, select the dates to view the details of Pool structure.
5. From the **Structure** list, select the Pool account structure.
6. From the **Status** list, select the status of the Pool –
  - Executed
  - Exception
  - Pending
7. Click **Submit**. The search result displaying the details of Pool structure based on the search parameters appear.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.

### Pool Monitor

The screenshot shows the Oracle Log Monitors interface. At the top, there is a search bar with the text "What would you like to do today?". Below this, the "Log Monitors" section is visible, with "Acme Corp | \*\*\*\*64" as the selected party name. The search criteria are set to "Pool" for Structure Type, "1/1/2024" for From Date, and "1/23/2024" for To Date. The Status is set to "All". A message below the search form states: "Difference between From Date and To Date should not be greater than 30 days." There are "Submit" and "Clear" buttons. Below the search form, there is a "Pool Monitor" section with a "Download" button and a "Manage Columns" button. The main table displays the following data:

Structure	Net Pool Position	Value Date	Log Time	From Account Number	To Account Number	Contribution (Plan Currency)	Contribution (% Currency)	Status
STLQ2Q4F555GRQ9L	12.25	10/24/2023	10/24/2023	XXXXXXXXXXXX0011	XXXXXXXXXXXX0044	-	USD 2,841.50	Enable
STVQ4R4M43JG6188D	100.25	10/24/2023	10/24/2023	XXXXXXXXXXXX0011	XXXXXXXXXXXX0044	USD 2,841.50		Enable
STLQ4M412B0PL7916		10/24/2023	10/24/2023	XXXXXXXXXXXX0011	XXXXXXXXXXXX0044	-		Enable
STVCH3T2195H8546	778.5	10/24/2023	10/24/2023	XXXXXXXXXXXX0011	XXXXXXXXXXXX0044	USD 2,541.50	USD 2,541.50	Enable
STC4C3R3URP5		10/24/2023	10/24/2023	XXXXXXXXXXXX0011	XXXXXXXXXXXX0044	USD 2,841.50	USD 2,841.50	Enable
ST4BQ10R1KIG		10/24/2023	10/24/2023	XXXXXXXXXXXX0011	XXXXXXXXXXXX0044	USD 2,541.50	USD 2,541.50	Enable
STW4R1Q244R10M4L		10/24/2023	10/24/2023	XXXXXXXXXXXX0011	XXXXXXXXXXXX0044	USD 2,841.50	USD 2,841.50	Enable
ST4FY2ZNY2F005112		10/24/2023	10/24/2023	XXXXXXXXXXXX0011	XXXXXXXXXXXX0044	USD 2,541.50	USD 2,841.50	Enable

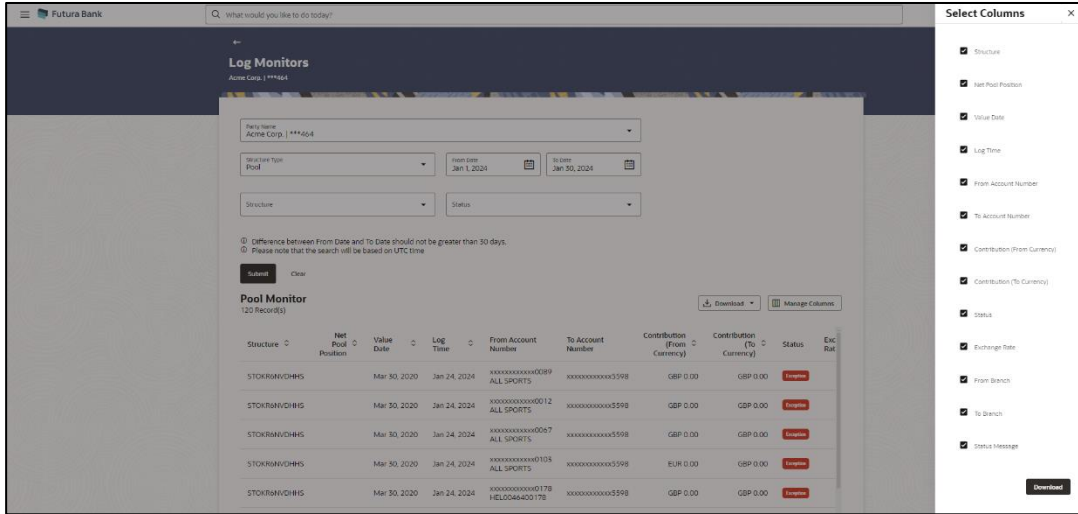
**Field Description**

<b>Field Name</b>	<b>Description</b>
<b>Structure</b>	Displays the structure ID of the pool structure.
<b>Net Pool Position</b>	Displays the net amount in the pool position.
<b>Value Date</b>	Displays the value date when the Pool log is executed.
<b>Log Time</b>	Displays the log time of the pool structure
<b>From Account Number</b>	Displays the Account number and name from which the amount is sent.
<b>To Account Number</b>	Displays the Account number and name to which the amount is received.
<b>Contribution (From Currency)</b>	Displays the contribution in the "From Account "Currency
<b>Contribution (To Currency)</b>	Displays the contribution in the "To Account "Currency
<b>Status</b>	Displays the status of the pool structure.
<b>Exchange Rate</b>	Displays the exchange rate of the pool structure.
<b>From Branch</b>	Displays the branch name from which the amount is sent.
<b>To Branch</b>	Displays the branch name to which the amount is sent.
<b>Status Message</b>	Displays the status message of the pool structure.

- 7. Click **Download** and select the option PDF or CSV from the dropdown list.  
The **Select Columns** overlay screen appears.

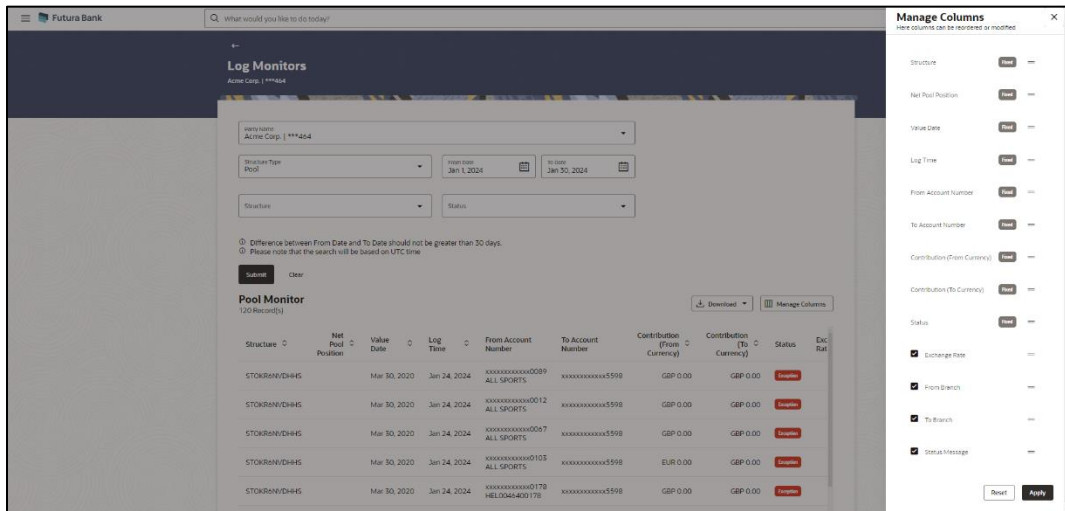
**Pool Log Monitor – Select Columns**





8. Click **Download** to download the pool logs in PDF or CSV format with selected columns.
9. Click **Manage Columns** to reorder or modify or save column preferences in pool log monitor screen.

**Pool Log Monitor – Manage Columns** overlay screen appears.



- a. Click **Apply** to apply the modified columns preferences.
- b. Click **Reset** to reset the columns preferences.

## 7.3 Hybrid Monitor

### How to reach here:

*Toggle menu > Liquidity Management > Log Monitors*

### To search and view the instruction details of Hybrid Structure:

1. Navigate to **Log Monitors** screen.
2. In the **Party Name** field, select the party name details for which log monitor need to display.
3. From the **Structure** list, select the Hybrid account structure.
4. From the **Status** list, select the status of the Hybrid –
  - Executed
  - Exception
  - Pending
5. From the **From Date** and **To Date** list, select the dates to view the details of Hybrid structure.
6. Click **Submit**. The search result displaying the details of Hybrid structure based on the search parameters appear.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.

## Hybrid Monitor

The screenshot shows the 'Log Monitors' interface for 'Acme Corp | \*\*\*464'. It includes search filters for 'Data Name' (Acme Corp | \*\*\*464), 'Structure Type' (Hybrid), 'From Date' (Feb 1, 2024), and 'To Date' (Feb 15, 2024). Below the filters are two tables:

**Sweep Monitor** (8 Record(s))

Structure	UTC Date & Time	Local Date & Time	Sweep Direction	Child Account	Sweep Amount - Child	Parent Account	Sweep Amount - Parent
STOACRFUXPS	Oct 24, 2023, 9:00:00 PM	Oct 25, 2023, 2:30:00 AM		XXXXXXXXXXXX0011 New York	USD 2,341.50	XXXXXXXXXXXX0044 East & Central Zones	USD 2,341.50
STOACRFUXPS	Oct 24, 2023, 9:00:00 PM	Oct 25, 2023, 2:30:00 AM		XXXXXXXXXXXX0022 Ohio	USD 2,148.54	XXXXXXXXXXXX0044 East & Central Zones	USD 2,148.54
STOACRFUXPS	Oct 24, 2023, 9:00:00 PM	Oct 25, 2023, 2:30:00 AM	Child to Parent	XXXXXXXXXXXX0044 East & Central Zones	USD 4,489.84	XXXXXXXXXXXX0077 Acme Sports HQ	USD 4,489.84
STOACRFUXPS	Oct 24, 2023, 9:00:00 PM	Oct 25, 2023, 2:30:00 AM	Child to Parent	XXXXXXXXXXXX0055 West Zone	USD 4,833.36	XXXXXXXXXXXX0077 Acme Sports HQ	USD 4,833.36
STOACRFUXPS	Oct 24, 2023, 7:00:00 AM	Oct 24, 2023, 12:30:00 PM	Parent to Child	XXXXXXXXXXXX0033 California	USD 7,665.48	XXXXXXXXXXXX0055 West Zone	USD 7,665.48
STOACRFUXPS	Oct 24, 2023, 7:00:00 AM	Oct 24, 2023, 12:30:00 PM	Parent to Child	XXXXXXXXXXXX0088 Arizona	USD 1,167.80	XXXXXXXXXXXX0055 West Zone	USD 1,167.80
STOACRFUXPS	Oct 24, 2023, 7:00:00 AM	Oct 24, 2023, 12:30:00 PM	Child to Parent	XXXXXXXXXXXX0011 New York	USD 2,877.25	XXXXXXXXXXXX0044 East & Central Zones	USD 2,877.25
STOACRFUXPS	Oct 24, 2023, 7:00:00 AM	Oct 24, 2023, 12:30:00 PM	Child to Parent	XXXXXXXXXXXX0022 Ohio	USD 2,256.15	XXXXXXXXXXXX0044 East & Central Zones	USD 2,256.15

**Pool Monitor** (8 Record(s))

Structure	Net Pool Position	Value Date	Log Time	From Account Number	To Account Number	Contribution (From Currency)	Contribution (To Currency)	Status
STLQZPF55GPRQNL		Oct 24, 2023	Oct 24, 2023	XXXXXXXXXXXX0011	XXXXXXXXXXXX0044	USD 2,341.50	USD 2,341.50	Success
STRQ4THASUKG18BD		Oct 24, 2023	Oct 24, 2023	XXXXXXXXXXXX0011	XXXXXXXXXXXX0044	USD 2,341.50	USD 2,341.50	Success
STLQ4H41ZBKWL39Y6		Oct 24, 2023	Oct 24, 2023	XXXXXXXXXXXX0011	XXXXXXXXXXXX0044	USD 2,341.50	USD 2,341.50	Success
STAMPLEBGG		Oct 24, 2023	Oct 24, 2023	XXXXXXXXXXXX0011	XXXXXXXXXXXX0044	USD 2,341.50	USD 2,341.50	Success
STOACRFUXPS		Oct 24, 2023	Oct 24, 2023	XXXXXXXXXXXX0011	XXXXXXXXXXXX0044	USD 2,341.50	USD 2,341.50	Pending
STOACRFUXPS		Oct 24, 2023	Oct 24, 2023	XXXXXXXXXXXX0011	XXXXXXXXXXXX0044	USD 2,341.50	USD 2,341.50	Failed
STOACRFUXPS		Oct 24, 2023	Oct 24, 2023	XXXXXXXXXXXX0011	XXXXXXXXXXXX0044	USD 2,341.50	USD 2,341.50	Success
STOACRFUXPS		Oct 24, 2023	Oct 24, 2023	XXXXXXXXXXXX0011	XXXXXXXXXXXX0044	USD 2,341.50	USD 2,341.50	Success

## Field Description

Field Name	Description
<b>Structure</b>	Displays the structure ID of the sweep structure.
<b>UTC Date &amp; Time</b>	Displays the date and time of execution of sweeps in UTC format in UTC format.
<b>Local Date &amp; Time</b>	Displays the date and time of execution of sweeps in local time zone in which user logged in.
<b>Sweep Direction</b>	Displays the direction of the sweep.
<b>Child Account</b>	Displays the child account from which an amount is swept.
<b>Sweep Amount - Child</b>	Displays the amount which is swept into a child account.

<b>Field Name</b>	<b>Description</b>
<b>Parent Account</b>	Displays the parent account from which an amount is swept.
<b>Sweep Account - Parent</b>	Displays the amount which is swept into a parent account.
<b>Status</b>	Displays the status of the sweep structure.
<b>Exchange Rate</b>	Displays the exchange rate of the sweep structure.
<b>Exception Message</b>	Displays the exception message of the sweep structure.
<b>Instruction Description</b>	Displays the instruction description of the sweep structure.
<b>Type</b>	Displays the type of the structure.
<b>Pool Monitor</b>	
<b>Structure</b>	Displays the structure ID of the pool structure.
<b>Net Pool Position</b>	Displays the net amount in the pool position.
<b>Value Date</b>	Displays the value date when the Pool log is executed.
<b>Log Time</b>	Displays the log time of the pool structure.
<b>From Account Number</b>	Displays the Account number and name from which the amount is sent.
<b>To Account Number</b>	Displays the Account number and name to which the amount is received.
<b>Contribution (From Currency)</b>	Displays the contribution in the "From Currency"
<b>Contribution (To Currency)</b>	Displays the contribution in the "To Currency"
<b>Status</b>	Displays the status of the pool structure.
<b>Exchange Rate</b>	Displays the exchange rate of the pool structure.
<b>From Branch</b>	Displays the branch name from which the amount is sent.

**Field Name**      **Description**

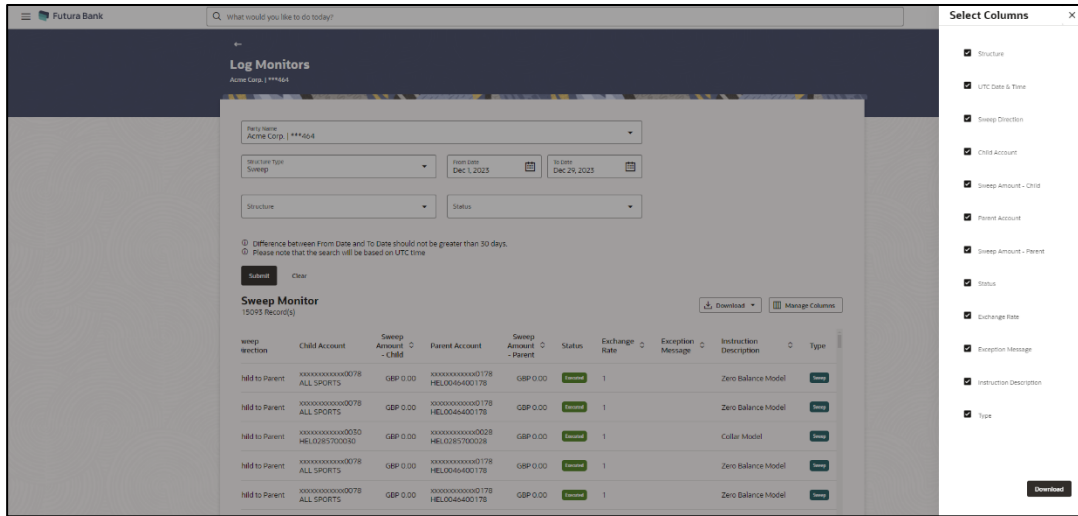
**To Branch**      Displays the branch name to which the amount is sent.

**Status Message**      Displays the status message of the pool structure.

10. Click **Download** and select the option PDF or CSV from the dropdown list.

The **Select Columns** overlay screen appears.

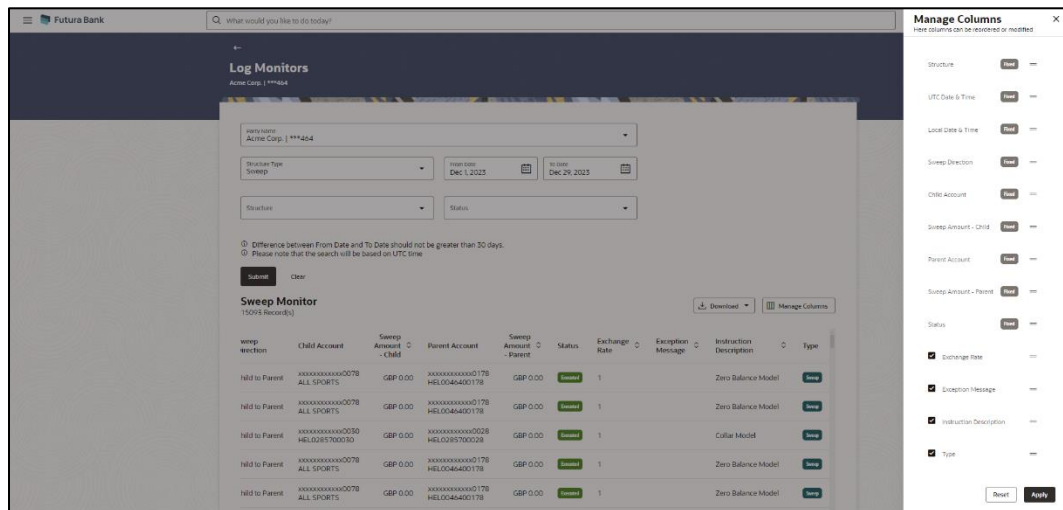
**Hybrid Log Sweep Monitor – Select Columns**



11. Click **Download** to download the hybrid logs sweep monitor in PDF or CSV format with selected columns.

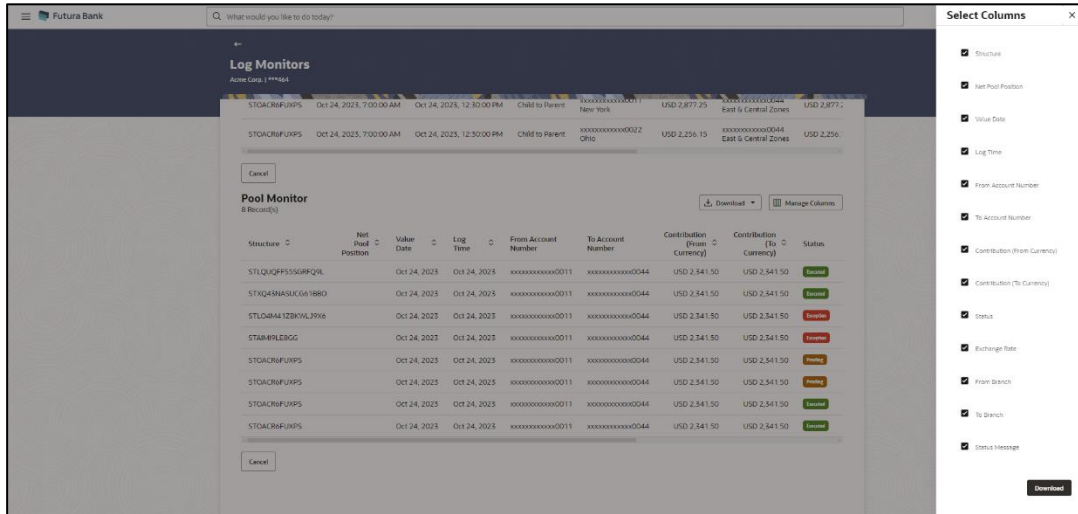
12. Click **Manage Columns** to reorder or modify or save column preferences in hybrid log sweep monitor screen.

**Hybrid Log Sweep Monitor – Manage Columns** overlay screen appears.



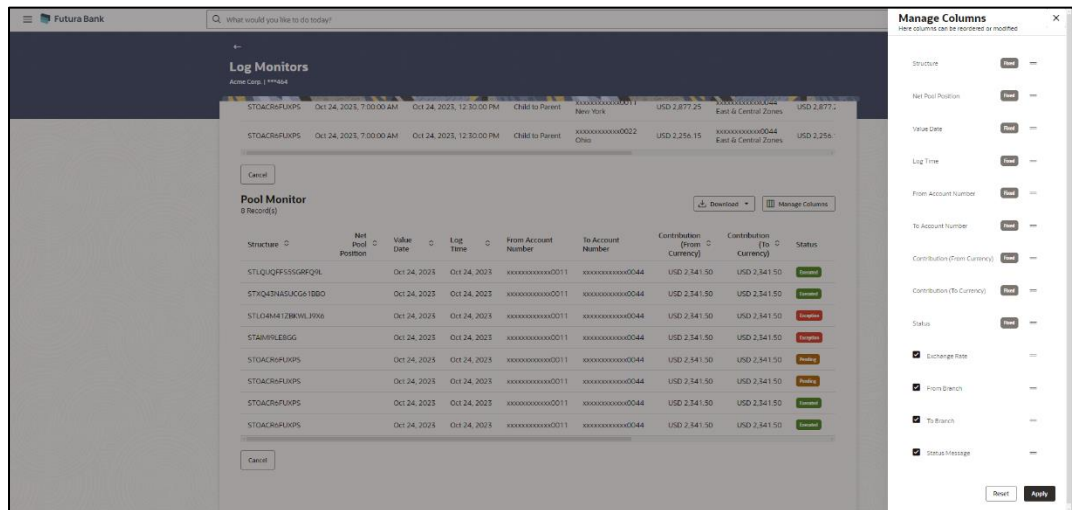
- a. Click **Apply** to apply the modified columns preferences.
  - b. Click **Reset** to reset the columns preferences.
13. Click **Download** and select the option PDF or CSV from the dropdown list.  
The **Select Columns** overlay screen appears.

**Hybrid Log Pool Monitor – Select Columns**



14. Click **Download** to download the hybrid logs pool monitor in PDF or CSV format with selected columns.
15. Click **Manage Columns** to reorder or modify or save column preferences in hybrid log pool monitor screen.

**Hybrid Log Pool Monitor – Manage Columns** overlay screen appears.



- a. Click **Apply** to apply the modified columns preferences.
- b. Click **Reset** to reset the columns preferences

## 8. Charges Inquiry

Through this option, the user can search and view the charges collected for Liquidity Management Activity to be informed of the costs associated with its use. The user can also download the charges list as a statement in csv format.

### How to reach here:

*Dashboard > Toggle Menu > Liquidity Management > Charges Inquiry*

### Charges Inquiry

### Field Description

Field Name	Description
<b>Party Name</b>	Select the party name and ID from the dropdown list to view the charges for the applicable accounts. By default, the primary party of the logged-in user is selected. <b>Note:</b> Only accessible parties are displayed to the user.
<b>Charge Description</b>	Select the Charge Description.
<b>Collection Status</b>	Select the collection status. The available options are <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Success</li> <li>• Failed</li> <li>• Pending</li> </ul>

Field Name	Description
From Date	Select the date from when the charges list is needed from the calendar.
To Date	Select the date till when the charges list is needed from the calendar.

**To view and download the Charges Inquiry:**

1. In **Charge Description** field, select the charge description.
2. In **Collection Status** field, select the collection status.
3. In **From Date** field, select the date from when the charges list is needed from the calendar.
4. In **To Date** field, select the date to when the charges list is needed from the calendar.
5. Click **Search**.

Based on search criteria, the **Charges Inquiry – Charges List** screen appears.

OR

Click **Reset** to clear the entered details.

OR

Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.

**Charges Inquiry – Charges List**

The screenshot shows the 'Charges Inquiry' screen for 'Acme Corp | \*\*\*464'. The search filters are: Party Name: Acme Corp | \*\*\*464; Charge Description: AUDITANNUAL001; From Date: 12/1/2023; To Date: 12/31/2023; Collection Status: Success. A note indicates the difference between From Date and To Date should not be greater than 30 days. The 'Charges List' table contains 12 records.

From Date	To Date	Description	Amount	Account No. & Name	Collection Amount	Exchange Rate	Collection Date	Collection Status	Addi
1/1/2020	7/1/2021	Counter based charges	GBP 12,412.22	xxxxxxxxxxxx7777	USD 8,751,258.00	0.2	10/1/2020	SUCCESS	deep
1/1/2021	11/1/2021	Counter based 2 charges	GBP 1,986,213.00	xxxxxxxxxxxx9832	INR 96,852.00	12.2	1/1/2021	PENDING	addit
2/1/2020	9/1/2020	Tax mey ghapla	USD 9,126.00	xxxxxxxxxxxx4249	INR 98,396,293.00	9.2	10/1/2021	FAILED	soon
1/1/2020	7/1/2021	Counter based charges	GBP 12,412.22	xxxxxxxxxxxx7777	USD 8,751,258.00	0.2	10/1/2020	SUCCESS	deep
1/1/2021	11/1/2021	Counter based 2 charges	GBP 1,986,213.00	xxxxxxxxxxxx9832	INR 96,852.00	12.2	1/1/2021	PENDING	addit
2/1/2020	9/1/2020	Tax mey ghapla	USD 9,126.00	xxxxxxxxxxxx4249	INR 98,396,293.00	9.2	10/1/2021	FAILED	soon
1/1/2020	7/1/2021	Counter based charges	GBP 12,412.22	xxxxxxxxxxxx7777	USD 8,751,258.00	0.2	10/1/2020	SUCCESS	deep
1/1/2021	11/1/2021	Counter based 2 charges	GBP 1,986,213.00	xxxxxxxxxxxx9832	INR 96,852.00	12.2	1/1/2021	PENDING	addit
2/1/2020	9/1/2020	Tax mey ghapla	USD 9,126.00	xxxxxxxxxxxx4249	INR 98,396,293.00	9.2	10/1/2021	FAILED	soon
1/1/2020	7/1/2021	Counter based charges	GBP 12,412.22	xxxxxxxxxxxx7777	USD 8,751,258.00	0.2	10/1/2020	SUCCESS	deep
1/1/2021	11/1/2021	Counter based 2 charges	GBP 1,986,213.00	xxxxxxxxxxxx9832	INR 96,852.00	12.2	1/1/2021	PENDING	addit
2/1/2020	9/1/2020	Tax mey ghapla	USD 9,126.00	xxxxxxxxxxxx4249	INR 98,396,293.00	9.2	10/1/2021	FAILED	soon



## Field Description

Field Name	Description
<b>Charges List</b>	It displays the charge collection activity.
<b>From Date</b>	Displays the date from when the charges list is needed from the calendar.
<b>To Date</b>	Displays the date till when the charges list is needed from the calendar.
<b>Description</b>	Displays the charges description.
<b>Amount</b>	Displays the charge amount.
<b>Account No. &amp; Name</b>	Displays the charge account number in masked format and account name.
<b>Collection Amount</b>	Displays the collection amount.
<b>Exchange Rate</b>	Displays the exchange rate.
<b>Collection Date</b>	Displays the collection date.
<b>Collection Status</b>	Displays the collection status.

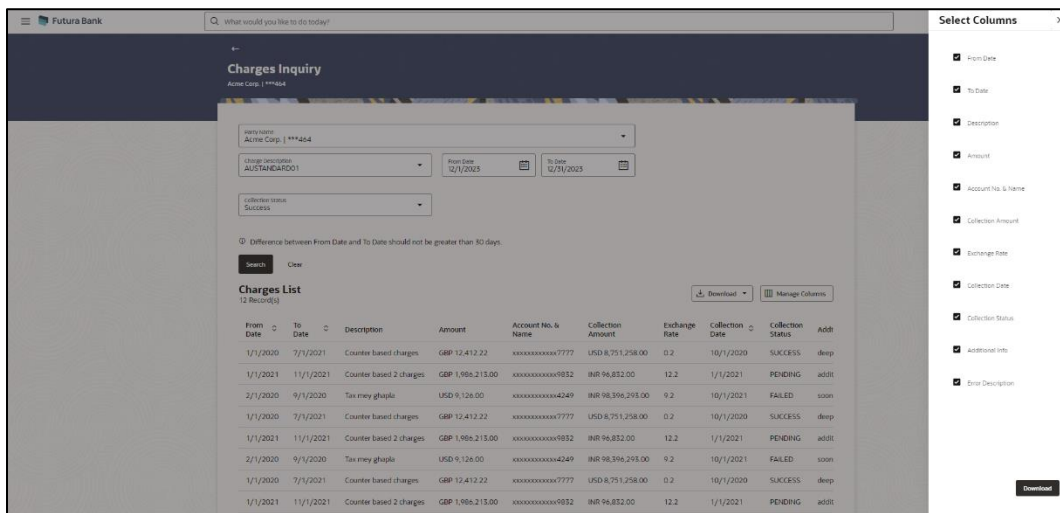
- Click **Download** and select the option PDF or CSV from the dropdown list. The **Select Columns** overlay screen appears.

### Charges List – Select Columns

- Click **Download** to download the charge list in PDF or CSV format with selected columns.

8. Click **Manage Columns** to reorder or modify or save column preferences in charge list screen.

**Charges List – Manage Columns** overlay screen appears.



- a. Click **Apply** to apply the modified columns preferences.
- b. Click **Reset** to reset the columns preferences.

[Home](#)

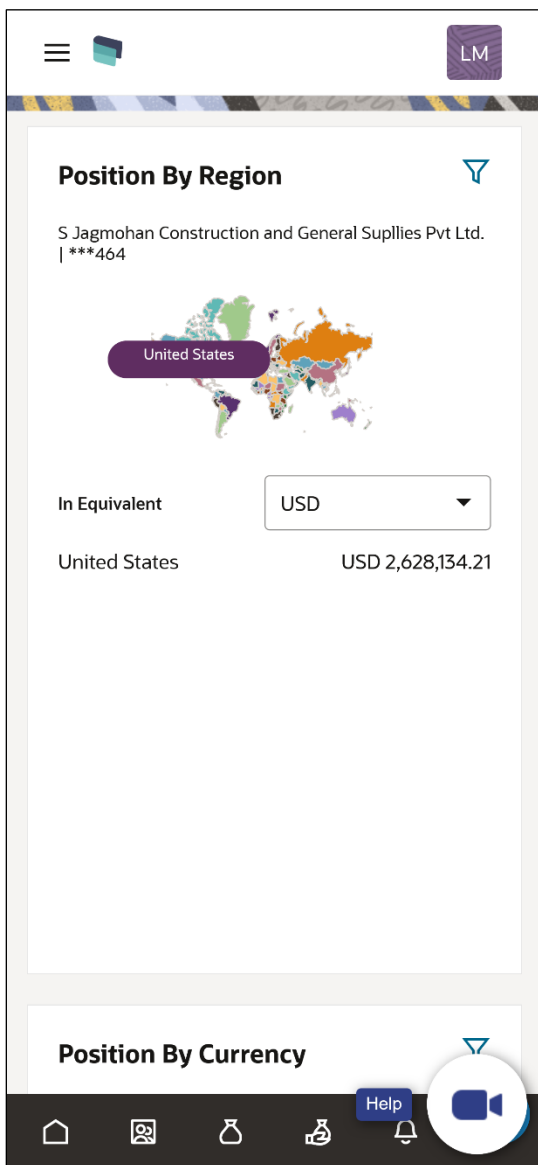
## 9. Mobile Touch Point

This functionality allows a corporate user to perform and view Oracle Banking Digital Experience Liquidity Management transactions on the mobile screen

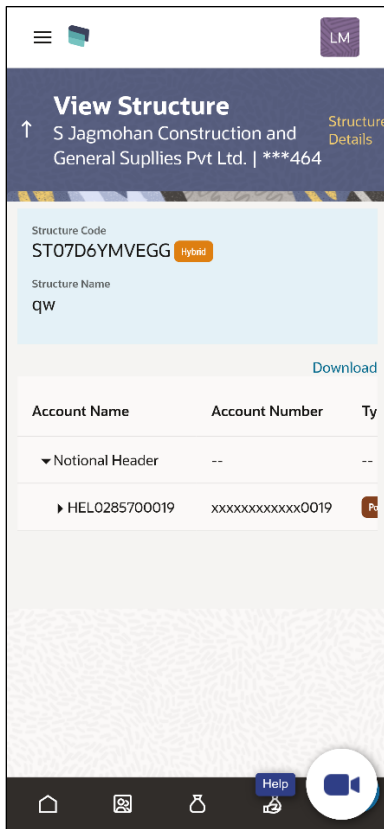
Below screen gives an idea how data in widget will be shown on mobile screen:

**Note: Functionality & Information displayed in each widget (columns, links, Graphs, charts etc) depends on the access to Real Accounts user has and is consistent with what is available on Desktop.**

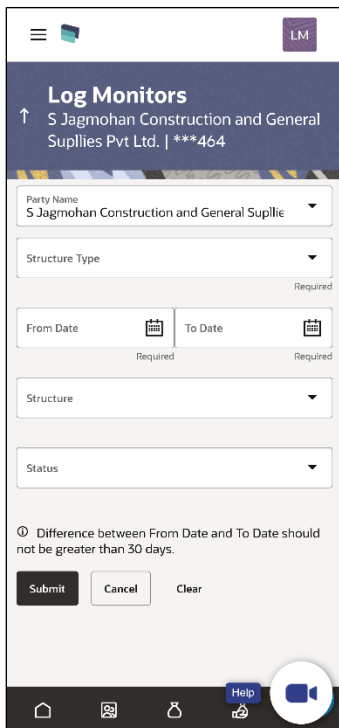
### Dashboard Screen



### View Structure Details – Tabular View



### Log Monitors Screen



The below list of transactions are enabled on mobile application:

Screen Name	Transaction Type
<b>Dashboards</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Position By Region</li> <li>• Position By Currency</li> <li>• Balances Summary</li> <li>• Top 5 Sweeps in Local Currency and in Cross Currency</li> </ul>
<b>Internal Screens – Tabular View</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• View Sweep Structure Details – Table View</li> <li>• View Pool Structure Details – Table View</li> <li>• View Hybrid Structure Details – Table View</li> <li>• Structure List Summarized View</li> <li>• Adhoc Execute Sweep Structure</li> <li>• Pause Sweep Structure</li> <li>• Pause Pool Structure</li> <li>• Pause Hybrid Structure</li> <li>• Simulated Structure List</li> </ul>
<b>Log Monitors</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Sweep Structure</li> <li>• Pool Structure</li> <li>• Hybrid Structure</li> </ul>
<b>Approver Screen</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ad-hoc Execution of Structure</li> <li>• Pause Sweep Structure</li> <li>• Pause Pool Structure</li> <li>• Pause Hybrid Structure</li> <li>• Create Sweep Structure</li> <li>• Create Pool Structure</li> <li>• Create Hybrid Structure</li> <li>• Modify Sweep Structure</li> <li>• Modify Pool Structure</li> <li>• Modify Hybrid Structure</li> </ul>
<b>Others</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Error Message popup</li> <li>• Charges Inquiry</li> </ul>

The below list of transactions are not supported on mobile application:

Screen Name	Transaction Type
<b>Internal Screens – Tree View</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Sweep Structure Details</li> <li>• Pool Structure Details</li> <li>• Hybrid Structure Details</li> </ul>
<b>Internal Screens – Tree View &amp; Table View</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Create Sweep Structure</li> <li>• Create Pool Structure</li> <li>• Create Hybrid Structure</li> <li>• Edit Sweep Structure</li> <li>• Edit Pool Structure</li> <li>• Edit Hybrid Structure</li> <li>• Create Structure Simulation</li> <li>• View Structure Simulation</li> <li>• Edit Structure Simulation</li> </ul>

**Note:** The system populates the error message if the user opens any of the non-supported transactions in the mobile application.

#### Error Message – Non-Supported Transactions

Liquidity Management

↑ S Jagmohan Construction and General  
Supllies Pvt Ltd. | \*\*\*464

Create Liquidity Structure feature is available only on Desktop.

## **FAQ**

### **1. Will the 'Balances Summary' widget display the complete information of my holdings?**

'Balances Summary' widget will show position based on only your internal and external current and savings accounts which are enabled for liquidity management and are mapped to the user.

### **2. Will I be able to see the details of my accounts that are enabled for liquidity management?**

Yes, you can see the accounts enabled for liquidity management and which are mapped to you on Digital Banking platform as a part of position by region widget and position by currency widget. This drill down provided on specific region and amounts will display the account break up.

### **3. Top five sweeps in local currency and in cross currency will display the data of which period?**

Out of box, the top 5 sweeps will be shown of last 30 days. Whereas the number of days is configurable.

### **4. The account information displayed are the accounts which are mapped to me?**

All the accounts which are enabled for liquidity management in product processor, and which are mapped to you on Digital Banking Platform using Party and User Resource access maintenance will be shown.

### **5. In case at one level the number of accounts is more, then how will be the information will be shown in tree format?**

If the number of accounts at specific level are more than the specified limits, then the total count of accounts will be shown which are not displayed at that level. Clicking on the link, user will be directed to a table format, in which all the accounts will be listed.

### **6. What is the meaning of different colors given for the account boxes in tree format?**

Different types of structures (Sweep, Pool and Hybrid) and statuses (Active, Inactive and Paused) are depicted in different colors for easy identification in the account structures shown in the tree form.

### **7. While building a structure, if I realize that I have missed to filter few accounts, can I go back and add more accounts?**

Yes, you can go to the Add Account step and add or remove the accounts filtered for building a structure.

### **8. In case of adhoc execution, will my scheduled execution also be initiated?**

Adhoc execution will be a onetime execution and will be initiated once the request is fully authorized. Also, your scheduled execution will be initiated on the date and time set by you at the structure level.

**9. Can I search the sweep logs of all account structures irrespective of the status of the structure?**

Yes, you can search the sweep logs for the structures which are in active, inactive and paused state.

**10. In which formats can I download the log?**

You can download the sweep log in PDF or in CSV formats.

**11. In case the sweeps are already executed, can I also find the amount exchanged between the accounts?**

Yes, you can find the sweep in and sweep out amount along with the currency exchange rate for the executed sweeps.

**12. What is F2B Banker Approval flow?**

The front-to-back Banker approval flow that applies to the creation and modification of structures. Whenever a structure is created or modified through channel, it is sent to the Banker's approval who approves it using Liquidity Management product processor. The structure can become active only after Banker's approval.

**13. Can I use Liquidity Management application from mobile?**

Yes, it is supported on following devices -

- Tablet - Landscape view (All Liquidity Management transactions)
- Tablet - Portrait view (Refer Section 9 Mobile Touch Point for list of enabled transactions)
- On Mobile view - (Refer Section 9 Mobile Touch Point for list of enabled transactions)

**14. Are all the parties displayed in the party selection dropdown?**

No, you can view and select only those parties where appropriate access has been provided.

[Home](#)